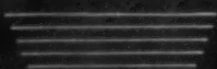
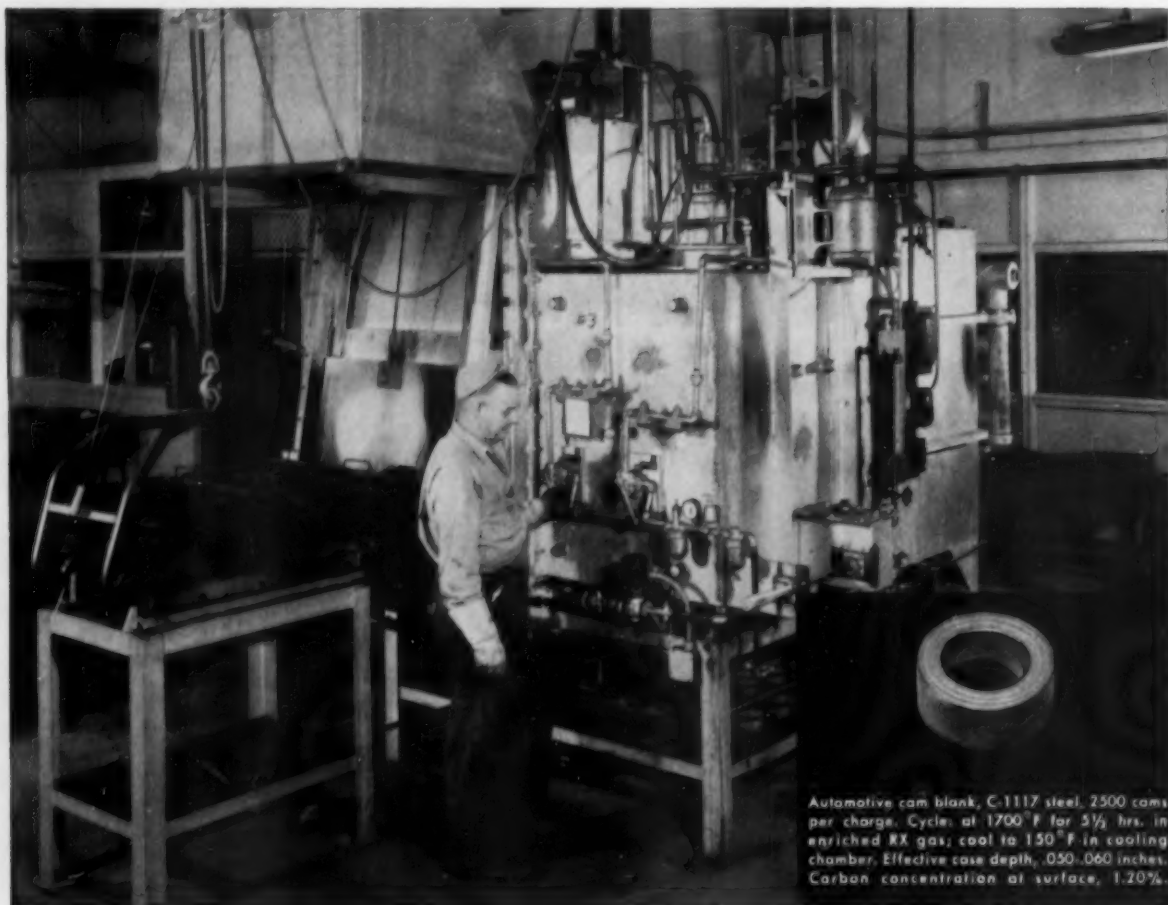


METAL *PROGRESS*



APRIL 1955



Automotive cam blank, C-1117 steel, 2500 cams per charge. Cycle: at 1700° F for 5½ hrs. in enriched RX gas; cool to 150° F in cooling chamber. Effective case depth, .050-.060 inches. Carbon concentration at surface, 1.20%.

ALLCASE FURNACES PAY OFF FOR AUTO-LITE

Ability to handle increased production schedules has benefited The Electric Auto-Lite Company, Toledo, Ohio, since they installed 'Surface' ALLCASE furnaces for gas carburizing automotive parts.

Results achieved on cam blanks typify the advantages of these furnaces. By utilizing ALLCASE furnaces and an RX® gas generator, closer control of the surface carbon has been achieved and, as a result, physical characteristics of the parts are considerably improved. Rejects have been cut drastically. By changing from pack to gas carburizing, savings have also been realized from reduced handling and the elimination of pack material, pots, fireclay, and necessary cleanup.

Wherever you want high volume batch production for any controlled atmosphere process, specify the cost-cutting ALLCASE furnace. It's equipped with radiant tubes; cooling chamber or enclosed quench, or both; and can be fully automatic from charge to discharge.

● Call your 'Surface' engineer or write for Bulletin H54-10.



SURFACE COMBUSTION CORPORATION • TOLEDO 1, OHIO

Metal Progress

Volume 67, No. 4

April . . 1955

JOHN PARINA, JR.
JOHN F. TYRRELL
Associate Editors

ERNEST E. THUM, Editor
MARJORIE R. HYSLOP, Managing Editor
FLOYD E. CRAIG, Art Director

HAROLD J. ROAST
E. C. WRIGHT
Consulting Editors

Cover Design by MELVIN BUTOR

Engineering Articles

- Progress Report on Cermets, by Frank W. Glaser**..... 77
Severe specifications by the armed forces and the jet engine builders have eliminated many cermets from gas turbine construction. However, the following three classes of material may be able to carry the working temperature progressively up to 2100° F.—nickel aluminides, titanium carbide with metal binder, and the borides of chromium-molybdenum.
- A Universal Polishing Method, by H. S. Cannon**..... 83
A decade of experience with two grades of high-purity alumina polishing powder has resulted in standard procedures for a wide variety of materials, thus reducing many of the metallographer's cut-and-try methods to routine.
- Large Molybdenum Ingots by Arc Casting, by Norman L. Deuble**..... 87
First of a series of articles on arc-cast molybdenum and molybdenum-base alloys describes the manufacture of high-purity molybdenum powder, its continuous formation into a consumable electrode, and its arc melting in a high vacuum into half-ton ingots of theoretical density.
- Considerations for Selecting Steel Extrusions, by S. O. Evans**..... 91
"Special" shapes, both in conventional and new alloys, are available to the designer at a significant economy when made by the hot extrusion process.
- Better Steel Castings for High-Temperature Plant, by W. Siegfried and F. Eisermann**..... 100
Heat treated mild steel castings with low chromium and molybdenum, used in high-pressure steam boilers and turbines, have been improved by vanadium additions, and their tendency toward notch sensitivity has been corrected by minor amounts of nickel and copper.
- Electroplating on Magnesium, by H. K. DeLong**..... 102
The success of electroplating magnesium is dependent almost entirely on using a preplate of zinc and on the adhesion and uniformity of this initial coating. Subsequent coatings can be applied according to standard plating practice.
- History of Gun Tubes. Part III—Steel for Cannon, by Peter R. Kosting**..... 109
The first two portions of this history of materials for large Army gun tubes were published in the May and June 1954 issues of *Metal Progress*. Part I covered the use of cast iron, and Part II traced the history of wrought iron and brass cannon. In this concluding part, the transition from cast iron to steel, which took place roughly between 1861 and 1888, is described, and the modern development of steel guns is reviewed.

Table of Contents Continued on Page 3

Published monthly except bi-weekly in July, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS. Publication office, Mt. Morris, Ill. Editorial, executive and advertising offices, 7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio. Subscription \$7.50 a year in U.S. and Canada; foreign \$10.50. Single copies \$1.50; special issues \$3.00. . . . The AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS is not responsible for statements or opinions printed in

this publication. . . . Requests for change in address should include old address of the subscriber; missing numbers due to "change of address" cannot be replaced. Claims for nondelivery must be made within 60 days of date of issue. No claims allowed for overseas subscribers. Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office in Mt. Morris, Ill. Copyright, 1955, by AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS.



They heat treat 50 different types of gears . . .

with one type of THERMALLOY* TRAY



Thermalloy tray and fixtures with adapter in place to give different loading pattern. Spacers at right.

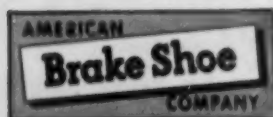
A large automotive parts manufacturer processes over 50 different types of gears in a carburizing-oil quench furnace where temperatures range to 1700°F. A heat-treat tray design was needed to withstand rugged service...to give maximum loading for all gears.

Here's how Electro-Alloys developed a versatile tray to meet these conditions:

First: Electro-Alloys engineers designed a type of tray and set of fixtures to handle this wide variety of gears. This was accomplished by supplying adapters and spacers to supplement the basic tray design. With this adaptability, fewer trays were needed . . . less handling time was required in heat treating the variety of gears.

Second: Trays, fixtures, adapters, spacers . . . all were cast in Thermalloy . . . a tough heat-resistant alloy developed specifically to take heavy loads and rough usage . . . to withstand elevated temperatures up to 2100°F. without scaling or cracking. This tray takes loads up to 315 lbs. per tray . . . has been in service for over 13 months.

Electro-Alloys has helped engineer many types of heat-treat parts and has cast them in Thermalloy for longer life. Why not put this knowledge to work for you . . . call your nearest Electro-Alloys office or write Electro-Alloys Division, 6002 Taylor Street, Elyria, Ohio, for a copy of Thermalloy Tray & Fixture Bulletin T-227.



ELECTRO-ALLOYS DIVISION
Elyria, Ohio

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

Biographical Appreciation

- Alexander Littlejohn Feild 96
 The A.S.M. 1954 Sauveur Medalist is associate director of research for Armco Steel Corp.; his pioneering work paved the way for economical melting of stainless steel.

Book Review

- Electroplating, by D. Gardner Foulke 98
 "Modern Electroplating", edited by Allen Gray, approaches the subject from the aspect of baths and their control; "Handbook of Industrial Electroplating" by E. A. Ollard and E. B. Smith deals primarily with engineering and equipment problems.

Short Runs

- Titanium — Sampling — Corrosion 119
 Electro Met's new process for production of titanium; a rotary metal sampling machine made in England; use of a stainless steel lining for a battery drying cabinet.

Data Sheet

- Hardenability Bands for Standard H-Steels, 5120-H to 6150-H 108-B
 Fourth of a series of eight sheets translating into simplified chart form the hardenability curves and data issued by the American Iron and Steel Institute.

Digests of Important Articles

- Symposium on Stress-Corrosion, by W. D. Robertson 140
 Resumes of some of the papers presented before the Electrochemical Society last fall.
- High-Purity Nickel Powder 148
 A rapid and comparatively inexpensive process developed by a Canadian producer.
- A New Toolsteel of High Cutting Capacity 152
 Development of a Swiss high-chromium toolsteel known as "Rollodur".
- Oxidation Method for Measuring True Austenitic Grain Size 158
 An alternative to the A.S.T.M. grain size test uses oxygen instead of carbon to attack the grain boundaries.
- Aluminum-Tin Bearing Alloys 162
 Give good bonding to steel backings, fatigue resistance and freedom from scoring.
- Effect of Temperature on Corrosion of Aluminum 166
 Laboratory tests on commercial aluminum, duralumin and magnalium.
- Fine-Grained Cast Copper Alloys 172
 Comparative tests using carbides, nitrides and borides of the transition metals as nucleating agents.
- High-Resolution Replicas 178
 Evaporated carbon films offer several practical advantages in electron micrography.
- Creep Lifetime of Aluminum Columns 182
 Lifetime may change considerably with a small change in average stress but is only slightly affected by a small change in out-of-straightness.
- Oxidation Studies of Al-Mg Alloys 186
 How to prevent discoloration and gas porosity caused by metal-mold reaction.
- Procedures for Silver Brazing of Refractory Metals 190
 Modifications required for aluminum bronze, beryllium copper, certain stainless steels, molybdenum, titanium, zirconium and tantalum.
- Radioactive-Tracer Diffusion Studies 196
 Rate of diffusion of iron in nickel.

Departments

- Nominating Committee for A.S.M. National Officers 86
- As I Was Saying, by Bill Eisenman 5
- Personals 122
- Engineering Digests of New Products 13
- Manufacturers' Literature 29
- Advertisers' Index 212



spot the champ

**... and with high speed steels
the champion's always REX**

Compare the freckles and you'll pick the champ. And it's easy to spot the champ in high speed steels, too, for Crucible REX® has been the *standard of comparison* for over half a century.

Prove the reasons for REX's superiority in your own shop. You'll like its hardenability . . . response to heat treatment . . . fine tool performance. Like thousands of other users, you'll agree *you can't find a high speed steel to outperform REX.*

Ask for REX, a *prescription-made* Crucible product, at Crucible warehouses or leading distributors from coast to coast. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

As I was saying...



THIS HAS sure been a busy month, hardly had time to breathe or pant! However, the crest of the high road was reached about the middle of March – and you know that when you can see the top you heave a sigh of intense relief, take a deep breath of highly rarified air, and attack the wild cats in their den.

This flood stream of activities reached its crest just about press time of this issue of *Metal Progress*, when the multitudinous details of the Ninth Western Metal Congress and Exposition were completed and

set in type for the official program. It has been an inspiring activity and culminated in the largest and the most successful of all our previous western events.

It's difficult for many to realize that metropolitan Los Angeles and Southern California house 60% of the total manufacturing industry of the entire state. And I am told the City of Angels is the third largest city in the U.S.A. In the early days of the A.S.M.'s Congress and Expositions, it was always the plea to bring out eastern speakers to run an educational-lecture type of program – but now the ABC's no longer appeal, and you must present the very latest developments and research if you are to have a technical appeal. Consequently the program for this year's Congress was made up by contributions of the leading metal scientists of both the East and the West.

The western divisions of 24 national technical societies cooperated with the A.S.M. in sponsoring these western events, and would you believe it, the total membership of the 24 sections is 20,842. . . .

If you do not think there is a shortage of engineers, you should see a copy of the Sunday Los Angeles Times. In the want ad section you will find more than five pages of ads for engineers. There seems to be more research in metal lines in Southern California than in any other similar-sized territory in the States. The shortage is really here – there is no disputing that fact – and what's more, there seems to be nothing we can do about it now or for the next five or six years.

The A.S.M., as you know, has gained wide recognition for its constructive efforts and contributions to secure increased enrollment in engineering schools – even going into the junior and senior high schools to create an interest in science.

The chapters are doing fine work at career conferences, via TV and radio programs, scholarships, and interesting high-school science teachers in the metals industry.

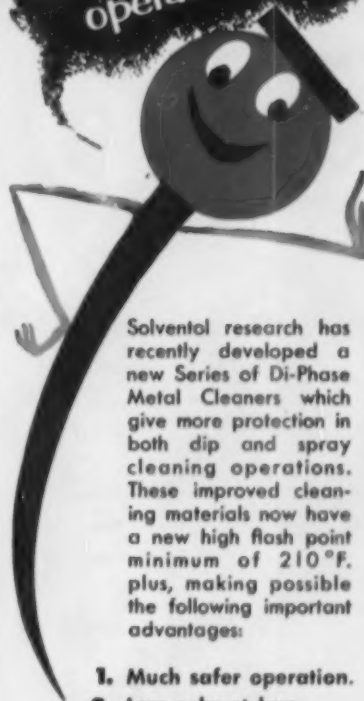
These concentrated efforts are sure to bring results – not overnight, of course, but by constant effort applied at the right spots the needed engineers will become available and do their part in making and shaping the "U.S.A. of Tomorrow".

Cordially yours,

Bill

W. H. EIBENMAN, Secretary
AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS

Interested in
improved safety
on metal cleaning
operations?



Solventol research has recently developed a new Series of Di-Phase Metal Cleaners which give more protection in both dip and spray cleaning operations. These improved cleaning materials now have a new high flash point minimum of 210°F. plus, making possible the following important advantages:

1. Much safer operation.
2. Less solvent loss.
3. Greater savings.
4. Improved cleaning efficiency.
5. Improved temporary rust protection.

SOLVENTOL
DI-PHASE
METAL CLEANING

SEND TODAY for technical specifications and descriptive literature on the NEW Solventol Di-Phase Liquid Series of Metal Cleaning Compounds.

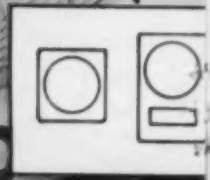
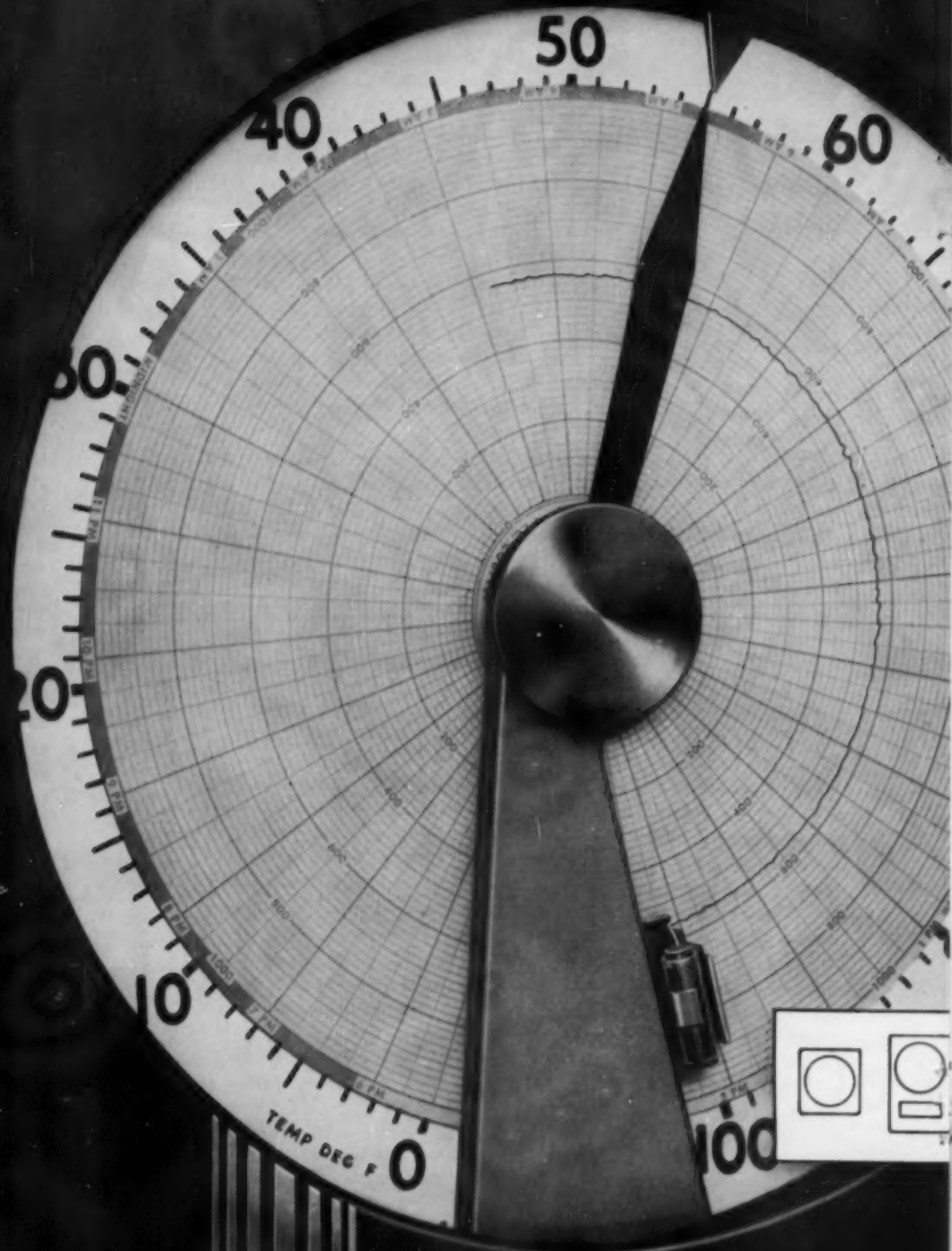
SOLVENTOL CHEMICAL PRODUCTS, INC.
DETROIT 3, MICH. PH. TOWNSEND 8-8466

NAME _____

POSITION _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____



LEEDS  NORTHROP

Actual Size 11" x 12"

SPEEDOMAX® H

a new concept in instrumentation

Here's the new Speedomax H two-position recording controller. It is one of a complete line of electronic, null-balance potentiometer instruments that combines compactness with "big instrument" performance... outstanding simplicity of design with mechanical ruggedness. Speedomax H has design and construction features that result in multiple advantages unique in the field of industrial instrumentation.

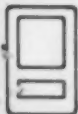
Space-saver size—because of its efficient design. Its compactness permits substantial savings in panel space... two instruments can be mounted side by side in 24 inches.

Operating ease—is not sacrificed for size. Readability and "setability" of the Speedomax H illustrated are entirely comparable with that of conventional large size instruments.

Instrument adaptability—to any temperature control problem. Available as an indicator, or round or strip chart recorder, with any selected control: an integral part of the instrument.

On-the-job economy—in initial cost, in ease of installation and during year-in year-out service. The outstanding design simplicity and mechanical ruggedness of all parts meet L&N quality standards for continuous, trouble-free performance.

Streamlined production—from the simplest indicator to the most complete standard controller. The instruments you want are delivered when you want them because they are assembled from ingeniously designed, in-stock components, producing savings in point-of-application cost to you.



A complete line: Indicator, recorder, controller... round or strip chart... two-position or proportioning control.

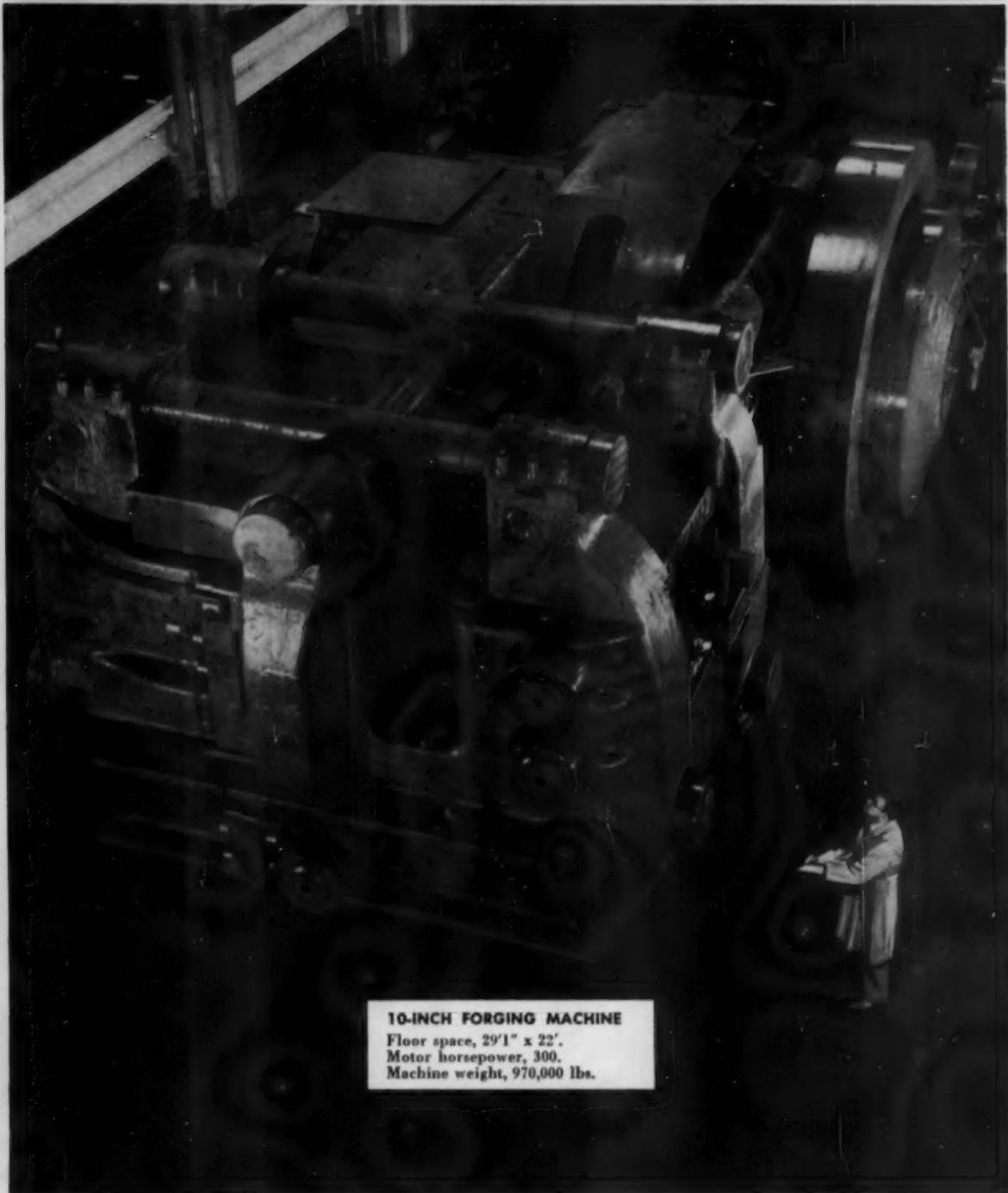
To see for yourself, the features of Speedomax H, get our pictorial fold-out which takes you inside the instrument. Just phone our nearest office or write us at 4927 Stenton Ave., Phila. 44, Pa. and ask for Die-Out ND46(1).



LEEDS  **NORTHROP**
instruments automatic controls • furnaces



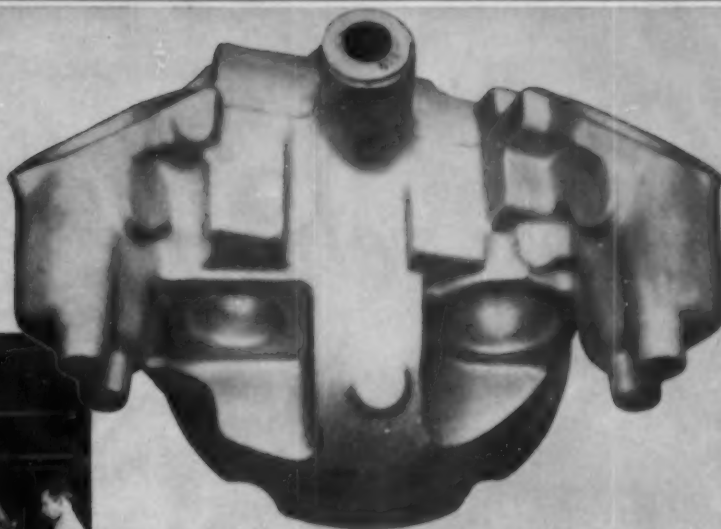
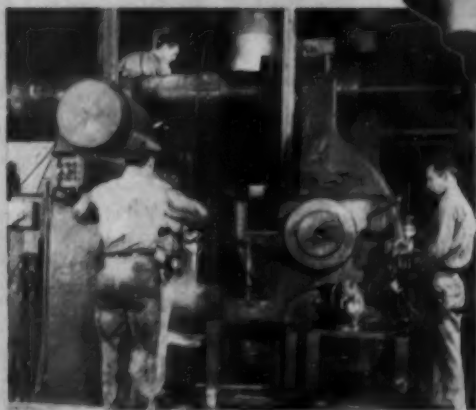
TUBE TURNS INSTALLS the World's Largest



10-INCH FORGING MACHINE

Floor space, 29'1" x 22'.
Motor horsepower, 300.
Machine weight, 970,000 lbs.

A 10-INCH NATIONAL . . . Horizontal Forging Machine!



◀ Forging aircraft engine cylinder heads at Tube Turns.

Tube Turns of Louisville, Ky., relies upon a 10-inch National — the largest horizontal forging machine in the world — to produce efficiently the 72-pound aluminum aircraft engine cylinder head forging illustrated above.

The progressive Tube Turns organization — a division of National Cylinder Gas Company — has long been recognized for its leadership in producing important commercial and aircraft forgings. The installation of the 10-inch Forging Machine is another step in the company's progress.

This is another example of teamwork between forward-looking industry and National Machinery to develop advanced forging methods. To help you "flow metal," our years of experience are available to apply to your forging job, be it routine or unusual, hot or cold, ferrous or non-ferrous, automatic or semi-automatic.

We would be pleased to welcome you at our plant — "World Headquarters for Forging Engineering" — where tomorrow's new and better ways of producing metal parts are already being tested today!

NATIONAL

MACHINERY COMPANY

TIFFIN, OHIO—SINCE 1874

DESIGNERS AND BUILDERS OF MODERN FORGING MACHINES • MAXIPRESSES • REDUCEROLLS • COLD HEADERS • MULTIMANERS • NUT FORNERS • TAPPERS • MILLMANNERS

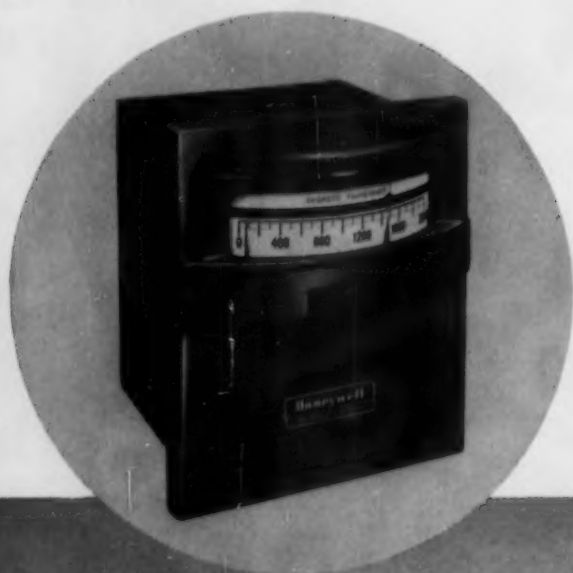
Hartford

Detroit

Chicago



For reliable, economical



Pyr-O-Vane Controllers

Horizontal-case model fits standard 19" relay racks. Available in a choice of control actions, including three-zone control with neutral zone adjustable from 0 to 100%, or 0 to 10%. Pre-wired panel permits checking of thermocouple or millivoltmeter without disconnecting wiring.

Vertical-case model can be flush or surface mounted.

Both types are available with "snap action" electronic vane control; on-off, two-position and three-position; and with pulse-type time-proportioning control. They are designed for fail-safe operation, and are virtually unaffected by changes in line voltage, humidity and temperature. Supplied with either thermocouple or *Radiamatic*® calibrations.





Protect-O-Vane Excess Temperature Safety Cut-Off

Now available in both horizontal- and vertical-case models, *Protect-O-Vane* instruments afford economical insurance against overheat damage to expensive furnaces. They operate in conjunction with primary controllers . . . which may be either *Pyr-O-Vane* models or recording instruments . . . to close the fuel valve or open electric heating circuits whenever the safe temperature limit is exceeded. At the same time, they can actuate signal lights or audible alarms. Their safety circuit prevents re-starting the process until temperature has dropped below the safe limit.

temperature control...

BROWN MILLIVOLTMETER CONTROLLERS

LOOKING for versatile, dependable, economical control? Then choose from the line of Brown millivoltmeter controllers. This varied family of instruments fills the requirements of hundreds of temperature control applications where a chart record is not essential. On ovens, dryers, furnaces, plating tanks, plastic presses and other heat-using equipment, they bring sensitive, reliable control within the reach of any budget.

Built into these instruments are numerous advanced design features. Both *Pyr-O-Vane* Controllers and *Protect-O-Vane* Safety Cut-Offs have a high-resistance galvanometer circuit that minimizes effects of varying length of extension wires . . . 6-inch scale with anti-parallax mirror . . . readily accessible zero adjustment. Plug-in galvanometer and control units reduce replacement time to seconds.

Both the *Pyr-O-Vane* and *Protect-O-Vane* types of instruments are now available in two case styles: the conventional vertical case, to fit installations where width is restricted; and the new horizontal case, which takes only a few inches of vertical mounting space.

Behind all these instruments stands more than 90 years of experience with millivoltmeter instrumentation . . . plus the nation-wide engineering and field service facilities of the Honeywell organization. For a discussion on how these economical controllers can be put to work on your processes or on the equipment you manufacture, call your local Honeywell sales engineer. He's as near as your phone.

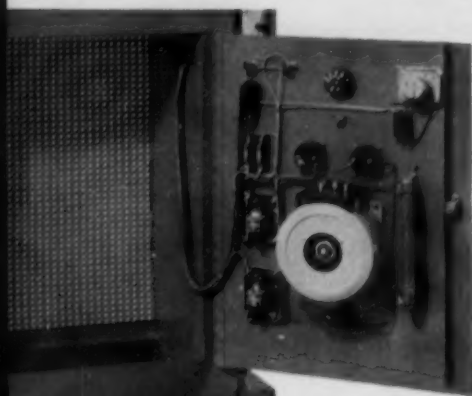
MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.,
Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim
Avenues, Philadelphia 44, Pa.

● REFERENCE DATA: Write for Catalog 1053, "Millivoltmeter Type Instruments" . . . and for Bulletin 1060, "Horizontal Case Millivoltmeter Controllers."

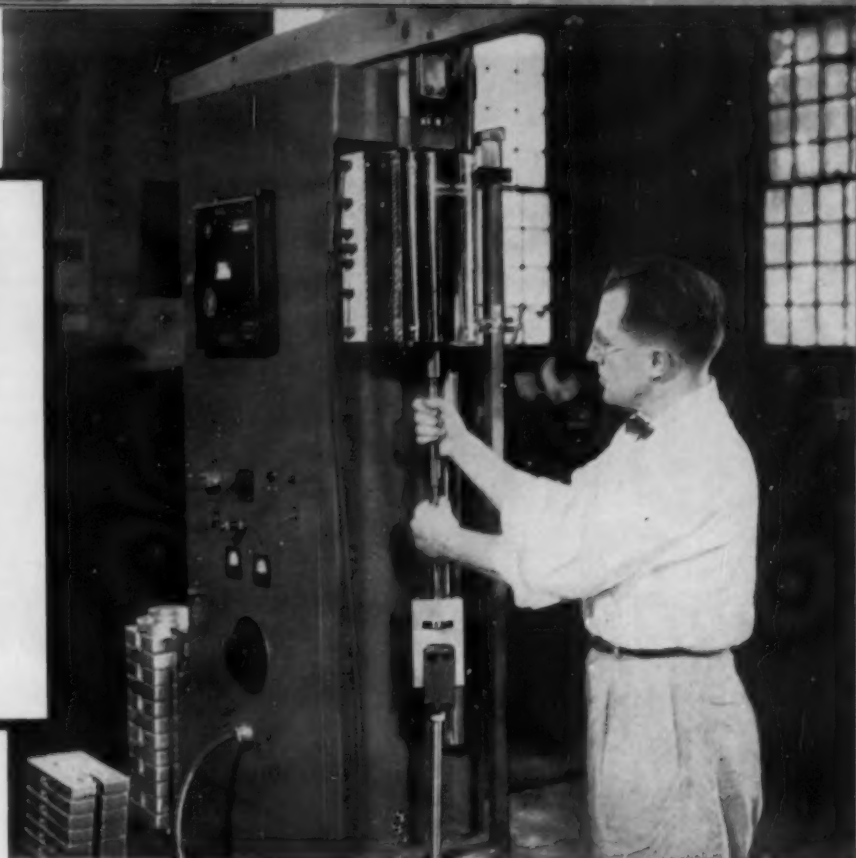


MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

First in Controls



Complete electrical equipment is mounted integrally on the machine.



NEW Creep Testing Machine comes as complete "package"

Here's a new Creep Testing Machine that can be furnished complete, all ready to go to work in your laboratory. This machine is available with:

- Creep measuring equipment; electronic measuring from specimen or dial gauge operating from beam
- Control panel, temperature controller and local wiring, mounted integrally on the machine
- Motorized weight elevator to permit uniform application of load
- Hydraulic recoil absorber which eliminates free falling of weights when specimen fails
- Counterweighted beam to permit accurate taring of tools and fixtures
- Automatic beam leveler which takes up strain movement of ductile specimens

- Specimen adapter for threaded-end and shouldered-end specimens
- Counterbalanced furnace

Riehle Creep Testing Machines can also be furnished stripped down, if specified.

SPECIMEN MISALIGNMENT MINIMIZED — The axial loading fixture utilized on Riehle Creep Testing Machines is ball seated for freedom of motion on both axes. Members are accurately centered and square, bending moments on the specimen are reduced to a minimum.

Riehle Creep Testing Machines are built with maximum capacities of 12,000 lbs. and 20,000 lbs. Accuracy is guaranteed to be within 1/2% of load. Full information is given in bulletin RR-13-54. For your copy, just mail the coupon.

MAIL COUPON TODAY!



RIEHLE TESTING MACHINES
Division of American Machine and Metals, Inc.
Dept. MP-455 East Moline, Illinois

- ☐ Send free illustrated Bulletin RR-13-54 on New Creep Testing Machine
- ☐ Have a Riehle engineer call on me

NAME AND TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

Riehle TESTING MACHINES

A DIVISION OF

American Machine and Metals, Inc.

EAST MOLINE, ILLINOIS

High Temperature Tests

Trop-Arctic Temperature Products has announced a unit for high temperature testing applications. It is of 1 cu. ft. capacity with a temperature differential of 1° F. throughout a range from ambient to 400° F. A six position switch gives a selection of



five heats ranging from 90 watts to 1500 watts. Thermal breaker strips and insulation assure minimum heat loss and safe outside temperatures. Liquid bath chambers are available throughout a temperature range of -120 to 400° F. and may be designed for varying rates of temperature changes.

For further information circle No. 898 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Alloy Steel

A new type of alloy steel, with unusually high resistance to impact and abrasion, has been announced by American Steel Foundries. Its high initial hardness (470 to 520 Brinell) is combined with high resistance to impact. This initial hardness is retained in sections up to 6 in. thick, with only a slight reduction in hardness of thicker sections. Wearpact has a tensile strength exceeding 220,000 psi. in the normal range of 470 to 520 Brinell hardness. Yield point exceeds 180,000 psi. These values are retained at operating temperatures ranging from 450° to -50° F. Charpy impact values are approximately 30 ft.-lb. It has been cast in the form of large crusher segments, down to the smaller sized dipper teeth. Shrinkage rate is comparable to that of most cast steels and special patterns are not usually required.

For further information circle No. 899 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Burners

Hauck Mfg. Co. has announced a new combination burner for radiant tube firing in controlled atmosphere furnaces. The flame length can be changed to fit the tube, by means of the flame adjusting lever. More uniform heat distribution within a radiant tube is thus obtained. Either oil or gas can be burned.

For further information circle No. 900 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

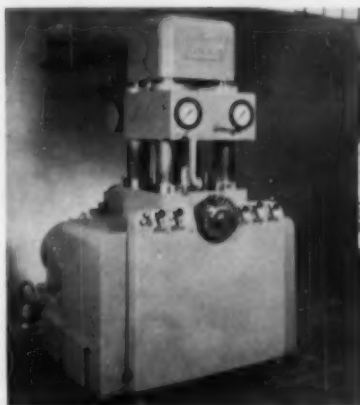
Rust Remover

Enthone, Inc., has announced a new nonelectrolytic alkaline derusting compound. It is a free-flowing powder that is used in a concentration from 1 to 3 lb. per gal. of water. There is no attack upon the base steel which is left clean and bright and because of its high alkalinity, paints, organic coatings and other surface contaminants are removed together with rust.

For further information circle No. 901 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Hydroform Machine

The new 8 in. hydroform machine has been announced by the Process Machinery Div. of Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. Hydroforming embodies



the use of a male punch, and a flexible die member backed up by hydraulic oil pressure which may be accurately controlled up to 15,000 psi. The new machine will form parts from sheet metal blanks up to 8 in. in diameter with a maximum draw depth of 5 in. Practically all sheet metals in gages

up to 1/4 in. steel can be drawn. The maximum machine operating rate is 200 cycles per hour. The machine is self-contained, floor mounted, 5 x 5 x 7 1/2 ft., weighs 12,000 lb. and requires only water and electrical connections to be put into operation.

For further information circle No. 902 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Wire Machine

New wire straightening and cutting machines have been announced by the Lewis Machine Co. Two models are available, No. 2-C3 for wire from 1/16 to 3/16 in. and No. 2-C4 for wire from 3/32 to 1/4 in. The 2-C wire straightening and cutting machines



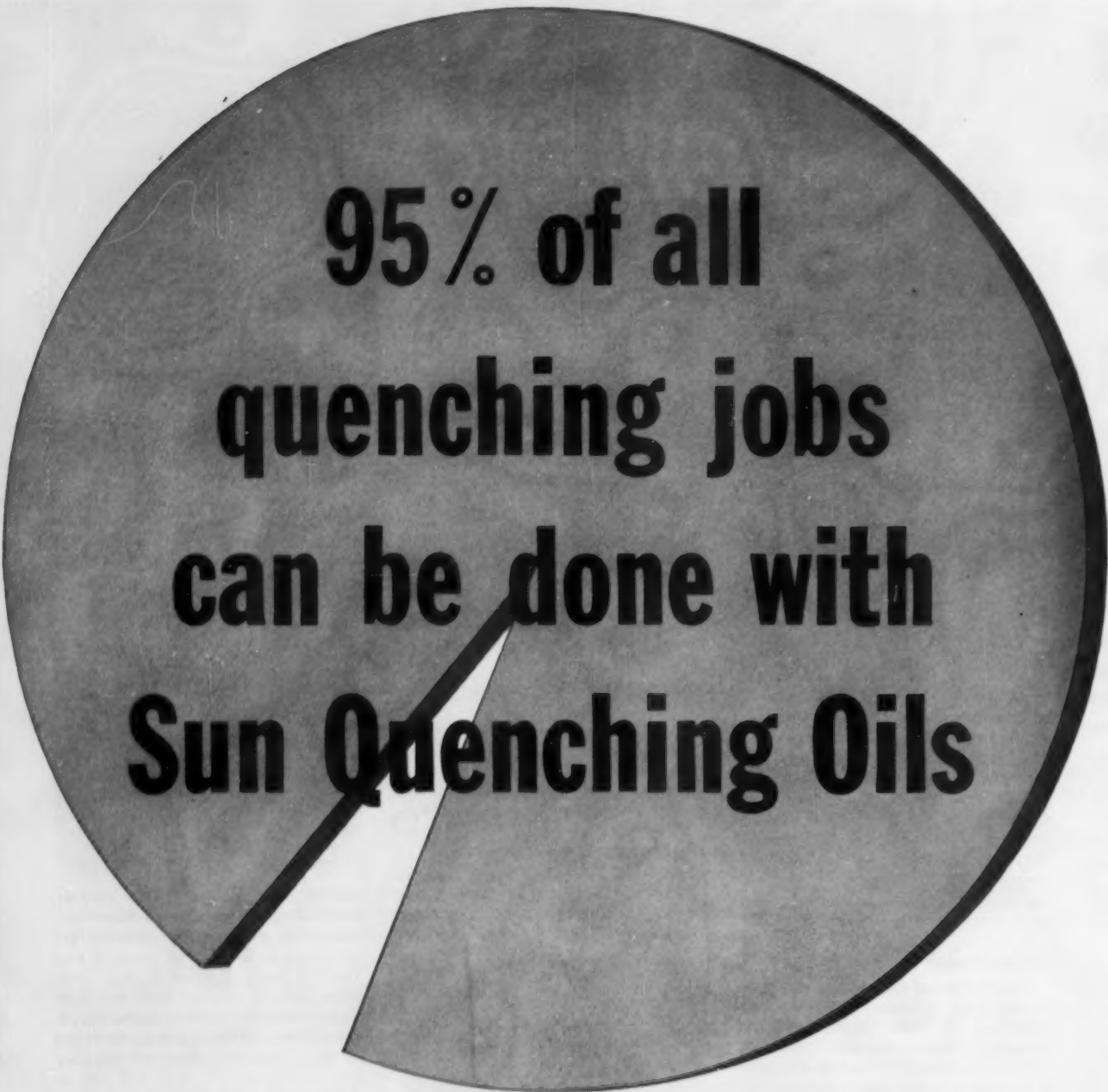
feature straightener arbor support brackets for minimum vibration; completely enclosed straightener arbor guard to keep oil off machine and V-belts; heavy section V-belts with large pulleys; modern flush mounted electric control buttons; higher speed, five die straightener arbor, mounted on ball bearings. Solenoid-operated trip mechanism is available and is recommended for small diameter wire sizes.

For further information circle No. 903 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Brazing Flux

A special flux for silver alloy brazing of stainless, chromium heat resisting alloys, chromium and tungsten carbides has been announced by Handy & Harman. The new flux will reduce oxides of the refractory metals while protecting the underlying metal from further oxidation during brazing. It will withstand heating at 1400 to 1600° F. for short times. The flux contains a strong deoxidizer and one whose oxide is a flux former. In a sense the flux re-

CITY ZONE STATE



**95% of all
quenching jobs
can be done with
Sun Quenching Oils**

... AT MUCH LOWER COST

For 95% of your quenching jobs, you don't have to use expensive compounded oils. Sun's low-cost quenching oils will give the same uniform results, assure fast and thorough quenching, help increase production and lower maintenance. The booklet "Sun Quenching Oils" tells the complete story. For your copy, call your nearest Sun office or write SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. MP-4.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY



PHILADELPHIA 3, PA. ♦ SUN OIL COMPANY LTD., TORONTO & MONTREAL

generates itself during the heating cycle and thus provides the longer activity span required for elevated temperatures. After brazing, the flux can be removed with hot water.

For further information circle No. 904 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Indicator

Thermo Electric has announced a manual-balance indicator for null balance measurements for applications where the speed of the self-balancing indicator is not required. It is used for direct reading of temperature differences by the use of two resistance bulbs connected opposed to each other, to the same indicator. Temperature differences as small as 0.02° F. can be measured.

For further information circle No. 905 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Inspection

General Scientific Equipment Co. has announced the new Syte-Ayde which provides light for inspection in out-of-the-way places. Powered by

flashlight batteries, the Syte-Ayde provides four light transmitting rods. Two are straight, 3½ and 6 in. long, and two of the same lengths are bent 90 deg. Three 1½ power mirrors, ½, ¾ and 1¼ in. in diameter are supplied with clips which fit rod ends. All parts are contained in separate compartments of a plastic kit.

For further information circle No. 996 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Polishing Tables

Buehler, Ltd., has announced a new streamlined all-metal polishing desk in single, two or three unit models. The polishing table is desk-high and finished in grey hammertone. The top is of black Formica. Wash bowls are of vitreous enameled iron, and 12 in. swing spouts supply water either to



the polishing wheel or the wash bowl. The polishing heads are direct-drive models 1500-F and 1505-2F.

For further information circle No. 907 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Surface Conditioning

Vacuum Specialties, Inc., has announced a unit for surface conditioning ingot surfaces. An electric arc plays on the rotating ingot so that the entire surface is progressively melted in a helical path. The operation is carried out in a water-cooled furnace chamber under inert atmosphere or vacuum, and is entirely automatic. Highly reactive metals can be processed, since the equipment is built to high vacuum standards of very low in leakage of air. Equipment is custom designed and built for specific user requirements. Ingot sizes up to 16 in. in diameter by 48 in. long are within the capabilities of present design.

For further information circle No. 908 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Infra-Ray Gage

A new gage for measuring red hot steel strip accurately as it travels at rates up to 2000 ft. per min. has been announced by Industrial Gauges Corp. This gage head may be located from

FOR MANY
INDUSTRIAL FILTERING
JOBS...

new Honan-Crane **Full Flow** FILTER
Gives You **EXTRA HIGH FLOW RATES—25 to 800 GPM!**

PLUS these time and money saving features

greater filtering efficiency—Designed for in-line installation. Every drop of oil or coolant in the system gets continuous filtration of solid particles down to micronic size (1 micron=0.00004 inches) are removed.

large dirt holding capacity—Uses remarkable new "Flo-Pac" Cartridge—a product of two years' research. Cartridge contains 44 square feet of filtering surface... has exceptionally long life.

rugged construction—Built of tank steel for heavy-duty service with a minimum of upkeep. No moving parts. Special cover and cartridge gasket seals eliminate leakage and by-passing.

QUICK OPENING COVERS

Covers are fastened by swing bolts which can be loosened in seconds. Larger models have unique lifting device that swings cover to one side for easy access to refills.



SIZES TO MEET ALL FLOW REQUIREMENTS

The Honan-Crane Full Flow Filter is available in nine compact models using one to 32 "Flo-Pac" Cartridges. Flow rates range from 25 to 800 GPM to provide "custom" filtration in any application.

Filter can be used on virtually any oil or coolant. Completely inert cartridge will not remove additives or inhibitors. Ideal for water soluble solutions... will not soften or disintegrate in water.



HOUDAILLE-HERSHEY OF INDIANA, INC.
FILTRATION DIVISION

SUBSIDIARY
OF
HOUDAILLE-
HERSHEY
CORP.

Colorful 8-page Equipment Bulletin 101
gives full details... WRITE FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

648 Wabash Avenue, Lebanon, Indiana

10 to 20 ft. above the hot metal and yet measure widths from 3 in. to 10 ft. Strip temperatures from 900 to 2000° F. do not affect accuracy. Gaging is continuous.

For further information circle No. 909 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Heat Treating Furnace

A 25 lb. per hr. controlled atmosphere heat treating unit for laboratory and research work has been announced by Ipsen Industries. The new unit is built for temperatures up to 2000° F., is equipped with an 8 x 14 x 8 in. hearth, electric radiant-type heating

tubes and a sealed quench or cooling chamber. It is capable of hardening, carburizing, carbonitriding and brazing operations. The quench tank and cooling chamber is connected to the forward or loading end of the hearth. The quench tank has a two-speed flow motor and built-in automatic heating and cooling coils.

For further information circle No. 910 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Test Chamber

Testing temperatures ranging from -100 to +400° F. made possible by a new portable controlled-tempera-

ture cabinet has been announced by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton. Both tension tests and compression tests are performed in this cabinet, and stress-



strain curves are produced automatically by the recorder. Two heat-insulated hand holes and a window in the door of the cabinet permit manipulation of grips, extensometer, thermocouple, or other accessories inside while tests are in progress at elevated or sub-zero temperatures.

For further information circle No. 911 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Proving Ring

Dillon Co. has announced a 0 to 300 lb. capacity turnbuckle-type proving ring. This new instrument, in addition to reading tensile or compression loads, can be employed to apply a tensile load by simply taking up on the turnbuckle forks at opposite sides.



The new proving ring is furnished with a dial graduated in angular degrees. Translation of readings into pounds is on a separate calibration reference chart. This method also permits a fine increment breakdown.

For further information circle No. 912 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Sheet Cleaning Machine

Pangborn Corp. has announced the development of a new Rotoblast machine which cleans both sides of steel sheet and plate simultaneously, in

Puretung

Thoriated Tungsten

Zirtung

Keep these SYLVANIA rods on hand... and you're ready for any inert gas welding job

SKILL ALONE is not enough! For consistently sound welds and electrode economy as well, you need the right rod for the job. That is why Sylvania manufactures three top-quality tungsten rods... to meet the full range of conditions encountered in atomic hydrogen, helium and argon arc welding.

Each of these three Sylvania Tungsten Electrodes will maintain the uniform, stable arc you need for successful inert gas welding. And each of them will give you outstanding economy; minimum tungsten loss in the arc.

Sylvania Tungsten Electrodes come to you with

chemically cleaned, etched surface... the standard finish for most applications. Other finishes available include centerless ground and black graphite coated.

Order Sylvania Tungsten Electrodes in handy packages of ten from your welding supplies distributor. For technical information, write to:

SYLVANIA ELECTRIC PRODUCTS INC.
1740 Broadway, New York 19, N.Y.

In Canada:

Sylvania Electric (Canada) Ltd., University Tower Bldg.
St. Catherine St., Montreal, P. Q.

SYLVANIA

Lighting • Radio • Electronics • Television • Atomic Energy



WELDMENTS of "T-1" Steel—made with AWS 12015 low hydrogen coated electrodes and without pre- or post-heating—develop the full 90,000 psi yield strength. As a result, lightweight designs are completely safe and reliable.

NEW USS "T-1" STEEL has great potential for reducing cost of pressure vessels

You've heard of Operation "T-1." You've heard how those dramatic tests proved that, when and if higher design stresses are permitted, USS "T-1" constructional alloy plate steel will make possible larger, stronger pressure vessels, vessels that can be built more easily and at lower over-all cost. As a result of Operation "T-1," several major pressure vessel fabricators have requested approval from the ASME to use USS "T-1" Steel in unfired pressure vessels. Why? For mighty good reasons:

"T-1" Steel has a very high yield strength — 90,000 psi minimum — three times that of conventional plate steels now used in pressure vessels. Yet it is extremely *tough* and can withstand high stresses and pressures even at temperatures far below zero. What's more, USS "T-1" Steel remains strong at *high* temperatures up as high as 900 degrees F.

Yet, "T-1" Steel is easy to fabricate. It can be drilled, machined, or cold formed, and welded or flame-cut *without* pre- or post-heating. **"T-1" can make pressure vessels . . .**

LARGER. For a given pressure and shell thickness, the *radius* of a vessel may be increased in direct proportion to the ratio of working stresses. Result: more storage capacity at lower cost.

STRONGER. For a given radius and shell thickness, the *pressure* may be increased in proportion to the ratio of working stresses. Result: vessels for higher pressures at lower cost.

LIGHTER, EASIER TO BUILD. For a given pressure and radius, the shell thicknesses may be reduced, thus permitting larger vessels to be fabricated *without stress relief*. Result: lower fabrication cost.



United States Steel, Room 4669
525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

☐ Please send me your booklet "United States Steel presents T-1" which contains the full story of "T-1" steel.

☐ Have your representative get in touch with me.

Name

Address

City State

UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION, PITTSBURGH • COLUMBIA-GENEVA STEEL DIVISION, SAN FRANCISCO
TENNESSEE COAL & IRON DIVISION, FAIRFIELD, ALA. • UNITED STATES STEEL SUPPLY DIVISION, WAREHOUSE DISTRIBUTORS
UNITED STATES STEEL EXPORT COMPANY, NEW YORK

USS **"T-1"** CONSTRUCTIONAL ALLOY STEEL

SEE THE UNITED STATES STEEL HOUR. It's a full-hour TV program presented every other week by United States Steel. Consult your local newspaper for time and station.



UNITED STATES STEEL

"It's the biggest alloy forging

says

Edward Schuerman,
U.S. Steel Hooker Leader



THAT PIECE OF STEEL held by the crane weighs 280,000 pounds. It is 30 inches thick, over 11 feet wide, and 22 feet long. An identical piece lies on the floor. Both will be parts for an extremely large press.


If you are a steel man, you may not be especially impressed by these figures, until you realize that the forgings are made from heat treated alloy steel . . . and the steel for each piece was poured as one heat from a single furnace.

Just *handling* forgings like these is a tough job, a job that falls into the lap of men like Edward Schuerman, Hooker Leader, a U.S. Steel employee for 29 years. He has to choose the correct hook or sling assembly, spot the crane, and supervise the lift. One mistake could delay a shipment by months, but Ed has never dropped a forging in his life.

This is the kind of man who works on every USS Quality Forging. You can put your faith in these men, in the steel that comes from our furnaces, and in the modern equipment that means prompt delivery and highest possible quality.

Write for our free 32-page booklet that describes USS Quality Forgings. Address inquiries or booklet requests to United States Steel, Room 4669, 525 William Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.

SEE THE UNITED STATES STEEL HOUR. It's a full-hour TV program presented every other week by United States Steel. Consult your local newspaper for time and station.



**UNITED
STATES
STEEL**

I ever saw!"

3728-1

3728-2 X

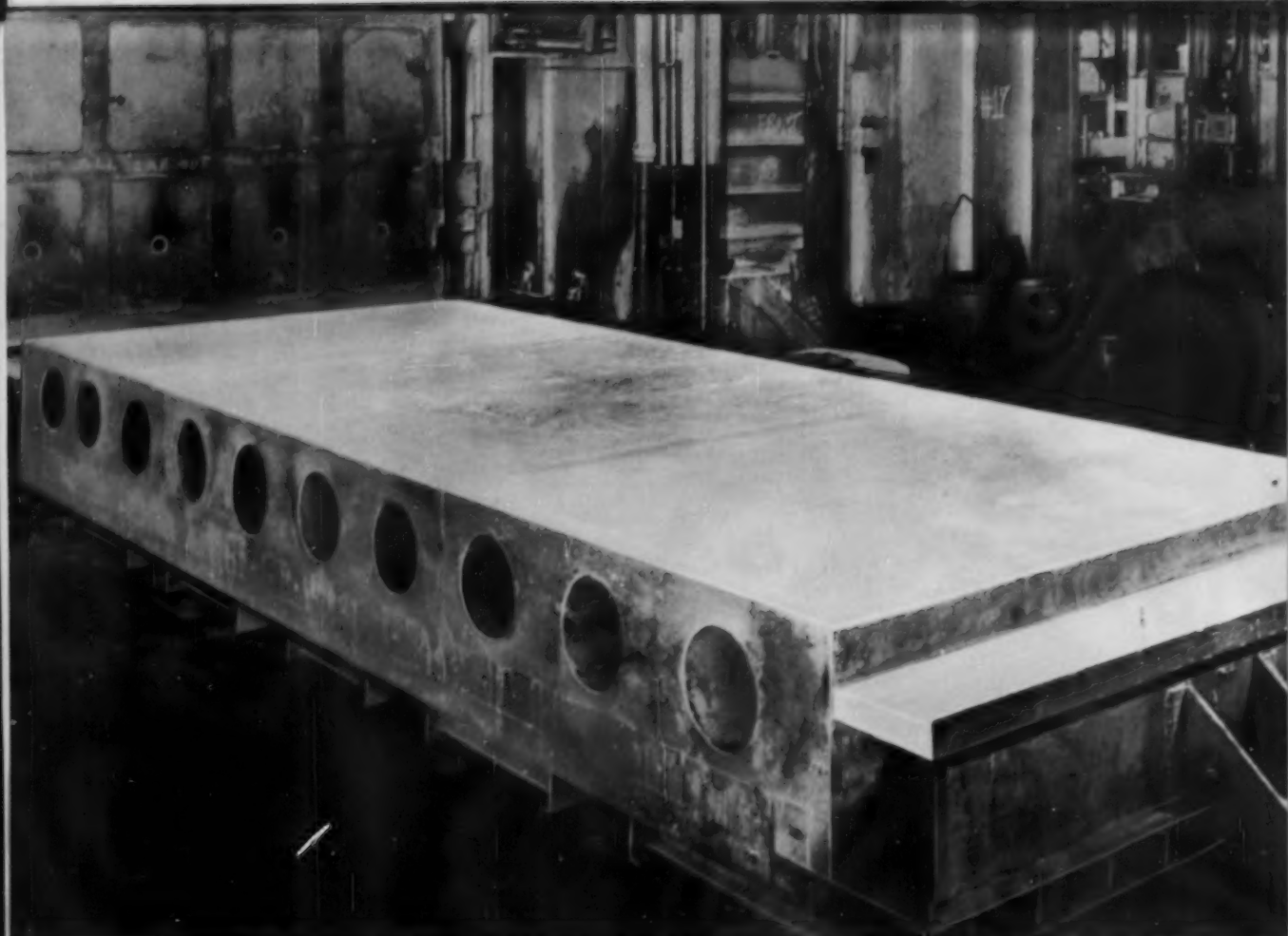
USS
Quality
FORGINGS

heavy machinery parts—carbon, alloy, stainless

forged steel rolls and back-up roll sleeves

electrical and water wheel shafts

hammer boxes and columns



REFRACTORY CONCRETE CAR TOP in use at Commercial Steel Treating Co., Detroit, Mich. This car top is made with Zero ZR-13, a Lumnite-base castable produced and marketed by Standard Fuel Engineering Co., Detroit, Mich. For over 15 years this company has used refractory concrete for car tops and furnace door linings.

Why does refractory concrete make the best furnace car top?

EASY TO CAST—TROUBLE-FREE SERVICE! Despite repeated thermal shock and temperatures to 1850° F., Refractory Concrete car tops on this particular job gave more than twice the service life of car tops made with previously used materials.

These durable car tops need less maintenance . . . cut over-all costs. Smooth, one-piece sections form an even, level base for castings. And they are easy to make with Lumnite® calcium-aluminate cement and refractory aggregates.

For added convenience, you can use a Lumnite-base

castable mix—Lumnite cement plus aggregates selected for specific temperature and insulation needs. All you do is add water, mix and place. Castables are made and distributed by leading refractory manufacturers.

You'll find Refractory Concrete made with Lumnite cement excellent for use wherever heat, corrosion or abrasion are problems. Easy to place—by plastering, pouring or cement gun—and it's ready for use within 24 hours! For more information, write Lumnite Division, Universal Atlas Cement Company (United States Steel Corporation Subsidiary), 100 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

OFFICES: Albany, Birmingham, Boston, Chicago, Dayton, Kansas City, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, Waco.

*"LUMNITE" is the registered trade-mark of the calcium-aluminate cement manufactured by Universal Atlas Cement Company.

MM-L-100

ATLAS®

LUMNITE for INDUSTRIAL CONCRETES

REFRACTORY, INSULATING, OVERNIGHT, CORROSION-RESISTANT



UNITED STATES STEEL HOUR—Televised alternate weeks—See your newspaper for time and station

Ferguson • First in

UNITLINE

THE FIRST AND ONLY UNIT WITH
COMPLETE AUTOMATION FOR THE
HEAT TREATING INDUSTRY

FITS IN YOUR AUTOMATIC PRODUCTION
LINE LIKE A MACHINE TOOL OR CAN BE A
PART OF YOUR HEAT TREATING DEPARTMENT

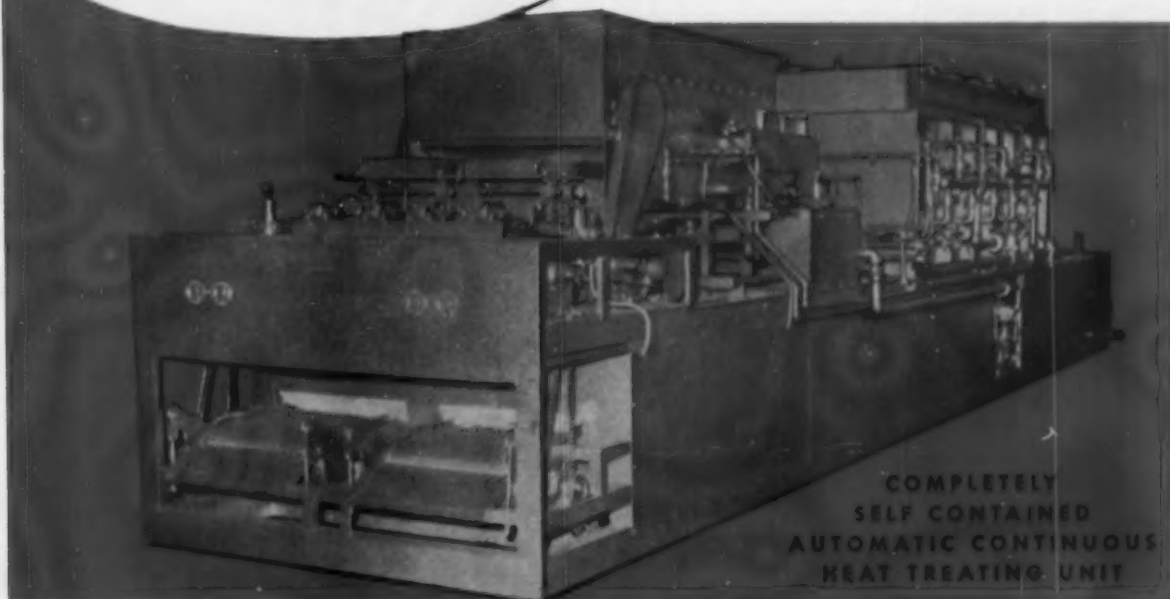
AUTOMATION

No Detours or Handling — six successive continuous operations. Automatic loading — Pre wash, rinse and dry — Harden — Oil quench — Wash, rinse and dry — Temper, plus other salt or water operations desired.

One or more independent, separately controlled conveyors throughout the line for simultaneous processing different parts without mixing.

And, the Unitline occupies only one third the space heretofore required for such operations.

See the Unitline. It will save you time, money, floor space, and do a better job.



FERGUSON EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

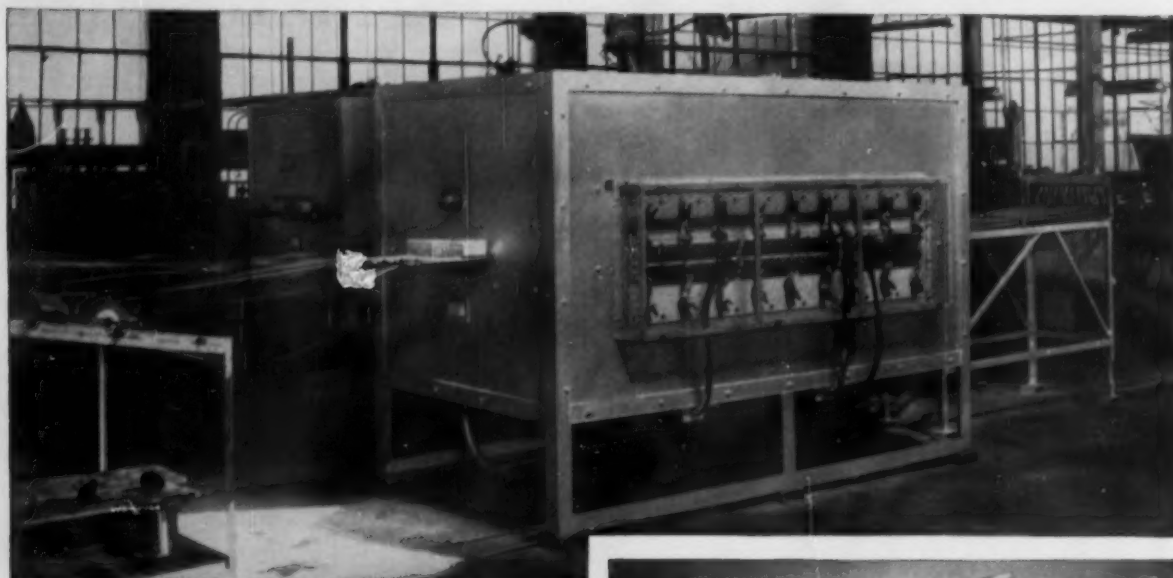
Industrial Heat Treating Equipment

221 CORLISS STREET

•

PITTSBURGH 20, PA.

More proof that "HOT RODS" last 3 times longer



Completely Equipped With "Hot Rods" after Norton CRYSTOLON heating elements proved their ability to outlast others 3 to 1. This electric furnace is one of a battery operated by the Alloy Metal Wire Division of H. K. Porter Company, Inc. of Prospect Park, Pa., for bright annealing alloy wire at 2150F. Heating elements operate in an air atmosphere, while the wire passes through tubes containing a controlled split-ammonia atmosphere. These furnaces idle at 1700F-1750F on weekends and holidays, so element service is continuous.

**Alloy Metal Wire Division
H. K. Porter Company, Inc. converts
to CRYSTOLON® heating elements
after tests prove superiority
of latest Norton R_x**

Like many another new user of "Hot Rods" the Alloy Metal Wire Division of H. K. Porter Company, Inc. found that these Norton CRYSTOLON heating elements last much longer. Here is a summary of the tests responsible for this company's decision to make a complete change-over to "Hot Rods."

Electric furnaces at the company's Prospect Park plant are used for bright annealing alloy wire at 2150F. Previous heating elements had given approximately 4 to 6 months service with 3,048 hours as the best recorded service life. Then, in a furnace completely equipped with "Hot Rods" the Norton elements averaged 18 months of continuous service — or over 13,000

hours per element. Once again "Hot Rods" proved their ability to outlast competitive elements — by better than 3 to 1!

But that's not the whole economy-story. The much longer life of "Hot Rods" also means savings in element costs, because fewer "Hot Rods" are needed — *plus* reduced maintenance, due to less frequent changing — *plus* fewer changes in voltage taps — *plus* a smoother production flow.

**Put these advantages
to work for YOU**

in your own electric furnaces or kilns. The big illustrated booklet, *Norton Heating Elements*, gives complete details



Norton CRYSTOLON Heating Elements, or "Hot Rods", are a typical Norton R_x — an expertly engineered refractory prescription for greater efficiency and economy in electric kiln and furnace operation. Made of self-bonded silicon carbide, each rod has a central hot zone and cold ends. Aluminum-sprayed tips and metal-impregnated ends minimize resistance and power loss. Available in standard sizes.

on how this proved Norton R_x cuts operating and maintenance costs. For your copy, write to NORTON COMPANY, 323 New Bond Street, Worcester 6, Mass.

NORTON
REFRACTORIES

Engineered... R_x... Prescribed

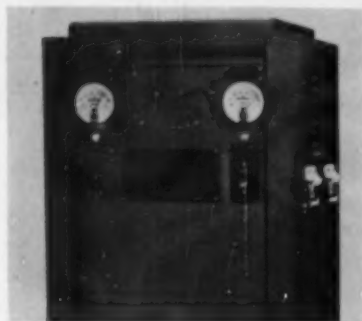
*Making better products...
to make your products better*

*Trade-Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. and Foreign Countries

widths up to 60 in., at a cleaning rate of 60 to 100 sq. ft. per side per minute. The machine is equipped with four standard Rotoblast wheels which are capable of throwing 112,000 to 132,000 lb. of abrasive per hour. It takes steel sheet or plate into the blast chamber automatically, blasts the top and bottom surface simultaneously at a single point, removes all abrasive from the sheet, and discharges it from the machine. The abrasive is blown off the sheet as it moves past a fan funnel after blasting. For further information circle No. 913 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Ultrasonic Generator

A new heavy-duty 2 k.w. ultrasonic power generator has been announced by the Branson Ultrasonic Co. The 2000 watt output of the Sonogen generator is fed into a barium titanate transducer at 100,000 cycles per sec.



The transducer, immersed in the cleaning solvent, converts the radio frequency of 100,000 cycles per second into mechanical vibrations which set up a violent agitation in the solvent, shaking dirt and grease loose. A Sonogen 2000 watt generator can drive a transducer with a surface area of 70 to 100 sq. in. or several smaller transducers with the same total area. For further information circle No. 914 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Stainless Steel

Stainless tubing and pipe of a special intermediate alloy have been announced by the Alloy Tube Div. of Carpenter Steel Co. for applications requiring strong resistance to stress corrosion cracking as well as general corrosion. The steel is recommended for tubing and pipe applications subjected to chlorides, halogen ions, certain caustic solutions and acid conditions associated with food processing. Other successful applications include equipment for chemical processing, pulp manufacturing, petroleum refining and heat exchangers handling brackish water. Carpenter 7 Mo cannot be classified strictly as marten-

sitic, ferritic or austenitic. Nominal analysis is 0.08% max. C, 3.75 to 4.50% Ni, 26.5 to 28% Cr, 1.35 to 1.65% Mo.

For further information circle No. 915 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Controller

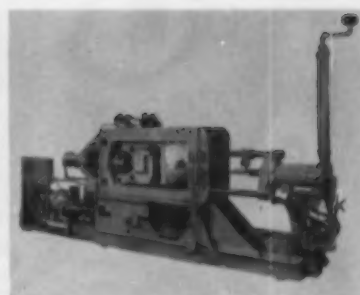
An indicating controller in the low price range for use on simple industrial processes has been designed by the Foxboro Co. When equipped for on-off action, the new controller snaps the control valve from fully open to fully closed when the measurement crosses the control point, handling any process with large capacity - demand ratio and negligible lag. For a process requiring throttling action, it is equipped with a proportional unit adjustable from 0.25% up to 25% of scale. It has application in the control of metal plating and cleaning bath temperatures.

For further information circle No. 916 on literature request card, p. 36-B.



Die Casting Machines

A 600-ton aluminum die casting machine has been announced by Lester-Phoenix, Inc. The machine will



cast up to 16-lb. of aluminum or proportionate weights of magnesium or brass, and is convertible to zinc die casting. It provides 33,200 psi. maximum pressure on metal. Both shot speed and pressure are adjustable, with an ASME approved nitrogen accumulator giving high speed injection. A feature of the machine is the angled support bars of the injection system, which simplifies metal pouring. The water-cooled plunger tip prevents binding.

For further information circle No. 917 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Iridium Heating Elements

Iridium, used as the heating element in a laboratory furnace for calibrating thermocouples for measurement of temperatures in jet engine combustion chambers, has been an-

THERMOCOUPLES

for every industry



DATA BOOK

New
32-page
file book

- ★ Handily lists all data (I.S.A.) and
- ★ Graphically shows easiest way to select precisely the best thermocouple and protective tube for each operation.
- ★ Lists all components, with prices and
- ★ Provides handy reference for stock record.

FREE
write for
your copy
Now...

STANDARD AND SPECIAL

For furnaces, ovens, kilns, moulding machines, pipelines, freezers, etc.

For use with all standard types of temperature indicators, controllers, recorders.

We make thermocouples from matched and checked wires to insure constant millivolt output for accurate readings. Complete selection.

WEST Instrument
CORPORATION
CHICAGO
SALES OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



The Most Valuable Information for the Heat Treater...

"The most valuable information for the heat treater... is accurate, reliable data to show him how to adjust furnace atmosphere."

That is one of the most significant quotes from papers presented at the recent National Metal Congress. And the practical answer on control of furnace atmospheres is to determine carbon potential by reading dewpoints in each furnace zone with an Alnor Dewpointer.



With the Dewpointer You Can:

1. **Read Each Furnace Zone.** With the portable, self-contained Dewpointer, you can readily check each zone in the furnace... instantly detect restricted flow of atmosphere, leaky furnace seals or transient moisture and air from the quench tank, and air carried into the furnace with the charge.

2. **Get Accurate Data.** Only the Dewpointer gives you controlled testing conditions... indications take place in enclosed chamber. Dew or fog is suspended in air as sunbeams—not on a polished surface. This gives you the greater accuracy, faster readings required for critical atmosphere control.

3. **Fast, Easy Reading.** In one relatively inexpensive instrument, the Dewpointer brings you simple, direct operation that enables any shop man to get readings with laboratory accuracy—every time. It is wholly self-contained, operates on either AC or enclosed battery.



Eliminate Guesswork

You actually see the dew or fog suspended in a test chamber—no guessing as to when fog starts to form on polished surface. Find out why the Dewpointer is so widely used for accurate atmosphere control. Send for your copy of new illustrated Dewpointer Bulletin.

ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES INC.

Room 523, 420 N. La Salle Street

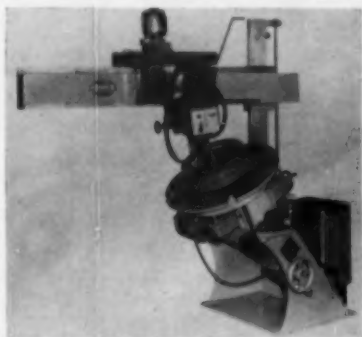
Chicago 10, Illinois

nounced by General Electric Co. Only 500 watts is needed to produce the equivalent of jet engine temperatures from a 6-in. iridium coil. Chief advantages of using the iridium element are ease of control and use of an air atmosphere. Thermocouples made of iridium and iridium alloy have only recently come into use for temperature measurements above 2800° F.

For further information circle No. 918 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Positioner

A new unit for positioning both the weldment and the automatic welding head has been announced by C. B. Herrick Mfg. Corp. It is a combination mast-ram positioner. The work



may be positioned or rotated under the welding head which is adjustable vertically and horizontally. Motorized, variable speed, lateral travel on the ram is available with the automatic head mounted on a travel carriage. Another feature is 360 deg. rotation of the mast and ram.

For further information circle No. 919 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

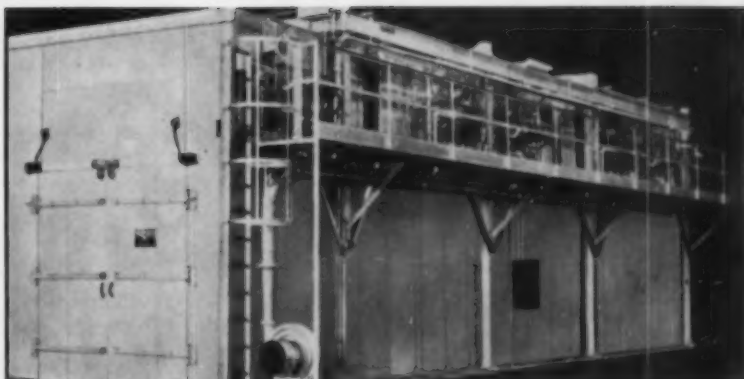
Finishing Compound

A new barrel finishing compound designed to produce smooth finishes on light metal die castings has been announced by Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. The compound will remove light machine marks and leave a fine surface finish, with a minimum of stock removal. The compound contains a very fine mineral grain which gives it a mild abrasive action, improving the quality of subsequent plating and ball burnishing operations.

For further information circle No. 920 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Coolant

Johnson's Wax Co. has announced their new water soluble cutting fluid which will not cause foul coolant odors for two months. TL-131 is used in the same way as any conventional water soluble coolant. The machine



YOU CAN'T AFFORD INEFFICIENT LIGHT METAL PROCESSING

Manufacturers, nation-wide, are searching for ways to cut production costs. Many have found an answer—increase the efficiency of heat processing methods. Light metal processing can be specially wasteful—unusual properties of aluminum, magnesium, and titanium call for an oven specifically designed to meet the application involved.

That's why more and more light metal manufacturers are turning to MOCO for the answer—and they're finding it. MOCO builds ovens and only ovens. Their entire engineering, service, and sales organization have one interest—your heat processing operation. Why not contact your MOCO representative today?



A WEALTH OF OVEN FACTS

This new booklet by MOCO engineers is filled with valuable information on process heating. Send for it now.



MICHIGAN OVEN COMPANY 417 Brinard, Detroit 1, Michigan

ASHWORTH PROCESS BELTS

CAN "TAKE" IT, literally and figuratively

- Heat resistant
 - Chemically resistant
 - Abrasion resistant
- Ashworth Metal Belts combine Product Processing and Material Flow



Keep Your Product on the Move

ASHWORTH BROS., INC.
METAL PRODUCTS DIV. • WORCESTER, MASS.

Sales
Engineers:

Buffalo • Chattanooga • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit • Kansas City • Louisville
Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • Pittsburgh • Rochester • Seattle • St. Paul
Canadian Rep., PECKOVER LTD. • Toronto • Montreal

WRITE FOR
ILLUSTRATED CATALOG
MS2



Everywhere

SEYMOUR

means SERVICE

with a Big...



Strategically located distributor warehouses are the key to Seymour service. In every important industrial center you'll find Seymour Distributors or Branch Offices ready to fill your requirements in NICKEL SILVER • PHOSPHOR BRONZE • BRASS • NICKEL ANODES • BRIGHT NICKEL • WELDING ROD in a number of standard mill shapes. Write us or consult your nearest Seymour Distributor for shipping dates on mill run quantities.

• BRANCH OFFICES •

NEW YORK

H. S. Samson, Mgr.
122 E. 42nd St.
New York 17, N. Y.
OXford 7-2390

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

G. M. Crawford
Box 418
Providence 1, R. I.
REgent 7-5458

• DISTRIBUTORS •

THE COREY STEEL COMPANY

Home Office Address:
Cicero 50, Ill., 2800 S. 61st St.

Appleton, Wisconsin, 1631 So. Douglas St.	3-5524
Davenport, Iowa, 405 Union Arcade Bldg.	7-3277
Detroit, 19, Mich., 16772 Shaftsbury Rd.	KENwood 2-5922
Grand Rapids 3, Mich., 547 Cherry St., Oakwood Manor	9-8211
Indianapolis 20, Ind., 6068 N. Keystone Ave.	GLendale 4669
Milwaukee 11, Wisc., 4028 Na. Wilson Drive	WOodruff 2-2940
Minneapolis, Minn., 6524 West Walker St.	WEst 9-5161
Rockford, Ill., 2719 Auburn St.	5-6772
South Bend, Ind., 1113 Beale St.	4-4726

WILLIAMS & COMPANY

Cincinnati 19, Ohio, 3231 Fredonia Ave.
Cleveland 14, Ohio, 3700 Perkins Ave.
Columbus 8, Ohio, 851 Williams Ave.
Louisville 3, Ky., 1109 S. Preston St.
Pittsburgh 33, Pa., 901 Pennsylvania Ave.
Toledo 2, Ohio, 650 E. Woodruff Ave.

Tel. Bishop 2-3000

Long Distance
OLympic 2-0777

NICKEL ANODE DISTRIBUTORS

Bart-Messing Corp.
229 Main St., Belleville 9, N. J.

Crown Rheostat & Supply Co.
3465 N. Kimball Ave., Chicago, Ill.

Eaton Chemical & Dyestuff Co.
1490 Franklin St., Detroit, Mich.

Erithone, Inc.
442 Elm St., New Haven, Conn.

W. M. Fotheringham
977 Niagara St., Buffalo 13, N. Y.

Manning & Manning, Inc.
202-208 Emmett Ave., Newark 5, N. J.

Smith Chemical & Supply Co.
668 Eddy St., Providence 3, R. I.

Nonferrous Alloys Since 1878

SEYMOUR

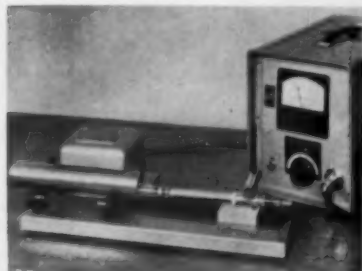
THE SEYMOUR MANUFACTURING COMPANY — SEYMOUR, CONNECTICUT

should be cleaned and then completely recharged with TL-131. TL-131 does not require the use of formaldehyde or bactericides before it is placed in a machine.

For further information circle No. 921 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

Profilometer

Micrometrical Mfg. Co. has announced a device for taking profilometer roughness measurements around the circumference of tubing, round bar stock and other cylindrical pieces. The piece to be measured is placed on



two pairs of rollers. One roller is driven by belt from a constant-speed motor in the housing, and rotates the work at a surface speed of 0.3 in. per sec. The roughness measurement is made by a type LA tracer. The

tracer is supported by an arm and remains stationary while the work rotates beneath it. The arm is attached to a vertical post on a horizontal slide, to permit adjusting the height of the tracer, for different work diameters, and the lengthwise position of the tracer, for measuring at different locations along the work.

For further information circle No. 922 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

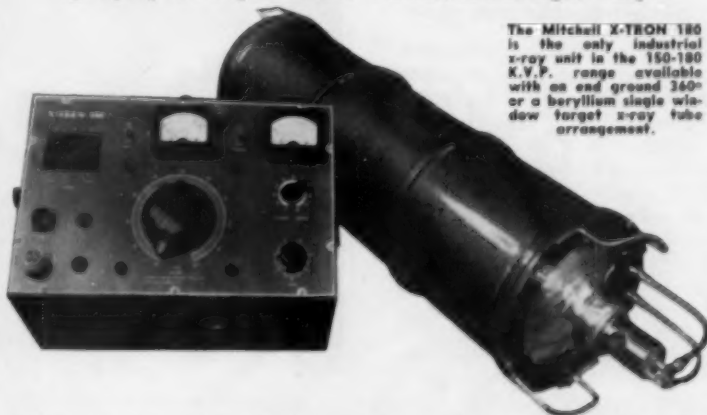
Torsion Tester

A 200,000 in.-lb. torsion testing machine which loads and indicates torque in both directions of rotation has been announced by the Tinius Olsen Testing Machine Co. This double torsion tester continuously loads and reverses with only one set of grips, subjecting the specimen to a twist of "X" degrees alternately in both directions until it fractures or until the machine is stopped by the operator. The electronic Selectorange indicating system is coupled directly to the double weighing system, and a light on the control panel indicates load direction. It has a full dial scale for each of three capacity ranges in both clockwise and counter-clockwise rotations.

For further information circle No. 923 on literature request card, p. 36-B.

THE X-TRON 180

The Most Versatile, U.S. Made, High Powered, Portable Unit For 360° And Single Window Radiography of Pipe Lines, Tanks, Castings, Ships



The Mitchell X-TRON 180 is the only industrial x-ray unit in the 150-180 K.V.P. range available with an end ground 360° or a beryllium single window target x-ray tube arrangement.

Many years of research and development have gone into the X-TRON 180. The result is a high-powered, efficient precision unit that is reliable and easy to handle. It will enable you to make weldment and general radiographic inspections quickly, easily, safely, economically and will give you long years of trouble-free service in the field, in your plant and in your laboratory.

Write for the new two-color folder illustrating and describing this versatile unit.

MITCHELL RADIATION PRODUCTS CORP.
128 E. Washington Street, Norristown, Pa.

A Big Performer in a Small Space



The LORCO Model 100 Bench Tumbling Barrel does a herculean job in only 14" x 24" of bench space.

The 7½" x 12" plastic lined, heavy gauge steel barrel rotates on double shafts mounted on heavy channels carried by self-aligning ball bearings. The ½" thick, 6" x 7" steel door is lined with neoprene. For added convenience a sturdy, perforated metal rinse door is included.

The LORCO Model 100 is powered by a ¼ h.p. Century motor and a Smith Gear Reducer with three step pulleys operating at approximately 19, 35 and 58 r.p.m.

The LORCO Model 100 weighs about 145 pounds and is priced at \$192.00 f.o.b., York, Pa.

LORCO TUMBLING CHIPS

Designed specifically for use with LORCO Barrel Finishing Compounds, LORCO all-purpose fused aluminum oxide tumbling chips come in a complete range of both chip and grain sizes.

LORD CHEMICAL CORP., pioneers of precision barrel finishing offers you a complete line of LORCO Tumbling Compounds and Media. Ask for our free sample processing.

LORD CHEMICAL CORPORATION

BARREL FINISHING
COMPOUNDS • TUMBLING
BARRELS • MEDIA AND
AUXILIARY EQUIPMENT

2068 S. QUEEN ST.
YORK 4, PENNA.

OSTUCO TUBING

REDUCED DRILL

ROD WEIGHT 20%

TO GIVE RIGS A LONGER REACH!



OSTUCO PROJECT REPORT . . . CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL CO.

A well known method of test drilling is faster and more efficient with light-weight drill rod manufactured from 9' 10 1/2" sections of internally upset Ostuco Tubing. Heavy-wall tubing once was considered necessary to prevent breakage at the threaded joint—but its weight shortened drilling depth of more practical, semi-portable drill rigs.

With internally upset Ostuco Tubing, rod ends are thicker than the tube body which provides needed strength with 10% pounds less weight per section. Dead weight eliminated in the tube body amounts to over 2 1/2 tons per 5000 feet of drilling depth. This permits the use of semi-portable drilling equipment that handles much longer rods because of their lighter weight.

This application may spark an idea for you . . . how to save production time and cost with versatile, *special-quality* Ostuco Tubing. And you'll be interested in Ostuco's unique *single-source service*, where one order takes care of all details. Write for catalog, "Ostuco Tubing," or send your blueprints for prompt quotation.



OSTUCO TUBING

SEAMLESS AND ELECTRIC WELDED STEEL TUBING
—Fabricating and Forging

OHIO SEAMLESS TUBE DIVISION

of Copperweld Steel Company • **SHELBY, OHIO**

Birthplace of the Seamless Steel Tube Industry in America

SALES OFFICES: BIRMINGHAM • CHARLOTTE • CHICAGO
(Oak Park) • CLEVELAND • DAYTON • DENVER • DETROIT

(Farndale) • HOUSTON • LOS ANGELES (Beverly Hills)
LOUISVILLE • MOLINE • NEW YORK • NORTH KANSAS CITY

PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • RICHMOND • ROCHESTER
ST. LOUIS • ST. PAUL • SEATTLE • TULSA • WICHITA

CANADA, RAILWAY & POWER ENGR. CORP., LTD.

EXPORT: COPPERWELD STEEL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY
117 Liberty Street, New York 6, New York



WHAT'S NEW

IN MANUFACTURERS' LITERATURE

939. Abrasive

Bulletin on aluminum oxide barrel finishing compound for tumbling and precision finishing. *Simonds Abrasive Co.*

940. Alloy Steel

40-page book on applications of heat treated, special alloy steel. *Jones & Laughlin*

941. Alloy Steel

207-page book gives more than 50 complete case histories of alloy steel usage. *Climax Molybdenum*

942. Alloy Steel

16-page book on type 9115 low-alloy high-strength steel. Properties, fabrication, welding. *Great Lakes Steel*

943. Alloy Steel

Data book on the selection of the proper alloy steel grades for each manufacturer's needs. *Wheelock, Lovejoy*

944. Alloy Steel

32-page book on abrasion resisting steel. Properties, fabricating characteristics, uses. *U. S. Steel*

945. Aluminum

Chart describes new aluminum designation system developed by the Aluminum Association. *Peter A. Frasse*

946. Aluminum

New 16-page brochure on mill products and how to use them. Wrought aluminum alloy selection guide, properties of various aluminum mill products and applications. A casting alloy selection guide. *Reynolds Metals*

947. Aluminum Coating

Article on hot dip coating of ferrous metals with aluminum and aluminum alloys from "Tips and Trends". *Ajax Electric*

948. Aluminum Die Castings

Bulletin on design and manufacture of aluminum die castings. *Hoover Co.*

949. Aluminum Welding

Data on chemical composition of aluminum welding rods and electrodes. *Arco Corp.*

950. Analysis of Nickel Alloys

52-page Technical Bulletin T-36, "Methods for Chemical Analysis of Nickel and High-Nickel Alloys". *International Nickel*

951. Annealing Furnaces

8-page illustrated booklet on continuous annealing furnaces. Schematic diagrams, photographs, and actual production data. *Dever*

952. Atmosphere Furnace

Bulletin on controlled atmosphere furnace. *Industrial Heating Equipment*

953. Atmosphere Furnaces

Information on mechanized batch-type atmosphere furnaces for gas cyaniding, gas carburizing, clean hardening or carbon restoration. *Dow Furnace*

954. Atmospheres

12-page booklet on design and use of special atmospheres for industrial furnaces. *Continental Industrial Engineers*

955. Automatic Polishing

14-page, illustrated brochure describes automatic equipment for polishing, buffing and grinding. *Murray-Way*

956. Barrel Finishing

32-page handbook on compounds for descaling, deburring, coloring, metal cleaning and rust inhibition. *Lord Chem.*

957. Beryllium Copper

16-page booklet on applications and properties of beryllium copper. *Beryllium*

958. Bimetal Applications

36-page booklet, "Successful Applications of Thermostatic Bimetal", describes 22 uses and gives engineering data. *W. M. Chace*

959. Blackening Compounds

Bulletin on blackening compounds for ferrous alloys to AMS Spec 2485. *Swift Industrial Chemical*

960. Blast Cleaning

4-page bulletin on nonmetallic, dustless mineral shot for blast cleaning. *Baldwin-Hill Co.*

961. Boron Additive

6-page article on use of grainal as boron-additive alloy and properties of grainal steels. *Vanadium Corp.*

962. Brass Tubing

Bulletin on seamless, brazed and lock-seam tubing in brass and copper. *H & H Tube and Mfg.*

963. Brazing

New bulletin No. 67 on low-temperature brazing. Case histories. *Handy & Harman*

964. Brazing Stainless Steel

Illustrated booklet, "Bright Annealing, Hardening and Brazing Stainless Steel", describes conveyor furnace and bright brazing alloy. *Sergeant & Wilbur*

965. Bronze Bearings

New brochure on bearing bronze. *American Smelting and Refining Co.*

966. Calibrating Machine

Bulletin 115 on calibrating system for accurate measurement of mechanical forces. *Morehouse Machine*

967. Camera

Bulletin on macro camera for photographing at 1.25 to 24.50 times. *Chapman Laboratories*

968. Carbon and Graphite

20-page catalog on carbon and graphite applications in metallurgical, electrical, chemical, process fields. *National Carbon*

969. Carbon Control

Bulletin C-22 and reprint on Carbotronik for automatic control of carbon potential of atmospheres. *Ipsen*

970. Carbon Control

New 12-page catalog TD4-620 (2) on Microcarb atmosphere control for control of carbon potential in Homocarb furnaces. *Leeds & Northrup*

971. Carbon Dioxide

Booklet gives uses of carbon dioxide in industry. *Liquid Carbonic Corp.*

972. Carbon Steel Castings

Data folders on four types of carbon steel castings. Composition, properties, hardenability bands, uses. *Unicast*

973. Carbonitriding

28-page booklet on nature of process, furnaces, atmospheres, parts carbonitrided and properties. *Armour Ammonia*

974. Carbonitriding

Literature on Ni-Carb (carbonitriding) treatment for surface hardening. *American Gas Furnace*

938 Aluminum Casting Alloys

ASTM, SAE, Navy, Federal, Military, AMS and Federated specifications for ingots, sand castings, permanent mold castings and die castings of aluminum alloys are thoroughly cross indexed in the last half of this



60-page book. The first section discusses the effect of copper, silicon, magnesium, manganese, iron, zinc, nickel and titanium on aluminum, gives methods of heat treating, and discusses problems involved in casting aluminum alloys by sand or permanent mold or die casting methods.—*Federated Metals*

975. Casehardening

32-page booklet on casehardening of steel by nitriding. *Armour Ammonia Div.*

976. Castings

New 16-page booklet, "Cast to Outlast Destructive Service", gives latest information and case histories on use of sand, centrifugal and precision investment castings. *International Nickel Co.*

977. Centrifugal Castings

Booklet on spun centrifugal castings of bronze for liners, rings, rolls, sleeves, bushings. *American Non-Gran Bronze*

978. Chromate Finishing

File on chromate conversion coatings for prevention of corrosion and paint-base treatment of nonferrous metals. *Allied Research Products*

How to get maximum tube life per dollar: Ask the experts!

This month's report is on:

SICROMO 7

Suggested as a substitute for steels of the 5.0 per cent chromium type for applications which require increased resistance to corrosion by hot petroleum products.

ONE OF 24 TIMKEN HIGH TEMPERATURE STEELS

Carbon	Sicromo 2	Sicromo 5S	18-8 Ti
Carbon-Mo.	Sicromo 2½	Sicromo 5MS	16-13-3
DM-2	2½% Cr.-1% Mo.	Sicromo 7	25-20*
Silmo	Sicromo 3	Sicromo 9M	25-12*
DM	4-6% Cr.-Mo.	18-8 Stainless	35-15**
2% Cr.-Mo.	4-6% Cr.-Mo.-Ti.	18-8 Cb	16-25-6**

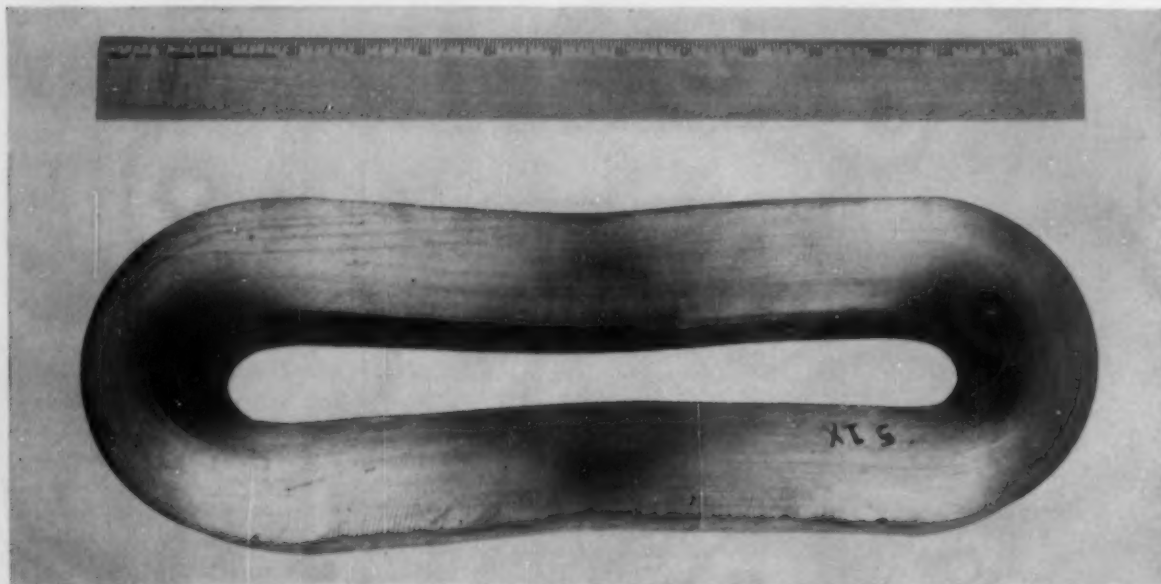
* Available as seamless tubing on an experimental basis only.

** Not available as seamless tubing.

YOUR temperature, pressure, corrosion and oxidation problems may be solved by several analyses of high temperature steels. But from the standpoint of maximum tube life per dollar—the best life/cost ratio—there's only one analysis that's best for you.

To get that one analysis, go to metallurgists of The Timken Roller Bearing Company. They're recognized authorities on high temperature steels—with more than 20 years of steel research and experience behind them. They'll help you choose the one tube steel analysis that's best for your application from the 24 different analyses at their disposal. And no matter which one you choose, you can be assured of uniform quality because the Timken Company rigidly controls quality from melt shop through final tube inspection.

Let our "RSQ"—Research, Supply, Quality—solve your tube problems. *Ask the experts!* The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Steel and Tube Division, Canton 6, Ohio. Cable address: "TIMROSCO".



Flattened test of 10½" O.D. by 1.580" wall of 18-8 Cb showing the excellent ductility of large, heavy-wall Timken seamless tubing.

YEARS AHEAD—THROUGH EXPERIENCE AND RESEARCH



SPECIALISTS IN FINE ALLOY STEELS, GRAPHITIC TOOL STEELS AND SEAMLESS TUBING

979. Cleaners

Bulletins on di-phase cleaners, specifications, equipment, advantages. *Solventol*

980. Cleaning

24-page booklet on use of solvent detergents for removing carbon, grease, dirt and paint. *Oakite*

981. Cleaning and Finishing

18-page booklet presents 40 frequently met applications in which wet abrasive blasting can be used. *American Wheelabrator & Equipment*

982. Cleaning Compound

Bulletin B-6 on water displacing compound for producing unspotted, dry surfaces. *Apothecaries Hall*

983. Cold Finished Steel

16-page booklet on 10 grades of cold finished steels. Analysis, machinability, heat treatment, wear resistance. *Jones & Laughlin*

984. Compressors

12-page data book 107-D gives engineering information on characteristics of turbo-compressors. 18 types of application described. *Spencer Turbine*

985. Controlled Atmospheres

Bulletin on Dewpointer for reading of atmosphere in field and laboratory. Readily portable, operating on a.c. or enclosed battery. *Illinois Testing Labs.*

986. Controllers

46-page Bulletin 1120 on pneumatic control and transmission systems. Pneumatic controllers and how they work. *Minneapolis-Honeywell*

987. Copper Alloys

40-page book on eleven copper alloys. Properties, cleaning, annealing. *Seymour Mfg.*

988. Copper Nickel Alloys

8-page bulletin on composition, properties and applications of series of 12 copper-nickel-base alloys available in cast form. *Waukesha Foundry*

989. Corrosion Resistance

32-page brochure on causes of corrosion and means of combating them. Choice of materials for condenser tubes. *Revere Copper & Brass*

990. Cut-Off Wheels

Folder gives data, operating suggestions and grade recommendations of cut-off wheels. *Manhattan Rubber Div.*

991. Cutting Oil

Facts on more efficient and economical plant operation through use of right lubricants described in "Metal Cutting Fluids" booklet. *Cities Service*

992. Deburring

Catalog of tools for burr removing and chamfering of drilled holes, inside tubing, ends of rods. *Nobur Mfg. Co.*

993. Degreasing

34-page booklet on vapor degreasing. Design, installation, operation and maintenance of equipment. *Circo Equipment*

994. Degreasing

40-page book on properties and use of trichlorethylene. Methods of handling and safety measures. *Niagara Alkali*

995. Degreasing

12-page booklet on what you should know about vapor degreasing. Principles of process, and various types of degreasers. *Metalwash Machinery*

996. Descaling

Brochure on sodium hydride descaling, its uses, advantages, typical reactions and necessary equipment. *Ethyl Corp.*

997. Dew-Point Recorder

Bulletin 407 and Data Sheet AED 340-7 on dew-point systems for recording or controlling. *Foxboro*

998. Die Casting

Booklet on "High-Speed Precision Die Casting Machines". *Reed-Prentice*

999. Die-Casting Machines

Bulletin on new die casting machine with new clamp design and injection end. *Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co.*

1000. Die-Casting Machines

Case histories of companies using various types of die-casting machines. *Kur Machine*

1001. Dielectric Heating

New bulletin on dielectric heaters and their advantages. *Allis-Chalmers Mfg.*

1002. Dryers

24-page bulletin No. 222 shows installations of air drying equipment in various industries. *Pittsburgh Lectrodryer*

1003. Electric Furnaces

Brochure on electric heat treating, melting, metallurgical tube, research and sintering furnaces. *Pereny Equipment*

1004. Electric Furnaces

Booklet on four types of electric heating elements and their methods of mounting. *Holcroft*

1005. Electric Furnaces

8-page booklet on belt conveyor electric furnaces for bright hardening. *Westinghouse Electric Corp.*

1006. Electric Melting

Bulletin 527 on compact arc furnace. Melt time and power consumption for four alloys. *Detroit Electric Furnace*

1007. Electrode Control

4-page bulletin 162 on system of hydraulically positioning arc furnace electrodes. *Askania Regulator*

1008. Electroforming

Bulletin on production of intricate parts and precision components by the electroforming process. *Bart Labs.*

1009. Electron Microscope

20-page brochure describes in detail ten case histories in which the electron microscope has been at work solving problems of development and control in industrial laboratories. *RCA*

1010. Extrusion Presses

8-page bulletin on aluminum extrusion presses describes the process and presses at work. *Watson-Stillman*

1011. Filters

Bulletins on full flow, multi-cartridge and bulk refill models of oil filters. *Houdaille-Hershey of Indiana*

1012. Filters

8-page bulletin on dimensions and capacities of industrial filters. *Industrial Filtration Co.*

1013. Finishing

52-page book "Advanced Speed Finishing" describes equipment for deburring and finishing. *Almco Die*

1014. Finishing

Catalog A-654 gives complete story on planning industrial finishing systems and shows many installations of cleaning and pickling machines. *R. C. Mahon*

1015. Flame Hardening

20-page booklet on precision flame hardening machine with electronic control. Details of operation and applications. *Cincinnati Milling Machine*

1016. Flaw Detection

New 12-page bulletin on location of flaws by the dye-penetrant inspection method. *Turco Products*

1017. Flow Meters

Bulletin 201 on flow meter for gas used in heat treating. *Waukeg Eng'g*

1018. Fluoroscopy

12-page booklet on fluoroscopy for non-destructive internal inspection. Explains image amplifier. *Westinghouse Electric, Industrial X-Ray Dept.*

1019. Forging Hammers

24-page brochure describes construction and use of steam drop hammers. *Erie Foundry*

1020. Forgings

Catalog on forgings from copper, copper alloys and aluminum alloys. Compositions of alloys, properties, electrical conductivity, tolerances and specification numbers. *Scovill Mfg., Forgings Div.*

1021. Forgings

New bulletin on melting, forging, rough machining and heat treating facilities. *National Forge & Ordnance*

1022. Forgings

Folder on large forgings of carbon and alloy steel. *Struthers Wells Corp., Titusville Forge Div.*

1023. Forming Dies

Folder on styles of forming dies for stainless steels—in wide range of sizes and gages. *Carlson*

1024. Freezer

Data on chest for use down to -95° F. for production use and testing. *Revco*

1025. Furnace Belts

44-page catalog describes metal belts for quenching, tempering, carburizing and other applications. *Ashworth Bros.*

1026. Furnace Charging

12-page brochure on eight models of charging machines for heating and melting furnaces. *Salem-Brosius*

1027. Furnace Controls

44-page condensed catalog of controls for industrial furnaces and ovens. *Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

1028. Furnace Controls

New edition of specifications catalog for furnace and oven control instruments and accessories. *Bristol Co.*

1029. Furnace Controls

22-page booklet on instruments and controls for heat treating furnaces. *Hays Corp.*

1030. Furnaces

Bulletin 451 and 341 on pit-type convection furnaces and multi-range convection furnaces. *Hevi Duty*

1031. Furnaces

Bulletin on reverberatory furnaces for aluminum, aluminum alloys and die casting metals. *Eclipse Fuel Eng.*

1032. Furnaces

High temperature furnaces for temperatures up to 2000° F. are described in bulletin. *Carl-Mayer Corp.*

1033. Furnaces

Data on electric furnaces of top or side loading types. *Lucifer Furnaces*

1034. Furnaces

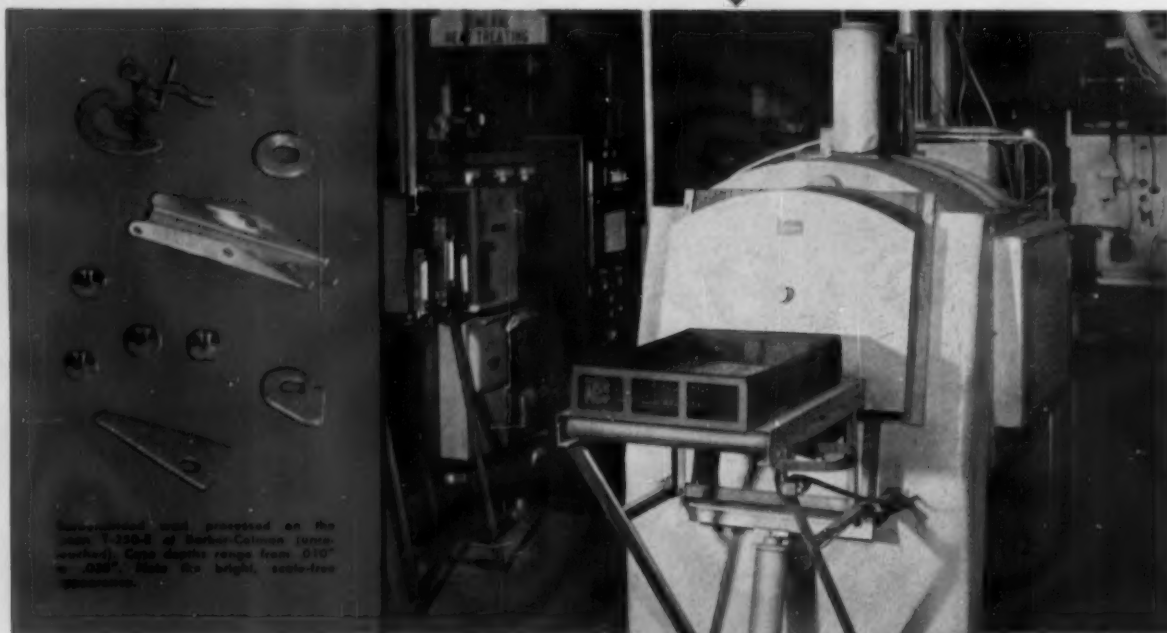
Bulletin 435 on furnaces for tool room, experimental or small batch production. Gas, oil, electric. Muffle or direct heated. *W. S. Rockwell*

MAINTENANCE COSTS

less than 3¢ per hour

ON THIS IPSEN INSTALLATION

at BARBER-COLMAN

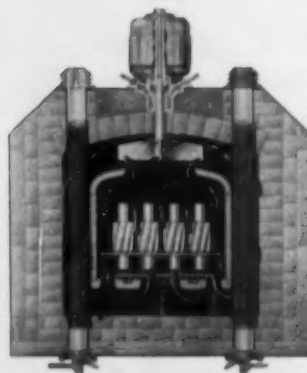


LOW MAINTENANCE . . . CONSISTENT RESULTS HIGHLIGHT **Ipsen** HEAT TREATING INSTALLATION AT BARBER-COLMAN

Total maintenance expense . . . \$395.56. Total hours of operation . . . 13,200. Type of work . . . 65% bright carbonitriding, 20% bright carburizing, all other, 15%. **Less than 3 cents per hour for maintenance.** That's the report from the Barber-Colman Heat Treating Department on this Ipsen T-250-E Furnace since its installation.

Now . . . Ipsen's latest 100% Forced Convection design cuts low maintenance costs even more.

GET THE FACTS—See for yourself how Ipsen "Controlled-Atmosphere" Furnaces can cut your heat treating costs. We'll be glad to send you all the details.



IPSEN INDUSTRIES, INC., 723 So. Main St., Rockford, Illinois



Controlled Atmosphere Heat Treating Units



Controlled Atmosphere Tempering Units



Automatic Washers



Downton and Carbetrone Controllers



Atmosphere Generators

1035. Furnaces, Heat Treating
12-page bulletin on conveyor furnace, radiant tube gas heated, oil or electrically heated. *Electric Furnace Co.*

1036. Furnaces, Heat Treating
Bulletin on fuel and electric furnaces for heat treating. *Dempsey*

1037. Gamma Radiography
8-page catalog on gamma-ray radiography with radioactive cobalt 60 and Iridium 192. *Mitchell Radiation Products*

1038. Gas Analysis
Data on gas purity and trace impurity analyzer. *Gow-Mac Instrument Co.*

1039. Gas Pilots
Bulletin 151-155 on specifications and instructions for manually or electrically ignited pilots. *North American Mfg.*

1040. Graphite
New 20-page brochure on significance of graphite as electrodes, anodes, molds and specialties in electrometallurgy and electro-chemistry. *Great Lakes Carbon*

1041. Graphite Molds
Data on two types of molds for casting magnesium, steel, copper, brass and other metals. *National Carbon*

1042. Graphitic Tool Steels
48-page booklet on heat treating data, properties and 46 specific applications of graphitic tool steel. *Timken*

1043. Handling Devices
Pamphlets on clamps for lifting and handling. Their application to various industries. *Merrill Bros.*

1044. Hard Surfacing
New 16-page book on "Electrolizing" tells what the process is, how it can be used, and advantages. *Electrolizing Corp.*

1045. Hardness Tester
4-page bulletin on tester for both superficial and regular hardness testing. *Torsion Balance Co.*

1046. Hardness Tester
Literature on Brinell testing machines. *Detroit Testing Machine Co.*

1047. Hardness Tester
20-page book on hardness testing by Rockwell method. *Clark Instrument*

1048. Hardness Testers
20-page bulletin on models, applications and how to use superficial hardness testers. *Wilson Mechanical Instrument*

1049. Hardness Testing
8-page catalog B-953 on principles and standards of Brinell hardness testing, and types of machines. *Steel City Testing Machines*

1050. Heat Exchanger
Bulletin 124 on heat exchanger for cooling water, oil and other liquids and gases in many industries. *Niagara Blower*

1051. Heat Treating
Bulletin describes baskets, crates, trays, furnace parts for heat treating. *Stanwood*

1052. Heat Treating
Bulletin 14-T on ovens for heat treatment of aluminum and other low-temperature processing. *Young Bros.*

1053. Heat Treating Baskets
12-page bulletin on wire mesh baskets for heat treating and plating. *Wiretex*

1054. Heat Treating Fixtures
24-page catalog on heat and corrosion-resistant equipment for heat treating and chemical processing. 30 classifications of equipment. *Pressed Steel*

1055. Heat Treating Pots
Bulletin 110 gives data on sizes and shapes of cast nickel-chromium solution pots. *Fahrallay*

1056. Heating Elements
24-page Bulletin H on electric heating elements. Includes extensive tabular data on physical and electrical specifications for various sizes. *Glober Div.*

1057. Heating Light Metal
New booklet on ovens for heat processing of aluminum, magnesium and titanium. *Michigan Oven*

1058. High-Alloy Castings
Bulletin 3150-G on castings for heat, corrosion, abrasion resistance. *Duraloy*

1059. High-Strength Bronze
12-page booklet on telnic bronze with high strength, high hardness, good machinability, age hardenability, corrosion resistance. *Chase Brass*

1060. High-Temperature Alloy
Property data for 21% Cr, 9% Ni heat-resistant alloy. *Electro-Alloys Div.*

1061. High-Temperature Steels
87-page book on factors affecting high-temperature properties. 45 pages of data on tensile, creep and rupture properties of 21 high-temperature steels. *U. S. Steel*

1062. High-Vacuum Pumps
Data sheet on physical dimensions, operating data and performance curves for high-vacuum oil diffusion pumps. *Consolidated Vacuum Corp.*

1063. Identifying Alloys
Booklet of procedures for rapid identification of more than 125 metals and alloys. *International Nickel*

1064. Identifying Stainless
Cardboard chart outlining systematic method for rapid identification of unknown or mixed stocks of stainless steels. *Carpenter Steel*

1065. Indicator
Bulletin 61-H on self-balancing temperature indicator. *Thermo Electric*

1066. Induction Heating
36-page catalog on high-frequency induction heating. *Lepel*

1067. Induction Heating
Bulletin 1440 on system for safety control of induction heating through use of components built into every unit. *Lindberg Engineering*

1068. Induction Heating
60-page catalog tells of reduced cost and increased speed of production on hardening, brazing, annealing, forging or melting jobs. *Ohio Crankshaft*

1069. Induction Heating
"Induction Heating" ... presents case histories of increased production, reduced space, lower costs. *Westinghouse*

1070. Industrial Fans
Catalogs on various kinds of industrial fans—exhaust, multiblade, backward curve, for high temperatures. *Garden City Fan*

1071. Insulation
40-page industrial products catalog on insulations, refractory products, and others. *Johns-Manville*

1072. Interference Microscope
Bulletin B-602 describes new instrument for fast nondestructive examination and photography for wave-length measuring of surface finishes in the order of one millionth of an inch down to 300 Angstroms. *Boder Scientific Co.*

Somers
UNIGRAIN®

thin strip brass
for
deep drawing



with
Fine Grain Finish

Somers Brass Company is pleased to announce the availability of a new, unique annealing process which makes possible a uniform fine grain of less than .010 mm. which can be drawn to full 40% elongation.

Developed in cooperation with the Selsas Corp. of America this new process makes it possible to deep draw Somers THIN STRIP and still obtain a fine grain which is easily buffed to a brilliant finish.

And this new Selsas Furnace provides high production as well as close control of temper and uniformity. It is typical of the modern equipment with which Somers produces copper, brass and other alloys to rigid specifications between .010" and .00075".

If you have a problem with thin strip, let Somers experience help you. Write for confidential data blank or field engineer.



Somers Brass Company, Inc.
WATERBURY, CONN.

1073. Iridium Radiography

8-page booklet on industrial radiography with iridium 192. Method, advantages, equipment. *Gamma Corp.*

1074. Laboratory Furnace

Box furnace with cooling chamber for use to 3100° F. described in bulletin GEA-4713. *General Electric*

1075. Laboratory Furnaces

Folder describes and illustrates tubular furnace for use in tensile testing, and control panels. *Marshall Products*

1076. Laboratory Furnaces

26-page, "Construction of Laboratory Furnaces" contains many diagrams, charts, tables and information on how to construct furnaces. *Norton*

1077. Light Metal Heating

8-page bulletin on furnaces and equipment for melting and heat treating light metals. *Surface Combustion*

1078. Lubricant

Literature on anti-seize molybdenum disulfide lubricant. *Bel-Ray*

1079. Lubricant

8-page folder describes use of molybdenum disulfide lubricant in cold forming, cold heading and other applications. Case histories. *Alpha Corp.*

1080. Machining Alloy Steels

24-page bulletin on economical combination of microstructure, tool form, cutting speed and feed for each machining operation. *International Nickel*

1081. Machining Titanium

Four discussions of methods, problems,

chip formation in grinding and machining titanium. *Cincinnati Milling Machine*

1082. Magnesium

42-page booklet on wrought forms of magnesium. Includes 31 tables. *White Metal Rolling & Stamping*

1083. Magnesium

Dimensions, analyses, property data of magnesium plate and sheet. *Brooks & Perkins*

1084. Magnesium Extrusions

36-page bulletin gives values for moment of inertia, section modulus and radius of gyration of bars, tubing, angles, channels, tees, zees and other sections. *Dow Chemical*

1085. Magnesium Finishing

128-page book describes all methods for finishing magnesium. *Dow Chemical*

1086. Malleable Iron

Article on mass production of pearlitic malleable iron in *Heat Treat Review*, Vol. 5, No. 2. *Surface Combustion Corp.*

1087. Melting Furnace

Bulletin gives specifications, diagrams, performance and other technical data on Simplex melting furnaces. *Lindberg Engineering*

1088. Melting Furnaces

28-page catalog on Heroult electric melting furnaces. Types, sizes, capacities, ratings. *American Bridge*

1089. Melting Guide

Selector guide for heating equipment and control for solder, tin and lead melting. *General Electric Co.*

1090. Metal Analysis

Brochure on Quantometer, which furnishes pen-and-ink records of quantitative spectrochemical analyses with extra copies. *Applied Research Labs.*

1091. Metal Powders

Table lists metals in which powders are available, companies producing them, grades and types. *Metal Powder Assoc.*

1092. Microhardness Tester

Bulletin describes the Kentron microhardness tester. *Torsion Balance Co.*

1093. Microscopes

Catalog on metallograph and several models of microscopes. *United Scientific*

1094. Mill Equipment

Profusely illustrated journal featuring facilities available for production of rolling mills, steel, castings and steel rolls. *Continental Foundry & Machine Co.*

1095. Nickel Powders

Data sheets PMS 72 and 73 on chemical and physical properties of two grades of electrolytic nickel powder. *National Radiator, Plastic Metals Div.*

1096. Nitriding Furnace

Bulletin 646R on carburizing and nitriding furnace giving atmosphere circulation to 1850° F. *Hevi Duty*

1097. Nondestructive Testing

8-page bulletin on equipment for non-destructive testing of bars, rods, tubing. *Magnetic Analysis*

1098. Nonferrous Melting

Bulletin 26-A on high-frequency furnaces for melting copper, silver, gold, platinum, aluminum and magnesium. *Ajax Electrothermic*

1099. Oil Quenching

8-page brochure tells in detail how carbon steel often can replace alloy steel when additive is used in the quenching oil. *Aldridge Industrial Oils*

1100. pH Measurement

New bulletin on instrumentation for pH measurement and automatic control. *Bristol*

1101. Photomicrography

Catalog E-210 on sliding base, high or low power photomicrographic equipment. *Bausch & Lomb*

1102. Pickling Baskets

12-page bulletin on mechanical picklers, crates, baskets, chain and accessories. *Youngstown Welding & Eng'g*

1103. Pickling Baskets

Data on baskets for degreasing, pickling, anodizing and plating. *Jelliff*

1104. Porous Chromium

12-page bulletin on hard, porous chromium coating for cylinder bores and bearing surfaces. *Van der Horst*

1105. Potentiometers

Article gives technical data on semi-precision potentiometers. *Rubicon*

1106. Powdered Metals

Bulletin 890-B on pre-alloyed iron powders with varied chromium-nickel contents. *Metal Hydrides*

1107. Precision Casting

8-page bulletin on investment castings of various ferrous and nonferrous alloys. *Engineered Precision Casting*

1108. Precision Casting

12-page book on alloy selection and design for precision casting. *Arwood Precision Casting Corp.*

(Continued on p. 36A)



"But nobody needs aspirin since we started using SUPERDIE!"

COLUMBIA TOOL STEEL COMPANY • CHICAGO HEIGHTS, ILL.

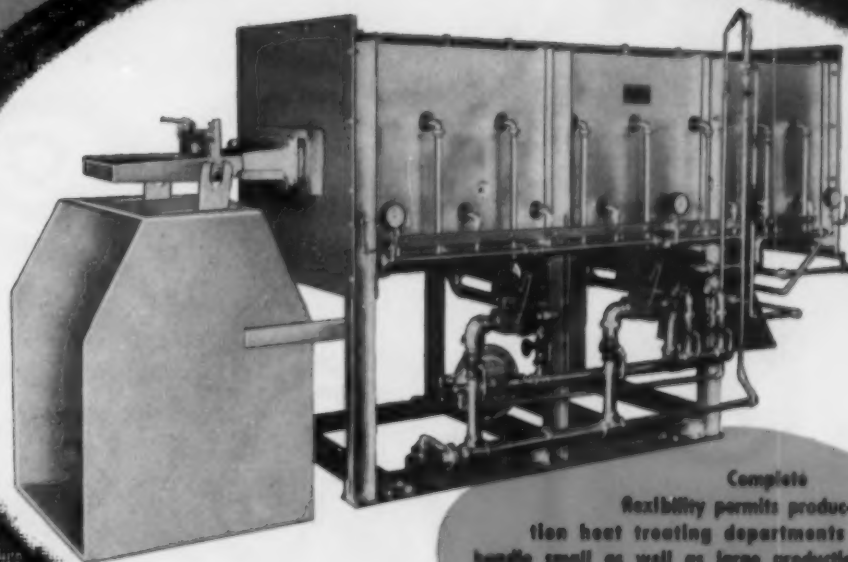
Producers of fine tool steels — All types immediately available through Sales Offices, Warehouses and Representatives in Principal Cities.



New RECIPROCATING HEARTH FURNACE

Patent 2,673,654

by AGF Pioneers, the originators
and builders of Reciprocating
Furnaces since 1921. Features
include stationary muffle and
complete atmosphere control.



Complete
flexibility permits produc-
tion heat treating departments to
handle small as well as large production
lots on a continuous basis.

Carburizing, case hardening, Ni-Carb process of ammonia-gas carburizing, clean hardening, etc. of parts ranging from balls for ball point pens to heavy forgings can be accomplished with ease in the same model without any modification.

Newly engineered fully automatic feeding device is now available to eliminate costly work handling in charging the furnace.

Individualized treatment assures uniformity of product. Each piece is individually heated, subjected to the atmosphere and quenched. Disadvantages of batch heating and quenching are eliminated. Work can be observed throughout the processing cycle.

Only the work enters and leaves the heating chamber. Baskets, trays, chains and other troublesome mechanisms are completely eliminated.

Sizes in production capacities up to 600 pounds per hour.

Representatives in principal cities.



AMERICAN GAS FURNACE CO.

1002 LAFAYETTE STREET
ELIZABETH 4, N. J.

Send your Bulletin 850 which will help us produce a quality product at lowest cost.

NAME.....TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

(Continued from page 34)

1109. Precision Castings

20-page book on alloys used, specification ranges, advantages and castings made by precision casting. *Haynes Stellite*

1110. Processing Equipment

Folder on rolling mills, slitting lines and accessory equipment. *Stanat*

1111. Pure Metals

Data sheets on vacuum melted cobalt, copper, iron and nickel. *Vacuum Metals*

1112. Pyrometer Accessories

Bulletin 4181 on specifications and performance data for thermocouples. Thermocouple alloys, temperature-millivolt relationship curves, temperature conversion table. *Illinois Testing Laboratories*

1113. Pyrometer Supplies

New edition of 56-page bulletin P1238 on thermocouples and pyrometer accessories. Engineering data on selection and installation. *Bristol Co.*

1114. Quench Furnaces

Bulletin 700 on cataract quench furnaces for austempering and martempering. *Ajax Electric*

1115. Quenching

Bulletin 120 on use of heat exchangers to provide heat control in quenching bath. *Niagara Blower*

1116. Quenching Oil

10-page book on new oils for the quenching process gives results on hot wire quench test and in plant operation. *Sinclair Refining Co.*

1117. Radiomatic Pyrometers

Catalog 9301 on four types of radiation detectors for measuring temperatures from 125 to 7000° F. *Minneapolis-Honeywell*

1118. Radiography

28-page booklet on products for industrial radiography gives exposure and processing data for various films used. *DuPont*

1119. Refractories

Bulletins on refractory tile for slot type forge furnace lintel construction. *J. H. France Refractories*

1120. Refractories

New 24-page bulletin on physical and chemical properties of super refractories. Applications. *Refractories Div., Carborundum*

1121. Refractories

12-page booklet on gunning practices

and BRI gun gives details on history, development and procedures in openhearth and electric steelmaking furnaces and other steel plant operations. *Basic Refractories*

1122. Resistance Welding

24-page catalog on equipment for resistance welding includes references tables and property and application charts. *Ampco*

1123. Restorer

Catalog R-22 on restorer for detecting and correcting thermocouple circuit failure. *Peerless Electric Co.*

1124. Rhodium Plating

Booklet on rhodium plating as replacement for usual plating metals. *Baker*

1125. Roll Forming

Bulletin 854 on roll forming of cold rolled shapes. *American Roller Die Corp.*

1126. Roll Formed Shapes

34-page Bulletin 1053 on designing, forming and producing shapes from ferrous and nonferrous metals. *Roll Formed Products Co.*

1127. Rust Preventives

12-page bulletin on water-soluble rust-preventive. *Production Specialties*

1128. Salt Bath Furnaces

Data on salt bath furnaces for batch and conveyorized work. *Upton*

1129. Salt Baths

28-page book deals with heat treatment, carburizing, bath maintenance, safety precautions. *American Cyanamid*

1130. Salt Baths

75-page manual on salt baths for case hardening and heat treating. *DuPont*

1131. Salt Baths

32-page bulletin on salts for tempering, annealing, neutral hardening, martempering and carburizing. Heat treating data. *E. F. Houghton*

1132. Saws

Catalog C-53 describes 35 models of metal-cutting saws. *Armstrong-Blum*

1133. Selective Carburizer

Bulletin on "No-Carb" for selective carburizing and prevention of decarburizing on high alloy steels during heating for hardening. *Park Chemical*

1134. Shot and Grit

Handy calculator has size data for SAE grades of shot and grit. *Pangborn*

1135. Shotblasting

16-page "Primer on the Use of Shot and Grit". Problems of blast cleaning operations. *Hickman, Williams*

1136. Silver Brazing

48-page manual on all aspects of brazing applications and problems. *Platinum Works*

1137. Silver Brazing

Series of eight technical bulletins on silver brazing. Joint strength, stress analysis, heat treatment. *Handy & Harman*

1138. Sintered Bearings

New 40-page catalog of sintered brass, iron and steel bearings. *Wakefield Bearing Corp.*

1139. Slitting

76-page book on slitting lines and sheets. Design, selection, optimum studies of operating cycle.

1140. Specifications Index

28-page cross index lists copper specifications of nine different government agencies. *American Brass*

1141. Specification Key

Guide to Government specifications for phosphatizing, rustproofing and bonding chemicals. *Am. Chem. Soc.*

1142. Spectrograph

8-page bulletin on plane grating spectrograph with order sorter. *Jarr*

1143. Spectrometer

16-page bulletin on applications, elements, for mass spectrometer. *Corning Engineering Corp.*

1144. Stainless Electrode

New 16-page data bulletin on proper grades of welding rod, grade of stainless steel. *Crucible*

1145. Stainless Steel

Wall chart gives engineering properties of 20 different stainless steel alloys in wire, rod, strip. *Alloy Metals*

1146. Stainless Steel

Data card 178 on stress-rupture properties of chromium-nickel stainless steel weld deposits. *Babcock & Wilcox*

1147. Stainless Steel

Reference Chart lists chemical physical properties and recommendations for 28 different grades of stainless steel. *Cooper Alloy*

1148. Stainless Steel

Selector gives machinability,

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

No Postage Stamp Necessary If Mailed In the United States

4c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY—

METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue

CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

FIRST
PERMIT
(Sec. 3)
Cleveland

ting
the Use of Shot and
blast cleaning opera-
tions
razing
all aspects of silver
and problems. Amer-
razing
technical bulletins on
strength, design,
treatment, fluxes.

Bearings
g of sintered bronze,
bearings and parts.
orp.

itting lines for coils
selection, operation,
ting cycle. Yoder

ations Index
x lists copper alloy
e different Govern-
ican Brass

ation Key
ent specifications for
proofing and paint
Am. Chem. Paint

graph
plane grating spec-
sorter Jarrell Ash

meter
applications, compo-
trometer. Consolidat-

Electrodes
bulletin on selection
welding rod for each
mel. Crucible Steel

Steel
engineering properties
steel alloys avail-
ip. Alloy Metal Wire

Steel
stress-rupture proper-
nickel stainless steel
ock & Wilcox Co.

Steel
chemical analyses,
and recommended ap-
ferent grades of cast
er Alloy Foundry

Steel
machinability, physical

Another
FIRST!

**HOLCROFT'S
NEW
EXO-ENDO
GAS
GENERATOR**



Holcroft has designed a radically-different exo-endothermic gas generator. Designed not only for the batch furnace but for other furnaces as well, the generator can produce gas atmospheres between the limits of perfect combustion and modified "302." At the latter setting, the gas generated has two main differences from a standard AGA Type 302 gas. The first is very much lower dewpoints—as low as minus 50 deg. F. with no detectable amounts of methane. In addition, the gas produced has an approximate 50% lower hydrogen content. This means that for a given carburizing potential, less hydrocarbon addition is necessary. The lower percentage of hydrogen is an added safety feature. The Holcroft process is covered by U. S. patent No. 2,589,810.

A slight adjustment at the generator can produce a non-explosive atmosphere to perform heat treating cycles below the explosive limits required for atmosphere tempering, annealing, and stress relief of ferrous alloys as well as hardening, annealing and tempering of non-ferrous alloys.

The new generator is an extremely compact unit (but 20 square feet of floor space is required.) The total gas used can be adapted to many manufacturing requirements.

If you have any kind of a heat treat problem—small or large—better call Holcroft.

HOLCROFT & COMPANY, 6545 Epworth Blvd., Detroit 10, Michigan.

**FIRST CLASS
PERMIT No. 1395**
(Sec. 34.9 P.L. & R.)
Cleveland, Ohio

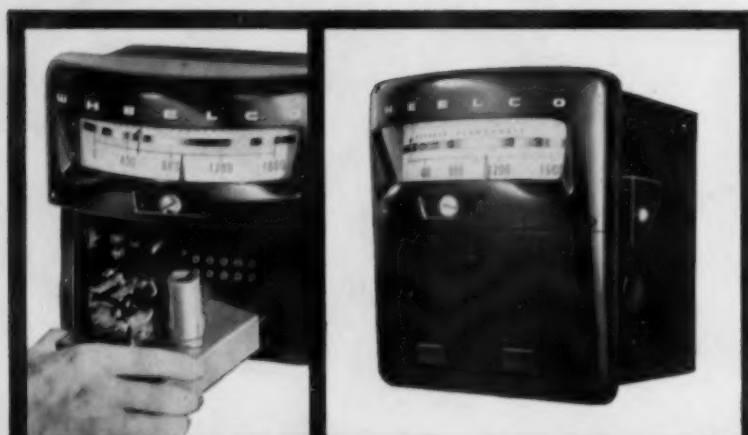


PRODUCTION HEAT TREAT FURNACES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

CHICAGO, ILL. • CLEVELAND, OHIO • DARIEN, CONN. • HOUSTON, TEXAS
LOS ANGELES, CALIF. • PHILADELPHIA, PA.
CANADA: Walker Metal Products, Ltd., Windsor, Ontario • EUROPE: S.O.F.I.M., Paris 8, France



NEW Wheelco 400 Series Capacitrol



Today's most modern instrument gives you choice of six control forms:

Model 401—Two position (on-off) control.

Model 402—TRU-LINE time proportioning control.

Model 403—MULTRONIC, multi-position control.

Model 404—Two position control (heavy-duty model).

Model 405—NEW, simplified form of proportioning control.

Model 407—NEW, electric proportioning, "stepless" control.

Precise indication and control of temperatures in ovens, furnaces, and other heating equipment can now be achieved at lower cost. For, Wheelco's versatile new 400 Series Capacitrols—with more improved operational and maintenance features than any new instrument in years—can today be adapted to six different forms of control simply by replacing the "plug-in" chassis. These packaged control units . . . some of which introduce totally *new concepts* in instrumentation . . . simplify and speed routine servicing. The meter movement is "plug-in," too. And the extra large, calibrated indicating scale permits easier, more accurate reading. Result—you get a new measure of flexibility, accuracy, and economy when you *standardize* on "400 Series" Capacitrols.



Write for complete facts

Bulletin F-6314-1 describes six "plug-in" control forms available in the new 400 Series Capacitrols, and many leading design features never before combined in *one* low-cost instrument.

WHEELCO INSTRUMENTS DIVISION

Barber-Colman Company

Dept. P, 1518 Rock St., Rockford, Illinois

BARBER-COLMAN OF CANADA, LTD., DEPT. P, TORONTO, ONTARIO, CANADA
Industrial Instruments • Automatic Controls • Air Distribution Products • Aircraft Controls • Small Motors
Overdoors and Operators • Molded Products • Metal Cutting Tools • Machine Tools • Textile Machinery

and mechanical pro
sistance of various
steel. Crucible Steel

1149. Stainless
20-page book on
Electro Metallurgic

1150. Stainless
40-page catalog,
used, fabrication
process. Sections
brazing, machinability
steels. Superior Tu

1151. Stainless
New 36-page ca
working stainless
types of fabrication
to design for econo
penter Steel Co., A

1152. Stamp
New 12-page cata
ing, forming and h
wood Mfg.

1153. Steel
256-page handbo
lengths, steels avail
mechanical proper
compositions, hard
sions. Ryerson

1154. Steels
16-page booklet
industry includes
con, and tool steel
carbide metals. Al

1155. Straight
24-page bulletin
pipe and tube an
rotary machines.

1156. Surface
Bulletin 168 on
accurate readings o
Pyrometer Instrum

1157. Temper
Data Sheet on r
ture detectors. Le

1158. Temper
Bulletin F-6149 o
tems, and how to
your purposes. W

1159. Temper
Bulletin 1E-11 o
applications in liq

1160. Testin
12-page booklet
toelastic studies
straining frames,
components and s

898	923	948	97
899	924	949	97
900	925	950	97
901	926	951	97
902	927	952	97
903	928	953	97
904	929	954	97
905	930	955	98
906	931	956	98
907	932	957	98
908	933	958	98
909	934	959	98
910	935	960	98
911	936	961	98
912	937	962	98
913	938	963	98
914	939	964	98
915	940	965	98
916	941	966	98
917	942	967	98
918	943	968	98
919	944	969	98
920	945	970	98
921	946	971	98
922	947	972	98

mechanical properties, corrosion resistance of various grades of stainless steel. *Crucible Steel*

Stainless Steels
Book on uses of stainless steels. *Metallurgical*

Stainless Tubing
Catalog, section 29, on alloys fabrication and working, pickling, etc. Sections on welding, soldering, etc. machinability of heat resisting. *Superior Tube Co.*

Stainless Tubing
36-page catalog on fabricating and stainless tubing and pipe. 11 of fabrication are described. How to design for economical fabrication. *Carbide Steel Co., Alloy Tube Div.*

Stamping
12-page catalog on stamping, drawing and heading. *Plume & Atmfg.*

Steel
Large handbook lists sizes, weights, etc. steels available, shapes. Data on mechanical properties, standard steel specifications, hardness numbers conversion. *Ryerson*

Steels
Large booklet on special steels for industry includes stainless, electrical, silicon and tool steels, magnetic materials, etc. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel*

Straightening
Large bulletin on how to straighten and tube analyzes two plane vs. machines. *Mackintosh-Hemphill*

Surface Pyrometer
Bulletin 168 on instrument for quick, accurate readings of surface temperatures. *Pyrometer Instrument*

Temperature Control
Sheet on radiation-type temperature detectors. *Leeds & Northrup*

Temperature Control
Bulletin F-6149 on types of control systems and how to select the right one for purposes. *Wheelco*

Tempering
Bulletin IE-11 on tempering and other treatments in liquid baths. *Kemp*

Testing Equipment
Large booklet on equipment for photoelastic studies including polariscopes, framing frames, model-making kits, etc. *Chapman Labs*

1161. Testing Machines
8-page folder on Amal machines for tests in tension, compression, torsion, shear, fatigue, bending and ductility. Bulletins on wear testing, and testing of miniature samples. *Buehler*

1162. Textured Stainless
Folder on stainless to conserve alloys and reduce weight. *Rigidized Metals*

1163. Thermocouple Wire
New bulletin on thermocouple wire and thermocouple extension wire lists sizes, metals, insulations. *Claud S. Gordon*

1164. Thermocouples
32-page file book on pyrometer accessories. Selection of thermocouple and protective tube. *West Instrument Corp.*

1165. Tin
20-page booklet describes mining of tin and its present use by American industry. *Malayan Tin Bureau*

1166. Titanium Tubing
Two grades of titanium tubing and pipe. Corrosion resistance, machining characteristics, forming, welding, heat treating and cleaning. *Carpenter Steel Co., Alloy Tube Div.*

1167. Tool & Die Steels
28-page guide to qualities and sizes available. *Uddeholm*

1168. Tool Steel
Data sheets on high speed, hot work, air, oil and water hardening tool steels, alloy steels, machinery steels, stainless steels, welding rods. *Crucible Steel*

1169. Tool Steel Failures
124-page book, "Tool Steel Trouble Shooter", analyzes 107 tool failures and assigns causes as among tool design faults, tool steel faults, improper heat treatment, mechanical and operational factors. *Bethlehem Steel*

1170. Tool Steels
Bulletin on tool steels, hot work specialty steels, bar stock, billet, and casting, drill rod, flat ground stock and tool bits. *Darwin & Milner, Inc.*

1171. Tubing Handbook
Handbook E-4 on resistance welded steel tubing. *Ohio Seamless Tube*

1172. Tungsten
New 20-page bulletin on manufacture, properties and uses of tungsten. Flow chart of tungsten production. *Sylvania*

1173. Tungsten Alloy
Data sheet on machinability and other

properties of high tungsten alloy produced by powder metallurgy. *Carboloy*

1174. Tungsten Alloy
Data on properties and uses of 95% tungsten alloy, balance nickel and copper. *Firth Sterling*

1175. Tungsten Carbide
72-page catalog on tungsten carbide products, including tools, dies, gages, rolls. *Metal Carbides Corp.*

1176. Ultrasonic Cleaning
Folder on Sonogen ultrasonic generator for metal cleaning. *Branson*

1177. Universal Tester
Bulletin on machine for tension, compression and transverse tests. *Riehle*

1178. Vacuum Cleaning
12-page booklet on industrial vacuum cleaners of stationary and portable types. Features, installation data. *Spencer Turbine*

1179. Vacuum Pumps
New Bulletin 400 on mechanical booster high vacuum pumps. *Kinney Mfg. Div.*

1180. Vanadium Tool Steels
12-page booklet gives properties, heat treatment, effect of tempering, hardenability of chromium-vanadium tool steels. *Vanadium-Alloys Steel*

1181. Welding Equipment
Catalog on Cadweld process and arc-welding accessories. *Erico Products*

1182. Welding Rods
Catalog lists metals, alloys, powdered metals and processed minerals and ores for the welding rod industry. *Shieldalloy*

1183. Welding Rods
6-page bulletin on bronze welding rods. Table gives ASTM, AWS and Government specifications. *Titan Metal*

1184. Welding Supplies
36-page catalog on arc welding and oxy-acetylene welding supplies and accessories. *Air Reduction Sales Co.*

1185. Wire Cloth
84-page booklet on applications, meshes, baskets, filters. *Cambridge Wire Cloth*

1186. X-Ray Diffraction
Bulletin 8A-3505 on film or direct recording X-ray diffraction apparatus. *X-Ray Div., General Electric*

1187. Zinc Plate
Technical data sheets on use of Lusteron salts for zinc and cadmium plating. *Chemical Corp.*

April, 1955

93	948	973	998	1023	1048	1073	1098	1123	1148	1173
94	949	974	999	1024	1049	1074	1099	1124	1149	1174
95	950	975	1000	1025	1050	1075	1100	1125	1150	1175
96	951	976	1001	1026	1051	1076	1101	1126	1151	1176
97	952	977	1002	1027	1052	1077	1102	1127	1152	1177
98	953	978	1003	1028	1053	1078	1103	1128	1153	1178
99	954	979	1004	1029	1054	1079	1104	1129	1154	1179
100	955	980	1005	1030	1055	1080	1105	1130	1155	1180
101	956	981	1006	1031	1056	1081	1106	1131	1156	1181
102	957	982	1007	1032	1057	1082	1107	1132	1157	1182
103	958	983	1008	1033	1058	1083	1108	1133	1158	1183
104	959	984	1009	1034	1059	1084	1109	1134	1159	1184
105	960	985	1010	1035	1060	1085	1110	1135	1160	1185
106	961	986	1011	1036	1061	1086	1111	1136	1161	1186
107	962	987	1012	1037	1062	1087	1112	1137	1162	1187
108	963	988	1013	1038	1063	1088	1113	1138	1163	
109	964	989	1014	1039	1064	1089	1114	1139	1164	
110	965	990	1015	1040	1065	1090	1115	1140	1165	
111	966	991	1016	1041	1066	1091	1116	1141	1166	
112	967	992	1017	1042	1067	1092	1117	1142	1167	
113	968	993	1018	1043	1068	1093	1118	1143	1168	
114	969	994	1019	1044	1069	1094	1119	1144	1169	
115	970	995	1020	1045	1070	1095	1120	1145	1170	
116	971	996	1021	1046	1071	1096	1121	1146	1171	
117	972	997	1022	1047	1072	1097	1122	1147	1172	

METAL PROGRESS,

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please have literature circled at the left sent to me,

Name

Title

Company

Address

City and State

Postcard must be mailed prior to July 1, 1955
Students should write direct to manufacturers.

let us take a closer look at your

"difficult to solve" Problems

Involving Tubing
and Solids of Special
Alloys and Cross
Sections



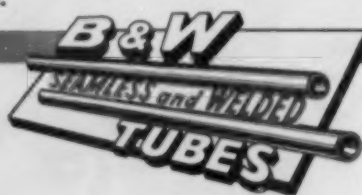
Three years of experimental production and several thousand tons of finished extruded products have given B&W a background that can be put to work for you in solving problems involving tubing and solids of special alloys and cross-sections. Through extrusion at B&W:

1. *New alloys have become commercially available as seamless tubing.* These include certain proprietary alloys and various types of ferrous alloys which have been known previously as non-pierceable materials.
2. *Tubing having certain special cross-sections has been produced commercially.* This includes tubing having inside and outside shapes which are independent of each other, such as circular OD-finned ID, used to solve special heat transfer problems.
3. *Solids having special cross-sections have been produced.* These include shapes difficult or impossible to produce as rolled sections.

Through extrusion, Mr. Tubes, your local B&W Tubing Representative, has helped others to solve problems involving tubing and solids of special materials and cross-sections. Call on him if you have such problems; chances are he will be able to help you.

**THE BABCOCK & WILCOX COMPANY
TUBULAR PRODUCTS DIVISION**

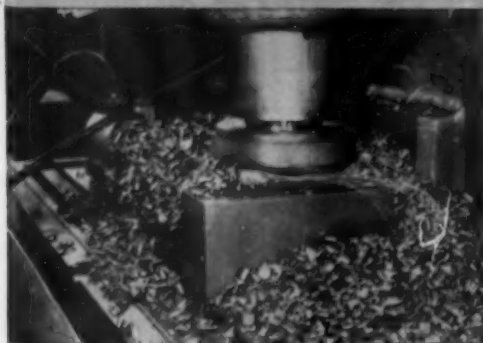
Beaver Falls, Pa. and Milwaukee, Wis.: Seamless Tubing,
Welded Stainless Steel Tubing
Alliance, Ohio: Welded Carbon Steel Tubing
Milwaukee, Wis.: Seamless Welding Fittings



NEW CARMET[®]

STEEL-CUTTING CARBIDES

① INCREASE PRODUCTION ② GIVE UP TO 50% LONGER LIFE



DETAILS OF JOB ILLUSTRATED

Machine.....Sundstrand Rigid Mill
Cutter Size.....10" Diameter
No. of Teeth.....12
Carbide Inserts (grade)....Carmet CA-610
Rate of Travel.....400 S.F.P.M.
Table Speed.....10 in. per minute
Depth of Cut.....1/2 inch
Material.....1095 Cold Drawn Shank
Steel, 200 Brinell

**READY
FOR YOU**

Complete Technical and
Shop Data on the Carmet
"CA-600 Series" of special
steel-cutting Carbides

Write for Your Copy

ADDRESS DEPT. MP-64

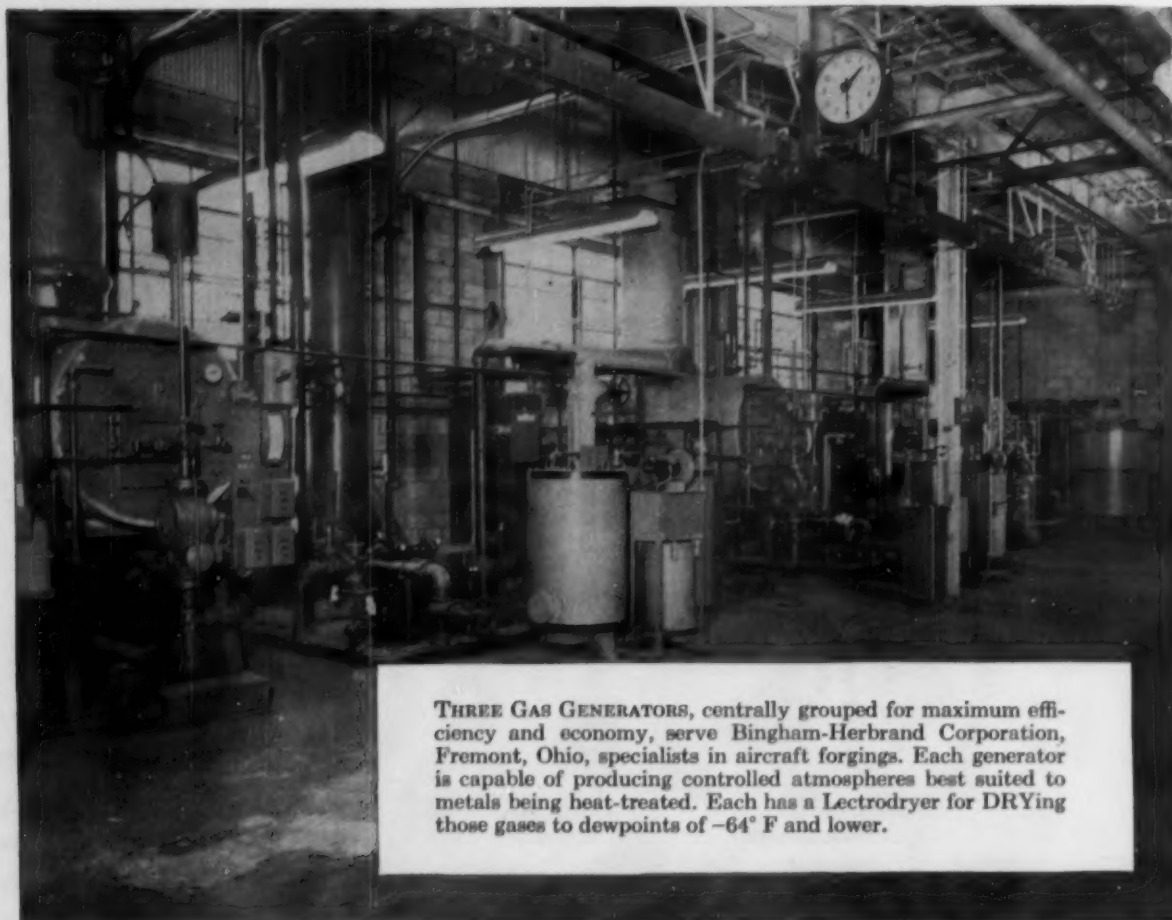
Here's something *special* for you: the new Carmet steel-cutting grades of carbide, called the "CA-600 Series." One of the grades is shown above in a milling operation—a tough job where the major requirement was continuous production. Cutters equipped with Carmet CA-610 inserts not only increased the production of the machine on this job, but actually gave 50% longer life than the comparable cutting materials previously used.

These heavy-duty CA-600 Carmet grades (premium products in performance, *at no premium in price*) have been thoroughly job-proved in the field. They're available to fit *your* steel-cutting requirements . . . let us arrange a demonstration of their ability to save time and money for you. Get in touch with your nearest A-L representative or distributor, or address *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Carmet Division, Detroit 20, Michigan*.

For ALL your CARBIDE needs, call
Allegheny Ludlum[®]

WDD 5544





THREE GAS GENERATORS, centrally grouped for maximum efficiency and economy, serve Bingham-Herbrand Corporation, Fremont, Ohio, specialists in aircraft forgings. Each generator is capable of producing controlled atmospheres best suited to metals being heat-treated. Each has a Lectrodryer for DRYing those gases to dewpoints of -64° F and lower.

When a controlled atmosphere must be DRY... your gas generator builder adds a Lectrodryer*

Controlled atmospheres and Lectrodryers have grown up together; the first Lectrodryer went to work in a steel mill twenty-two years ago DRYing gas used for bright annealing. Gas chemistry and DRYing have each become a science in the succeeding years.

Your gas generator builder is expert in the use of controlled atmospheres. Whether your problem involves the heating of metals or the safe-

guarding of chemicals being processed or stored, he can advise you. And, if DRYness is called for, he'll probably include a Lectrodryer with his generator; years of experience with these driers have convinced him of their dependability.

For the booklet, "Because Moisture Isn't Pink", illustrating how various industries are using DRYing, write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Corporation, 317 32nd Street, Pittsburgh, Pa.

In England: Birlec, Limited, Tyburn Road, Erdington, Birmingham.

In France: Stein et Roubaix, 24 Rue Erlanger, Paris XVI.

In Belgium: S. A. Belge Stein et Roubaix, 320 Rue du Moulin, Bressoux-Liège.

**LECTRODRYERS DRY
WITH ACTIVATED ALUMINAS**

LECTRODRYER

* REGISTERED TRADEMARK U.S. PAT. OFF.



thanks to **ACCUMET PRECISION INVESTMENT CASTINGS**

This bolt-making machine transfer arm used to be machined from a forging of SAE 1045 steel. A grooved pin had to be machined and assembled in the forging, and many milling, broaching and drilling operations were needed to produce the finished part.

Then a Crucible ACCUMET® precision investment casting was tried, using heat-treated SAE 4140. Results? All machining except drilling and tapping two small holes was eliminated. Better functional design was achieved. A more rugged grade of steel was used. The manufacturer's machine tools were released for other jobs.

This is just one example of hundreds where ACCUMET precision investment castings have

improved the design, function and performance of a component part — *with a reduction in cost*. It was possible because Crucible — the country's leading specialty steel producer — has established standards of quality and uniformity in its ACCUMET precision castings that are unsurpassed in the industry.

So look over the machining operations in your shop. Take an *extra* long look at the intricate products that are made in many costly, high-reject steps. Then let your Crucible representative show you how ACCUMET precision investment castings can help you lower costs and improve your products.

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

54 years of *Fine* steelmaking

CRUCIBLE STEEL COMPANY OF AMERICA, GENERAL

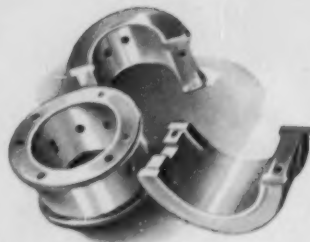
ACCUMET INVESTMENT CASTINGS

SALES OFFICES, OLIVER BUILDING, PITTSBURGH, PA.

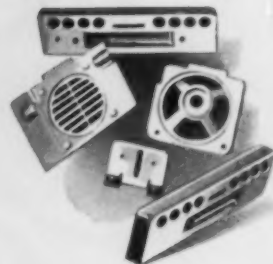
New uses for STRAITS TIN from MALAYA improve products — cut costs



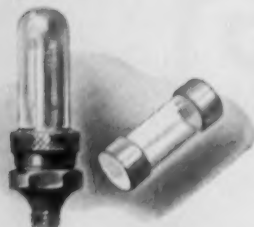
Soft drinks, quinine water—even wine—now go to market in handy disposable tin cans.



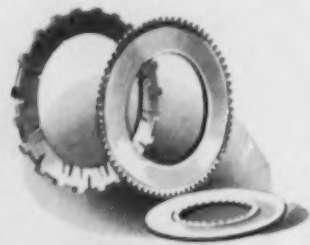
These new tin-aluminum bearings (up to 30% tin) are several times stronger than babbitt.



Tests show that a new tin-zinc plating alloy gives unusual corrosion protection to steel.



A new solder of tin and indium is being used to join glass to metal and metal to ceramics.



Tin is an important component of many sintered metal parts, such as these clutch facings.



And organotin compounds are the best stabilizers known for polyvinyl chloride plastics.

These are just six of hundreds of new ways Straits Tin is being used today. No other metal has tin's capacity for making other materials more efficient.

For example—

A tin coating on the fin coils of air-conditioning units helps prevent corrosion and odor accumulation. Modern engine pistons are often plated with tin to reduce friction between the piston and the cylinder liner. And a new way of electroplating bright tin-nickel offers for the first time a successful alternate to chrome on nickel-copper. Tin-nickel is both more corrosion resistant and more attractive than chrome. And it helps save scarce nickel.

Tin, of course, is not scarce. Nor is it likely to be in the future. Over one-third of the world's tin comes from Malaya. A great deal is there. And Malayan tin producers want to export it as much as American industry wants to use it.

Malaya is the keystone of Southeast Asia. With Malaya steadily winning its war against Communist guerrillas—with the new Manila Treaty and new U.S. Economic Aid Plans promising increased security against Communist infiltration in this vitally important area—American industry can count on a supply of tin fully as dependable as the supplies of other materials that are being produced in the Free World.

Straits Tin from Malaya is at least 99.87% pure—has been recognized as a standard grade for years. It is inert, nontoxic, friction and corrosion resistant. It is highly malleable, wets metals readily, and has a relatively low melting point (450°F.). Whatever your product or process may be, a careful reappraisal of the properties of Straits Tin may show you new ways to raise quality and lower costs.



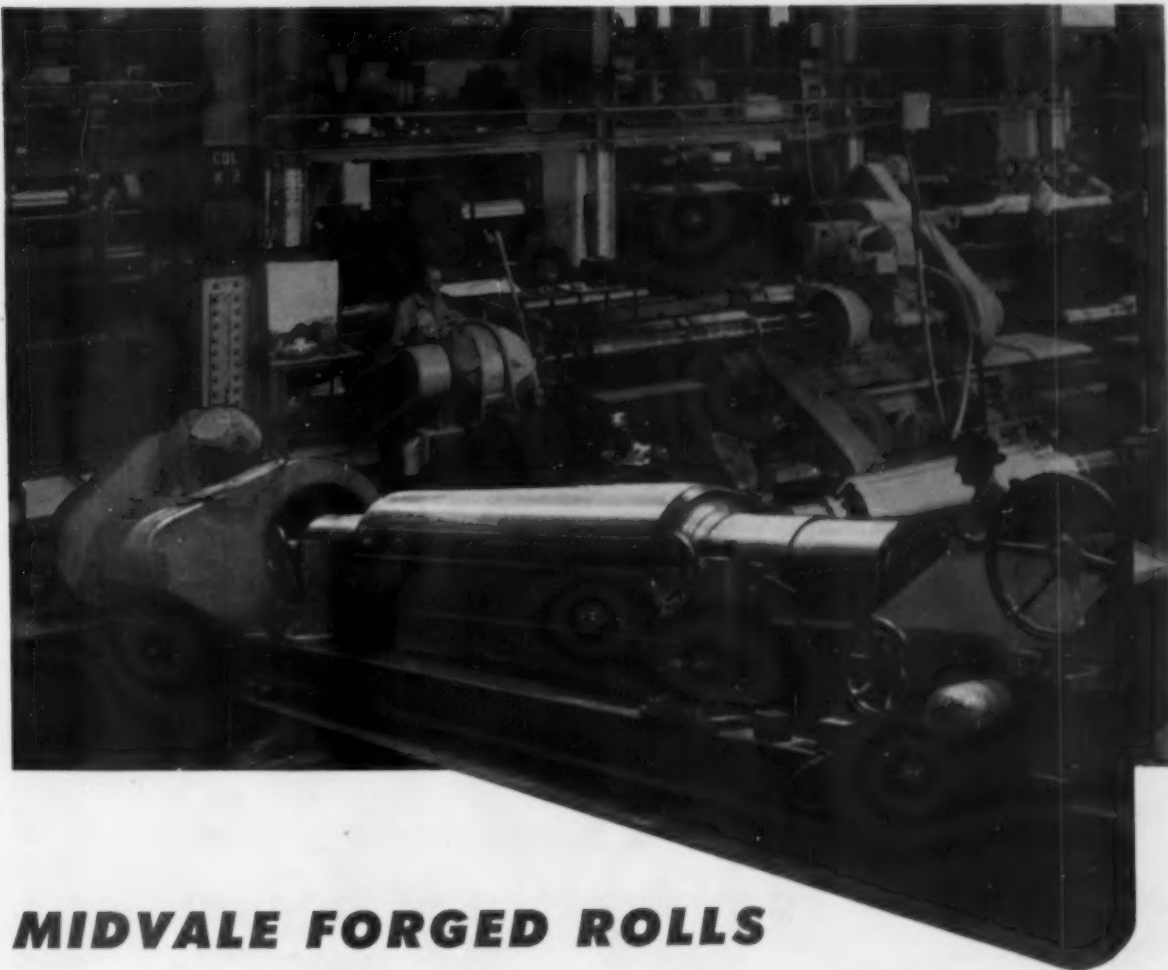
A 20-page new booklet gives an informative report on Straits Tin and its many new uses today. Write for a free copy now.

Since February 1953, there have been no restrictions by the U.S. Government on the use of tin



The Malayan Tin Bureau

Dept. CC2, 1028 Connecticut Ave., Washington 6, D.C.



MIDVALE FORGED ROLLS

TOUGH ROLLS TO BEAT AT THE FINISH

From the furnace to finished grind Midvale Forged Steel Rolls are made with greater durability to provide a finer finish for longer runs.

Half a century of roll making experience skillfully shapes rolls under the right size press for the particular roll . . . produces the maximum in grain refinement. Careful heat treatment gives them the required surface hardness, up to 105 Shore, and endurance qualities underneath.

A series of inspections, including sonic testing, approve it for service.

Do you need high quality, longer lasting forged rolls in your mill? Whether they are for strip or sheet mills . . . precision rolling of copper, aluminum or other metals, let Midvale roll specialists show you why you can be sure of a good finish when you start with Midvale Forged Steel Rolls.

THE MIDVALE COMPANY- Nicetown, Philadelphia 40, Pa.

Offices: New York, Chicago, Pittsburgh, Washington, Cleveland, San Francisco

MIDVALE



FORGINGS, ROLLS, RINGS, CORROSION AND HEAT RESISTING CASTINGS



Looking for a Stainless Steel with a New combination of properties?

Here is a radically different chrome-nickel stainless developed by Carpenter to give you this unusual combination of fabricating and product benefits...

- ... work hardens much slower than any of the conventional 18-8 grades
- ... remains non-magnetic after severe cold working
- ... possesses corrosion resistance equal to or better than standard chrome-nickel stainless steels

This unusual combination of advantages is one reason why Carpenter *Stainless No. 10* is earning a unique place among engineered materials.

For example, it has opened whole new fields of applica-

tions in the fastener industry. With its slower work-hardening, fastener manufacturers can now produce on automatic machines severely cold headed and upset chrome-nickel stainless parts without process annealing. *No. 10* is also proving its economy on other jobs involving difficult coining, extrusion and swaging operations.

Another example is instrument parts which must remain non-magnetic after fabrication. After a 50% reduction, with a field of 200 Oersteds, permeability is about 1.002. After an 80% reduction: about 1.018. Will you be next to benefit from *Stainless No. 10*? How can your stainless product be improved, production simplified, costs lowered? Get the complete story on *No. 10*. Just drop us a line on your Company letterhead. THE CARPENTER STEEL CO., 133 W. Bern St., Reading, Pa.



Carpenter

Stainless No. 10

*take the problems
out of production.*

Pioneering in Improved Tool, Alloy and Stainless Steels Through Continuing Research
Export Department: The Carpenter Steel Co., Port Washington, N.Y.—“CARSTEELCO”

Nonferrous Melting with . . .



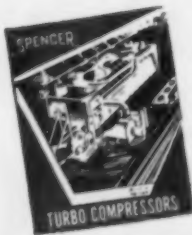
TURBO-COMPRESSORS

There are many methods of melting non-ferrous metals but the accepted standard for furnishing air to Oil and Gas fired furnaces is the Spencer Turbo-Compressor. A battery of Spencer 5 HP turbos in the foundry of a large Chemical plant is shown below.



Thirty-five years ago the Spencer Turbo was first specified by a furnace manufacturer. Today it is the first choice of all of the leading furnace and oven manufacturers.

The reasons they prefer Spencer are the absolute reliability—perfect performance and low maintenance over long years of almost continuous service. Spencer Turbos range in size from 35 to 20,000 cu. ft. per min., 4 oz. to 10 lbs. and 1/3 to 1,000 HP.



For complete description of the standard and special Turbos ask for Bulletin No. 126-A.

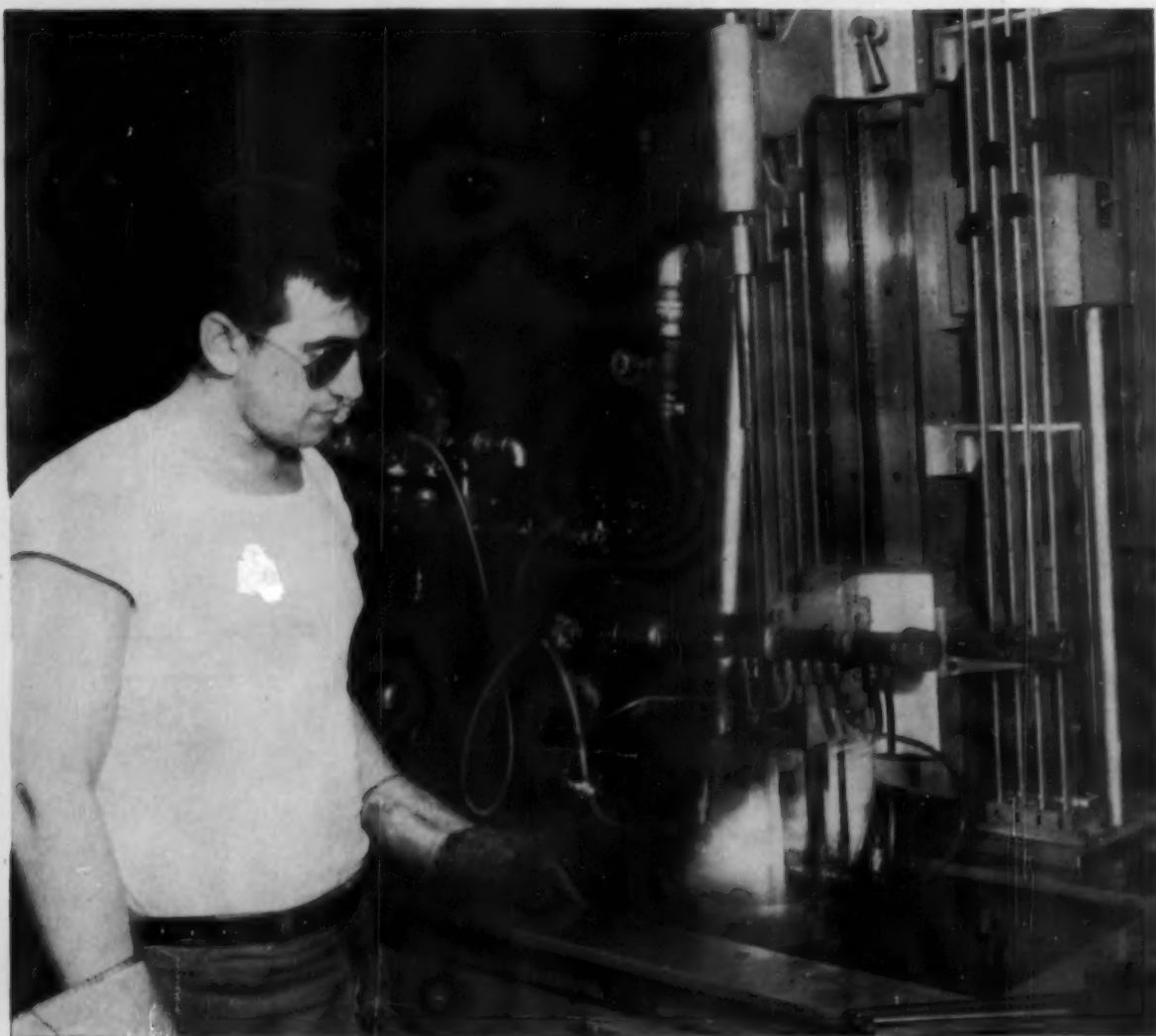
THE SPENCER TURBINE COMPANY



**HARTFORD 6
CONNECTICUT**

Manufacturers of Turbo-Compressors and Heavy Duty Vacuum Cleaners

494-N



GAS- an adaptable tool for L R Heat Treating Co.

This is one of the many applications of Gas for special heat treating problems at L R Heat Treating Co., Newark, New Jersey. In this case, metal to be heat treated is held stationary while Gas burners move vertically along the length of the work. Sprays of water just below the flame area do the quenching.

Gas is the fuel used for heat treating at this modern plant. When asked to give their reasons for preferring Gas for heat treating, the staff at L R Heat Treating selected the following points as most important:

1. Very clean
2. Easy to control
3. Better combustion
4. Less equipment maintenance
5. No messy leaking connections
6. Easier to start up after shut-down
7. Dependable fuel supply
8. Excellent technical service supplied by the local utility

For further information on how Gas can help you in your heat treating operations, call your Gas Company Industrial Specialist. He'll be glad to discuss the economies and results Gas and modern Gas-fired industrial equipment can provide. *American Gas Association.*

NEW BOOKLET ON ALUMINUM EXTRUSION PRESSES YOURS FREE!



A DIVISION OF
H K P
H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

THE WATSON-STILLMAN COMPANY
DIVISION OF H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

187 Aldene Road, Roselle, New Jersey



*Mail Coupon
Today for Your
Free Copy!*

The Watson-Stillman Company
187 Aldene Road, Roselle, New Jersey

Send me a free copy of the new 6-page, fully-illustrated booklet,
"WATSON-STILLMAN ALUMINUM EXTRUSION PRESSES."

NAME

COMPANY

POSITION

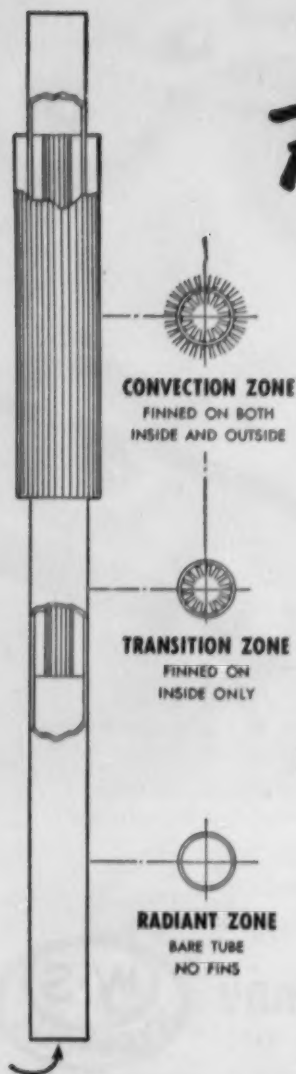
CITY ZONE STATE

APRIL 1955; PAGE 45

BROWN FINTUBE'S

BETTER DESIGN MEANS BETTER PERFORMANCE

NEWLY DEVELOPED *Finned Recuperator Tube* (for recuperator and air pre-heating services)



• The correct approach to another heat transfer problem. Developed by engineers with long and successful experience in extended surface heat transfer.

★ ★

One of these tubes 15 feet long will transfer approximately as much heat as 75 lineal feet of plain bare tubing of the same diameter. Consequently, a recuperator built with these tubes will require only about 1/5 the cubic space—and only about 1/5 the weight—of a recuperator built with bare tubes.

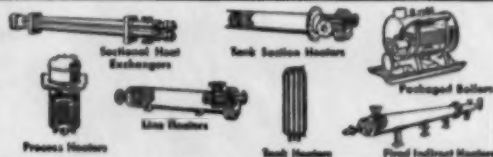
SAVE SPACE — SAVE WEIGHT — REDUCE PRESSURE DROP
EASY TO INSTALL — EASY TO CLEAN
MILD STEEL OR HEAT RESISTING ALLOYS

We solicit your inquiries. Let us show you the many advantages of these new tubes and their applications to your particular recuperator and air pre-heating requirements.

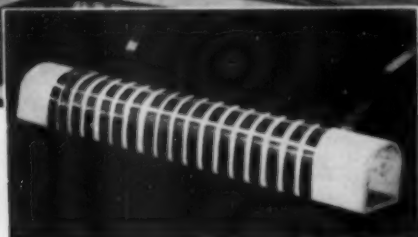
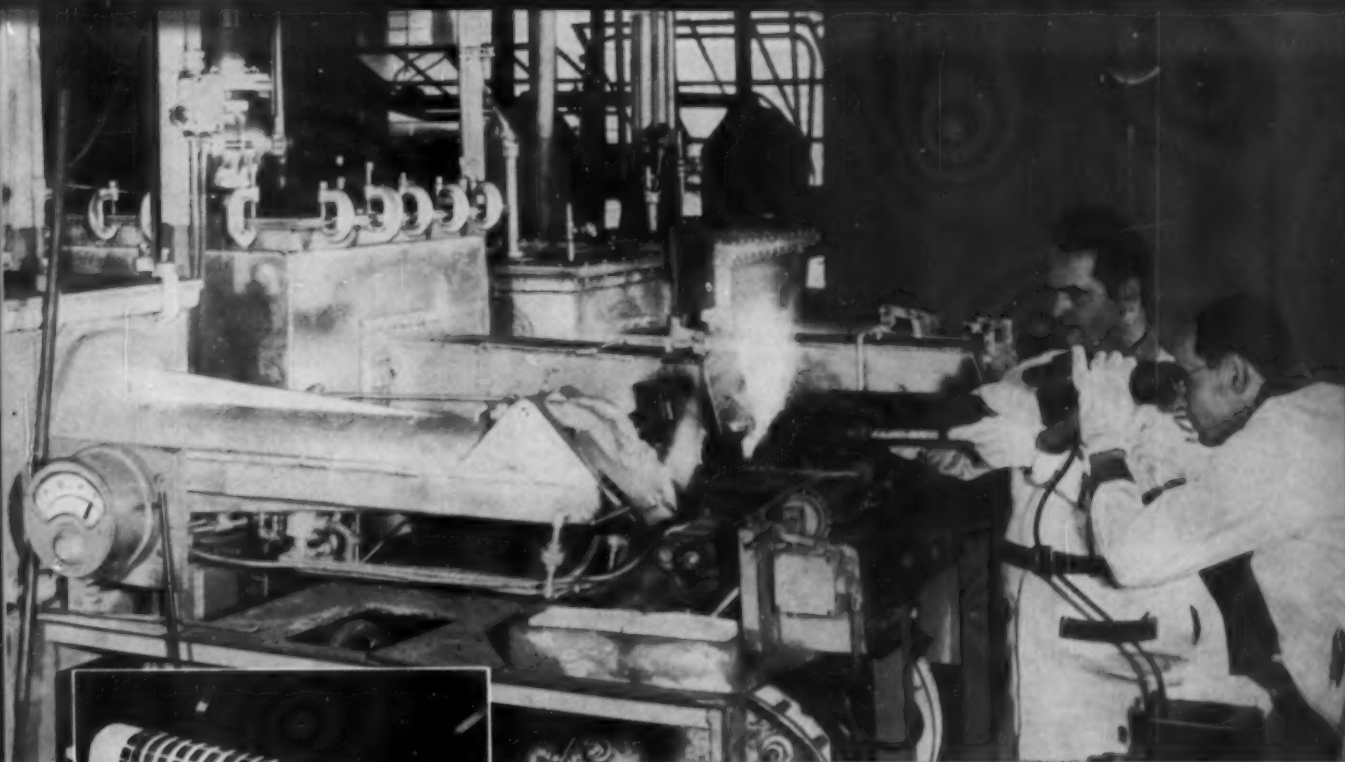


**BROWN
FINTUBE CO.**

320 HURON ST., Elyria, Ohio



Engineering and Sales Representatives: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CLEVELAND • CINCINNATI • DETROIT • CHICAGO • ST. PAUL • ST. LOUIS • KANSAS CITY • MEMPHIS • BIRMINGHAM • NEW ORLEANS • SHREVEPORT • TULSA • HOUSTON • DALLAS • DENVER • LOS ANGELES AND SAN FRANCISCO • **Licensed Manufacturers:** BROWN FINTUBE (CANADA) LTD., ST. THOMAS, ONTARIO, CANADA • BROWN FINTUBE (GREAT BRITAIN) LTD., BIRMINGHAM, ENGLAND • FRIEDRICH UHDE, GMBH, DORTMUND, GERMANY



This molybdenum ribbon-wound ALFRAX muffle is rugged and long-lasting.



ALFRAX tubes and muffles will not react with atomic hydrogen.



Complete insulation with alumina "bubbles" . . . by the shovelful.

For high-temperature electric furnaces
ALFRAX® REFRACTORIES
 resist atomic hydrogen and extreme heat
 . . . are easily installed!

CARBORUNDUM® has developed a complete line of refractories for hydrogen or cracked-ammonia atmosphere furnaces heated by molybdenum elements. ALFRAX PK refractories are made of pure granular alumina and resist temperatures up to 3000 F. (They contain no silica or reducible oxides . . . to be affected by atomic hydrogen formed at these extreme temperatures).

ALFRAX materials come in a wide variety of forms to fill furnace-design needs:

- ...as muffles, tile, brick, or other normally required special shapes.
- ...as tiny bubbles of pure alumina that can be shovelled into muffle-type furnaces . . . for insulation between the shell and the wound muffle.
- ...as pure alumina castable cement that is simply mixed with water for use anywhere you want the convenience of a castable.
- ...as embedding cement to coat heating elements...that insulates and withstands extreme heat.

ALFRAX refractories offer other advantages—chemical inertness, excellent electrical resistance at high temperatures, and dimensional accuracy. Write today, for your free copy of our booklet on these refractories for high-temperature electric furnaces. Address Dept. V45, The Carborundum Company, Refractories Division, Perth Amboy, N. J.

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

...also offers these advanced special-purpose super refractories:
 silicon carbide • fused aluminum oxide • electric furnace mullite • stabilized zirconia • boron nitride • boron carbide • zirconium boride • titanium boride • chromium boride • molybdenum boride • nickel aluminate.

THERE'S HEAT THERE'S

FAHRALLOY

WHERE

LOY WHERE THERE'S HEAT THERE'S FAHRALLOY

WHERE THERE'S HEAT THERE'S FAHRALLOY WHERE THERE'S HEAT THERE'S

FAHRALLOY...

SETS THE PACE WITH PRICE REDUCTIONS ON SOLUTION POTS



Once again Fahralloy demonstrates with positive action its leadership in the alloy field with sweeping price reductions on most sizes of solution pots. This major step in pricing came about as a result of a review by Fahralloy management of the whole cost picture ranging from material purchasing through production methods. Fahralloy is proud to be able to announce these price reductions, and proud to be able to make them without sacrificing product quality in any way. Here, once again, is clear evidence that proves why you can always look to Fahralloy for leadership in the alloy field. Send for a firm quotation today.

Write for Fahralloy Solution Pot Bulletin 110 for detailed information.



THE FAHRALLOY CO.

150th & Lexington Ave. — Harvey, Illinois

In Canada — Fahralloy Canada, Ltd., Orillia, Ontario

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Company

matchless performance

**in Die Steels
for Cold Work**

because of

better toughness

better grain size control

**better control
of segregation**

and

**manufacture by specialists
in first quality tool steels**

exclusively!

Non-Shrinkable Colonial No. 6

The non-deforming, oil-hardening steel that combines ease of machining with low hardening temperature. Fine performance on blanking dies, punches, gauges, bushings, etc.

Air Hard

5% chromium, air hardening with minimum distortion. Provides toughness and better wear resistance for thread rolling dies, forming and blanking dies, knurls, punches, gauges.

Ohio Die

High carbon, high chromium alloy, air hardening. Affords exceptional resistance to wear, with long life on trimming die, lamination die, shear blade, coining die, roll, mandrel and other difficult assignments.

Crocac

Air or oil hardening. A high carbon, high chromium steel, highly wear resistant; properly selected for lamination dies, wear plates, slitting cutters, forming dies.

Red Star Tungsten

Oil hardening. Unusual edge strength and wear resistance, with high hardness. Specify for taps, punches, spinning tools, slitters, blanking dies.

VANADIUM-ALLOYS STEEL COMPANY

Manufacturers of First Quality Tool and Die Steels

Latrebe, Pennsylvania

COLONIAL STEEL DIVISION • ANCHOR DRAWN STEEL CO.

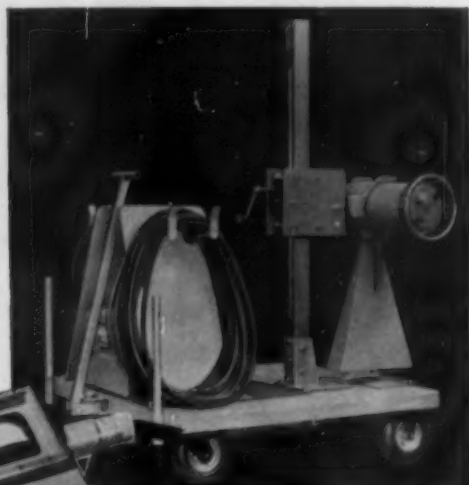
In Canada:

Vanadium-Alloys Steel Canada Limited, London, Ontario

*Compact, versatile
x-ray inspection unit*

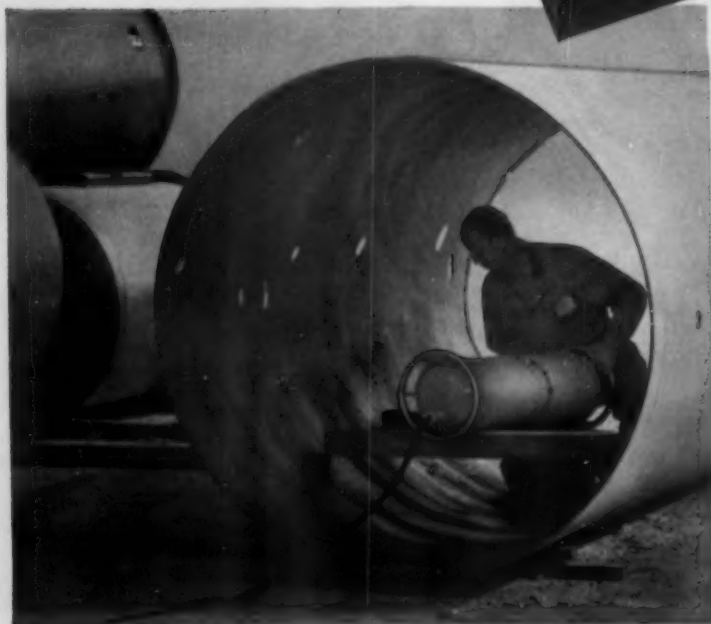
.....

goes
where
the job is



Here's one of the ten mounts available for OX-175. It's a mobile truck with elevating tube stand.

Sturdy control cabinet measures 18x18x14 inches... features large, easy-to-read dials, pinpoint accuracy of operation.



Shown here is inside-out x-ray inspection of a vessel weld.

**General Electric OX-175
can help you cut costs
... improve quality**

Opening new horizons for industry in the use of x-ray inspection is General Electric's new OX-175. This rugged, lightweight apparatus handles the widest working range ever covered by a single x-ray unit.

The OX-175 can be easily moved from one job to the next, and its 200 feet of cable gives it extra portability. Highly versatile, the OX-175 can be equipped with angle-target tube for 60° field of radiation. With flat-target tube it will produce a 360° field of radiation that will radiograph an entire circumferential weld in one exposure. This also permits simultaneous radiographing of a large number of castings or assemblies by grouping these around the tube head.

In addition, the small size of the tube head makes it ideal for inside-out radiography... giving greater radiographic coverage, better radiographs, and reducing protective needs.

Get all the facts from your G-E x-ray representative. Or write X-Ray Department, General Electric Company, Milwaukee 1, Wisconsin, for Pub. AS-44.

Progress Is Our Most Important Product

GENERAL  ELECTRIC



Fill all your
COLD ROLLED SPECIALTY STEEL
 needs at Crucible

You'll find, at Crucible, dozens of *prescription-made* cold rolled steels designed for special applications . . . steels for automotive stampings, business machine parts, saw blades, cutting dies, skates, springs and cutlery — to name just a few.

You'll find them in the widest possible variety — including carbon spring, alloy and stainless steels — in fact, in *any* ferrous analysis that can be cold rolled. And you're *sure* of *quality* at Crucible — the nation's leading producer of *special purpose steels*

— for Crucible maintains *complete* control of production from ore to finished steel.

So when you need prompt delivery of *any* kind of cold rolled specialty steel *call Crucible*. Experienced Crucible metallurgists can help, too, in selecting the *best* steels for your job. And write for your free copy of Crucible's new 32-page booklet on cold rolled specialty steels. It's packed with useful data. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*

CRUCIBLE

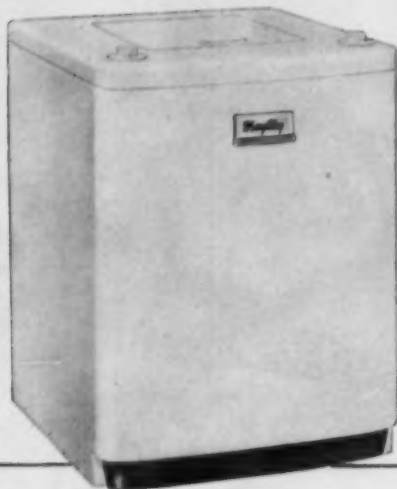
first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

APRIL 1955; PAGE 51

KUX

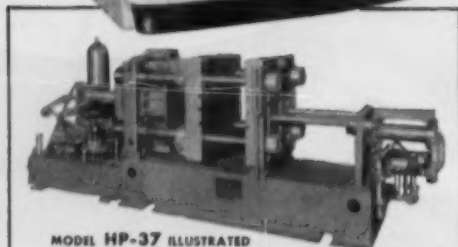
FIRST NAME IN DIE CASTING MACHINES



—helps make

Maytag

first name in washers



MODEL HP-37 ILLUSTRATED

Hydraulically operated die casting machine for production of aluminum castings.



Battery of KUX Die Casting Machines in operation in the ultra-modern Maytag factory at Newton, Iowa

Since 1907, over 6 million Maytag Washers have been sold—far more than any other. The reason's clear; Maytag makes a wonderful washing machine . . . plus a full line of other home laundry equipment and famous Dutch Oven Ranges. It's logical that KUX, first name in die casting machines, should be used in the quality production of these superior products.

The use of KUX die casting equipment can put **YOUR PRODUCT** ahead—or keep it ahead. Reduce your manufacturing costs—increase the saleability of your product, with quality die castings made on these rugged machines.

Write for illustrated catalog showing complete line of KUX Die Casting Machines

KUX MACHINE COMPANY
6725 N. Ridge • Chicago 26, Illinois

KUX

**FIRST NAME IN DIE CASTING MACHINES
SELECTED BY FIRST NAMES IN INDUSTRY**

SUPERIOR

STAINLESS STRIP STEEL

the beauty-bright trim

that's solid clear through

that cleans with a wipe

that never needs care

that sells in the store

and serves in the home

SUPERIOR Stainless Strip Steel is available in a range of grades, with dimensions, tempers and finishes to meet your requirements. Write for details.

Superior Steel
CORPORATION

CARNEGIE, PENNSYLVANIA





From Vacuum Melting—improved alloys with exceptional properties ... greater **UNIFORMITY**, for example

Vacuum-melted metals introduce a new standard of uniformity. For the nonmetallic inclusions that limit an alloy's optimum performance are almost entirely eliminated. Result: higher production and inspection yields... improved fabrication characteristics... better electrical conductivity... greater physical uniformity.

High-vacuum melting literally sucks gaseous impurities from the molten metal... makes possible high-purity metals with properties unattainable by any other commercial method. Jet engine turbine blades give more than *twice* the performance life of similar blades of conventional air-melted alloys. And here's another example—

rejections of high-speed, heavily loaded bearings dropped from 50% to 3% when vacuum-melted metals were used.

Now, you can get these unique new metals for your applications. For Vacuum Metals Corporation, pioneer in development and leading producer of vacuum-melted metals, has them available in tool, high-speed, stainless and alloy steels—in most sizes and grades—as well as special ferrous and nonferrous alloys. If you have a metals problem that vacuum-melted alloys might solve, please describe it in as much detail as possible. Write Vacuum Metals Corporation, P. O. Box 977, Syracuse 1, N. Y.



VACUUM METALS CORPORATION

Jointly owned by Crucible Steel Company of America and National Research Corporation

*Metal
Progress*

BULLETIN BOARD

THE BUYERS GUIDE FOR METALS ENGINEERS

Upton

.... OFFERS
the most advanced
Salt Bath Furnaces
FOR

BATCH
TYPE
WORK

CONVEYORIZED
TYPE
WORK

ALUMINUM
BRAZING

UPTON ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.
16808 Hamilton Avenue
Detroit, Michigan
Phone: Diamond 1-2520

LIST NO. 20 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

CIRC-AIR

HEAT TREATING FURNACES

for
Every Heat Treating
Process

★
CONTROLLED
ATMOSPHERES

★
DIRECT FIRED

★
CIRC-AIR DRAW
FURNACES

★
CIRC-AIR NICARB
(CARBONITRIDING)

— ★ —
Specially Engineered
for
Your Particular Needs

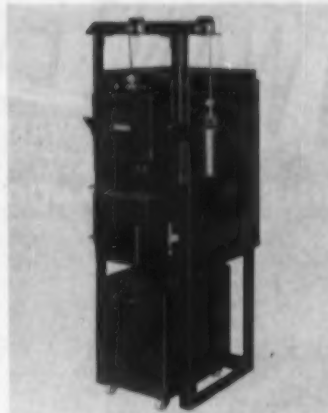
★
GAS • OIL • ELECTRIC

INDUSTRIAL
HEATING EQUIPMENT
COMPANY

1570 Promont PL • Detroit 7, Mich.

LIST NO. 19 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

2 FOR 1



Series 8055

A NEW DUAL FURNACE BY LUCIFER

This series combines two independent furnaces in the same space formerly occupied by a single furnace. Each furnace is controlled independently, permitting hardening and drawing operations to be performed at one and the same time.

This type of furnace can also be supplied as a hardening and a pre-heating combination.

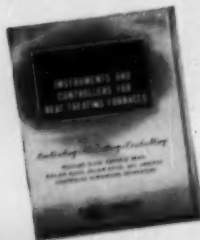
Four standard sizes, with special sizes to meet your requirements also available. Automatic controls are included on all furnaces. Quench tank conveniently rolls under furnace when not in use.

WRITE FOR FREE LITERATURE, specifications and price list of Lucifer Furnaces in wide range of sizes—top loading and side loading types. Engineering advice without obligation. Write, wire, or phone today.

LUCIFER
FURNACES, INC.
PITTSBURGH, PA.
Phone Osborne 5-0411

LIST NO. 122 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

Instruments and Controllers for heat treating furnaces



A complete summary of Hays products applicable to processes such as annealing, brazing and carburizing. Scope includes various methods of firing (underfired, overfired, sidefired), fuel burned (gas, coal, oil), and type of furnace (continuous, rotary hearth, slab heating, etc.).

Hays complete line of draft gages, flow gages and meters (for high and low pressure gases and liquids), portable gas analyzers and automatic CO₂ recorders are covered.

Write for bulletin 61-750-51

THE HAYS CORPORATION
Michigan City 26, Indiana

LIST NO. 30 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

DEMPSEY FURNACES

GAS, OIL AND ELECTRIC
BATCH • CONTINUOUS

●
ATMOSPHERIC-RECIRCULATING.
PUSHER-ROTARY HEARTH-
CONVEYOR-RADIANT TUBE-POT
CAR-BOTTOM-ALUMINUM REVERBS.

"Tailored by Dempsey"



DEMPSEY INDUSTRIAL FURNACE CORP.
Springfield 1, Mass.

LIST NO. 79 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

WANTED!

WRITE
FOR CATALOG...
HELPFUL INFORMATION

THERE'S A
STANWOOD
REPRESENTATIVE
NEAR YOU!

✓ A HEAT TREATING CONTAINER PROBLEM WE CAN'T SOLVE

We are specialists in the designing, engineering and manufacturing of equipment for handling parts through heat treating, quenching, pickling and related operations. Let our broad experience serve you! We can supply baskets, trays, fixtures, carburizing boxes, retorts or furnace parts designed to meet your specific requirements.



Stanwood
4817 W. CORTLAND ST.



Corporation
CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS

LIST NO. 12 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

CALL WIRETEX
for WIRE BASKETS
and FIXTURES

Here at WIRETEX we have the most Modern equipment and facilities for fabricating baskets and fixtures for all your plating and heat treating requirements—to resist acid, heat, abrasion or exposure in every wave, metal and alloy.

Test our Service, Quality and Price by sending us a Sample Order. Wiremesh available—no obligation!



Wiretex Mfg. Co.

312 North St., Bridgeport 1, Conn.
Specialists in Processing Carriers Since 1922.

LIST NO. 114 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

BRIGHT HARDENING SPECIALISTS



THESE Stainless Steel Aircraft Parts, Hardened at 2000° and Over, Remain Sparkling Bright With No Appreciable Size Change... A Tribute to STANDARD'S Craftsmanship and Exclusive Processing.

YOUR SAMPLES PROCESSED FREE OF CHARGE

STANDARD STEEL TREATING CO.

3467 LOVETT AVE. DETROIT 10, MICH.

Phone TA 5hmo 5-0600

LIST NO. 40 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

For positive blackening of steel and iron parts . . .

USE SWIFT BLACK!

For efficient metal cleaning
USE SWIFT METAL CLEANING COMPOUNDS!

For certain rust prevention

USE SWIFT RUST PREVENTATIVES!

For heat treating

USE SWIFT SALT BATH!

For quenching

USE SWIFT QUENCHING OILS!

Send **TODAY** for descriptive literature and technical data sheets.



LIST NO. 92 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

RUST-LICK IN AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

Grade "C-W-25"

Non-flammable

Non-toxic

*Aqueous Oily Film
Protects Ferrous Parts
for Long Periods
Indoor Storage*

Write for free sample and brochure
Specify Grade "C-W-25"

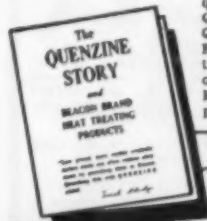
PRODUCTION SPECIALTIES, INC.
755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS.

LIST NO. 121 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

FREE

the QUENZINE STORY

Low priced, more readily available carbon steels can often replace alloy steels when quenched in Beacon Quenching Oils with QUENZINE added. For information on this new additive and other Beacon Brand Heat Treating Compounds write to . . .



**ALDRIDGE
INDUSTRIAL OILS, Inc.**

9401 W. 140th St., Cleveland 11, Ohio

LIST NO. 29 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



FABRICATED MONEL PICKLING EQUIPMENT

- Hairpin Hooks • Sheet Crates
- Steam Jets • Chain
- Mechanical Bar, Tube and Coil Picklers

THE YOUNGSTOWN WELDING & ENGINEERING CO.

3721 OAKWOOD AVE.

YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

LIST NO. 94 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

CIRCO Metal Cleaning Equipment CUTS costs

SINCE 1923



EQUIPMENT COMPANY

122 Central Avenue, Clark (Rahway), N. J.
Offices and warehouses in principal cities

CIRCO VAPOR DEGREASERS—large or small—automatic or manual operation

CIRCO METAL PARTS WASHERS—custom engineered to suit your production needs

CIRCO-SONIC DEGREASERS—newest development—cleaning by ultra-sonic vibration

CIRCO-SOLV (Trichlorethylene) and PER-SOLV (Perchloroethylene)—high purity, low-cost solvents

FREE! Write for 32-page CIRCO Degreasing Manual

LIST NO. 10 ON INFO-COUPON NO. 60

BASKETS

for all
Industrial
requirements

for de-greasing — pickling
anodizing — plating
materials handling
small-parts storage

of any size and shape —
any ductile metal

by
THE C. O.

JELLIFF MFG. CORP.
28 Pequot Road
Southport, Conn.



LIST NO. 91 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

Du-Lite FINISHED



The Marlin Firearms Co., "Famous for Fine Guns since 1870", has long depended on Du-Lite black oxide for an attractive finish that will be dimensionally stable throughout the life of the gun.

The Du-Lite process provides intricate precision parts with a durable, rust-resistant black oxide finish. And since Du-Lite penetrates the metal, all crevices and knurls are protected without affecting dimensions or fit.



If your target is durable, attractive, economical finishing, you'll want to know more about Du-Lite black oxide.

Whatever your cleaning or finishing problem—**Depend on Du-Lite.**

Write for complete information.

DU-LITE CHEMICAL CORP.

MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

Send more information on Du-Lite. ☐

Send information on metal finishing products. ☐

Have your representative call. ☐

Name

Company

Address

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

City Zone State

Du-Lite

METAL FINISHING SPECIALISTS

LIST NO. 103 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 56

HOW TO DO BRIGHT GOLD PLATING

*without scratch
brushing or
buffing!*

SILVER GOLD
RHODIUM

Write for complete details

Sel-Rex

BRIGHT GOLD PROCESS

FOR INDUSTRIAL and
DECORATIVE USES

1. Exceptionally hard deposits — twice the hardness of conventional gold plating.
2. Operates at room temperature — requires absolute minimum control.
3. Excellent metal distribution and "throwing power."

SEL-REX PRECIOUS METALS, INC.

Dept. 85, 229 Main Street
Belleville 9, N. J.

LIST NO. 108 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

TECH-TIN applies pure tin plate in 5 to 60 seconds, by immersion only. Without electrical current or expensive equipment, this simple immersion method deposits a pure tin coating on brass and copper surfaces at room temperature. Low-cost Tech-Tin quickly provides a good soldering surface and mild protection against corrosion — enables the utilization of pure tin on products which hitherto could not be coated because they could not be subjected to the heat, acid and duration of other methods of tin deposition. Recommended for parts identification, decorative effects, inside coating pipes and tubes, etc. Preferred method for economical bulk finishing. Tech-Tin is a new product of Technic, Inc., originator of scientific electroplating of precious metals and supplier of plating solutions — largest enterprise of its kind in the world. For prepaid sample one-pound order of Tech-Tin with instructions for rapid immersion plating, send \$2.00 or purchase order to **TECHNIC, INC.**, 39 Snow Street, Providence, R. I.

Advertisement

Advertisement

Advertisement

LIST NO. 125 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

RUST-LICK IN AQUEOUS SYSTEMS

Grade "B"

FERROUS
METAL PROCESSING

Eliminates . . .

Rust
Fire Hazards
Toxicity
Dermatitis
Degreasing

Write for free sample and brochure
Specify Grade "B"

PRODUCTION SPECIALTIES, INC.
755 BOYLSTON STREET
BOSTON 16, MASS.

LIST NO. 105 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

No Wires!



Possible?

This magician's illusion can be performed without the use of supporting wire — yet wire is used in the act. **WHERE?** Why to reinforce the Papier-mache dummy of the girl.

For quality non-ferrous wire, for usual or unusual purposes, consult L. F. A.

BERYLLIUM COPPER TITANIUM
PHOSPHOR BRONZE ALUMINUM
OTHER NON-FERROUS

Send for descriptive folder.



LITTLE FALLS ALLOYS INCORPORATED

193 Caldwell Ave., Paterson 1, N. J.

LIST NO. 66 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

WRITE, WIRE or PHONE
FOR YOUR CATALOG

Today

STAINLESS STEEL
RIGHT OFF THE SHELF

ALL TYPES OF
STAINLESS STEEL
FASTENINGS

BOLTS & CAP SCREWS
SOCKET SET & CAP
NUTS, WASHERS
MACHINE SCREWS
SHEET METAL SCREWS
WOOD SCREWS
PIPE FITTINGS

Star Stainless
screws have
clean-bright—shiny—heads

STAR STAINLESS SCREW CO.

Telephone: Little Falls 4-3300
647 Union Blvd. • Paterson 2, N. J.
Direct New York phone: Wisconsin
7-9043

**KORROSION
RESISTANT**

LIST NO. 99 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

USE OUR
**HOEGANAES
SPONGE IRON POWDER**
for
*Powder Metallurgy
Fabrication
and other
Metallurgical Purposes*

EKSTRAND & THOLAND, Inc.
441 Lexington Avenue
New York 17, N. Y.

LIST NO. 63 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

HOW TO

**Cut Finishing
Costs up to
95%**



52 Pages
of Facts,
Figures,
Photos.

Tells the
complete
Barrel
Finishing
Story.

FREE

This amazing manual is guaranteed to open your eyes! Gives latest, up-to-the-minute facts on new developments in advanced barrel finishing equipment, compounds, abrasives. Shows how single unit installation replaces from 2 to 12 men. Investigate. Send for

FREE 52 PAGE CATALOG
Write 917 Marshall Street

ALMCO Supersheen

AMERICA'S LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF ADVANCED BARREL
FINISHING EQUIPMENT—MATERIALS AND COMPOUNDS
ALBERT LEA, MINNESOTA

LIST NO. 75 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



MANHATTAN

**Abrasive Wheels—Cut-off Wheels
Finishing Wheels—Diamond Wheels**

Custom-made for your specific
material removal problems

Foundry Snagging—Billet
Surfacing—Centerless Grinding

Cutting and Surfacing concrete
granite, and marble

"Moldiscs" for rotary sanders

Grinding and Finishing
stainless steel welds

Bearing Race Grinding
and Finishing

Finishing Tools and Cutlery

Cutting-off—Wet or Dry Bars, Tub-
ing, Structurals, etc. Foundry Cutting
—standard and reinforced wheels
Grinding Carbide Tipped Tools

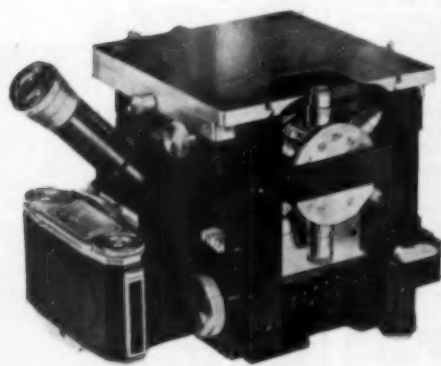
Write to Abrasive Wheel Department

Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.

MANHATTAN RUBBER DIVISION

92 TOWNSEND ST. • PASSAIC, N. J.

LIST NO. 1 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



ZEISS Interference MICROSCOPE

for fast **NON-DESTRUCTIVE**
surface measurements of thinnesses
down to 300 Angstroms

FLATS, CYLINDERS OR SPHERES illuminated both by Thallium light of
a single wave length or by ordinary white light present no difficulty
in determining optional surface finishes when thinnesses are to be
measured in the order of a millionth of an inch, 300 Angstroms.

MICROSCOPE WORKS with wave lengths of light not subject to
change and never needing calibration. Surface under test is magnified
and reveals surface structure in readily measurable form by "contour
line" representation, for both visual examination and for photography.

ASK FOR—Interference Bulletin B-602

BODER

SCIENTIFIC CO.

719 LIBERTY AVENUE

PHONE: ATLANTIC 1-3325

PITTSBURGH 22, PA.

LIST N. 55 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

ULTRASONICS

for rapid, accurate
non-destructive
THICKNESS MEASUREMENTS
from one side
•
and accelerated
METAL CLEANING



PRANSON
INSTRUMENTS, Inc.

electronics
development
production Literature
on Request

430 FAIRFIELD AVE • STAMFORD • CONN.

LIST NO. 81 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

VIDIGAGE®

AUTOMATIC THICKNESS GAGE

21" Cathode-Ray Tube;
Direct-Reading Scales;
Any Range between 0.005" and 2.5";
Accuracies from 0.1% to 1.0%;
Cables up to 1000 feet for remote testing.

AUDIGAGE®

PORTABLE THICKNESS GAGES

Battery-Operated; wide thickness range;
Model 5, 0.040" to 12"; Model 5a, 0.040" to 12";

SONOGEN®

ULTRASONIC-POWER GENERATORS

for fast, thorough metal washing and de-greasing;
Outputs from 100 Watts to 25 KW.



If you want to perform
Tensile or Brinell testing operations
quickly and simply—contact

Detroit Testing Machine Company
9390 Grinnell Ave. • Detroit 13, Mich.

LIST NO. 54 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



Your ANSWER TO DIFFICULT LUBRICATION PROBLEMS!

BEL-RAY has pioneered in the
manufacture of special lubri-
cants to meet the many difficult
lubricating problems of indus-
try. Write us for information
which will assist you in choos-
ing the correct lubricant for
YOUR requirements.

many BEL-RAY lubricants available:

- High Temperature Lubricants
- Low Temperature Lubricants
- Extreme Pressure Lubricants
- Molybdeum Series (Molybdenum Disulfide)
- Non-Melting Greases
- Special Purpose Greases
- Oven Chain Lubricants
- Developers of Special Application Lubricants



Send FOR CATALOG
GIVING COMPLETE
DETAILS
Dept. M

BEL-RAY CO., INC.
MADISON, NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 111 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

Inspection Demagnetizing or Sorting PROBLEMS? SOLVED with

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS MULTI-METHOD EQUIPMENT

Electronic Equipment for non-destructive
production inspection of steel bars,
wire rod, and tubing for mechanical
faults, variations in composition and
physical properties. Average inspection
speed 120 ft. per minute.

Over 50 steel mills and fabricators
are now using this equipment.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS DEMAGNETIZERS

Electrical Equipment for rapid and
efficient demagnetizing of steel bars
and tubing. When used with Magnetic
Analysis Multi-Method Equipment, in-
spection and demagnetizing can be
done in a single operation.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS COMPARATORS AND METAL TESTERS

Electronic Instruments for production
sorting both ferrous and non-ferrous
materials and parts for variation in
composition, structure and thickness of
sheet and plating.

MAGNETIC ANALYSIS MAGNETISM DETECTORS

Inexpensive pocket meters for indi-
cating residual magnetism in ferrous
materials and parts.

For Details Write: "THE TEST TELLS"
MAGNETIC ANALYSIS CORP.
42-44 Twelfth St., Long Island City 1, N. Y.

LIST NO. 51 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

REDUCE THESE LUBRICATION PROBLEMS

WITH

MOLYKOTE® LUBRICANTS

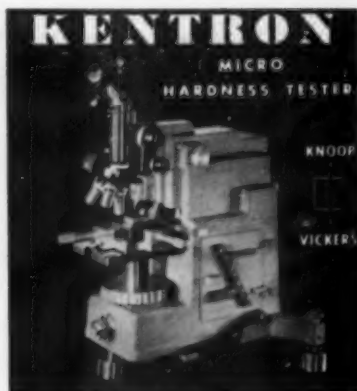
- SEIZING
- GALLING
- FRETTING
- FRICTIONAL WEAR
- EXTREME TEMPERATURES
- PRESS FITS
- DRAWING & FORMING

Send today for catalog and
price list covering complete
line of
MOLYKOTE LUBRICANTS

THE ALPHA CORPORATION

65 HARVARD AVENUE, STAMFORD, CONN.

LIST NO. 110 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



Applies 1 to 10,000 gram loads

Write for Bulletin

Kent Cliff Laboratories Div.

The Torsion Balance Company

CLIFTON

NEW JERSEY

LIST NO. 53 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

GET A BID FROM

HOOVER

SPECIALISTS IN THE FIELD OF

Die Castings

SINCE 1922

Aluminum and Zinc



THE HOOVER COMPANY
Die Castings Division
North Canton, Ohio

LIST NO. 74 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

**A CABLE SPLICED
IN 10 SECONDS!**



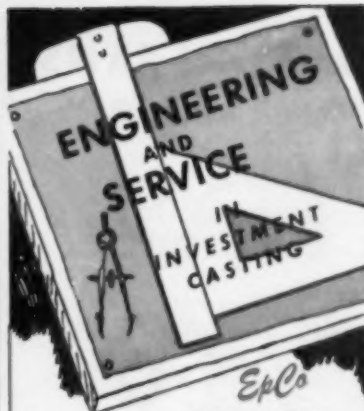
ERICO PRODUCTS, INC.

Complete Arc Welding Accessories

2070 E. 61st Place, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Write for Caddy Catalog

LIST NO. 71 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



EpCo

A PROVEN
DEPENDABLE SOURCE
FOR BETTER GRADE INVESTMENT
CASTINGS IN FERROUS AND
NON-FERROUS METALS



INVAR
CASTING
Special Feature
— Nickel content
held to 35% min-
imum — 36%
maximum

STAINLESS STEEL PART for milk
bottling unit formerly machined
from solid stock.
Only finish oper-
ations required
are reaming small
dia. of counter-
bored hole and
drilling and tap-
ping for set screw.



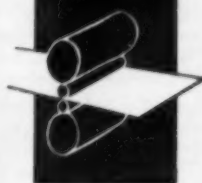
ENGINEERED
PRECISION CASTING CO.

MORGANVILLE, N. J.

LIST NO. 4 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

PENNROLD

precision strip



- Beryllium
Copper
- Phosphor
Bronze
- Nickel Silver
- Brass
- Chromium
Copper
- Copper

rolled to your most
exacting requirements

For Further Information Contact

PENN PRECISION PRODUCTS, INC.

501 Crescent Avenue • Reading, Penn.
Phone: Reading 6-3821

LIST NO. 126 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60



Call on Mr.
Electrode

See
Maurath, Inc.
For

Stainless and
Heat Resistant
**ARC WELDING
ELECTRODES**

AUTOMATIC WELDING
All Analyses - Coated,
Straightened - Cut -
Coiled and Spooled



MAURATH, Inc.

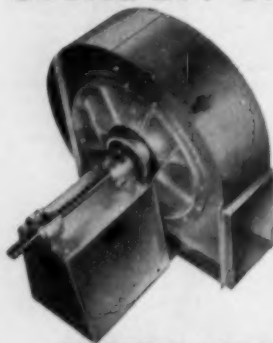
21830 MILES AVENUE

NORTH RANDALL 22, OHIO

Phone: MONTROSE 2-6100

LIST NO. 72 ON INFO-COUPON PAGE 60

GARDEN CITY Industrial FANS



For a wide choice . . . GARDEN CITY FANS designed with FORWARD — BACKWARD — or RADIAL BLADES, serve many industrial processing requirements.

If your needs call for HIGH TEMPERATURES (300° to 1000°F) you'll find GARDEN CITY HIGH TEMPERATURE FANS save you money. Patented air-cooled shaft slices maintenance costs.

Send for our latest catalogs, illustrating GARDEN CITY INDUSTRIAL FAN equipment. For specific details, outline your fan problems to us, giving cubic feet per minute, static pressure, and just how you intend to use the fan. We'll be pleased to suggest a fan for you.

GARDEN CITY FAN COMPANY

332 South Michigan Avenue — Chicago 4, Illinois

Representatives in principal cities



LIST NO. 123 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

ARDCOR
Engineered

**TUBING ROLLS
AND
FORMING ROLLS**



To Your Specifications or Ardcor Design—for all makes of machines

DESIGNERS AND MANUFACTURERS: All Sizes and Spindle Diameters of Roll Forming Machines, Welded and Lock-Seam Pipe and Tube Mills
• Forming Rolls, Tubing and Pipe Rolls • Straightening, Pinch and Leveller Rolls • Cut-off Machines

American ROLLER DIE CORPORATION
29550 Clayton Avenue • Wickliffe, Ohio

LIST NO. 57 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

READERS' INFO-COUPON SERVICE, METAL PROGRESS

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Please send further information, as checked at the right, on the advertisements in the Bulletin Board with numbers I have listed below—

(Please check)

	Send Catalog or Engineer- ing Data	Send Price Info	Nearest Source of Supply
(Bulletin Board Item Number)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Your Name

Title

Company

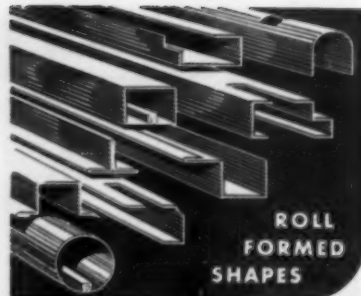
Street

City

Zone

State

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 60



**ROLL
FORMED
SHAPES**

Reduce your assembly problems and costs. Our shapes continuously formed, with high degree of accuracy, from ferrous or non-ferrous metals. Write for Catalog No. 1053.

ROLL FORMED PRODUCTS CO.

MAIN OFFICE AND PLANT
3761 OAKWOOD AVE. • YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO
LIST NO. 101 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

WHITELIGHT MAGNESIUM

your comprehensive independent source of magnesium alloy
Tubes • Rods • Shapes • Bars
Hollow Extrusions • Plate • Sheet
• Pipe • Wire • Welded and Riveted structures and assemblies



WHITE METAL ROLLING & STAMPING CORP.

82 Moultrie St., Brooklyn 22, N. Y.

Sales Office
376 Lafayette St., New York 3, N. Y.

LIST NO. 67 ON INFO-COUPON BELOW

Are parts machined for you under **STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL?**

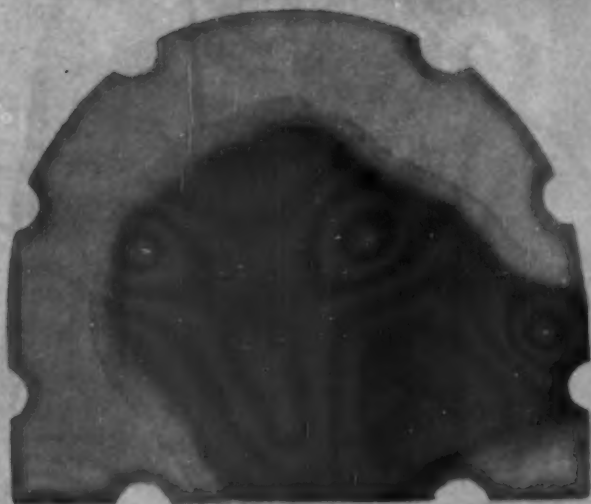


At Non-Gran, they will be. Our contract machine work is performed under industry's newest approach to better products, at lower cost. Write!
AMERICAN NON-GRAN BRONZE CO., BERWYN, PA. Metropolitan Philadelphia.



Write for book "Our Story in Pictures"

LIST NO. 3 ON INFO-COUPON AT LEFT

NEW SINGER MODEL 301
FAMILY SEWING MACHINE

OLD METHOD hardened too much of part area, causing warpage. G-E INDUCTION HEATER cuts heat-treated area 75%—warpage reduced.

PROBLEM:

Old method of hardening SINGER Sewing Machine parts caused warpage, doubled costs

SOLUTION:

G-E Induction Heater "Pinpoints" Heat Reduces Costly Warping of Treated Parts

The Singer Manufacturing Company, Elizabethport, N. J. was having trouble hardening parts for its sewing machines. Only a small area in the high-carbon steel item needed hardening. But too large an area was being heated with the fuel-fired method used. This resulted in warpage. And subsequent straightening of the part was required. Result—high labor costs and production slowdowns.

A G-E 5-KW INDUCTION HEATER was selected because of its greater selectivity in heating the required area. Now the affected area is "zeroed in" with induction heat. The heated area is reduced 75%, thus greatly reducing the costly warpage. As a result, at least twice as

many of these parts per day are being produced with the new 5-kw induction heater for the new SINGER 301 family Sewing Machine.

THE OVER-ALL IMPROVEMENT was explained by the manager of the heat-treating department of The Singer Manufacturing Company: "This method of heating has reduced the area affected by high temperatures to one-quarter of that obtained by the former method. With the G-E induction heater, the warpage is greatly reduced and straightening is no longer a problem. This improvement has produced more uniformly graduated marking on the finished parts and helped us to cut cost."

G-E 5-KW INDUCTION HEATER

with variable tap transformer, handles jobs formerly requiring larger heaters.



For application assistance, contact your nearest G-E Apparatus Sales Office or send coupon for free bulletin GEC-920B.

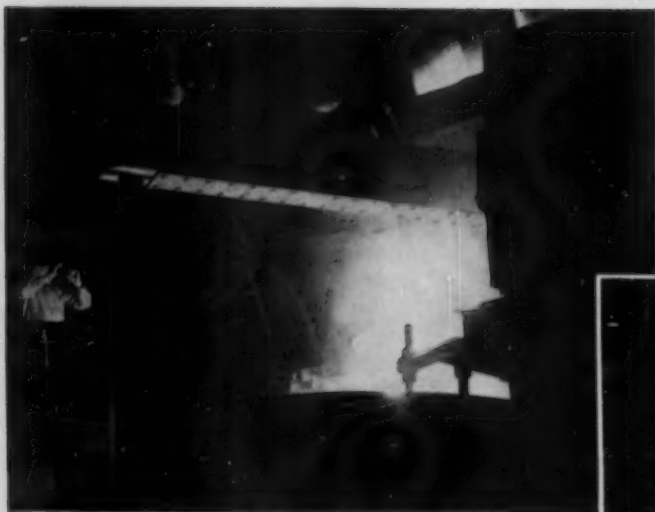
General Electric Company
Apparatus Sales Division, Section 8722-1
Schenectady 5, New York

Name
Position
Company
City State

GENERAL



ELECTRIC

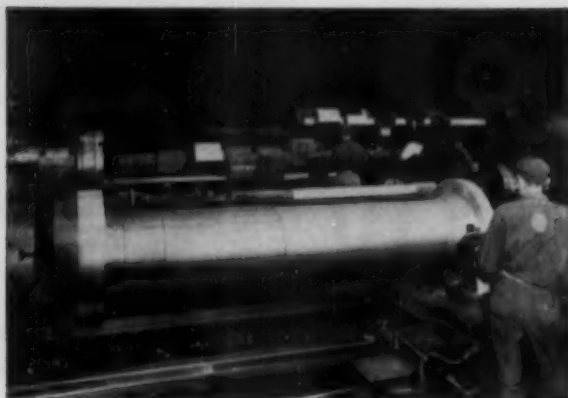


1. Basic Electric Steel is made for all forgings.

HERE'S THE STORY OF YOUR FORGINGS AT NATIONAL FORGE AND ORDNANCE CO.



2. Forgings are made from Ingots of proper size for the best final result.



3. Forgings are rough-machined before heat treatment to insure greatest uniformity.



4. The heat treating equipment is adapted to the job to be done.



5. National Forge can make your forgings—large or small—rough or finished.

6. Precision is a by-word at National Forge.

Write for new Bulletin giving
detailed information
on National Forge Facilities

NATIONAL FORGE AND ORDNANCE CO., IRVINE, WARREN CO., PENNA.

IT TAKES MORE THAN THESE



...to build a bridge

IT TAKES MORE THAN THESE



...to heat treat metals

BOTH MUST HAVE THE VITAL INGREDIENTS — SKILL AND EXPERIENCE

It is a sad fact that many skilled production men and managers have been, in recent years, badly misled into believing that given a furnace — a quench tank — a salt bath, and a corner of floor space — they can promptly and easily fulfill their heat treating requirements. Aggressive and misleading selling by some furnace and equipment manufacturers (fortunately only a small minority) has encouraged this misconception that equipment and materials alone are the essential factors in heat treating operations.

The cold fact is, that without the proper combination of human operational skill and technical knowledge developed over **years** of practical experience, even the best, most mechanical, most modern heat treating equipment becomes a potent menace to your product and your profit margin.

Careful evaluation of **all** the factors involved in any heat treating operation — large or small — always reveals that **TECHNICAL SKILL BORN OF EXPERIENCE** tops the list.

Make it head **your** list when you are analyzing the pros and cons of the question "Shall we do our own heat treating?" Write for a useful folder — "Facts and Figures on Heat Treating Costs".

THERE'S A HEAT TREATING SPECIALIST NEAR YOUR PLANT

Ace Heat Treating Company
Elizabeth, New Jersey

Anderson Steel Treating Co.
Detroit, Michigan

Benedict-Miller, Inc.
Lyndhurst, New Jersey

Bennett Heat Treating Co., Inc.
Newark 9, New Jersey

Commercial Metal Treating, Inc.
Bridgeport, Connecticut

Cook Heat Treating Co. of Texas
Houston 11, Texas

The Dayton Forging & Heat Treating Co.
Dayton 3, Ohio

Dexter Metal Treating Co.
Oakland 21, California

Drever Company
Philadelphia 33, Pennsylvania

Greenman Steel Treating Company
Worcester 9, Massachusetts

Fred Heinzelman & Sons
New York 13, New York



Alfred Heller Heat Treating Co.
New York 7, New York

Hollywood Heat Treating Co.
Los Angeles 38, California

L-R Heat Treating Company
Newark, New Jersey

The Lakeside Steel Improvement Co.
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Metallurgical, Inc.
Minneapolis 7, Minnesota

Metallurgical, Inc.
Kansas City 8, Missouri

Metlab Company
Philadelphia 18, Pennsylvania

Metro Heat Treating Corp.
New York 13, New York & Ridgefield, N. J.

New England Metallurgical Corp.
South Boston 37, Massachusetts

Paulo Products Company
Saint Louis 10, Missouri

Pittsburgh Commercial Heat Treating Co.
Pittsburgh 3, Pennsylvania

The Queen City Steel Treating Co.
Cincinnati 25, Ohio

J. W. Rex Company
Lansdale, Pennsylvania

Stanley P. Rockwell Company
Hartford 9, Connecticut

Temperature Processing Co., Inc.
North Arlington, New Jersey

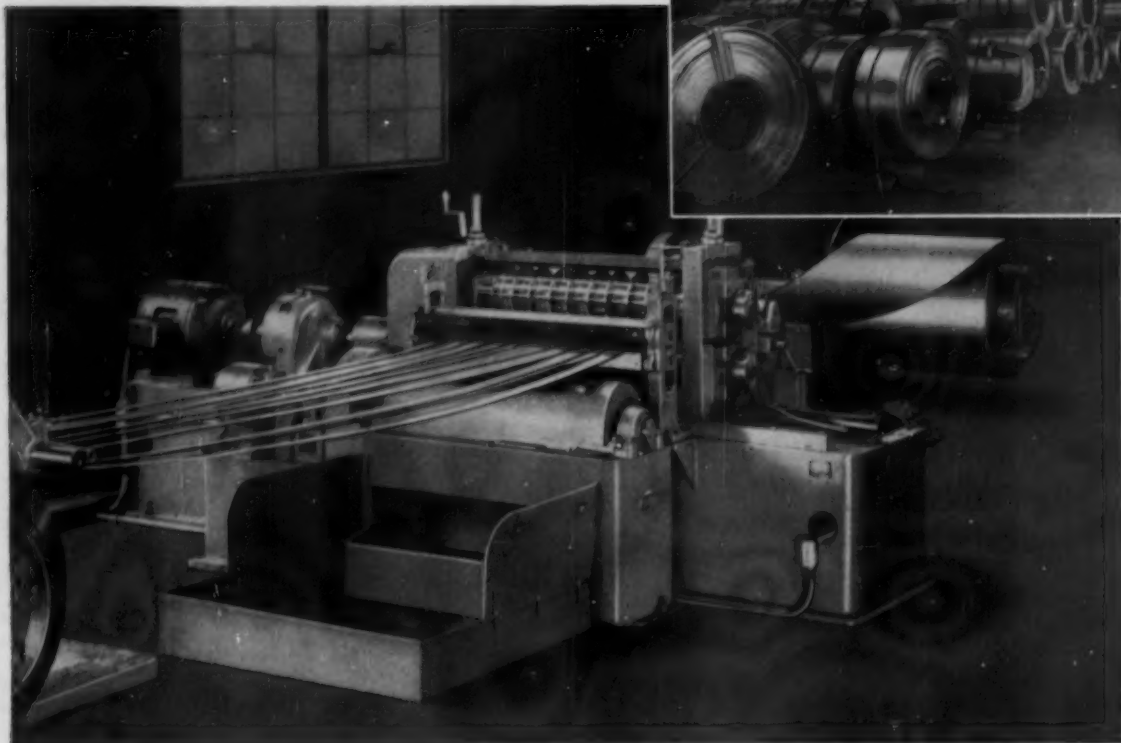
C. U. Scott & Son, Inc.
Hainesboro 6, Illinois

Syracuse Heat Treating Corp.
Syracuse, New York

Temperature Processing Company, Inc.
North Arlington, New Jersey

Winton Heat Treating Company
Cleveland 16, Ohio

Yoder No. 3-36" Slitting Line with Scrap Chopper. Installed by
Berger Machine Products Company, Brooklyn, N. Y.



To Slit or not to Slit *your own strip...*



In a certain strip mill, slitting big tonnages of heavy coils, a Yoder high speed slitting line for many years has been paying for itself about every three months. Such a line is, however, far too big and costly for tonnage requirements in most plants.

For metal fabricators and warehouses handling smaller coils and tonnages, Yoder offers a selection of lower cost slitters, uncoilers and recoilers, capable of handling an astonishingly wide range of coil weights, widths and gauges, at speeds sufficient to make

their operation profitable on a surprisingly small volume.

The revised fourth edition of the YODER SLITTER BOOK, just off the press, contains production records, time studies and other data helpful in determining to what extent a slitter may be profitable in your plant, be your requirements small or big.

A copy is yours for the asking. Also estimates and recommendations, without cost or obligation on your part.

THE YODER COMPANY • 5595 Walworth Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio

Complete Production Lines

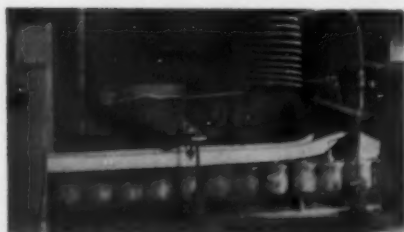
- ★ COLD-ROLL-FORMING and auxiliary machinery
- ★ GANG SLITTING LINES for Coils and Sheets
- ★ PIPE and TUBE MILLS—cold forming and welding



**Only 4 SECONDS
to make this oil and
air-tight joint
with
EASY-FLO 45**



EASY-FLO 45 WIRE RING



Photos and data courtesy of FASCO Industries, Inc., Rochester, N. Y.

HERE'S A TYPICAL EXAMPLE of the reasons why the EASY-FLO low-temperature silver brazing alloys are so extensively used in the automotive and aviation industries. It shows how easy it is to get fast production of high-strength liquid and gas-tight joints with these alloys. And note that no brazing skill is needed. All this adds up to metal joining costs that are surprisingly low.

The unit is a pressure switch which is part of the Studebaker anti-creep "hill-holding" device. The job is brazing the threaded spud into the cover. Operator sets covers in cylindrical holders on an endless chain and in the covers she places the spuds, each one with a ring of EASY-FLO 45 pre-placed. Assemblies pass thru an induction heating coil (left) — 14 a minute.

Expert brazing production know-how at your service

Without obligating you in any way, we'll send a field service engineer to help you work out similar fast, economical production set-ups on your brazing jobs. Just write and say when you would like him to call.

**FOR EASY-FLO
FACTS IN PRINT...
write for Bulletin 20**



HANDY & HARMAN

**General Offices: 82 Fulton St., New York 38, N. Y.
DISTRIBUTORS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES**

OFFICES and PLANTS
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.
PROVIDENCE, R. I.
CHICAGO, ILL.
CLEVELAND, OHIO
DETROIT, MICH.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
TORONTO, CANADA
MONTREAL, CANADA

GLC CARBON BRICK

For Blast Furnace Operations

Significant characteristics of
GLC CARBON BRICK are...

- ➔ Strength and abrasive resistance at high temperatures
- ➔ Dimensional stability
- ➔ Low thermal expansion
- ➔ Thermal shock resistance
- ➔ Resistance to slag build-up
- ➔ Non-melting by liquid metals

You can depend upon Great Lakes
carbon brick for optimum performance.

ELECTRODE



DIVISION

Great Lakes Carbon Corporation

GRAPHITE ANODES, ELECTRODES, MOLDS and SPECIALTIES

ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE: 18 East 48th Street, New York 17, N. Y.

PLANTS: Niagara Falls, N. Y., Morganton, N. C.

OTHER OFFICES: Niagara Falls, N. Y., Oak Park, Ill., Pittsburgh, Pa.

SALES AGENTS IN OTHER COUNTRIES: Great Northern Carbon & Chemical Co., Ltd., Montreal, Canada
Overseas Carbon & Coke Company, Inc., Geneva, Switzerland; Great Eastern Carbon & Chemical Co., Inc., Chiyoda-Ku, Tokyo, Japan

WAUKESHA

CORROSION-RESISTANT CASTINGS

from Created Metals

to help solve your tough product design problems

Problem—Do you require quality, corrosion-resistant castings that are a functional and sales asset to your products?

Solution—Consult with Waukesha—specialists in corrosion-resistant castings for products in many industries.

Why Waukesha—Background: You can draw on forty years' experience in producing quality, corrosion-resistant castings; and in "top" engineering guidance in casting design. **Craftsmanship:** Skilled craftsmen have developed techniques which guarantee you castings that are uniform, close-grained, free of porosity, metallurgically accurate in composition, dimensionally correct . . . castings requiring a minimum of machining. Metallurgical laboratory control of every production step assures you of castings precisely to specifications. **Created Metals:** Waukesha is a versatile foundry fully equipped to create the specific corrosion-resistant metals required by your castings. **Facilities:** Waukesha has the facilities to supply you with your production casting requirements.

Write today for casting quotation from your blueprints or counsel on your casting design. Informative literature on request.
Waukesha Foundry Company, 5505 Lincoln Ave.,
Waukesha, Wis.



Waukesha Corrosion-Resistant Casting: nozzle box for a General Electric supercharger used in Diesel engines. This is typical of Waukesha's quality castings for many industries.

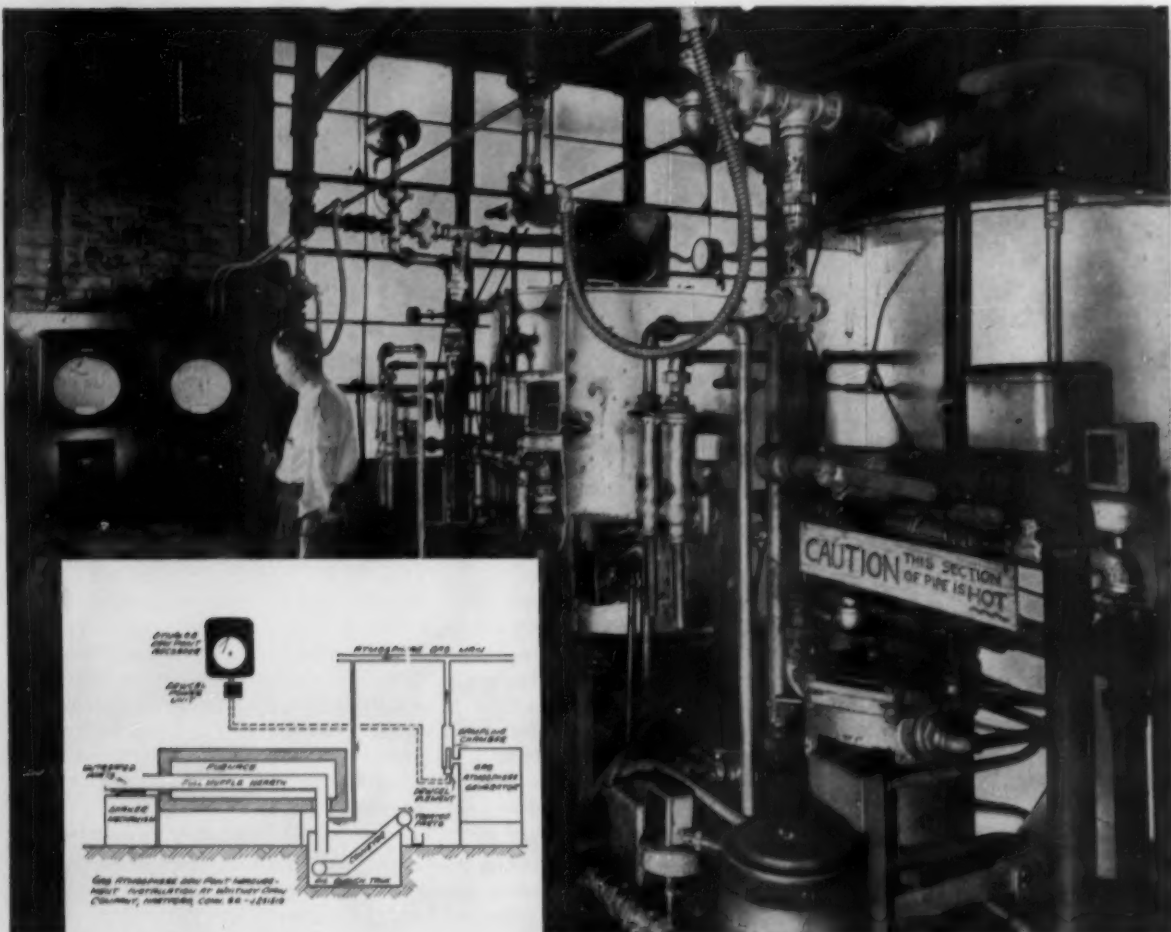
Waukesha is known for outstanding craftsmanship in the foundry.



Waukesha
Foundry Company

WAUKESHA, WISCONSIN

WAUKESHA: SPECIALISTS IN CORROSION-RESISTANT CASTINGS FOR ALL INDUSTRIES



Furnace Atmosphere Improved with **DEWCEL** Moisture Measurement

Whitney Chain Co., in Hartford, Conn., uses two Gas-Atmosphere Generators to supply a battery of heat treating furnaces in producing chain plates, pins, rollers, and bushings for their Power Transmission and Conveyor Chains. Correct atmosphere conditions in the furnaces must be maintained for proper carbon control and retention of finish on these hardened and carburized parts.

Formerly it was necessary to make complicated time-consuming spot checks of these conditions. Now, Foxboro Dew Point Recorders

monitor continuous samples of the gas from the generators . . . provide continuous dew point records which permit the operator to maintain desired gas quality.

The heart of this precise measuring system is its humidity-sensitive element — the exclusive Foxboro Dewcel which senses the dew point temperature to within $\pm 1^\circ\text{F}$. . . rapidly responds to any change in moisture content. Complete illustrated description of the Foxboro Dew Point Recording System is contained in Engineering Data Sheet 340-7. Write for copy.

*Trade Mark

THE FOXBORO COMPANY, 524 NEPONSET AVE., FOXBORO, MASS.

FOXBORO

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

INSTRUMENTS that Improve
Product Quality

FACTORIES IN THE UNITED STATES, CANADA, AND ENGLAND

BALANCED TO YOUR NEEDS



**quality
forging steels**

Machinability, forgeability and heat treating properties—these are the steel qualities that must be balanced correctly to cut your operating costs and improve finished part quality.

At J&L strict metallurgical control of every operation from ore mine to finishing mill assures production of forging steels with the exact balance of properties you require.

In addition, J&L is prepared to help establish the particular specifications that give you the most desirable results. J&L's staff of experienced metallurgists is available to analyze your requirements.

Whether you are producing rugged, heavy-duty forgings or lightweight, high-strength parts, you'll find it profitable to use J&L steels.

Jones & Laughlin

STEEL CORPORATION — Pittsburgh



J&L
Forging Steels
...exactly to
specification

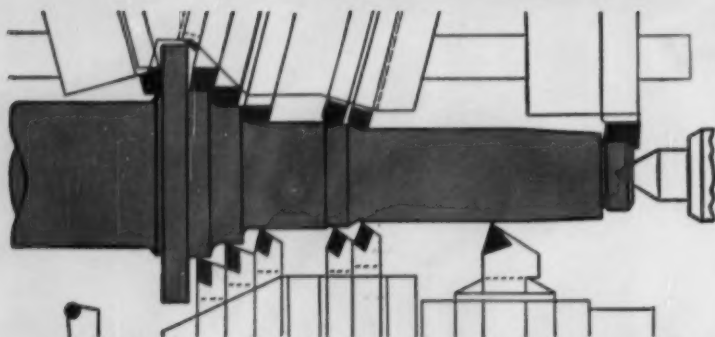
GREATEST
FORGEABILITY

HIGHEST
MACHINABILITY

HEAT TREATING
PROPERTIES

FINISHED PART
SERVICEABILITY

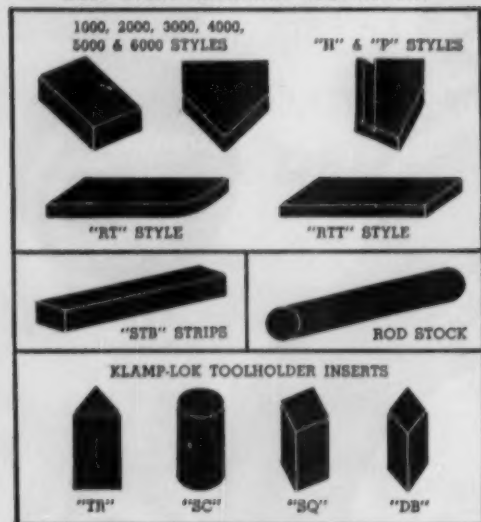
THE TURNING POINT TO HIGHER PROFITS!



PRODUCTION RATE—UP 25%, TOOL COST—DOWN 40% AT LARGE MID-WEST TRACTOR PLANT

PART..... Shaft Steering Clutch, SAE 8454-H Brinell 370.
OPERATION..... Rough Straddle Face Flange, turn all diameters, form undercut and base.
MACHINE..... 16 x 40 Sunstrand Automatic Lathe.
TOOLS..... 8 Talide-tipped facing, chamfering, radius and form tools Grade S-88. 7 Klamp-Lok Toolholders with round, triangular and parallelogram Talide inserts Grade S-88.
DEPTH OF CUT..... $9/32"$ to $7/16"$
FEED..... .022
S.F.M..... 154
RESULTS..... Production up 25%—Scrap and rejects down.

A FULL LINE OF TALIDE TIPS IS AVAILABLE IN OVER 1000 SIZES, STYLES, SHAPES AND GRADES—TO MEET EVERY MACHINING REQUIREMENT



"Year after year—you can count on Talide Metal for uniform results and consistent quality."

NEW IMPROVED CUTTING GRADES

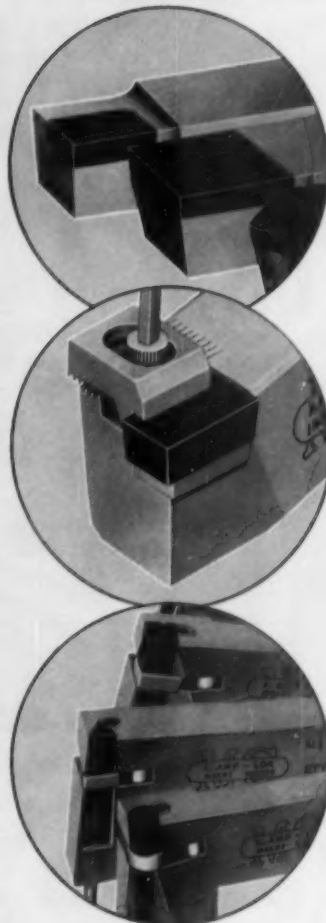
An extensive 2-year research and development program has resulted in a completely new and improved series of Talide Metal grades for all-purpose machining. "Double-carbides" containing tantalum carbide and tungsten carbide have been perfected for cutting cast iron and non-ferrous alloys, and "triple-carbides" containing tantalum carbide, titanium carbide and tungsten carbide for machining steels.

Major improvements have been made in our rigidly controlled vacuum furnace technique. This, along with additional refinements in our process has resulted in the creation of a carbide having a new, unique grain structure possessing harder and tougher properties than previous grades.

Laboratory tests reveal that these new, improved grades have 25% greater strength and rigidity. Extensive field tests have proven that service life per grind is increased up to 50% over previous grades. Metal Carbides Corporation, Youngstown 7, Ohio.

Send for new 84-page Catalog No. 35-G.

ALL-PURPOSE TALIDE TOOLS



HOT PRESSED AND SINTERED CARBIDES · VACUUM METALS
HEAVY METAL · CERMETS · HIGH TEMPERATURE ALLOYS
OVER 25 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN TUNGSTEN CARBIDE METALLURGY

Metal Soundness Assured—

Right on the Production Line

with

dy✓chek



Reports...



NORTHROP AIRCRAFT

Positive flaw detection for production line inspection of major components of aircraft parts was the problem faced by quality control engineers of Northrop Aircraft. With Turco Dy-Chek, this seemingly impossible job has been accomplished. You may not be building jet airplanes... but if you are fabricating *any metal of any size or shape*, you'll find those hidden flaws faster, with greater certainty, and at less cost if you'll turn to Turco... Turco Dy-Chek... first!

FOUR SIMPLE STEPS



STEP 1: Clean surface.



STEP 2: Apply Dy-Chek Dye Penetrant.



STEP 3: Remove excess Dye Penetrant with Dy-Chek Dye Remover.



STEP 4: Apply Dy-Chek Developer. Flaws are revealed.

For Cleaning or Metal Conditioning Problems... Turn to Turco First!



Hot or Cold Immersion



Spray Washing



Steam Cleaning



Solvent Spray



Phosphate Coating



Paint Removing

Write for FREE Descriptive Booklet. Get the complete story of flaw detection by the dye penetrant method.



67 SPECIALIZED SERVICE CENTERS. From coast-to-coast and border-to-border Turco specialists and Turco warehouses are in most principal cities. Consult your local classified telephone book for the one nearest you.



TURCO PRODUCTS, INC.

Chemical Processing Compounds

6125 So. Central Ave., Los Angeles 1, Calif.

Factories: Newark, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles



Jet engine rims are positioned over a cassette loaded with Du Pont 506 N. I. F. by Technician Frank Parker. Rims are mounted on turntables, rotated after each shot.



At the illuminator, Chief Radiographer Robert McKie points out tiny flaws recorded on Du Pont 506 N. I. F. Two films at left show perfect castings.



Prompt technical help is furnished to Fairchild by Du Pont Technical Representative "Chris" Christiansen (left), shown here with Mr. Robert McKie.

At the Fairchild Engine Division on Long Island . . . Du Pont 506 N. I. F.* records smallest metal flaws —withstands roughest handling

"We're perfectionists in this department," says Mr. Robert McKie, Chief Radiographer at Fairchild Engine Division, "and that's why we've used nothing but Du Pont 506 for the past 6 years. Our toughest job is detecting interface weld cracks. Picking out these tiny defects calls for a sensitivity of 1%—and that's just what we get from Du Pont 506.

"We like the way Du Pont 506 stands rough wear, too. Everybody handles our films—from top brass right down to the welders—and, believe me, this film can really take it. Its blue base is a big eye saver—something you really appreciate when you read for hours over a high-intensity illuminator."

The N. I. F. feature of Du Pont 506 is another big reason that this film is used for all of the work done at the Farmingdale plant. There's no clutter of paper in the darkroom, loading is faster and easier, and the thinner 100-sheet boxes take up less storage space.

Speed your x-ray work with precise-recording and easy-handling Du Pont 506 N. I. F. If you want more information about this fine film or help with any x-ray problem, call on the Du Pont Technical Representative or just write to the Du Pont Company, Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

* Non-Interleaved Film, made only by Du Pont.

DISTRICT OFFICES

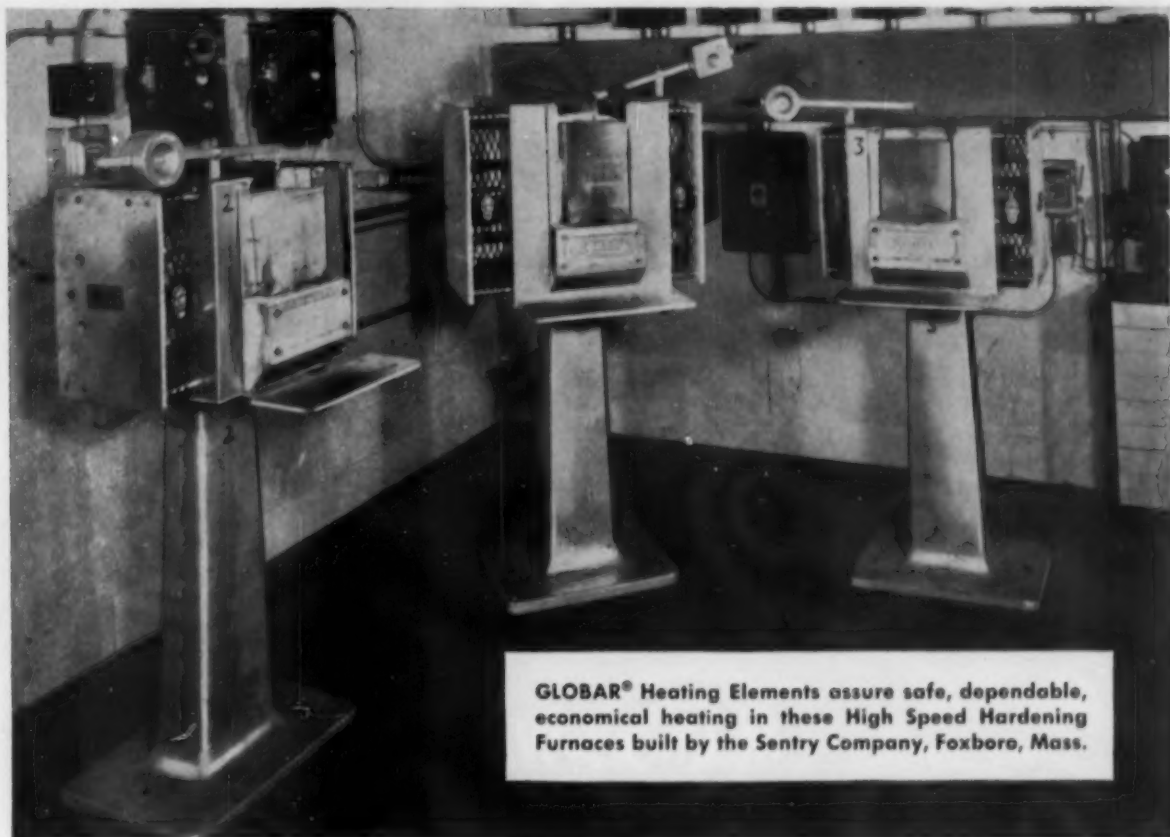
Atlanta 5, Ga.	805 Peachtree Building
Boston 10, Mass.	140 Federal Street
Chicago 18, Ill.	3289 N. California Avenue
Cleveland 14, Ohio	1033 Union Commerce Bldg.
Dallas 7, Texas.	1628 Oak Lawn Avenue
Los Angeles 38, Calif.	7051 Santa Monica Boulevard
New York 11, N. Y.	248 West 18th Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa.	225 South 15th Street
Portland 1, Ore.	Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Delaware
Canada	Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal

DU PONT X-RAY PRODUCTS

X-RAY FILM • CHEMICALS
"PATTERSON" SCREENS



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



GLOBAR® Heating Elements assure safe, dependable, economical heating in these High Speed Hardening Furnaces built by the Sentry Company, Foxboro, Mass.

UNIFORM HEAT TREATMENT of steel tools is consistently obtained in this modern, compact heat treating department of the F. C. Phillips Company, Stoughton, Mass. Each unit is equipped with GLOBAR® Silicon Carbide Heating Elements, located

above and below the one-piece muffle chamber. GLOBAR elements provide uniform heat... permit accurately controlled temperature at all times. Elements may be removed and installed easily—while the furnace is at operating temperature.

GLOBAR® Heating Elements *also give you...*

- 1 IMPROVED PRODUCT QUALITY...** rejects are minimized.
- 2 SIMPLICITY OF FURNACE CONSTRUCTION...** compact, space-saving design.
- 3 GREATER ECONOMY...** in operation and maintenance.



OUR ENGINEERS have worked closely with furnace manufacturers and users for over 30 years, to help provide the most modern, efficient and economical equipment for all industrial heating processes. For complete information on the many advantages of GLOBAR Heating Elements —and how they can help solve *your* heating problems—write The Carborundum Company, Dept. MP 87-510, Niagara Falls, New York.

GLOBAR®

Heating Elements

by **CARBORUNDUM**

REGISTERED TRADE MARK

high-intensity illuminator."

* Non-Interleaved Film, made only by Du Pont.



Jet engine rims are positioned over a cassette loaded with Du Pont 506 N.I.F. by Technician Frank Parker. Rims are mounted on turntables, rotated after each shot.



At the illuminator, Chief Radiographer Robert McKie points out tiny flaws recorded on Du Pont 506 N.I.F. Two films at left show perfect castings.



Prompt technical help is furnished to Fairchild by Du Pont Technical Representative "Chris" Christiansen (left), shown here with Mr. Robert McKie.

At the Fairchild Engine Division on Long Island . . . **Du Pont 506 N.I.F.* records smallest metal flaws** **—withstands roughest handling**

"We're perfectionists in this department," says Mr. Robert McKie, Chief Radiographer at Fairchild Engine Division, "and that's why we've used nothing but Du Pont 506 for the past 6 years. Our toughest job is detecting interface weld cracks. Picking out these tiny defects calls for a sensitivity of 1%—and that's just what we get from Du Pont 506.

"We like the way Du Pont 506 stands rough wear, too. Everybody handles our films—from top brass right down to the welders—and, believe me, this film can really take it. Its blue base is a big eye saver—something you really appreciate when you read for hours over a high-intensity illuminator."

The N.I.F. feature of Du Pont 506 is another big reason that this film is used for all of the work done at the Farmingdale plant. There's no clutter of paper in the darkroom, loading is faster and easier, and the thinner 100-sheet boxes take up less storage space.

Speed your x-ray work with precise-recording and easy-handling Du Pont 506 N.I.F. If you want more information about this fine film or help with any x-ray problem, call on the Du Pont Technical Representative or just write to the Du Pont Company, Photo Products Department, Wilmington 98, Delaware.

* Non-Interleaved Film, made only by Du Pont.

DISTRICT OFFICES

Atlanta 5, Ga.	805 Peachtree Building
Boston 10, Mass.	140 Federal Street
Chicago 18, Ill.	3289 N. California Avenue
Cleveland 14, Ohio	1033 Union Commerce Bldg.
Dallas 7, Texas	1628 Oak Lawn Avenue
Los Angeles 38, Calif.	7051 Santa Monica Boulevard
New York 11, N. Y.	248 West 18th Street
Philadelphia 2, Pa.	225 South 15th Street
Export	Hampshire Bldg., Wilmington 98, Delaware
Canada	Du Pont Company of Canada Limited, Montreal

DU PONT X-RAY PRODUCTS

X-RAY FILM • CHEMICALS
"PATTERSON" SCREENS



TRADE MARK

BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING
... THROUGH CHEMISTRY



GLOBAR® Heating Elements assure safe, dependable, economical heating in these High Speed Hardening Furnaces built by the Sentry Company, Foxboro, Mass.

UNIFORM HEAT TREATMENT of steel tools is consistently obtained in this modern, compact heat treating department of the F. C. Phillips Company, Stoughton, Mass. Each unit is equipped with GLOBAR® Silicon Carbide Heating Elements, located

above and below the one-piece muffle chamber. GLOBAR elements provide uniform heat...permit accurately controlled temperature at all times. Elements may be removed and installed easily—while the furnace is at operating temperature.

GLOBAR® Heating Elements *also give you...*

- 1 IMPROVED PRODUCT QUALITY...**rejects are minimized.
- 2 SIMPLICITY OF FURNACE CONSTRUCTION...**compact, space-saving design.
- 3 GREATER ECONOMY...**in operation and maintenance.



OUR ENGINEERS have worked closely with furnace manufacturers and users for over 30 years, to help provide the most modern, efficient and economical equipment for all industrial heating processes. For complete information on the many advantages of GLOBAR Heating Elements —and how they can help solve *your* heating problems—write The Carborundum Company, Dept. MP 87-510, Niagara Falls, New York.

GLOBAR®

Heating Elements

by **CARBORUNDUM**

REGISTERED TRADE MARK



MURRAY-WAY { the automatic way
the economical way
the better way

to POLISH... BUFF... GRIND... FILTER

Whatever your job . . . whatever your problem . . . Murray-Way automatic equipment will do that job better and more economically.

These are just a few illustrations of Murray-Way's success in beating production cost with the finest automatic equipment available.

You can depend on Murray-Way engineering, Murray-Way experience, Murray-Way equipment to solve your production problems.

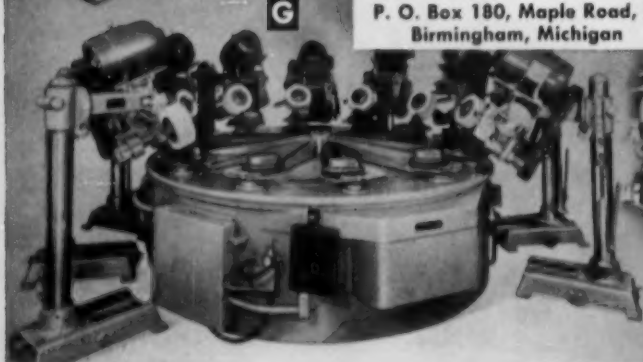
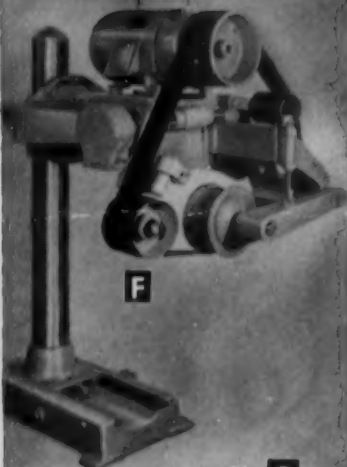
A. Micro-Polish—Continuous Strip Polishing Installation
B. Vertical-Platen Conveyor
C. Horizontal-Platen Conveyor

D. #51 Universal Polishing Head—One of Several Standard Polishing Heads
E. The Automatic, Self-Cleaning, Compact Filter

F. #72 Series Belt Polishing Head
G. Indexing Dial Table
H. Six Micro-Polish Units in Series

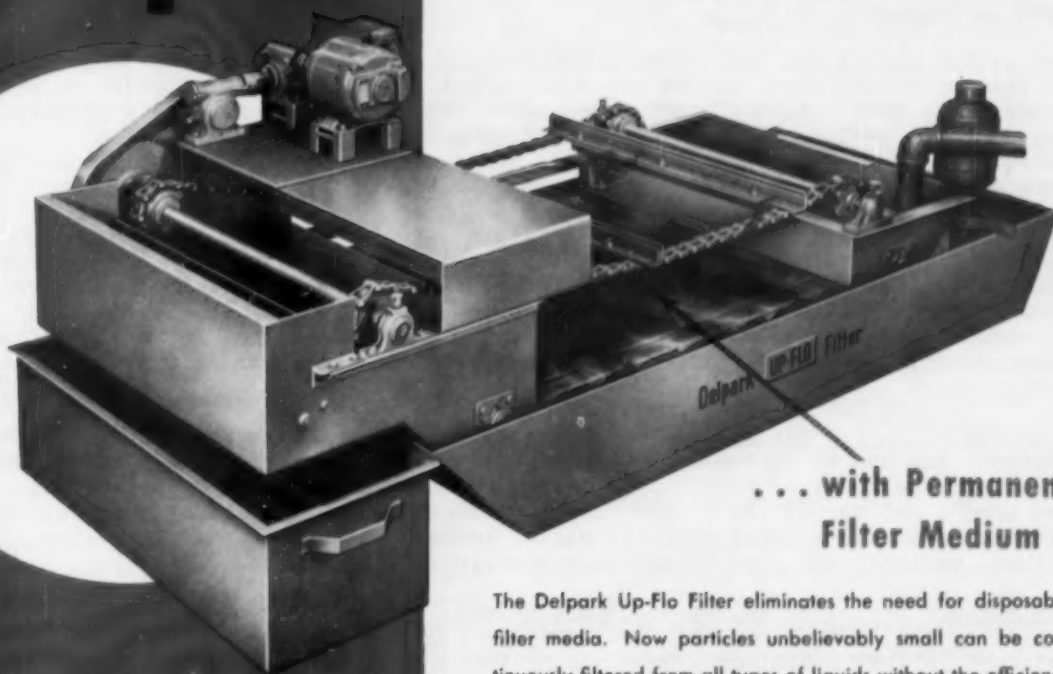
P. O. Box 180, Maple Road, E.
Birmingham, Michigan

MURRAY
WAY CORPORATION



Filters Fine Solids ...

Delpark **UP-FLO** Filter



... with Permanent
Filter Medium

- FULL FLOW
- HIGH EFFICIENCY
- HIGH CAPACITY
- FULLY AUTOMATIC
- SELF CLEANING
- BASIC GRAVITY PRINCIPLE

The Delpark Up-Flo Filter eliminates the need for disposable filter media. Now particles unbelievably small can be continuously filtered from all types of liquids without the efficiency of the filter being impaired. Heavier particles are removed by gravity and the upward flow of the liquid. Smaller fines held in suspension are removed by the permanent filter screen. The deposits are removed by automatically controlled flights which clean the fines from the permanent filter medium and at the same time remove the heavier deposits from the area below the screen. All material is deposited automatically in a tote box for disposal. Your Delpark field representative has the facts on this new development by Delpark engineering, producers of the finest in Industrial Filtration. Write today for more complete information.

Backed by more than 40 years experience in Industrial Filtration

What's New

IN STEEL FROM STOCK

In the news today are many developments of interest to those who specify, buy or work with steel. Ways in which you can raise efficiency and lower costs in your operations may be suggested by the following summary.

7½¢ per lb. saving on stainless sheets. Rising nickel prices are bringing back Type 430 straight-chrome stainless for mild corrosion applications. 7½¢ price advantage is real inducement and Type 430 may also be getting consideration as insurance against any shortage of nickel-bearing types. Ryerson has anticipated renewed demand by stocking Type 430 sheets in many gauges and sizes. Technical data on request.

Low carbon plates for easy forming and welding. If you've had trouble forming or welding carbon steel plates remember—steel produced to most popular ware-house plate spec. (ASTM A7) may have up to .35% carbon. To meet this problem, Ryerson now carries plates (½" and lighter) produced to low carbon spec. especially for good forming and welding qualities. Also on hand: more sizes—more tonnage of carbon steel bars, shapes and sheets.

Revolutionary reduction in shop costs brought about by Ryerson's New Rycut 50 is the most important news to hit the alloy steel market in years. With this new .50 carbon leaded alloy, reductions in finished part costs of 25% or more are commonplace. Machining time is often reduced as much as 75% . . . tool life extended from 100% to 300% and production increased as much as 200%—all without known loss in mechanical properties as compared with standard alloys in the same carbon range.

A leaded alloy for every application is now available in the Ryerson Rycut series. Any one of them will typically cut your costs on machined parts by 25% or more. Use Rycut 20 when you need a carburizing alloy. Use Rycut 40 when you need a .40 carbon alloy, and New Rycut 50 for .50 carbon alloy applications. Also on hand in a growing range of sizes: leaded carbon-manganese bars—low carbon, suitable for case hardening, unusually fast machining.

New Ryerson stainless solves welding problems. Both stainless sheets and stainless plates in Type 304 L and Type 316 L have recently been added to the nation's largest stainless stocks—at Ryerson. In applications involving welding and stress relieving, where carbide precipitation may occur, these extra-low-carbon stainless steels can often replace expensive stabilized types.

Save 30% with Type 302 ornamental stainless tubing. Another recent addition to Ryerson stocks, this tubing is priced substantially below comparable stainless tubing for other than ornamental purposes. Yet it is more than satisfactory for many applications such as in restaurant and hospital equipment, etc.

Same day deliveries . . . tighter quality control. On as high as 98% of all regular warehouse orders, Ryerson is now cutting and shipping steel the same or following day. And this steel is now protected by a whole new set of quality control standards. As evidence—we can furnish a certificate of analysis or a mechanical properties report for every pound of steel shipped.



JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON, INC. PLANTS: NEW YORK • BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA • CLEVELAND
CHARLOTTE • CINCINNATI • DETROIT • PITTSBURGH • BUFFALO • CHICAGO
MILWAUKEE • ST. LOUIS • LOS ANGELES • SAN FRANCISCO • SPOKANE • SEATTLE

Metal

Progress

April . . . 1955

Progress Report on Cermets

By FRANK W. GLASER*

Severe specifications by the armed forces and the jet engine builders have eliminated many combinations of hard particles and metal binders — the "cermets" — from gas turbine construction. However the following three classes of material may be able to carry the working temperature progressively up to 2100° F. — nickel aluminides, titanium carbide with metal binder, and the borides of chromium-molybdenum.

FOLLOWING World War II, it became apparent that increased jet aircraft speeds and higher engine efficiencies required new materials for use up to 2100° F., to supersede the nickel-base and cobalt-base alloys proven to be satisfactory for operating temperatures up to 1600° F. In the last eight to ten years a great research effort has been made to provide such materials, both by industrial and by governmental laboratories. It is the present aim to evaluate briefly the results so far achieved, principally within the last five or six years, subject to the limitations that much governmental work is still secret or restricted, and that the author is far more familiar with the work in his own organization and its subsidiaries than with that of others.

The word "cermet" seems to have been manufactured from the words "ceramic" and "metal." It is sufficiently accurate for this article, if it is understood to mean, usually, a composite material, for the time being *in the form of testable shapes only*. Also that the material combines a hard phase — not necessarily a true ceramic —

*Vice-President, American Electro Metal Corp., Yonkers, N.Y.

with a metallic binder. These two distinct phases are quite different in hardness and melting points. We therefore start with

Metallurgical Considerations

Most cermets are produced by powder metallurgy and related techniques. Large numbers of tiny particles in contact will insure relatively rapid diffusion while sintering or hot pressing. Unless metallurgical equilibrium is attained in the solid state the mechanical properties of test pieces will scatter so much that such a composite body cannot be evaluated.

For example, the room temperature properties of chromium boride sintered with 15% of nickel are quite interesting — 123,000 psi. modulus of rupture and A-87.4 Rockwell hardness — and are of the same magnitude as those for today's acceptable cermets. However, when exposing samples for 48 hr. in air at various temperatures a different aspect appeared. Up to 1600° F. there was no reportable change; samples tested at 1725 and 1850° F. acquired a slight coating of green oxide. After 48 hr. at 1900° the hardness dropped to A-80, and an "unexpected" liquid phase

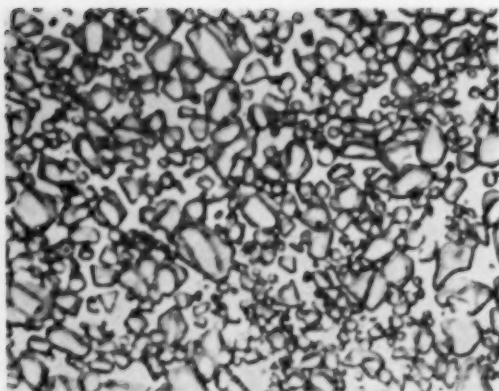


Fig. 1 — Microstructure of a Typical Cermet Based on Titanium Carbide. Second phase (binder) is 80-20 Ni-Cr alloy. Mixture: 50% carbide, 50% binder. 1500×

appeared on the surface (later identified as a Cr-Ni-B eutectic). 48 hr. at 2050° F. caused the sample to warp and colored it darkly. This low-melting phase is probably also responsible for the low stress-to-rupture strengths:

TEMPERATURE	RUPTURE TIME, PSI.		
	10 Hr.	100 Hr.	500 Hr.
1500° F.	6000	4700*	4000
1600	4000	2700	2000

Once it was recognized that hard metal phases could not be combined empirically with other metals without thorough knowledge of the ternary or even quaternary systems involved, a very important lesson had been learned. Even though tungsten carbides had long been "bonded" successfully with cobalt for cutting tools, when we tried to extrapolate that experience to the "cementing" of other hard phases for use at high temperature, we made a time-consuming mistake.

Of the carbides readily available, only titanium carbide and chromium carbide appeared of interest as hard metal phases for use in a cermet body. Tungsten carbide and tantalum carbide were both heavy and poor in oxidation resistance. The carbides of columbium, vanadium, zirconium, and molybdenum had to be discarded because of high cost or poor oxidation resistance. Table I lists the respective solubilities of some of these for the binder metals cobalt, nickel and iron. Of these only TiC-base cermets became important as a high-temperature material.

Eutectic Binding — In view of the importance of metallurgical equilibrium between the diver-

gent phases in a successful cermet, certain researchers introduced the notion of "eutectic binding", thereby attempting to take advantage of supposedly favorable phase diagrams. Eutectic compositions were synthesized to introduce liquid phases that would aid the diffusion process during sintering. Such neat tricks required thorough preliminary studies of equilibrium diagrams prior to actual fabrication of a new cermet body. Although such diagrams for the W-C-Ni, W-C-Co, or the Ti-C-Ni systems appeared in the literature only after cemented tungsten carbide tools had been on the market for many years and the Ti-C-base cermets had become well known to industry, phase diagrams of the transition metals* and the elements boron or silicon had to precede the new cermets. As of today, a great amount of structural analysis by X-ray diffraction, as well as thermal analyses to determine phase relations, has brought the borides into a relatively well-known group of refractory compounds. Eutectic binding techniques were used to produce bonded zirconium and chromium borides. Titanium, tungsten and molybdenum borides have also been mentioned for certain industrial applications.

The metallurgy of the transition metal silicides has received equal attention during recent years and work on these cermets is now facilitated by the availability of good equilibrium diagrams.

Aluminides have recently been mentioned for high-temperature applications — especially nickel aluminide. It might not be considered a cermet, in the sense defined at the outset, for it appears to be a single-phase body. There are not enough

*The transition metals, so-called, are elements No. 21 to 28 in the first long series in the periodic table, No. 39 to 46 in the second long series, and 71 to 78 in the third. The transition metals under consideration here for use at elevated temperature are those of Groups IV, V and VI, and in order of increasing atomic weight Ti, V, Cr, Zr, Nb, Mo, Hf, Ta and W.

Table I — Solid Solubilities of Various Carbides in Binders at 2300° F.

CARBIDE	SOLUBILITY (WEIGHT %) FOR		
	COBALT	NICKEL	IRON
Columbium, CbC	5	3	1
Chromium, Cr ₃ C ₂	12	12	8
Molybdenum, Mo ₃ C	13	8	5
Tantalum, TaC	3	5	0.5
Titanium, TiC	1	5	0.5
TiC-WC (50:50)	2	5	0.5
Tungsten, WC	22	12	7
Vanadium, V ₄ C ₃	6	7	3

*Figure for cast Vitallium would be 20,000 psi.

data available to compare its physical properties with those of the more familiar two-phase cermets.

Oxides are still relatively unknown as bases for cermets. Oxides can hardly be metal-bonded because ternary reactions occur at service temperatures. Generally, it is also very difficult to control processing conditions. A great deal of more fundamental work will have to be done on this type of cermet.

Mechanical Specifications

Here we run into the very practical problem of meeting the requirements of the customer—an engine manufacturer or some branch of the armed forces.

Early specifications called for oxidation resistance (weight gained in oxidizing media) at high temperature during 50 to 250 hr. at 1800 to 2000° F. It was eventually recognized that retention of original strength is more important than weight gain, and on this basis a number of cermets had to be rejected.

It was also found that the short-time transverse rupture strength (taken over from tungsten carbide technology) both at room and elevated temperatures could not evaluate new materials for services where resistance to creep under long-time stress was of much greater importance. Faulty specifications therefore confused and hampered this entire development. Strength requirements are now expressed in stress-to-rupture figures, and are much better for separating the good from the bad. The tests obviously evaluate the material both as to its high-temperature strength and its oxidation resistance.

Another important criterion is resistance to sudden changes in temperature, or heat shock. Both the Air Force and the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics have devised cycling tests for a vane or disk sample. Unfortunately, thermal shock resistance depends greatly upon the shape of the piece. Therefore, we can hardly predict the performance of a given material from its basic properties, such as specific heat, thermal conductivity, modulus of elasticity or thermal expansion. Researchers must worry about the elimination of mechanical imperfections, porosity, metallurgical inhomogeneities and other stress-raisers which might cause premature fail-

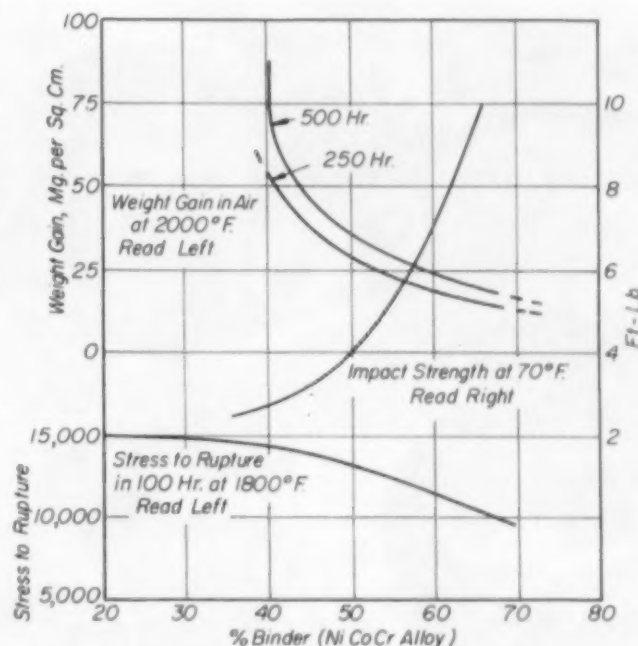


Fig. 2—Relationship Between Amount of NiCoCr Alloy Binder and the Stress-to-Rupture in 100 Hr. at 1800° F., the Weight Gain in Air at 2000° F., and the Room-Temperature Impact Strength of a Titanium Carbide Cermet.

ure of the sample without necessarily reflecting on its actual heat shock resistance. The testing apparatus is complex and the metals engineer can expose his sample to certain cycling tests only, leaving the actual evaluation to the prospective user, namely the Air Forces or the engine manufacturer.

The last but not the least criterion is impact strength. The engine designer maintains that cermets cannot be considered satisfactory for jet engines unless they resist "fragmentation". Obviously materials that are strong at elevated temperature and constant stress are resistant to creep and plastic deformation. By virtue of their structure and compared with conventional steels and superalloys, they must be considered "brittle", but I make so bold as to say that this is a fairly desirable characteristic if strength and "resistance to creep" are paramount, and completely contradicts the requirement for high impact resistance. If these two opposing properties must be met in a cermet type of material, a compromise must be sought. Attempts along these lines typify today's research.

Tentative standardization of an impact test eliminated a great number of materials. Consequently this progress report on cermets can con-

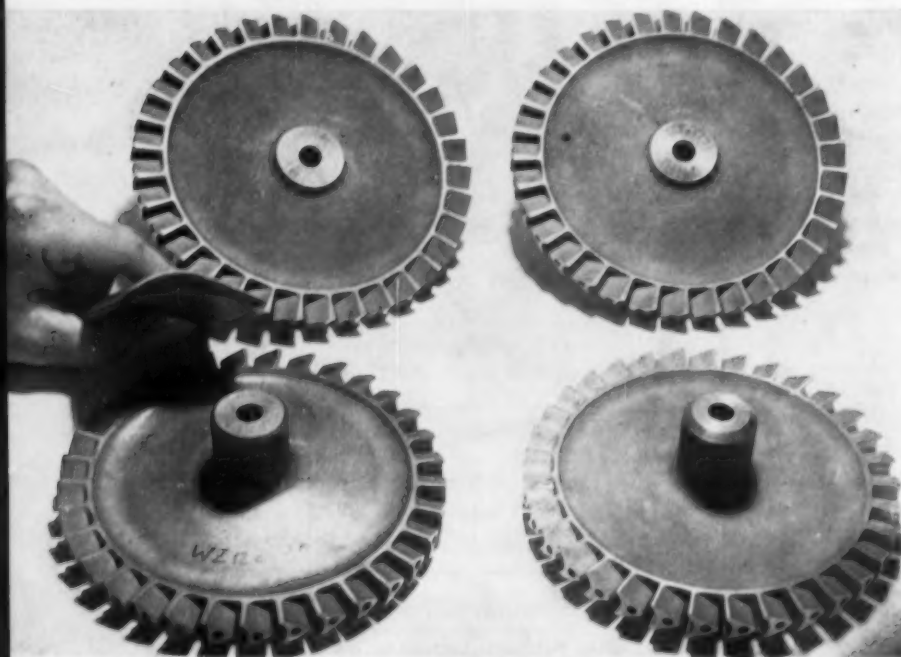


Fig. 3—Some Titanium Carbide Cermet Parts with 50% TiC, 50% NiCr

line itself to the most promising materials in three prominent groups—titanium carbide base, metal borides, and the aluminides.

Cermets Now Available

Had this paper been prepared two years ago, the molybdenum disilicide bodies would have been included, but poor heat shock resistance appears to have eliminated the majority of the silicides. About 18 months ago the chromium-alumina materials became less interesting because of the then current requirements for impact resistance. Unfortunately, it does not follow that the materials based on titanium carbide, the borides and the aluminides have met the impact specifications because it is primarily an indication that continued attempts to meet such specifica-

this family of cermets can be described as a combination of carbide and alloy, usually of the metals Ni-Cr, Co-Cr, Ni-Cr-Co, Ni-Al, or Ni-Mo. The carbide proper may vary in its free and combined carbon, its TiO or TiN content, or the amount of either Cr or Mo in solid solution.

Two principal techniques have been employed to impart satisfactory oxidation resistance: (a) additions of chromium in solution with the binder or (b) CbC-TaC additions in solution with the TiC. Either will tend to produce phases which stabilize the protective oxide film consisting mainly of TiO₂.

These cermets based on TiC are principally a mixture of two phases—soft metal and hard carbide. A typical photomicrograph is Fig. 1. Metal additions may range from 20 to 70% by

*Evaluation of cermets by impact testing created considerable confusion. Standard Charpy tests, designed for metals, gave poor indications as to the resistance to impact of cermet compositions; solid and apparently unnotched specimens yielded unreliable information by virtue of notches actually present and uncontrollable in these relatively brittle materials.

To overcome these difficulties in evaluating cermets, the N.A.C.A. developed a drop test designed to

eliminate "toss energy", the kinetic energy transmitted by the impacting hammer to the fragments of the specimen. This new test apparatus, in which the specimen is gripped in a vise, makes use of a weight striking the cantilever-beam specimen near the free end. This weight is dropped from increasing heights until fracture occurs.

It is doubtful whether this N.A.C.A. equipment will become the standard for cermet impact testing. One of its major disad-

vantages is that it applies impact energies with relatively low velocities. It is expected that during actual service operations engine components may be loaded at velocities ranging between 500 and 900 ft. per sec. Ballistics tests are therefore being designed for cermet impact evaluation. Since ballistic evaluation is still incomplete, all impact data reported here will, unless stated otherwise, refer to results obtained using the N.A.C.A. type equipment.

tions are not without promise.

All cermets of the aluminide, titanium carbide and boride type are prepared by powder metallurgy methods. Since all compositions to be mentioned appear to be satisfactory from an oxidation, strength and heat shock point of view, their present status of development should be judged mainly on their impact strength.*

Titanium carbides are now produced by four or five American firms. Although their products vary somewhat in carbide composition and metal binder,

weight and effect of variation in metal content on the physical properties is of special interest.

For example the modulus of elasticity is lowered with increasing binder content; also it decreases almost linearly with temperature—see Table II.

Oxidation resistance is greatly increased with increasing amounts of nickel-cobalt-chromium binder, as shown in Fig. 2, while the stress-to-rupture strengths decrease with the amount of metal. Up to about 50% by weight of metal added to TiC there is little change in this property (Fig. 2). This emphasizes the predominant influence of TiC on the strength characteristics of these cermets in this range of compositions; the carbide phase apparently prevents excessive creep.

Figure 2 also demonstrates the importance of metal additions beyond 50% for increased impact resistance, measured by Charpy test on standard square unnotched specimens, 10×10 mm. The sharply rising curve of impact is of importance since the stress-to-rupture strength is little affected as the metal percentage increases from 50 to 65%. There is undoubtedly room for further improvement of impact strength; the ultimate goal is 20 ft.-lb., and the investigators of these materials appear quite hopeful of success within a relatively short time. In addition to composition changes, both in quantity and type, they pin their hopes on controlled microstructure and heat treatments. Spheroidization of the carbide particles appears to improve the impact strength. Certain infiltration techniques have produced samples with surfaces very rich in metal and subsequently with a greater tendency toward plastic deformation at the surface rather than crack propagation during impact testing.

Figure 3 shows some parts made of TiC-base cermets. Fabrication techniques have seen great progress during the last few years. There are still enormous manufacturing difficulties, and it is to be hoped that the engine designer will meet the materials engineer half way in a compromise on some design features.

At least half a dozen organizations concern themselves with studying and develop-

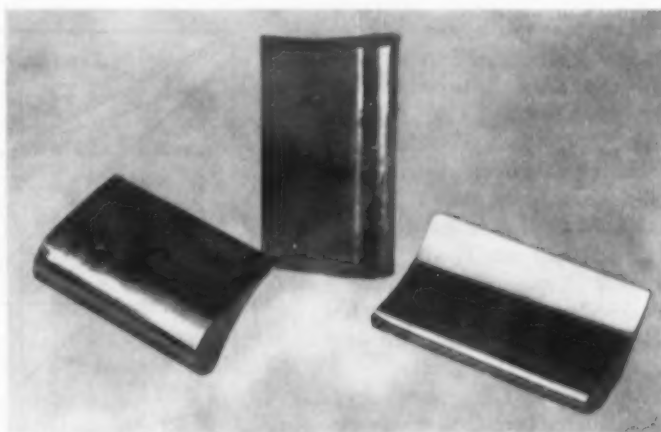


Fig. 4 — Flame Holders Made of Chromium Boride

Table II — Effect of Binder on Modulus of Elasticity

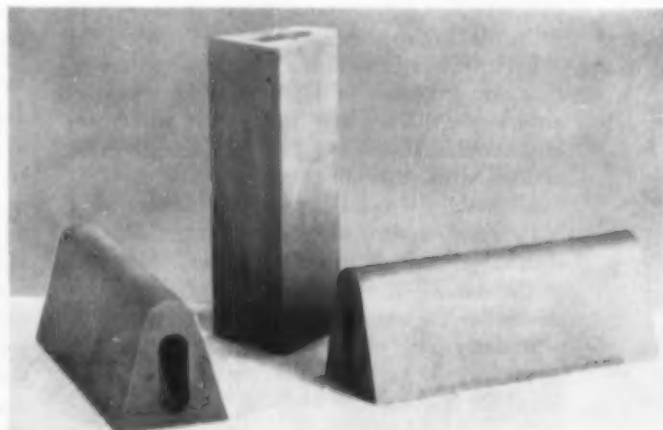
TEMPERATURE	BINDER		
	40% NiCoCr	40% NiCr	50% NiCoCr
Room	56,250,000	54,250,000	51,000,000
800° F.	52,500,000	51,000,000	47,000,000
1600° F.	48,250,000	46,750,000	42,250,000

ing titanium-carbide-base materials. The sum of money invested in this research can hardly be accurately stated, but is somewhere in the neighborhood of \$5,000,000.

Metal borides, in comparison, have received much less attention.

In discussing metal borides it should be kept in mind that the requirement for superior oxidation resistance has eliminated all but certain borides of zirconium, titanium and chromium,

Fig. 5 — Nickel Aluminide Nozzle Deflection Vanes



and of these three, only the chromium-base borides appear to be able to replace the present metallic superalloys. The diboride phases of titanium and of zirconium have enough thermal stability, but both pure ZrB_2 and TiB_2 are far too brittle to be of any practical use. Having an extremely high melting point, a modified zirconium diboride has been very successfully used as a component in jet engines.

Metal borides are more refractory than the titanium carbide cermets. They do not depend for their strength on a metallic phase, such as a nickel-chromium alloy. The more outstanding compositions are substantially of chromium-molybdenum and boron. Their anticipated service temperatures will be between 1800 and 2100° F. In oxidation resistance and high-temperature strength (as shown in Fig. 6) they are quite superior to the titanium-carbide-base cermets, and are equal in terms of heat shock resistance. In resistance to impact, in the N.A.C.A. impact drop test, they are somewhat deficient, although even here they are not much worse than the TiC -base materials containing less than 40% by weight of binder metal as shown in Fig. 2. Some specific figures are:

- Zirconium boride ("Borolite I") < 0.5 in-lb.
- Chromium boride ("Borolite IV") 2 in-lb.
- Bonded Cr boride ("Borolite V") 6 to 8 in-lb.

Here again, emphasis is being placed on improving the impact strength. Controlled microstructure and certain purification processes will be helpful in this respect.

Relatively little work has been done on manufacturing problems. In Fig. 4, some flame holders are shown, a chromium boride part which has given comparatively good performance in competition with other materials.

Aluminides — As far as the author knows, most of the research done to date has concerned itself with the zirconium, the titanium, and the nickel aluminides. Of the three, the nickel aluminides are by far the most interesting. However, since the matter has been studied for less than two years, it could hardly be said that the picture is anywhere near complete.

Of the three materials discussed — namely, the

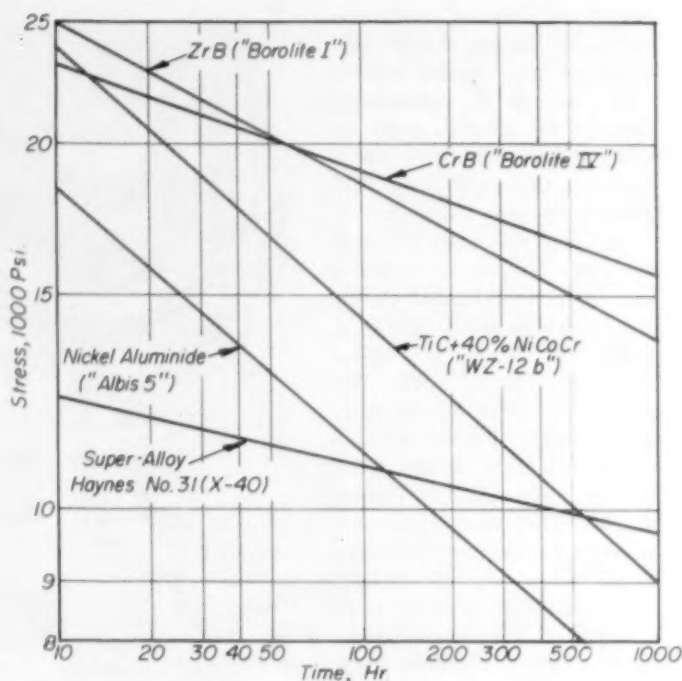


Fig. 6 — Stress to Rupture at 1800° F., as It Varies With Time, for Various High-Temperature Materials

titanium-carbide-base cermets, the metal borides, and the aluminides — the latter appear to be the more ductile and impact resistant. N.A.C.A. drop test for the nickel aluminide tradenamed "Albis I" is 10 to 12 in-lb. Even this is far below a superalloy such as Haynes Alloy No. 31 or X-40, which develops 60 in-lb. in the same test. On the debit side, their high-temperature strength is also lowest, although probably sufficient for applications such as nozzle deflection vanes (Fig. 5). It can be expected that within the year significant tests may very well put the aluminides prominently in the foreground.

Summary

In Fig. 6 stress-to-rupture strengths at 1800° F. of various cermets have been compared. It can be seen that these materials, "brittle" though they may be at room temperature, are far superior in load-carrying ability when hot even to such an excellent alloy as X-40.

Of the cermets available today, those based on titanium carbide are undoubtedly the best developed. They have gone beyond the testing stage and into production of fairly complicated shapes. Turbine wheels are now installed in experimental engines. (Continued on p. 138)

A Universal Polishing Method

By H. S. CANNON*

A decade of experience with two grades of high-purity alumina polishing powder has resulted in standard procedures for a wide variety of materials, thus reducing many of the metallographer's cut-and-try methods to routine.

PRIOR TO 1940, metallographic polishing was a complex art demanding extensive knowledge of many abrasives and appropriate manipulations and other techniques. Moreover, nonuniformity in particle size and cutting action of different lots of the same powder made it almost impossible to reduce metallographic polishing to a routine operation.

In 1943, Linde Air Products Co. marketed two grades of alumina abrasives,† which combined the characteristics judged most desirable in a polishing powder, namely, uniformity of particle size, fast cutting action, low cost, and easy use. The accumulated experience of the past ten years has revealed another asset—versatility—and they are now used exclusively by many large laboratories for all metallographic polishing. Materials with as widely divergent properties as lead, brass, steel, cast iron and cemented carbides can be polished with only slight modifications of a single basic technique.

Some understanding of the differences of the two powders is desirable. Both are high-purity forms of alumina (99.9+), and both resist attack by common acids. Other characteristics are:

	ALPHA	GAMMA
Crystal system	Hexagonal	Cubic
Hardness, Mohs scale	9	8
Approximate particle size	0.3 micron	0.03 micron
Apparent density, dry, g. per cc.	0.3 to 0.6	0.2 to 0.5

As shown by electron micrographs, Fig. 1, the particle size of both powders is very uniform although the gamma alumina is much finer than the alpha. It is this difference in particle size, along with the difference in hardness, which

gives the powders their individual properties. Alpha alumina is a fast-cutting powder, which produces a clear, unsmeared metal surface of fine finish. Gamma is somewhat slower in cutting action but produces a finer finish suitable for photographing at 1000× or higher. Alpha is usually used for initial cloth wheel polishing, and gamma if a very fine finish is required. In the preparation of specimens for routine examination, polishing with the coarser alpha powder is usually sufficient.

Basic Polishing Technique

The procedure listed step by step below is illustrated with photomicrographs of a medium carbon steel, Fig. 2.

1. Cut off a portion of the material to be examined, keeping the area to be polished below 1 sq.cm. if possible. If the surface is very rough, smooth with a file, and if the piece is too small to hold conventionally, mount it in a plastic material such as Bakelite molding resin BM 7639.

2. Grind successively on No. 2, 1, 0, 2/0, and 3/0 metallographic paper, taking care to rotate the sample 90° with each change of paper so that all scratches from the preceding paper are removed. The specimen at 100× should look like the left micro in Fig. 2.

2a (Optional). If inclusions or soft phases in a harder matrix are to be retained, grind further

*Tonawanda Laboratory, Linde Air Products Co., Tonawanda, N.Y.

†Designated commercially as Linde A (alpha alumina) and Linde B (gamma alumina) and also sold by several laboratory supply houses under their own labels.

on a well-worn, graphite-coated 3/0 paper or grind wet on worn 600-mesh abrasive paper.

3. The specimen is now ready for wet polishing on a cloth-covered wheel. A medium or short-nap cloth such as woolen broadcloth, billiard cloth, or double thickness of "Flightex Fabric" should be wet with water and stretched taut on a metallographic polishing wheel. Alpha alumina can be applied to the cloth either as a dry powder (worked into the cloth with the fingers) or poured on as a water suspension. With the wheel rotating at 600 to 1200 rpm., hold the specimen firmly against the wheel and rotate slowly in a direction counter to that of the wheel



Fig. 1 — Electron Micrographs Show Difference in Particle Size of Alpha Alumina

(to prevent formation of "comet tails" arising from directional polishing). To make full use of the fast cutting action of this abrasive, the cloth must not be saturated with water. The correct degree of moisture can be judged by lifting the specimen from the wheel—the film of moisture on the specimen's surface should evaporate in 2 to 5 sec. Ordinarily, 1 to 2 min. polishing should be sufficient to remove the coarse scratches left by abrasive papers and give a surface such as photographed in the second micro in Fig. 2.

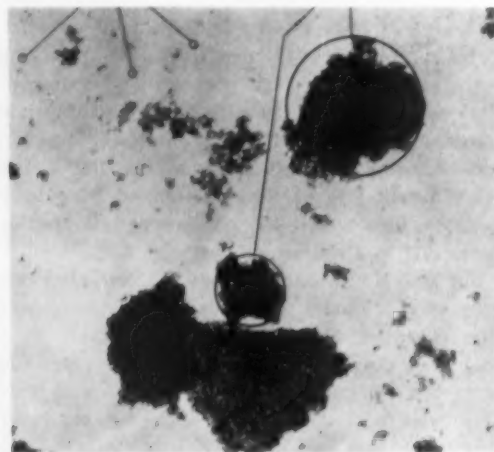
4. If the specimen is to be examined only at low magnifications, Step 3 can be finished by moving the specimen to a position 1 or 2 in. from the center of the same wheel (where the linear speed is lower) and reducing the pressure. Polishing for 30 sec. will usually produce a clear,

relatively scratch-free surface for magnifications less than $500\times$.

5. For higher magnifications, wash the specimen thoroughly and polish on a second wheel covered with a soft cloth such as silk velvet, "Microcloth" or "Val-Chamee", using the gamma powder. One to two minutes will usually remove all scratches, leaving a surface at $1000\times$ such as shown in the micro at right in Fig. 2.

6 (Optional). Some metals, especially the softer ones, may develop a distorted flowed surface. While both powders minimize this effect,

Agglomerates Which
Appear as Single
Particles in
Light Microscope
True Particle Size



(Left) and Gamma Alumina (Right), and Also Uniformity of Particle Size. $25,000\times$

it is sometimes necessary to etch and polish alternately several times to reveal the true structure. The etching should be as light or lighter than the contemplated final etch and only light pressure should be used on the polishing wheel. Three cycles are usually sufficient.

Modifications for Various Materials

Soft Metals Such as Aluminum and Lead — In Step 2 of the above "standard" procedure, use a solution of paraffin in kerosene (50 g. per l.) to prevent clogging of the papers with soft metal particles. Clean the specimen thoroughly with a solvent between papers.

In Step 3, polish the specimen initially in the direction of the scratches to prevent filling them up with flowed metal. If a hard cloth such as



Fig. 2 — Micrographs of Medium-Carbon Steel Illustrate Basic Polishing Procedure. Left shows at 100 \times coarse scratches left by grinding on 3/0 paper (Step 2 in text). Center shows

surface polished 1 min. with alpha alumina at 100 \times (3 in text). Right has finally been polished 1 min. with gamma alumina and etched with nital (Step 5 in text). 1000 \times

"Flightex Fabric" is used, it should be backed up with a more resilient material such as billiard cloth. When the initial scratches have been removed, use the circular polishing technique. A slower wheel, 150 to 250 rpm. instead of 600 rpm., is often preferred for soft metals.

In Step 5, work a liberal amount of mild soap into the cloth in addition to the gamma alumina. Distilled water often gives better results than tap water. The specimen should be polished for only 30 to 90 sec. at light pressure. Figure 3 shows a specimen of 3S aluminum polished by this technique.

Copper and Copper Alloys — Use the standard

procedure as outlined above, without change.

Stainless Steels — Follow standard procedure except that in the final stages of polishing, the pressure exerted on the specimen is gradually relieved.

Cast Iron and Specimens Containing Inclusions — In Step 2, worn abrasive paper is preferable to new paper. Step 2a should be used.

Since both graphite and inclusions tend to be pulled out by the fibers of the polishing cloth, napless materials must be used for wet polishing. Therefore, for Step 3, "Flightex Fabric" is preferred and for step 5 use "Microcloth" or a silk cloth on a high-speed wheel (1200 rpm.). Rotat-

Fig. 3 — Aluminum Alloy 3S Polished by Modification of Technique for Soft Metals. Lightly etched with 0.5% HF. 500 \times

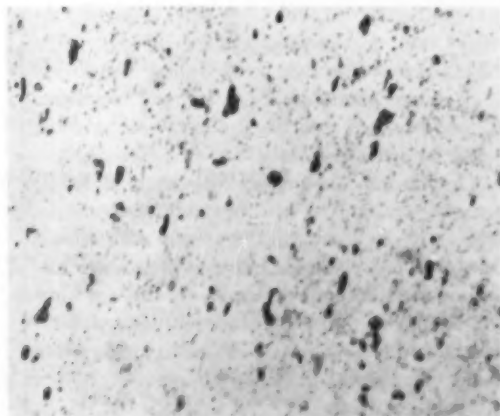


Fig. 4 — Nodular Cast Iron; Procedure Modified to Prevent Dislodgment of Graphite. Unetched. 1000 \times



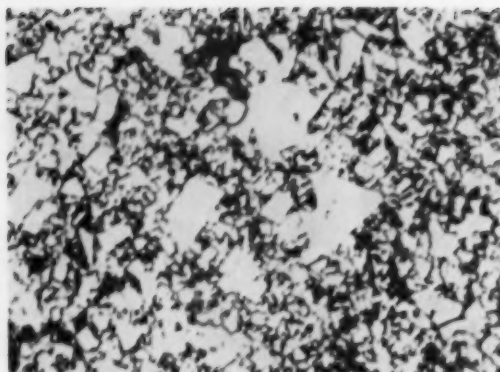


Fig. 5 - Tungsten Carbide With 6% Cobalt Binder Polished by Modified Procedure for Hard Materials. Murakami's etch. 1500 \times

ing the specimen during polishing also increases the chance of graphite dislodgment, so this technique should be disregarded in both Steps 3 and 5. The wheel should be kept only slightly moist. With cast iron, somewhat longer polishing times are required but the specimen should be checked periodically at 100 \times to make sure it is polished no longer than necessary. As soon as the scratches from the abrasive paper are

removed, the specimen should be transferred to the high-speed wheel using gamma powder. A nodular cast iron is shown in Fig. 4.

Cemented Carbides and Hard Facing Alloys - Because of the extreme hardness of these materials, rough grinding is best done with resin-bonded diamond wheels, and step 2 should be replaced by grinding successively with 100, 200, 350 and 500-mesh diamond wheels. Then polish the specimen firmly for 3 to 5 min. with alpha alumina plus kerosene on a paper-covered lap. (Single-weight photographic paper, emulsion side down, is excellent.) Finish-polish for 3 to 8 min. on a napless cloth such as "Flightex Fabric" or "Metcloth", using gamma alumina plus water as the abrasive. A cemented carbide specimen so prepared is shown in Fig. 5.

The techniques described will serve for most of the specimens a metallographer may have to polish. Metals not referred to specifically should be polished according to the procedure described for similar metals - for example, magnesium as for aluminum. Slight modifications may be necessary in some instances but, in general, any metal specimen can be polished with standard equipment using alpha and gamma alumina and following these simple procedures. \odot

Nominating Committee for A. S. M. National Officers

IN ACCORDANCE with the constitution of the American Society for Metals, President George A. Roberts has selected a nominating committee for the nomination of president (for one year), vice-president (for one year), treasurer (for two years), and two trustees (for two years each). This committee was selected by President Roberts from the list of candidates submitted by the chapters. The personnel of the nominating committee is:

MAX W. LIGHTNER (Pittsburgh Chapter), United States Steel Corp., 525 Wm. Penn Place, Pittsburgh 30, Pa., *Chairman*.

WILLIAM L. BADGER (Boston Chapter), General Electric Co., 920 Western Ave., West Lynn, Mass.

HIRAM BROWN (Des Moines Chapter), Solar Aircraft Corp., Des Moines, Iowa.

MATHEW A. HUNTER (Eastern New York Chapter), Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, Troy, N. Y.

Commander H. J. HUESTER (Jacksonville Chapter), Naval Air Station, Jacksonville, Fla.

W. J. NASH, JR. (Los Angeles Chapter), C. F. Braun & Co., 1000 S. Fremont Ave., Alhambra, Calif.

GEORGE PARKINS (Louisville Chapter), Reynolds Metals Co., 2500 South Third St., Louisville 1, Ky.

A. J. SCHEID, JR. (Calumet Chapter), Columbia Tool Steel Co., Lincoln Highway and State St., Chicago Heights, Ill.

DON SENER (York Chapter), Harrisburg Steel Corp., Harrisburg, Pa.

This committee will meet during the third full week in the month of May. It will welcome suggestions for candidates in accordance with the \odot Constitution, Article IX, Section 1 (b), which provides that endorsements of a local executive committee shall be confined to members of its local chapter, but any individual member of a chapter may suggest to the nominating committee any candidates he would like to have in office. Endorsements may be sent in writing to either the chairman or any member of the committee.

Large Molybdenum Ingots by Arc Casting

By NORMAN L. DEUBLE*

First of a series of articles on arc-cast molybdenum and molybdenum-base alloys describes the manufacture of high-purity molybdenum powder, its continuous formation into a consumable electrode, and its arc melting in a high vacuum into half-ton ingots of theoretical density.

TEN YEARS AGO, metallic molybdenum was used principally for relatively small parts in the electric and electronic industries. This is understandable in view of the fact that molybdenum at that time was produced only by powder metallurgy. It was an accepted belief that pure molybdenum could not be satisfactorily melted without contamination, primarily because of the lack of suitable crucibles, either metallic or nonmetallic. Other difficulties were the high melting point and rapid oxidation of the metal. Despite these formidable obstacles, Climax Molybdenum Co. started working on the idea that forgeable molybdenum ingots could be produced by vacuum-arc melting in a water-cooled copper mold.

Details of the successful fulfillment of this idea were first published in 1946 by R. M. Parke and J. L. Ham ("The Melting of Molybdenum in the Vacuum Arc", *Transactions, American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 171, 1947, p. 416 to 430). This development was among the first, if not the very first, of the "consumable electrode" equipment which has proved so valuable in melting rare and reactive metals coming into engineering importance. The electrode is molded of powder, compacted and sintered continuously, and as it slowly emerges its lower end is melted into a water-cooled mold. All this in a high vacuum.

Developments since 1946 have confirmed the soundness of the original concept and arc-cast molybdenum has become an engineering material for military and civilian high-temperature applications. The metal and its alloys have outstanding inherent characteristics—high modulus of

elasticity (47,000,000 psi.), very low coefficient of expansion, and high thermal conductivity—that make them exceedingly attractive in many fields, sometimes the only feasible material for a particular part. Climax Molybdenum Co. has formulated alloys with elevated-temperature strengths far superior to that of any existing metallic material. These alloys can be rolled, forged, extruded and processed by conventional practices. Available sizes and quantities of arc-cast molybdenum are limited only by present melting facilities, which can be readily enlarged if necessary. The older specialized uses in electronics will recede into relatively minor tonnage when molybdenum's full possibilities for structural and mechanical uses at high temperature are realized.

Powder-Metallurgy Process—In the conventional powder-metallurgy method, molybdenum powder is compacted into ingots or bars which are then sintered by resistance heating in a hydrogen atmosphere at about 4000° F. (Larger ingots must be heated by radiation.) Minimum density of pressed ingots is 8.5 g. per cc. and of sintered ingots 9 g. per cc.; after sufficient mechanical working, the density approaches the theoretical 10.22 g. per cc.

Commercial powder-metallurgy ingots are generally 1 × 1 × 14 in. (about 7 lb.) or 1 × 2 × 14 in. (about 14 lb.) These are large enough for most electrical and electronic requirements. One company, however, can produce sizes up to 36 sq. in. in cross section and 500 lb. in weight by this method.

* Manager, Metallic Molybdenum Sales, Climax Molybdenum Co., New York City.

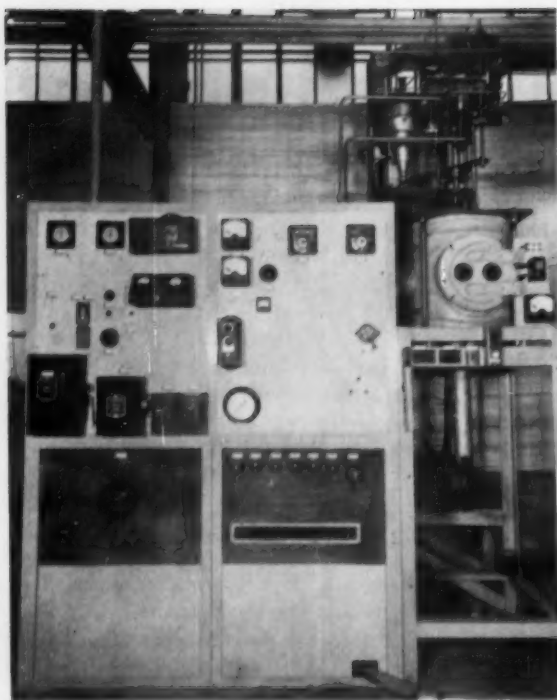


Fig. 1 — PSM 3 Furnace at Right of Control Panels. Molybdenum ingots up to 6 in. diameter and 30 in. long weighing approximately 250 lb. can be arc-cast in this unit

Arc-Casting Process — After the feasibility of the vacuum-arc melting of molybdenum had been proved on a small scale, a larger furnace incorporating continuous pressing, sintering and melting was constructed. This furnace, designated as PSM 3 (pressing-sintering-melting No. 3 design), is shown in Fig. 1 at the right of the control panels. The electrode is formed from molybdenum powder, which has been previously mixed by tumbling in a ceramic-lined barrel with a small amount of carbon. While carbon is the usual deoxidant, other materials have been used on an experimental basis. Up to 30% of chips prepared by crushing arc-cast molybdenum turnings can be included when available. Alloying elements may also be mixed into the charge.

This charge is fed from the hopper shown in the background above the furnace by a vibrating plate to the mechanically operated compacting mechanism, wherein successive segments of the electrode are formed in a split cylindrical die so designed that the radial pressure is released at a predetermined vertical compacting pressure. Pressure must be such that the compact will have sufficient green strength so it will not crumble. The electrode must then be

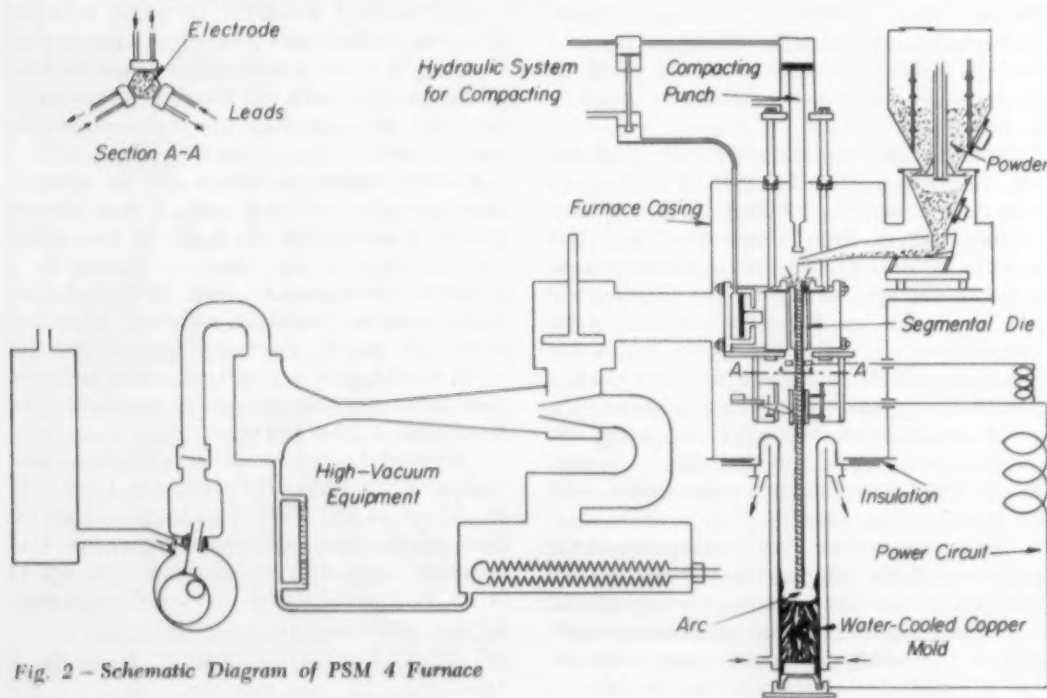


Fig. 2 — Schematic Diagram of PSM 4 Furnace

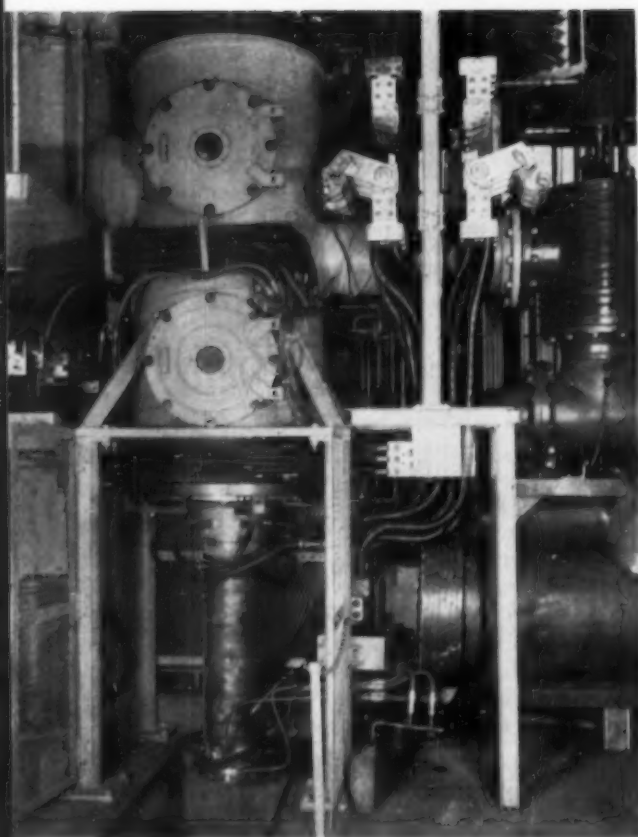


Fig. 3 — PSM 4 Furnace Ready for Operation; Cage Door Open to Show Mold. Powder feed for electrode at upper left; vacuum equipment at right

sintered so it can support its own weight when it reaches to the bottom of the mold. One contact of the sintering circuit is the die; the other is a pair of water-cooled copper shoes approximately 10 in. below. Obviously, the sintered electrode must be straight and centered to avoid contact with the side of the mold.

The a-c. arc current flows from the water-cooled copper shoes through the electrode to the arc gap (where melting occurs), thence to the bath and ingot, and finally to a water-cooled plate forming the bottom of the mold. The mold is water-cooled and attached to but insulated from the bottom of the furnace shell or enclosure. The entire operation of pressing, sintering and melting has to be carried out in a nonoxidizing environment — normally a vacuum.

In spite of all the difficulties involved in obtaining a satisfactory vacuum, making a suitable electrode, and coordinating electrode feed with melting rate, the furnace proved highly

successful and is being used to melt molybdenum ingots weighing as much as 300 lb.

PSM 4 — Based on this experience a larger unit, PSM 4, was designed, and completed in 1950 (Fig. 2 and 3). In the PSM 4, the compacting mechanism was changed from a mechanical to a hydraulic system. Also, the electrode shape was changed from round to hexagonal, and the sintering circuits were arranged to heat three alternate sides of the electrode by resistance, with each circuit separately controlled. This procedure insured uniform sintering and a straight electrode.

Special techniques were developed to find and correct leaks so the unit can be evacuated to approximately 2 microns. During operation, however, the pressure usually rises to about 18 microns from the liberation of gas absorbed on the powder, and carbon monoxide from the deoxidizing reaction.

With the present power supply, molybdenum

Fig. 4 — At Right, the Mold Into Which Molybdenum Is Arc-Cast, and at Left, Cast Molybdenum Ingot; Between Arc Turned Sections Prepared for Extrusion



ingots up to 9 in. diameter, 4 ft. long, and weighing 1000 lb. have been melted (Fig. 4). If a larger power source were available, ingots weighing up to a ton could be produced, and if the demand warranted, there is reason to believe that the furnace could be enlarged to produce an ingot possibly 18 in. diameter and 5 ft. long.

Production of Powder—Among the many problems that had to be solved was the manufacture of a satisfactory molybdenum powder. The usual commercial procedure is as follows:

1. Molybdenite concentrate (MoS_2) is roasted to "technical molybdic oxide" (MoO_3) in a Nichols-Herreshoff type of furnace common to the western smelters.

2. The technical molybdic oxide is sublimed in a Globar-heated rotary-hearth furnace at about 1900° F. Air sweeps the vaporized oxide to a bag filter where the "pure" oxide is collected. The very fine, fluffy sublimed oxide is densified before packing.

3. Producers of molybdenum powder further purify the oxide by dissolving it in ammonia, filtering and recrystallizing, repeating the procedure if necessary. Some producers then heat the ammonium molybdate crystals to produce molybdic oxide. The densified pure oxide or ammonium molybdate is given a preliminary hydrogen reduction in a tube furnace at about 1300° F. to produce "blue oxide" (MoO_2). After grinding and screening, the blue oxide powder is reduced in hydrogen at about 2000° F. to molybdenum powder, which is again ground and screened before final processing.

Commercial molybdenum powder suitable for powder metallurgical processes was, of course, first tried in the development of the arc-casting process, but slight differences in powder characteristics resulting from minor processing variables built up into major differences in melting. None was completely satisfactory. The two main disadvantages were fineness and high oxygen content. The finer powders could not be properly compacted to give adequate green strength; in addition, they oxidized and absorbed moisture while in storage and during handling.

Table I—Vacuum-Fusion Analyses of Molybdenum

	ARC-CAST	POWDER-METALLURGY
Oxygen	0.0002 to 0.0022% (0.0007 av.)	0.0005 to 0.0071%
Nitrogen	<0.0001 to 0.0002 (0.00011 av.)	0.0001 to 0.004
Hydrogen	0.0001 to 0.0002	0.0001 to 0.0003

For a period, an experimental powder that had been given a special final hydrogen reduction was used with satisfaction but because of its cost, another effort was made to use a commercial powder. One of them had been found to be as good as the special powder except for its lower arc-carrying ability. This commercial powder was finally adapted for use by small additions of arc-stabilizing compounds. For arc-casting purposes final grinding and screening should be eliminated to avoid pick-up of undesired moisture and oxygen.

At the present time, molybdenum powder produced by hydrogen reduction of ammonium molybdate is purchased for arc casting. Samples of each lot are examined microscopically for particle size and structure. In addition the powder must meet two specific requirements: (a) 0.04% maximum weight loss on heating in dry hydrogen for 30 min. at 1950° F., and (b) 4500 psi. minimum compressive strength as determined on a pellet 1 in. diameter by 1 in. high compacted under a load of 12,000 psi.

Research to improve the quality of the powder, particularly in regard to weight loss and microstructure, is continuing.

Advantages of Arc-Cast Molybdenum

Only arc casting will give *large* sections of molybdenum which can be fabricated into engineering parts by commercial methods. The three major advantages of arc-cast molybdenum stem directly from the melting process—larger sizes, higher density, lower gas content. Superior welding and machining properties are related to the last two factors.

Ingots of arc-cast molybdenum do not depend on mechanical working to reach theoretical density. For example, a 9-in. ingot produced some time ago had practically theoretical density as-cast. This insures sound metal throughout large cross sections, one of the advantages over powder-metallurgy molybdenum.

Arc-cast molybdenum is exceptionally low in gas content—particularly oxygen, which is believed to reduce ductility. Other impurities are about the same as in powder-metallurgy molybdenum; spectrographic analyses indicate values in the second and third decimal places. A comparison of various lots by one laboratory is shown in Table I.

The low and uniform gas content is one reason why one large manufacturer prefers arc-cast molybdenum for certain parts of its electronic equipment.

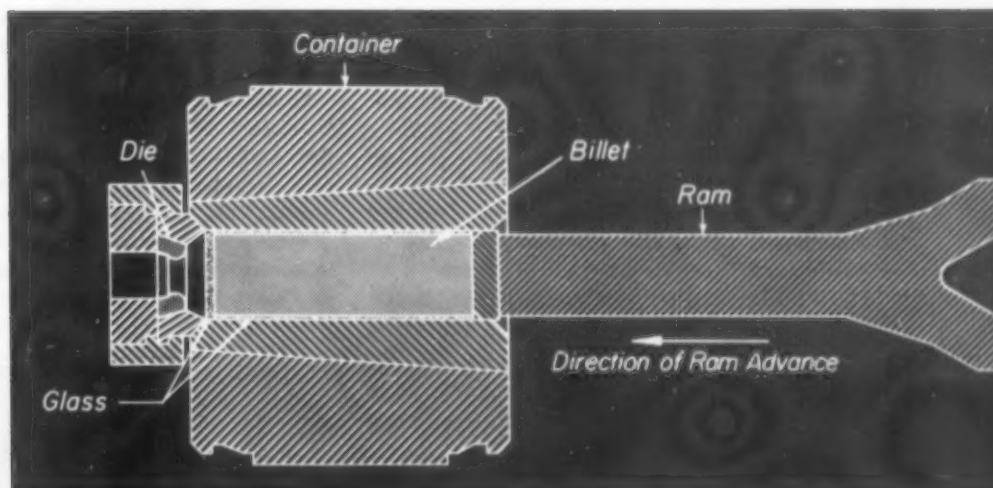


Fig. 1 — Method of Coating Billet With Glass for Extrusion of Solid Shapes by the Ugine-Séjournet Process

Considerations for Selecting Steel Extrusions

By S. O. EVANS*

^b "Special" shapes, both in conventional and new alloys, are available to the designer at a significant economy when made by the hot extrusion process.

CONSIDERABLE interest has been created by the Ugine-Séjournet method of extruding steel that involves the use of molten glass as a lubricant. The method has increased the length of billets and the ratio of area reduction (called extrusion ratio) available in steel and high-temperature alloys. This greatly enhances the value of extrusion to the designer. Except for the glass lubricant, the process is like conventional

extrusion in that a hot billet is placed in a container between a die and a ram. The ram advances and pushes the metal through the die and the emerging metal takes the form of the opening in the die. Hollow or tubular extrusions are made by drilling or piercing the billet, and a mandrel, attached to the ram, passes through

*Manager of Tubing Operations, Babcock & Wilcox Co., Beaver Falls, Pa.

this hole and through the die. Because the only escape for the metal is through the gap between mandrel and die, the emerging metal will have an outside shape similar to the die opening and an inside shape similar to the mandrel contour.

Lubrication is required on each surface where the hot metal slides over the tools of the extrusion press. In solid extrusion this is done by coating the billet with glass and inserting a cartridge of glass in front of the die as shown in Fig. 1. To produce a tube the same lubrication

This cartridge melts progressively during the extrusion stroke, supplying a continuing flow of lubricant to the die.

In June 1950 the Tubular Products Div. of Babcock & Wilcox Co. obtained a license to use this Ugine-Séjournet process, installed appropriate equipment in 1951, and has been in production since early 1952. The mechanical aspects of tube production as practiced here involve the following steps: (a) piercing a solid billet to provide a concentric hollow to be fed to the

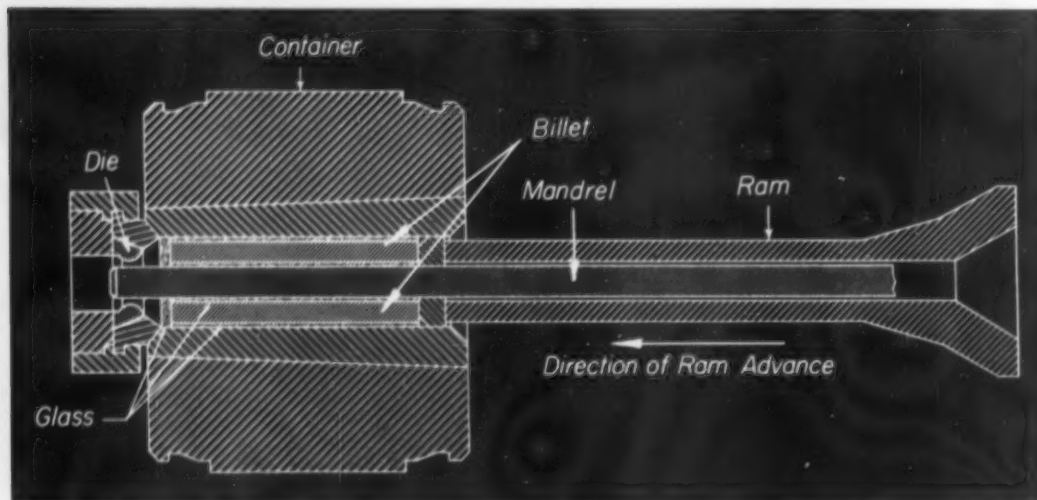


Fig. 2 — Glass Lubricated Surfaces for Extrusion of Tubes

is required plus a coating of glass inside the billet for lubrication between billet and mandrel, as shown in Fig. 2.

The uniform coatings of glass inside and outside are applied to the billet as it rolls toward the press. As the billet lies in a horizontal trough, a long spoon containing just enough glass to coat the inside of the hole is inserted and turned over, dropping a mound along the full length of the billet. Immediately the billet is kicked out of the trough and starts rolling down a ramp causing the glass to tumble along the bottom of the bore and thus distribute itself uniformly as it adheres to the hot billet. During this same travel the billet rolls over a bed of powdered glass, which has been raked smooth, for coating of the hot outer surface. In this way the billet arriving at the extrusion press is coated outside and inside with a uniform layer of molten glass. The die lubrication has previously been provided by inserting a cartridge of glass in the container.

extrusion press; (b) extruding this hollow with a mandrel inserted in the hole so that the metal is forced out through the aperture between the mandrel and die.

Piercing is accomplished by heating the billet, applying powdered glass which softens to form a lubricant, and forcing a mandrel down through it in a vertical 500-ton press. The resulting hollow billet is reheated, relubricated and inserted in the container of a 2500-ton horizontal press for extrusion into a tube. The tube emerging from the press is covered by a minute layer of glass which must be removed before subsequent cold working. This is done quite easily either in a caustic-type pickle, used at elevated temperatures, or in a hydrofluoric acid pickle.

The value of extrusion to the designer falls in one of the following categories:

1. Permitting the use of new alloys that are difficult or impossible to work by previous methods.

2. Providing specially shaped tubes with outside and inside shapes that are not necessarily similar, such as a tube with round outside and shaped inside or one that is shaped outside and round inside.

3. Providing solid shapes that are difficult or impossible to obtain by rolling.

Obviously, if extrusion can now offer alloys that are difficult to work by previous methods and can produce hollow and solid shapes that are not otherwise obtainable, the designer can better solve his problems.

Working New Alloys—The difficulty or impossibility of hot working a metal is a matter of degree, with troubles caused by conventional working methods ranging from superficial cracks, which must be ground out, to the complete break-up of material. Extrusion has proved of value throughout this range.

The major portion of our early effort at Babcock and Wilcox was directed to the production of stainless steel tubing of the austenitic grades. These alloys are difficult to work because tubes produced by conventional rotary piercing require a considerable amount of grinding inside and out before subsequent cold work. Extruded tubes required almost none of the costly internal grinding, and need for external grinding was greatly minimized.

More spectacular than this has been the production of tubes in alloys that were previously considered "unpierceable" by conventional methods. Studies of extruding these difficult-to-work alloys are going on continuously. Several alloys which have been extruded with sufficient success that they are now offered commercially in the form of tubes are 19-9 DL, 440-C (see footnote for compositions) and pure titanium. In addition we have extruded solid bars in considerable quantity of pure and alloyed molybdenum, as well as smaller quantities of pure and alloyed zirconium and titanium. A partial list of the ferrous alloys that have been successfully extruded are: A-286, 16-25-6, 16-13-3 Cb, 25-12, 25-20 Cb (see footnote for compositions) and several of the tungsten and vanadium-bearing high-temperature toolsteels.

The method of heating the billets is often important in the extrusion of special metals and alloys. High-head gas-fired furnaces, induction furnaces

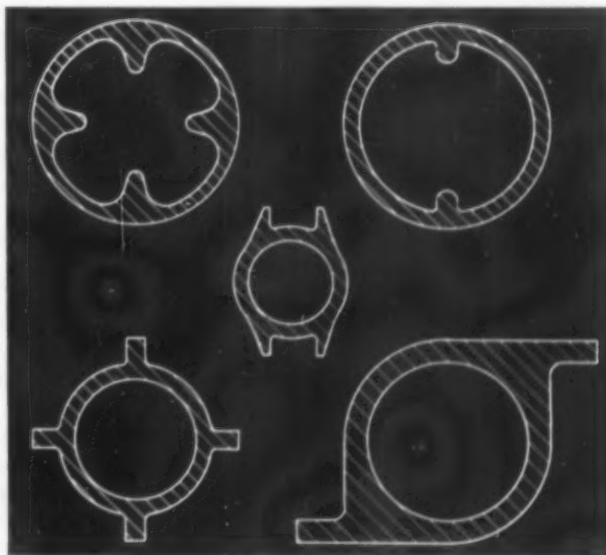
(with atmosphere protection) and salt baths are all available and have been used successfully to heat metal for extrusion at the Babcock & Wilcox Co.

Special Shaped Tubes—An odd shaped tube with nonuniform walls may be of advantage either for heat transfer or mechanical purposes. Figure 3 shows some of the shapes made in France by our licensor, some of which we have made here as well. Four of these shapes are designed for heat transfer between differing materials where either inside or outside extended surfaces are necessary. The center item is of stainless steel that has been produced in the extruded and cold drawn condition in France for wristwatch cases.

Another type of tube to which extrusion is particularly well adapted is the very heavy-walled kind which is difficult to produce by rotary piercing. Figure 4 shows four of the unusual tubes produced by Babcock and Wilcox, including a relatively heavy-walled tube, an

COMPOSITIONS: 19-9 DL—19.25 Cr, 9 Ni, 1.25 Mo, 1.25 W, 0.3 Ti, 0.4 Cb, 0.3 C; 440-C—16 to 18 Cr, 0.95 to 1.20 C, 1.00 Si; A-286—25 Ni, 14.75 Cr, 1.9 Ti, 1.25 Mo, 0.2 Al, 0.25 V, 0.08 C; 16-25-6—25 Ni, 16.5 Cr, 6.25 Mo, 0.15 N, 0.10 C; 16-13-3 Cb—16 to 18 Cr, 11 to 14 Ni, 2 to 3 Mo, 7.5 Si (Type 316) plus Cb 9 X C to 1% max.; 25-12—22 to 26 Cr, 12 to 15 Ni, 0.35 max. C, 2.0 max. Mn, 1.0 max. Si; 25-20 Cb—22 to 26 Cr, 19 to 22 Ni, 2 max. Mn, 1.0 max. Si, 0.08 max. C, Cb 9 X C to 1% max.

Fig. 3—Shapes Produced in France by the Method of Using Glass as Lubricant During Extrusion



inside-and-outside-fin tube, a tube of pure titanium (lower left), and one of nodular iron (lower right).

Solid Shapes — The value of extruded solid shapes comes from the three following considerations:

1. Provision of shapes which cannot conveniently be rolled.
2. Provision of shapes not offered as standard mass-produced sections.
3. Provision of shapes in small unit quantities.

The shapes which cannot be rolled or are not offered may be in this category because excessive draft on some section may make the rolling impractical, or it may be for as simple a reason as that

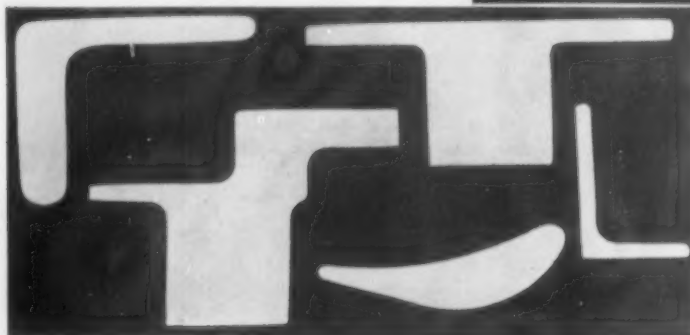
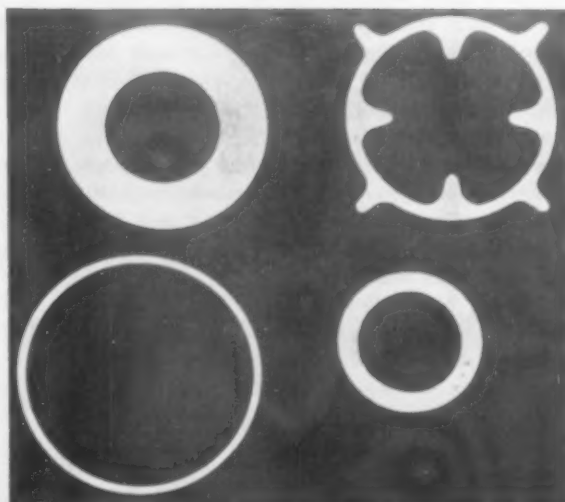


Fig. 4 and 5 — Solid and Tubular Shapes Produced by Babcock & Wilcox Co. Using the Ugine-Séjournet Process

the shape is not offered in the grade of steel desired. Angles with one leg heavier than the other or simple shapes that are just far enough off the beaten path so that demand has never been sufficient to justify the commercial manufacture of rolls for these special shapes frequently force the designer to ask for expensive machining to fit his need. Many of these shapes may be produced by extrusion. Some examples of shapes we have produced are shown in Fig. 5.

When relatively small quantities of a new shape are desired, extrusion may well provide an economical source, even when rolling is possible but rolls are not immediately available. Tools for extrusion can be produced for about \$150 as compared to a cost for rolls that is many times this amount.

Finally, there are many instances where 1000 lb. or less of a shape are required at intervals over a long period of time. Large quantities would cause a large investment to be tied up in the user's inventory, whereas making small

amounts as needed would require the rolling mill to reschedule its operations, which is prohibitively costly and disrupts mill schedules. In steel extrusion, the die is changed after every push so that successive pushes may well produce different shapes. Thus, an extrusion plant could produce an item as small as 150 lb. or work one small billet without costs becoming prohibitive, assuming that the demand for the item is recurrent so that the initial investment in the die is realized by repetitive small runs.

Mechanical Limits

The mechanical limits on extruded pieces change as new tools are obtained and new tool arrangements are developed; consequently a definite tabulation of limits becomes obsolete soon after it is prepared. No attempt will be made here to present specific limits, but rather a description will be given of the factors which determine the boundaries, with a rough idea of the limits.

The minimum area of extruded piece depends on the container size, and the characteristics of the metal to be extruded, for each of these affect the pressure within the container. The metal may resist deformation at high temperature, or may be limited (by a tendency to break up) to a low temperature at which it resists deformation. The resistance to deformation, combined with the amount of deformation required to extrude from the large billet to the small extruded shape, determines the pressure in the container. Since the container pressure is limited by the tonnage of the press in large containers, or the strength of the tools in small containers, there is a lower limit to the size of an extruded piece which may be produced in any container.

The metal and the area of extrusion, then, determine which available container may be used. This container size puts a limit on the maximum diagonal dimension across the piece which will allow space between die opening and container wall to provide a strong enough die. It also dictates the maximum weight which can be extruded in one piece, since the billet diameter and length are determined by the container diameter and press stroke. Because of the complexity of these limitations each shape must be considered separately by the mill. However, as a rough guide for the designer, the limitations would be as follows:

Minimum area	$\frac{1}{2}$ sq.in.
Maximum diagonal	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in.
Maximum weight	400 lb.
Minimum web thickness	0.100 in.
Minimum inside radius	3/16 in.
Minimum outside radius	1/16 in.

Each one of these limitations assumes that metal type, area, and other conditions are optimum to reach the limit. On the other hand, new methods and tools are constantly arriving so that unless a limit is violated radically, the extrusion should be studied.

Dimensional Tolerances—Before generalizing on the tolerances available, it is best to point out some of the factors surrounding such a generalization. First, since dimensional error results from die wear, the strict limits to which tolerances are held are closely related to die costs for the extrusion. A "loose" specification will result in longer die life and lower costs. Second, since die wear produces dimensional variations, a section having small area (high extrusion ratio) causes high extrusion pressure, high die wear, and rapid dimensional variation, which is undesirable on a

small section. Finally, certain portions of dies (such as sharp internal corners) wear more rapidly than other portions so that some dimensions in a specific shape will be more difficult to maintain than others.

To give a better general idea of what may be expected, sections having an area of 1 sq.in. or more, and having no sections under $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick, may be produced with reasonable die life to the tolerances for commercial hot rolled carbon and stainless steel grades. As the area and section thicknesses go up, this comparison will be more favorable to extrusion. Obviously it is preferable to treat each shape specifically, and frankly we have much to learn along this line at the present time, but it is our belief that the above generalization will at least give the designer something to work with.

Economic Considerations

The discussion of economic considerations and the outlining of fields of application of extrusion are closely related. Notice that the field of application that has been outlined for extrusion is the production of shapes that are not standard warehouse sections. This is dictated by economics.

Extrusion is expensive when compared to commercial hot rolling of standard items. To support this expense in the working of normal grades, the extruded product must give economies someplace else along the line. In the extrusion of stainless steel tubing for subsequent cold working, this saving results from the elimination of expensive grinding on the inside of the tubes. Other sources of savings may be in the increased yield of products from expensive materials which either break up excessively or suffer excessive chip loss in machining, or the saving may be from the elimination of extensive machining operations. If the latter is the source of the saving, it is generally necessary that the machine cutting time be high as compared with set-up time, because the extrusion tolerances will probably be such that set-ups and minor machining will still be necessary. By reducing the time spent in cutting, operating costs are decreased and the scrap losses in chips are eliminated.

Obviously the economic significance becomes less where a product is "unobtainable" from other sources. Such a product may be seamless tubes in grades such as 19-9 DL, 440-C, or pure titanium. Some of these items belong in the extrusion field because of their prohibitive cost to the mills or their prohibitive cost to produce. ☐



Alexander Littlejohn Feild

● Sauveur Medalist, 1954

Associate Director of Research, Armco Steel Corp.

ON PAGE 244 of his A.S.M. book on "Stainless Steels", Carl Zapffe writes, "In marked distinction to all conventional processes, there is the special melting technique known as 'the rustless process', which is largely the result of the genius of A. L. Feild, to whom this book is dedicated."

The story of the rustless process is long and fascinating. The path by which Feild arrived at the basic invention in 1926 is a devious one; its development in the early 1930's is marked by Depression delays; its commercial exploitation has met with consistent and well-deserved success, not only for Feild's company but also for the entire economy of the stainless steel industry.

The first of a long series of papers published by this eminent metallurgist gave no indication of his future career — it was entitled "The Distribution of Ammonia Between Water and Chloroform" (he says now that he never did find out why this information was wanted), and was written while he was completing the work for an A.B. in physics at the University of North Carolina in 1911. The next title, in 1912, is even more remote from eventuality — "Notes on the Birds of Chapel Hill, N. C., With Particular Reference to Their Migration". But Feild was young, his scientific interests were wide, and after a year of teaching high-school science he turned to agricultural engineering, worked as assistant chemist in the North Carolina Agricultural Experiment Station, took a course in hydraulics and wound up with an M.S. in chemistry! During this period he became interested in the nitrification of soil and his professor suggested he take a Civil Service examination. Four months later he found himself at the Bureau of Mines in Pittsburgh studying iron blast-furnace slags. It was the agricultural engineers' loss, but the metallurgical profession's great gain!

His next publication was one of note: "A Method for Measuring the Viscosity of Blast-Furnace Slag at High Temperatures". This was published in 1916 when he was but 26 years old, and seven years later it brought Feild the first of a long list of honors — the Joseph E. Johnson, Jr. Award of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers.

Feild remained with the Bureau only three and a half years, leaving in 1917 for a job with National Carbon Co. in Cleveland. But his interest in iron and steel melting had gone too far to be dropped, so in two years he was transferred to Electro Metallurgical Co. in Niagara Falls.

Here it was, under the direction of F. M. Becket, that Feild first became involved in the

burgeoning research on the physical chemistry of steelmaking, and on methods of bringing down production costs and improving quality. This interest was to take him through a series of transfers and new jobs (four years at the Long Island laboratories of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.; two years at Central Alloy Steel Co. in Canton, Ohio; back to Union Carbide; a period with Simonds Saw and Steel Co. of Lockport, N. Y.), culminating in his association with the Rustless Iron Corp. of America in 1931, where Feild's 1926 pilot-plant work on his stainless steel process in Canton was brought to commercial success.

The story of the Rustless process — based on the melting of cheap (high-carbon) ferrochrome, stainless steel scrap and chrome ore on a chromite hearth lining — is interestingly told in Zapffe's book mentioned at the outset, briefly by Feild himself in the 1936 edition of "The Book of Stainless Steels", and at greater length in a paper on "Experience With Chromite Hearth" presented by the inventor before the Electric Furnace Steel Conference of the A.I.M.E. in 1951. In conversation, Feild tells the story with fond nostalgia, but space does not permit tracing in detail how pilot operations were started at Central Alloy Steel Co. in 1926, how the promising plans for development at Simonds Saw and Steel collapsed in the depression, and how in 1931 he moved to Baltimore and placed his stainless steel melting process in successful commercial operation at the plant of the Rustless Iron Corp. of America, despite the burdensome patent litigation with which this company was then contending. This company had been sued in 1929 for patent infringement by a patent-holding company now defunct. The case dragged on for five years. Although Feild took an active part in successfully defending his company, his own inventions and patents were not under attack nor any way involved in litigation.

Feild served as consulting metallurgist and later as director of research for the reorganized Rustless Iron and Steel Corp. in Baltimore until its merger with Armco Steel Corp. in 1946, when he was named associate director of research for the parent company. His interest is still in stainless. Not one to rest on his laurels, he has stimulated much work during the intervening 20 years on new grades of stainless steels and developments in process metallurgy. Notable is the development of the PHR (precipitation-hardening) grades which can be fabricated as received and subsequently age hardened with little danger of scaling and distortion. Likewise, Armco's Balti-

more Works, using the Rustless process, first produced commercially the extra-low-carbon grades melted in standard electric-arc furnaces.

It is not only his early basic discoveries but this continued stimulation of fundamental scientific studies that earned Alec Feild the Albert Sauveur Achievement Award for 1954, one of the highest honors bestowed by the American Society for Metals. Others of which he is justly proud are the "Modern Pioneer Award" of the National Association of Manufacturers in 1940; a Certificate of Appreciation for Patriotic Civilian Service to the Department of the Army (for overseas technical intelligence service in Germany in 1945); a certificate from the Office of Scientific Research and Development (for parti-

cipation in work of the National Defense Research Committee); and an Honorary Degree of Doctor of Science awarded by Stevens Institute of Technology.

In A.S.M. he is a past chairman of the Baltimore Chapter, and has served on the national Publications Committee. In the A.I.M.E. he has been vice-chairman of the Iron and Steel Division, member of the Executive Committee, chairman of the Committee on Physical Chemistry of Steelmaking, chairman of the Papers and Programs Committee. He also finds time for participation in a dozen or so other technical and professional organizations.

Withal, Alec Feild has not neglected his early interests in ornithology and agriculture. To-

Book Review

Electroplating

*Reviewed by D. GARDNER FOULKE**

THESE TWO books are being reviewed jointly because of their complementary nature. "Modern Electroplating" represents an approach to electroplating from the aspect of baths and their control, while the "Handbook of Industrial Electroplating" is concerned primarily with engineering and equipment problems. Unfortunately, the two books do not provide a complete bookshelf for the American electroplater or engineer.

"Modern Electroplating" is a surprisingly well-integrated description of present-day knowledge of electroplating solutions when one considers that it is the work of 39 authors, all of whom, incidentally, are experts. However, there were bound to be certain areas less well done than others. The first chapter on general principles will certainly be judged inadequate by the theoretical electrochemist and the second chapter on laboratory methods of control is not very useful to the practical plater because of lack of details. However, as with all chapters of the book, gen-

MODERN ELECTROPLATING, Allen Gray, Editor; Second (revised) edition, 563 p. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1953. \$8.50. Chapman & Hall, Ltd., London, 68s.

HANDBOOK OF INDUSTRIAL ELECTROPLATING, by E. A. Ollard and E. B. Smith, Second (revised) edition, 366 p. Iliffe & Sons, Ltd., London, 1954, 30s.

erous reference to the literature renders such criticism less important.

All of the commonly deposited metals are taken up in alphabetical order and their plating is explained by describing principles of bath operation, bath composition, operating conditions, anodes and the basic analytical methods. The preparation of the basis metals and physical properties of the electrodeposits are less thoroughly covered, which is in keeping with the primary objective of the book—a description of plating electrolytes and the factors influencing the deposition process, such as composition, impurities and addition agents.

The deposition of some 30 uncommon metals, documented by more than 300 references, is described in a separate chapter. The last chapter pertains to the electroplates commonly applied to aluminum and magnesium and it might well have contained information on direct chromium plating of aluminum.

"Modern Electroplating" is a book that anyone concerned with electroplating solutions and their

*Manager, Electrochemical Development, Han-son-Van Winkle-Mumming Co., Matawan, N.J.

gether with his wife, Jane Ethel McKeel Feild, also a North Carolinian, he sees to it that their home in Baltimore is surrounded by gardens, well populated with birds. He admits that he quit taking work home from the office a few years ago and now has more time for reading. Here again his tastes are varied with a penchant for poetry, Masfield being a favorite. He takes his sports by promoting Little League baseball in which his youngest son, Robert, is a star performer. Three older sons by a previous marriage are Alexander L. Feild, Jr., a metallurgist with du Pont working on titanium; Richard, a research chemist with Procter & Gamble; and James, who has recently completed his sophomore year at Johns Hopkins University.

Feild was born at Oxford, N. C. on Nov. 14, 1890, son of Alexander Jones Feild and Louise Rutledge (Hughes) Feild. While his father practiced his chosen profession of law until his death in 1942, there were brief ventures into other fields such as the organization and management of a box manufacturing concern and the publication of a weekly newspaper. He was a descendant of James Feild who sailed from England in 1624 and settled in Henrico County, Va.

In spite of this southern background Feild says that by virtue of an early departure from his native state and his sojourn in various parts of Pennsylvania, Ohio and New York, old friends insist that he has become a thorough "Yankee" even though a Marylander by adoption.

M. R. HYSLOP

control should find sufficiently useful to make room for on his book-shelf; certainly it should be in the library of every organization interested in electrodeposition.

The "Handbook of Industrial Electroplating" is directed more toward the engineering and production aspects of electroplating than to electrolytes and electrochemistry. As such it should be a companionpiece to "Modern Electroplating". However, British and American practices differ sufficiently to cause this reviewer to look forward hopefully to the early release of a publication of this sort by American authors.

The various chapters describe electrical equipment, the deposition plant, water and drainage, solution formulas, analysis, purification of solutions and safety precautions. The chapter on electrical equipment, the best in the book, includes an interesting description of a constant controller for current density which apparently is more widely used in Great Britain than it is in the United States.

Where the authors could not rely upon suppliers to provide detailed information the coverage is general. For example, the section on plating tanks could have been more specific as to the best tank (or tanks) for each solution encountered by the plater and should have mentioned riveted steel tanks. This superficial treatment is characteristic. The authors manage to fill a whole page to impress upon the reader the importance of proper swilling (rinsing), concluding that "the only satisfactory method is to adjust the flow of water in a swirl tank to the quantity which has been previously found to be satisfactory". Coun-

tercurrent flow and formulas applicable thereto are ignored, as are methods to decrease drag-out which reduce rinse water requirements. On the other hand, where suppliers submitted full information, the description becomes quite detailed. However, one wonders after reading about a number of pumps and filters, including a spare parts list for one pump, just what equipment to use or, more important, what capacity equipment will be adequate for a particular plating bath.

The errors and omissions in the chapters concerned with solutions will not be enumerated, because this section of the book is practically useless anyhow. More complete data may be found in many plating handbooks and the authors would have been wiser had they omitted this section and expanded the engineering and operational portion of the book to include more details on plating-room layout, rack design, diaphragm engineering and purification methods.

Very few references are given, and this may lead to the erroneous conclusion that the book is rather complete within itself. Finally, it is unfortunate that matters as easily checked as the addresses of the American Electroplaters' Society and the Electrochemical Society are in error and that a magazine as important in the field as *Plating* is not mentioned in the list of periodicals.

It is sincerely hoped that the American counterpart of the "Handbook of Industrial Electroplating", published last month, will be deserving of kinder treatment than this reviewer feels he can grant the attempt of Messrs. Ollard and Smith to fill a very real need—a good plating engineering handbook.

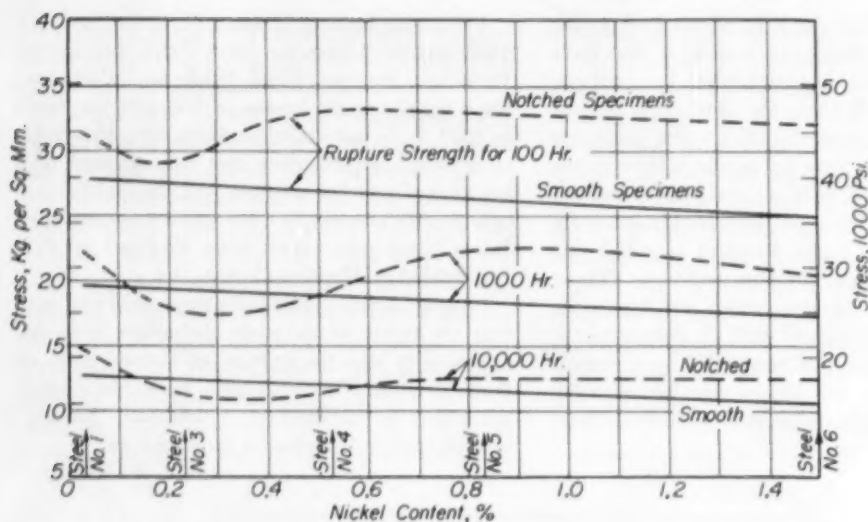


Fig. 1 — Effect of Nickel on Stress-Rupture at 550° C. for 100, 1000 and 10,000 Hr. of Cast and Heat Treated Steel Containing 0.13% C, 0.5% Cr and 0.8% Mo

Better Steel Castings for High-Temperature Plant

By W. SIEGFRIED and F. EISERMANN*

Heat treated mild steel castings with low chromium and molybdenum, used in high-pressure steam boilers and turbines, have been improved by vanadium additions, and their tendency toward notch sensitivity has been corrected by minor amounts of nickel and copper.

STEEL castings which must be absolutely reliable when performing at relatively high temperature and stress are required for steam boiler parts and for turbine casings. In Europe such castings ordinarily are of low-alloy steel containing between 0.5 and 1.0% chromium and molybdenum. Specifically, Sulzer Bros. of Winterthur have usually employed for these purposes a cast steel closely approximating the following analysis: 0.13% C, 0.7 Mn, 0.5 Si, 0.5 Cr, 0.8 Mo.

High-pressure steam equipment is now expected to be in service for longer and longer time. This requires materials of higher creep resistance and freedom from any damage by embrittlement, either by heat treatment during fabrication, by

long time at high temperature and stress, or by unavoidable fluctuations in service conditions. In an attempt to improve the basic steel mentioned at the outset, we have added 0.2% vanadium to it, but have been disturbed by the "embrittlement" sometimes observed in our laboratory tests on the material. By "embrittlement" we mean that creep tests on notched bars will yield lower rupture strengths than creep tests on smooth bars.

An extensive research into this matter has therefore been instituted in Sulzer's engineering laboratory, and the following brief note will describe some results already achieved — particularly the role of a moderate amount of nickel and copper on the creep properties of our basic steel, vanadium-free. Other studies determined the

*Engineering Dept., Sulzer Bros., Ltd., Winterthur, Switzerland.

effect of nickel and copper on these cast steels containing 0.2% vanadium.

At the outset of the program an 1850-lb. melt was made of Swedish material plus necessary ferro-alloys to analyze 0.13% C, 0.50 Si, 0.70 Mn, 0.50 Cr, 0.80% Mo. Incidental impurities were 0.007% P, 0.005 S, 0.03 Ni, 0.03% Cu. This charge was melted in a medium-frequency electric furnace and split into 12 equal parts. One had no additions; it was the standard of comparison, representing our old standard practice. The other portions of present interest are noted in Table I, which shows the additions and the quenching temperatures.

After casting into appropriate test pieces these steels were first annealed at 2010° F. (1100° C.) for 5 hr. and cooled in the furnace. (Steels 9 to 12 inclusive were cooled in mineral wool.) Hardening was done by heating to 50° C. above the critical range—the temperatures are noted in the table—holding for 2 hr. and quenching in oil. Subsequent tempering of all samples was then done at 1325° F. (720° C.) for 6 hr. and quenched in water.

Creep tests on smooth and notched specimens were then made on samples of all these analyses. Some of the tests have continued over 5000 hr. Stress for fracture after 100, 1000, 5000 and 10,000 hr. was then estimated by interpolation and extrapolation. Figure 1 shows the results obtained at 550° C. for vanadium-free steels, the stress for fracture after 100, 1000 and 10,000 hr. being plotted against the nickel content. It is evident that there is a tendency to embrittlement (reduced rupture strength) when nickel is 0.2 to 0.3%, although this is not very pronounced. At higher nickel contents this disappears completely, and the notched specimens then have consider-

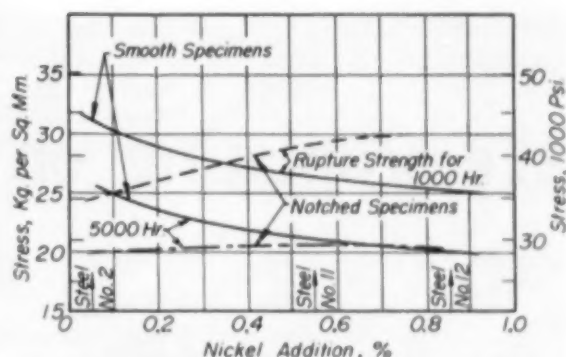


Fig. 2—Effect of Nickel and Copper on the Steel of Basic Composition Plus 0.2% Vanadium

ably greater rupture strength than the smooth specimens.

In order to determine the corresponding influence of copper in such steels, steels 7, 8, 9 and 10 were formulated and tested in the same way. Stress-rupture values for fracture after 100 and 1000 hr., when plotted as a function of the sum of nickel and copper are the same as those for nickel alone (Fig. 1) within the limit of experimental error. Figures for fracture after 10,000 hr. are not available, as the creep testing program is not yet completed. A preliminary conclusion—to be verified by further tests—is that copper and nickel have roughly the same effect on "embrittlement" or notch sensitivity in high-temperature, high-pressure service of these low-alloy steels.

Influence of Vanadium is interesting, as shown in Fig. 2 wherein are plotted stress-rupture results on steels 2, 11 and 12 of Table I. In the first place, the influence of vanadium on the basic steel composition itself is shown by comparing values for steel No. 1 in Fig. 1 and steel No. 2 in Fig. 2. Vanadium (0.2%) raises the rupture strength of smooth specimens for 1000 hr. at 550° C. from 19.5 kg. per sq. mm. (28,000 psi.) to 31 kg per sq. mm. (44,000 psi.). Steel No. 2, containing only traces of nickel and copper (about 0.03% of each) is markedly "brittle" in that the creep strength of notched specimens is 6 or 7 kg. per sq. mm. (8500 to 10,000 psi.) lower than smooth specimens. However, 0.5 to 1% nickel is sufficient to eliminate this feature.

This point is of the greatest interest, since additions of nickel often lead to embrittlement in steels which have been heat treated to a high strength level. If the steels are tempered at a high temperature this tendency to embrittlement is lessened by adding 0.5 to 1% nickel, and this applies both to Cr-Mo-V and to Cr-Mo steels. ☉

Table I—Additions to the Basic Composition and Quenching Temperatures

No.	ADDITION	QUENCH
1	None	1830° F.; 1000° C.
2	0.2 V	1830° F.; 1000° C.
3	0.2 Ni	1795° F.; 980° C.
4	0.5 Ni	1740° F.; 950° C.
5	0.8 Ni	1740° F.; 950° C.
6	1.5 Ni	1670° F.; 910° C.
7	0.5 Cu	1740° F.; 950° C.
8	0.2 Ni, 0.2 Cu	1740° F.; 950° C.
9, 10	0.5 Ni, 0.3 Cu	1690° F.; 920° C.
11	0.5 Ni, 0.2 V	1780° F.; 970° C.
12	0.5 Ni, 0.3 Cu, 0.2 V	1780° F.; 970° C.

Electroplating on Magnesium

By H. K. DeLONG*

The success of electroplating magnesium is dependent almost entirely on using a preplate of zinc and on the adhesion and uniformity of this initial coating. Subsequent coatings can be applied according to standard plating practice.

ELECTROPLATES on magnesium have proved their usefulness in three fields of application: where a bright, tarnish resistant finish for decorative effect is required, where wear resistance is a prime requisite, or where galvanic corrosion is a problem.

The use of plates on magnesium for decorative effect needs little explanation. Such applications of plated magnesium can be found in automobiles, transcribing machines and rule cases.

The most outstanding application of plated magnesium where resistance to wear is needed is in the printing industry. The cylinders for printing business forms, drinking cups, and labels must withstand many impressions during the press runs. Plated magnesium cylinders have printed millions of impressions and are still serviceable.

The third reason for electroplating on magnesium is to prevent galvanic corrosion when magnesium is used in a dissimilar metal couple. Magnesium must be separated from most dissimilar metals either by inserting tapes or sealing compounds in the joint or by painting both metals—or it may be plated to bring it to the same potential of the other metal. The minimum plate for galvanic corrosion is 0.0005 in. copper and 0.001 in. nickel, with flash chromium being optional. For a longer protective life it is desirable to use 0.0005 in. copper, 0.001 in. nickel, and a coat of paint, the latter improving the resistance to corrosion.

Electroplating Procedure—The Dow process for electroplating on magnesium as evolved by

*Metallurgical Laboratories, Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich.

the Dow Chemical Co. consists of first laying down a thin zinc coating by chemical reduction, followed by an electrodeposit of copper in a copper cyanide bath. After this copper strike has been applied, other metals can be electrodeposited in the customary manner. The procedure and some of the requirements are given in Table I on p. 108.

Proper surface preparation of the magnesium part, including degreasing and pickling, is necessary in order to secure the clean homogeneous surface required for the zinc coating. The operations required for the electroplating of magnesium may be summarized as follows:

1. Surface conditioning.
2. Activating.
3. Zinc immersion coating.
4. Copper plating.
5. Subsequent plating (using standard procedures).

Surface Conditioning

The surface preparation depends on whether the magnesium is in cast or wrought form, the condition of the part, and the type of surface desired after electroplating. The surface must be free of heavy oxide layers, mill scale, graphite-base lubricants such as used during forming or forging, previously applied surface conversion coatings, inverse segregation of aluminum with alloys containing a high content of the alloying element. To clean a surface of these contaminants, the surface should be pickled, or pickled and then mechanically cleaned. Work that is to be mechanically finished, as by polishing or buffing, usually does not need pickling.

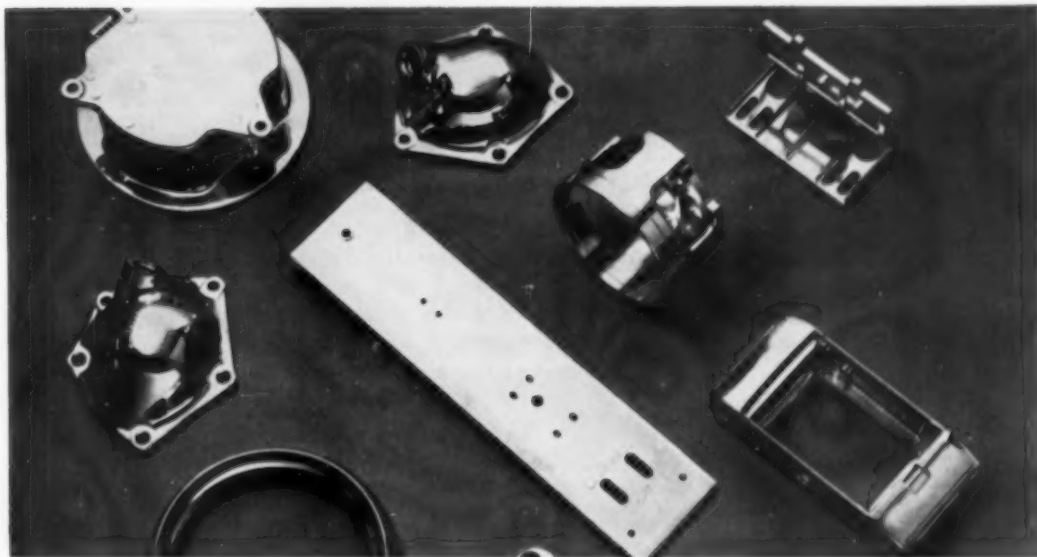


Fig. 1 - Typical Magnesium Die Castings With Decorative Chromium Plates

If a smooth and highly polished surface is required, the parts are wheel polished and then buffed. Small parts may be tumbled and burnished. Special surface effects may be produced by sand-blasting prior to electroplating. Such surfaces are highly reactive and need to be pickled before plating. The technique used for preparing zinc-base die castings for electroplating is usually suitable for magnesium.

Grease, buffing compounds, and similar oily matter must be removed prior to acid pickling and after the mechanical operations. The cleaning methods for magnesium are the same as normally used on mild steel; namely, solvent rinsing, vapor degreasing with chlorinated solvents, solvent emulsion cleaning or alkaline cleaning. The preferred alkaline cleaners are of the heavy-duty type that contain caustic soda and the other necessary ingredients. Magnesium may be cleaned cathodically in alkaline solutions but anodic cleaning is not practical because a film forms on the surface of the metal when it is made the anode in an alkaline electrolyte.

Of the number of acid pickling methods available for the removal of contaminants from magnesium surfaces, the following processes are those found to be most suitable for use prior to plating operations. These pickling methods are suggested as being most suitable in the interest of a low dimensional loss and the maintenance of surface smoothness during pickling:

Castings - Sand, permanent mold and die cast-

ings are pickled $\frac{1}{4}$ to 3 min. at room temperature in either (a) a solution of chromium trioxide, 280 g. per l.; 70% nitric acid, 25 ml. per l.; hydrofluoric acid, 8 ml. per l.; or (b) undiluted solution of 85% phosphoric acid.

Wrought Forms - Sheet, extrusions, forgings, and sheet-formed parts are pickled $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 min. at room temperature in either (a) a solution of chromium trioxide, 180 g. per l.; sodium nitrate, 30 g. per l.; calcium fluoride, 2.5 g. per l.; or (b) glacial acetic acid, 28 ml. per l.; sodium nitrate, 80 g. per l.

Special Requirements - If no dimensional change can be tolerated or a sharp detail must be maintained, as with printing plates and rolls, the work is cleaned for 2 to 10 min. (time will vary with the bath temperature and degree of cleaning required) in a solution of chromium trioxide, 180 g. per l., at room temperature to boiling.

Activating - Just prior to the application of the zinc immersion coating it is necessary to activate the surface so that a uniform coating will form. This requires a special pickling treatment for removing any thin films left by the preceding pickling or degreasing operations and for removing any slight etching (which might cause a roughness in the subsequent electrodeposits). The method of activating magnesium surfaces to receive the zinc coating is:

Parts are immersed for 2 min. at 70 to 90° F. in an aqueous bath of the following composition:

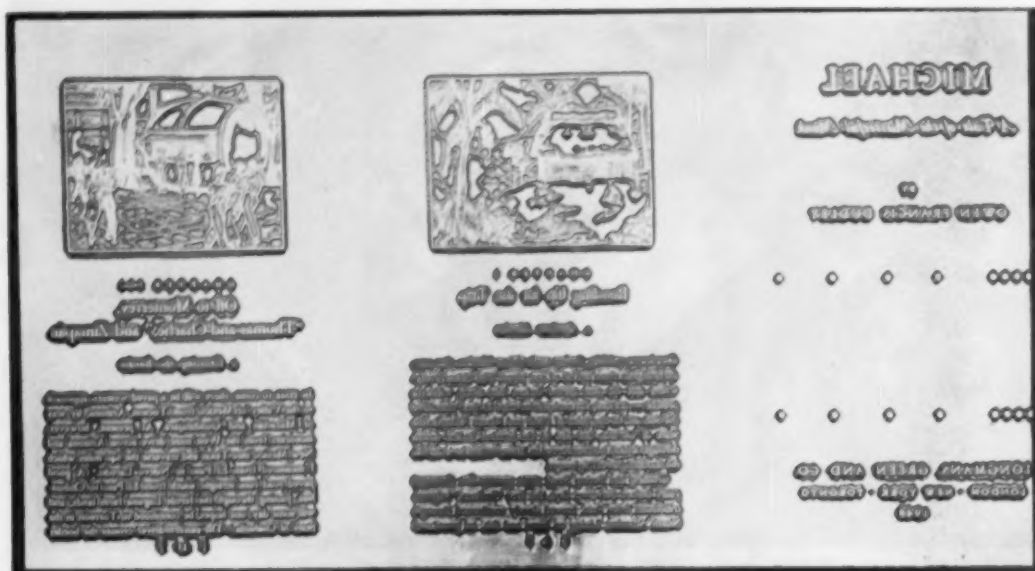


Fig. 2 — Magnesium Printing Plate Electroplated With Hard Chromium

phosphoric acid, 200 ml. per l.; sodium, potassium or ammonium bifluoride, 100 g. per l.

Preliminary Plates

Zinc Immersion Process — Magnesium, being less noble than any of the other common metals, readily replaces many of them from solutions of their salts by chemical reduction. In acid solutions the immersion coatings are usually non-adherent and powdery. In strongly alkaline solutions the coatings are more adherent but still not enough so to provide a base for electrodeposits. Aqueous solutions of most alkaline compounds do not dissolve the magnesium hydroxide layer always present on the magnesium surface and, therefore, cause little or no attack of the magnesium surface above a pH of about 10.6. An exception to these is the class of aqueous solutions of the pyrophosphates. Pyrophosphates will readily react with magnesium oxide and magnesium hydroxide to form water-soluble complexes, particularly at a hydrogen ion concentration below approximately pH 11.0. It was through the discovery that pyrophosphates react with the ever-present oxide or hydroxide surface films that a method of zinc immersion coating was developed. By effecting the normal film removal under specific conditions in a pyrophosphate solution in which a metallic salt is also present, an adherent metallic deposit can be obtained by chemical reduction. The

metallic film is intimately bonded to the magnesium surface because it is applied to a surface that has been freed of oxide by the initial reaction with the pyrophosphate. Once the surface is free of oxide, the zinc film forms slowly until a continuous coating about 0.0001 in. thick is formed. When the zinc coating is completely formed on all areas, the reaction in the zinc pyrophosphate bath subsides. (If it did not subside the original coating would be undermined and loosened by the continuous formation of the zinc.)

The quality of the zinc coating is, to a marked extent, dependent on the rate of deposition and also the ratio of zinc to pyrophosphate. Since a rapid deposition results in coatings having poor adherence, various chemical compounds were investigated as inhibitors to control the reaction. It was found that fluorides in small amounts were effective and also produced a zinc deposit of finer grain. The pH of the zinc bath is also a consideration as is the use of carbonates in adjusting and maintaining this factor in the proper range.

Standard Zinc Coating — The bath most widely used has the following composition:

Zinc sulphate, monohydrate	30 g. per l.
Tetrasodium pyrophosphate	120
Potassium fluoride	7
or Sodium fluoride	5
Sodium carbonate	5

The bath is prepared by first dissolving the zinc sulphate in water at room temperature. The solution is heated to 140 to 180° F. and the tetrasodium pyrophosphate is slowly added while the solution is stirred. A white fluffy precipitate (sodium zinc pyrophosphate) forms, but this dissolves after stirring for 5 to 10 min. or longer, depending on the temperature and degree of agitation. After the precipitate is dissolved, the fluoride is added, then the carbonate. Additions of the latter are in amounts that will adjust the pH to a range between 10.0 and 10.6 (a range of 10.2 to 10.4 is generally preferred). The pH values used here are those obtained by colorimetric methods; values for electrometric methods (with a standard glass electrode) should be 0.5 pH lower.

The bath is operated at 175 to 185° F. and is mildly agitated during use to avoid stratification, particularly when water is added to replace losses by evaporation. The time for treatment is 3 to 10 min., being dependent upon factors such as alloy composition, bath temperature, freshness of the baths, and method of surface preparation. Optimum times for treatment of various alloys are generally as follows:

Aluminum-containing alloys	5 to 7 min.
Alloys containing no aluminum	3 to 5 min.
Unalloyed magnesium	3 to 5 min.

The time should be no longer than required for complete coverage of the surface with a continuous zinc coating. Prolonging the treatment may result in less adherent deposits.

The water for this plating bath should be reasonably free of iron and other heavy metal salts. Tap water may be used but deionized water is to be preferred to assure a proper purity. The bath must not be excessively contaminated with solutions of other heavy metal salts from other plating operations. Chromium is particularly detrimental, as even small amounts inhibit the reduction of zinc at the magnesium surface.

In the zinc immersion process the zinc metal and pyrophosphate concentration do not need to be held to close limits. The fluoride concentration needs careful attention. The fluoride, as mentioned previously, controls the reaction rate of the solution. While acceptable coatings have been obtained in fluoride-free baths, the fluoride allows a much greater degree of flexibility in the concentration of other bath components as well as in the treatment time for producing a satisfactory coating of zinc. The 0.5% sodium fluoride or 0.7% potassium fluoride concentration

is maximum for baths for all conventional magnesium alloys. For unalloyed magnesium, the fluoride content should be about one-half of the normal concentration. If the fluoride is increased beyond the normal amount, deposition is slowed and thinner zinc coatings form. The thinner coatings do not give as good adherence of subsequent electrodeposits. The normal thickness of the zinc plate is approximately 0.0001 in.

Copper Plating — Immediately after the application of the zinc coating the work is transferred to a cyanide-type copper bath. The thickness of the copper deposit depends on the subsequent plate and the kind of bath in which it will be plated. When the subsequent plating is to be in an alkaline bath, then the copper deposit is 0.0001 in. or less; in an acid-type bath, deposits of a minimum thickness of 0.0003 in. are required to protect the magnesium surface from chemical attack. The following copper cyanide bath has been found satisfactory for copper striking and plating over the zinc immersion coating:

Copper cyanide	41.3 g. per l.
Sodium cyanide	50.8
Sodium carbonate	30.0
Rochelle salt	45.0
Sodium hydroxide	7.5
Free cyanide	5.6
Operating temperature	150 to 160° F.
pH (colorimetric)	12.2 to 12.8
Cathodic agitation, ft. per min.	8 to 12

Electric contact is made quickly and a high current density of 30 to 40 amp. per sq.ft. is applied for the first 30 sec. to 1 min. if deeply recessed parts are to be plated. Prolonged striking at high current density is avoided as it may cause inferior adhesion and, subsequently, blistering. After 30 sec. to 1 min. of deposition, the current is decreased to 15 to 25 amp. per sq.ft. and plating is continued. Parts of average shape (those not having deep recesses) do not require an initial high current density. The work may be plated to the desired copper thickness in the above solutions or it may be transferred, after an initial plating period of 5 min., to a conventional high-efficiency bright-copper bath of the cyanide type.

Periodic current reversal is advantageous with this copper bath. Using a 15-sec. forward and 3-sec. reverse plating cycle, bright smooth deposits may be obtained, thus eliminating a further copper plating step for maximum brightness. In using periodic current reversal it is preferable to plate on the forward cycle for the first 30 sec. to 1 min. and then apply the alternating forward and reverse cycle. This procedure



Fig. 3 - Installation for the Production Plating of Magnesium (Courtesy of Goddard Mfg. Co.)

builds up an initial layer of copper before deplating occurs.

All operations involving the use of aqueous solutions in the foregoing steps of cleaning, pickling, zinc coating, and copper plating are, of course, followed by adequate and thorough water rinsing. The rinse waters must be kept free of heavy metal plating salts when used for rinsing after any pickling and the zinc coating procedures. After zinc coating, and prior to copper plating, the zinc coating should be rinsed in cold water only.

Copper can be plated in heavier deposits by prolonging the time in the initial bath, or by transferring the work to other alkaline copper cyanide or pyrophosphate baths. The proprietary cyanide type requires no modification for use on magnesium. With the pyrophosphate type it has been found advantageous to add 30 to 60 g. per l. of potassium fluoride to minimize chemical attack, thus permitting thinner strike coatings of copper to be used.

Final Plates

Nickel Plating - Nickel may be plated from any of the conventional baths once an adequate thickness of copper has been applied. A minimum thickness of at least 0.0003 in. of copper is usually required on all surfaces when the nickel plating is done in the Watts-type bath.

For the plating of tubing and deeply recessed parts, a nickel bath has been developed that does not seriously attack magnesium surfaces

that are devoid of the initial copper deposit or in areas where the copper is abnormally thin. The composition and operational requirements of this bath are:

Nickel sulphate	60 g. per l.
Boric acid	35
Ammonium fluoride	65
or	
Ammonium bifluoride	50
Wetting agent	0.05
Hydrofluoric acid (when needed to reduce pH of bath to pH 5.5)	
Operating temperature	115 to 125° F.
Current density, amp. per sq.ft.	5 to 15

Chromium Plating - Decorative copper-nickel-chromium deposits can be applied, or chromium applied after copper striking for applications where wear resistance is of primary importance. The chromium is electrodeposited from the standard chromic acid baths now in use.

Other Electrodeposits - Generally, any of the other metals that are normally applied by electrodeposition can be applied once the copper plating is completed. Brass, cadmium, zinc, silver and gold have been electrodeposited on the copper plated magnesium by using standard practices. Zinc and brass have been electrodeposited from cyanide baths directly on the zinc immersion coated surface. In using these baths for plating directly on the zinc immersion coating, immediate electrical contact must be made as the work enters the bath.

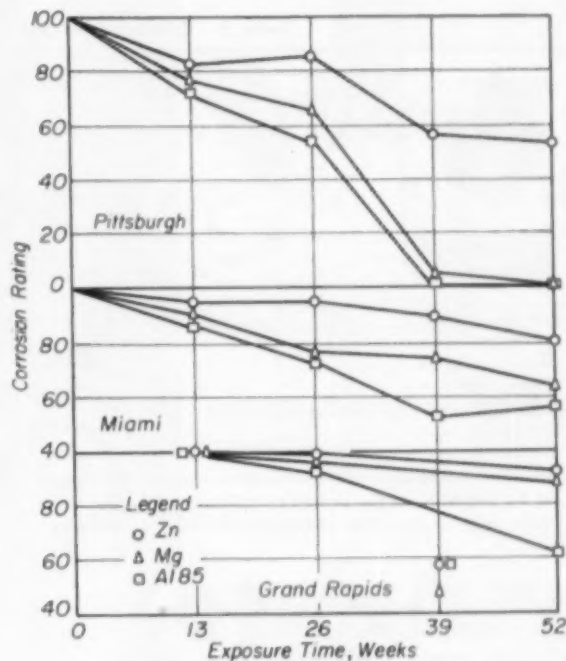
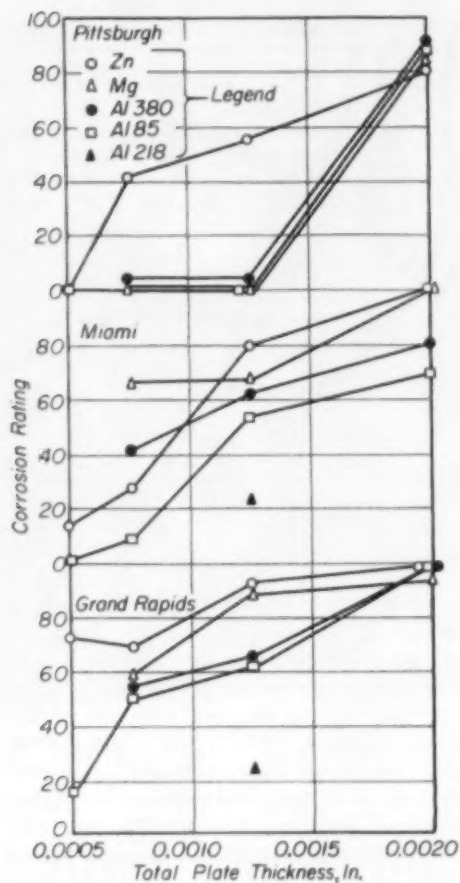


Fig. 4—Comparative Results of Exposure Tests of Cu-Ni-Cr Plates of Varying Thickness on Aluminum, Magnesium and Zinc. Exposure time was 1 year at each test site

Fig. 5—Effect of Exposure Time on Corrosion Test Results for Cu-Ni-Cr Plates. Thickness on each panel was 0.00125 in.

Plating Equipment and Its Use

Barrel Plating—Small magnesium parts can be batch processed by barrel plating methods common to other metals. The zinc coating is best applied in a plating barrel that is revolved very slowly or intermittently during the treatment. The barrel must be insulated from the metal tank. No particular difficulty has been experienced with scratching of the thin zinc coating, or loss of electrical contact during the subsequent copper plating of the coated parts. Generally, the electrodeposits are scratched less during the plating operations on these lighter loads than are equivalent batches of heavier steel parts.

Racking—Certain requirements must be observed in the racking of magnesium parts to insure the proper formation of the zinc coating. Standard structural metals for making plating racks, such as copper, steel and phosphor bronze, are cathodic to magnesium. If the ratio of exposed cathode area of such racks is large in

proportion to the anodic area of the magnesium part, a suitable zinc coating will not be formed. This occurs adjacent to the rack contact areas and on areas of high current density, such as on sharp edges of the work. Conventional non-magnesium racks may be used. However, organic coatings for racks are usually necessary. The racks used in electroplating metals other than copper, brass, zinc or cadmium should be given a copper strike after each plating cycle before recycling. Parts usually can be wired with fine copper, brass or phosphor bronze wire when required, without the necessity for organic coating, as a means of providing electrical contact. This is a satisfactory method for work of small size, or of a quantity too small to warrant the construction of racks.

Properties of Electrodeposits

Adhesion—The adhesion of the electrodeposits appears to be good—equivalent to that normally obtained with good practice on

Table 1 — Procedure for Electroplating Magnesium

OPERATION	TREATING TIME, MIN.	TEMPERATURE OF BATH, ° F.	TANK MATERIAL	REMARKS
Alkaline cleaner	3 to 10	190 to 212	Steel	Solvent or mechanical cleaning, or both, optional prior to this step, depending on type of surface required. Choice of several pickling solutions available. See text.
Pickling	¼ to 2	70 to 90	Ceramic or stainless steel*	
Cold water rinse	—	—	Steel	
Activating	1 to 5	70 to 90	Rubber or vinyl-base synthetic lining	Solution should be mildly agitated.
Zinc immersion coating	3 to 5	175 to 185	Stainless steel or rubber-lined tank†	
Cold water rinse	—	—	Steel	
Copper strike	6	150 to 160	—	Cathodic agitation suggested.
Cold water rinse	—	—	Steel	
Plating baths	—	—	—	Applied according to standard commercial plating practice.

*Mixture of chromic, nitric and hydrofluoric acids requires a vinyl-base synthetic rubber lining.

†Heating coil should be stainless steel with stainless steel tank, or heavily nickel plated with rubber-lined tank.

zinc-base die castings. No quantitative data on this property are currently available. However, wrought products plated with copper-nickel-chromium have withstood heating to the melting point of the magnesium basis metal (about 1200° F.) without a general lifting or blistering of the deposit. Cast parts will withstand heating up to 450° F. and occasionally higher, depending on the porosity and other factors of quality of the casting. Adhesion determinations by physical deformation (such as by hammering, bending or breaking) have been used to study this property qualitatively.


Corrosion Resistance — Magnesium, being anodic to other metals that are electrodeposited, normally would be expected to corrode preferentially to the electroplate, unless the deposit was pore-free. This has been found to be more or less the case when copper or nickel are applied directly on magnesium. It is interesting and quite encouraging to note that the use of an initial layer of zinc to separate the more noble metal deposits from the magnesium improves the protective value of subsequent electrodeposits because the galvanic effect between the final plate and magnesium is greatly reduced.

The electrodeposits on magnesium have been quite extensively investigated for their protective value in various accelerated and natural corrosion environments. On the basis of these results it can be stated that electroplating on magnesium is a practical means of securing a good degree of corrosion and tarnish resistance and is consistent with the protection given by

plates on other nonferrous metals such as aluminum and zinc.

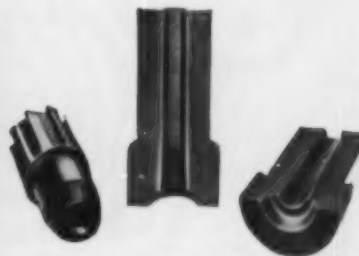
A recent investigation of the protective value of copper-nickel-chromium electrodeposits, in a cooperative testing program with one of the large automobile companies and a die casting concern, has shown that magnesium has performed well when compared with similar plating on zinc and aluminum. The specific objectives of this project were to determine how decorative chromium plates on zinc, aluminum and magnesium alloy die castings compare as to rate and type of corrosion when exposed to different exterior atmospheres.

The findings in this project as regards the relative corrosion performance of the plating over different basis metals appear to be fairly clear cut. (It should be kept in mind that the plating of aluminum and magnesium alloy castings is relatively new as compared to plating of zinc.) Much has already been done to produce zinc alloys for die castings of plating quality, and surfaces can be produced that are relatively homogeneous.

The original die-cast panels of both the magnesium and aluminum showed minor defects, such as flow lines, laps and some porosity. These minor defects, while of little or no consequence in normal applications of bare or painted surfaces, obviously could affect the corrosion resistance of the coating, particularly of thin electrodeposits; heavier deposits cover these defects by forming a more continuous and pore-free protective coating. 



Nickel Alloyed Steel Dies contribute to both efficiency and economy of Drill Steel Sharpeners like this Ingersoll-Rand Model 54... a type



This Set of Dies, for forming attachment ends, has remarkable toughness imparted by nickel. As a result, these dies can withstand heavy-duty service for long periods in the field.



Drill Steel Showing Shank formed by an I-R Drill Steel Sharpener. The attachment end, also forged by the machine, is shown after threading.

which often serves in remote parts of the world, where repair and replacement parts are sometimes difficult or impossible to obtain.

How Ingersoll-Rand extends life of Drill Steel Sharpener dies

Operated by compressed air, I-R Drill Steel Sharpeners not only form shanks and attachment ends on Jackrods, but are also used to turn out a variety of other small forgings needed in the field.

Accordingly, you can appreciate why all dies, formers, dollies and the like... supplied for this work... must have ample stamina for repeated use on the job.

And for this repeated use, Ingersoll-Rand produces these vital parts in a die steel containing from 1½ to 2% nickel.

The addition of nickel imparts toughness, along with ample strength and hardness. This combination of properties in a

die enables the user to turn out uniform, accurate, true-to-shape forgings rapidly. For example, on one of the larger units, it is possible to forge as many as 50 shanks an hour.

This is one more example of the way nickel, either alone or in combination with other alloying elements, makes possible controlled improvement of specific properties. For the best set of properties to improve your products or equipment, look to alloys containing nickel. Send us details of your metal problem for our suggestions. Write us today.

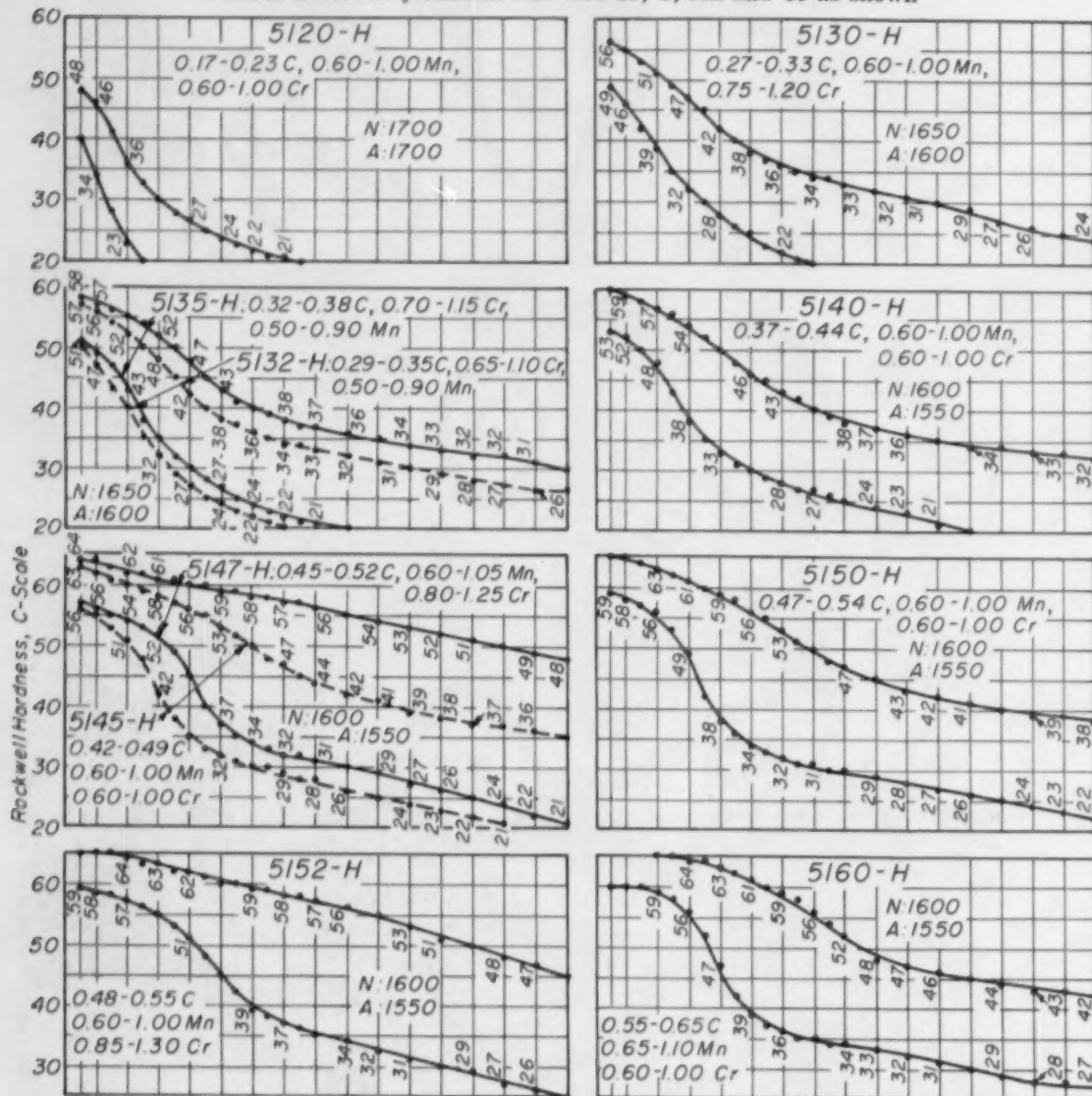


THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC. 67 WALL STREET
NEW YORK 5, N. Y.

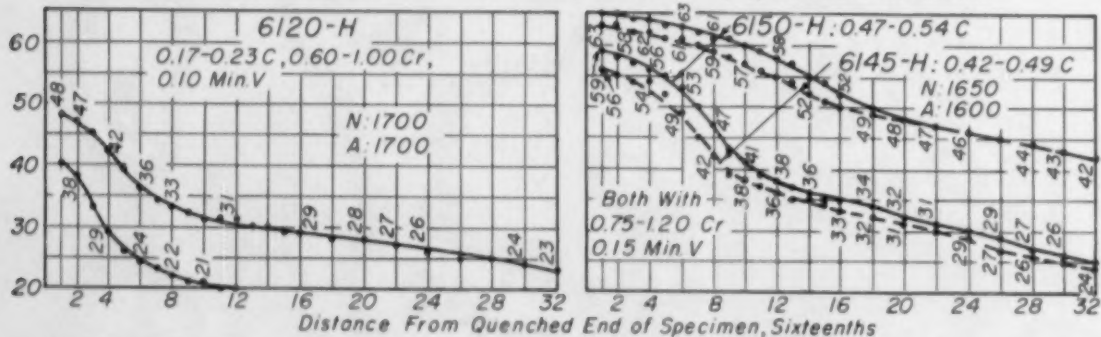
APRIL 1955; PAGE 108-A

Standard H-Steels, 5120-H to 6150-H

51xx-H Series may contain 0.20-0.35 Si; C, Mn and Cr as shown



61xx-H Series may contain 0.60-1.00 Mn, 0.20-0.35 Si; C, Cr and V as shown



N means normalizing temperature for forged or rolled material; A means austenitizing temperature (both as recommended by S.A.E.).

Hardness limits are specified in Rockwell C-scale units (no fractions) and can be scaled from the plotted points where not labeled at even sixteenths.

A.I.S.I. list of February 1954.

Sealed Power Corp.
operates baths trouble-free
for over 5 years with



AEROHEAT[®] 1000 and 300

heat treating compounds

Sealed Power Corp., Muskegon, Michigan, is a leading manufacturer of pistons, rings and cylinder sleeves for original equipment and service replacement in heavy-duty internal combustion engines. Heat treating helps give these parts the ruggedness they need to stand up in high-speed, high-compression engines.

Gray-iron cylinder sleeves are hardened in self-rectifying AEROHEAT 1000 up to 500 Brinnell to meet customer service conditions. Tempering is done in a nitrate/nitrite bath of AEROHEAT 300. Regular additions to each bath have kept both operating trouble-free for more than five years, with excellent electrode life. This is two years longer than normal life expectancy of high-temperature ceramic pots—a tidy bit of maintenance cost-saving.

We'll be glad to show you how AEROHEAT Heat Treating Compounds can up your quality and lower your costs. Just mail us the coupon for full information.



Cylinder sleeves (wet type, left; and dry type, right) get extra hardness with minimum distortion in non-decarburizing AEROHEAT 1000 bath. High purity AEROHEAT 300 is used for tempering.

Cyanamid's heat treating compounds include:

AEROCASE[®] Case Hardening Compounds

AEROCARB[®] Carburizing Compounds

AEROHEAT[®] Heat Treating Compounds

AEROMET[®] Metallurgical Additive

Metallic Stearates
Surface Active Agents

Acids and other Heavy Chemicals

[®]Trade-mark



AMERICAN Cyanamid COMPANY

METAL CHEMICALS SECTION

30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N. Y.

- ☐ Send technical data sheet on AEROHEAT 1000 and 300
☐ Have technical representative call

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

In Canada: North American Cyanamid Limited, Toronto and Montreal

EASIER ON YOUR EYES!

**Exclusive with the
Bausch & Lomb
BALPHOT
Metallograph**

Only Bausch & Lomb gives you the Magna-Viewer projector screen—high-contrast images for easier study at selected magnifications.

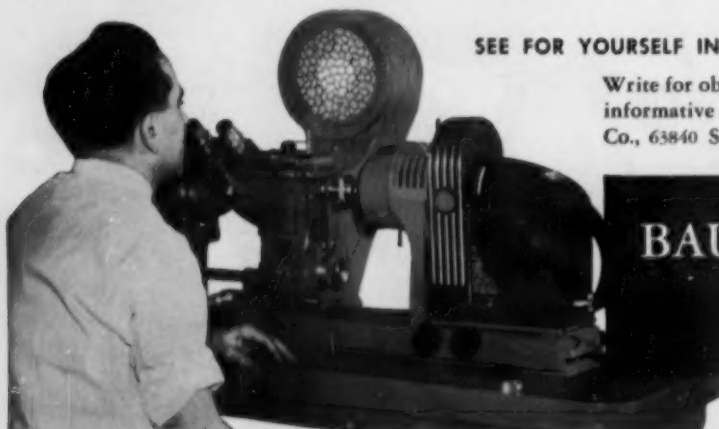
- Comfortably located in the operator's natural line of vision; convenient for group viewing, for consultation.
- Ends visual fatigue in extended examinations, structure study, grain size determinations and dirt counts.
- Uniform image brightness, center to edge; easy to see in full room illumination.

A flick of a switch instantly shifts image to microscope or 5x7 camera (25X to 2000X magnification). You remain comfortably seated, fatigue-free. And... the Magna-Viewer is just one of the many B&L advantages that make it easier for you to do your best work.



SEE FOR YOURSELF IN AN ACTUAL DEMONSTRATION!

Write for obligation-free demonstration and for informative Catalog E-232. Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., 63840 St. Paul St., Rochester 2, N. Y.



BAUSCH & LOMB



AMERICA'S ONLY COMPLETE OPTICAL SOURCE
... FROM GLASS TO FINISHED PRODUCT

History of Gun Tubes

Part III—Steel for Cannon

By PETER R. KOSTING*

The first two portions of this history of materials for large Army gun tubes were published in the May and June 1954 issues of *Metal Progress*. Part I covered the use of cast iron, while Part II traced the history of wrought iron and brass cannon.

In this concluding part, the transition from cast iron to steel, which took place roughly between 1861 and 1888, is described, and the modern development of steel guns is reviewed.

THE TRANSITION from cast iron to steel for large cannon took place in the period from about 1861 to 1888. The transition was complex, and involved two major programs authorized by Congress. More than 60 experimental weapons were made, ranging in size from 3-in. to 12-in. Some failed unexpectedly and others were deliberately fired to destruction. Several years frequently lapsed between the decision to build a weapon and completion of the firing test. Progress was spasmodic.

The Ordnance Corps, after studying European developments, found that conditions in this country were limited by our industrial capacity to make large forgings. Specifications were that the weapons must be reliable, low in cost and capable of being made in quantity within the country. Many different expedients were therefore tried—wrapping thin tubes with small-diameter wire to make big guns, reinforcing the tube with many small hoops instead of a few large ones, and designing cumbersome breech-loaders incorporating many small steel forgings instead of the large forgings that were being used in European designs.

As early as the 1860's a Prussian manufacturer was using an all-steel construction for large cannon, and in England wrought iron was frequently used. The question of muzzle-loading or

breech-loading weapons was finally resolved in 1879 in favor of the latter. Progressively burning propellant powder required longer tubes and this increased the difficulty of casting cannon. But not one of the European systems made cannon of the weight, power, and reliability demanded by the American Ordnance Corps.

Steel Vs. Cast Iron

The arguments advanced in favor of steel included such advantages as forgeability, strength, ductility, and toughness. Against the use of steel was the old argument that since the gun was designed to resist plastic deformation, elastic limit was the important factor and there was no need for the ductility, toughness, or high tensile strength provided by expensive steel. Thick cast iron tubes should be used because weight was beneficial in recoil. To keep gases out of the heat cracks which formed on the bore, thin liners could be inserted. All these and other ideas were considered in promoting the use of cast iron.

The Ordnance Corps experimented with steel

*Metallurgist, Watertown Arsenal Laboratory, Watertown, Mass. Statements and opinions are to be understood as individual expressions of this author and not those of the Ordnance Corps, Department of the Army.

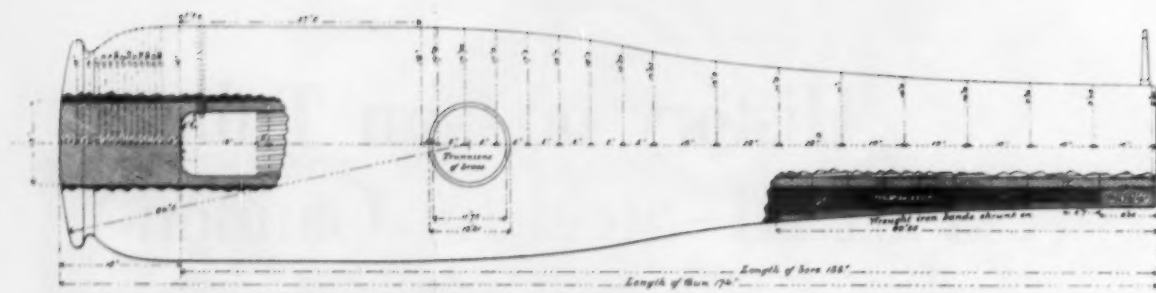


Fig. 7—Woodbridge Muzzle-Loading 10-In. Rifle; Gun A (1876)*. Rifled steel tube, 174 in. long, wire wound and brazed, steel collar at muzzle, nine wrought iron hoops, 5.7 in. wide, shrunk on at muzzle end, brass trunnions.

Table VI—Principal Types of Guns Tested During Transition Period; 1861-1888

DESIGNATION	NAME OR TYPE	LOADING	CALIBER	CHARACTERISTIC
Gun A	Woodbridge	Muzzle	10-in.	Wire-wrapped
B	Crozier	Breech	10-in.	Wire-wrapped
C	Converted	Muzzle	8-in.	Wrought iron tube
D	Converted	Muzzle	8-in.	Steel tube
E	Converted	Breech	8-in.	Steel jacket
F	Converted	Breech	12-in.	Steel jacket
G	Field	Breech	3.2-in.	All-steel, all-American
H	Experimental	Breech	8-in.	All-steel
I	Converted	Muzzle	8-in.	Steel tube
J	Watervliet Arsenal	Breech	8-in.	All-steel, all-American

at least as early as 1845, in the form of fine, cast steel rifled barrels for small arms. Among the advantages claimed over wrought iron were greater homogeneity, superior hardness and strength, better machinability, machined surfaces of smoother finish, fewer flaws, and a marked reduction in the number of rejections during manufacture. In 1848 the adoption of such barrels was recommended.

Extensive use of steel was proposed during the Civil War, but of 18 field guns submitted in 1861, seven failed to pass the proof test and one developed a defect later.

The Program of 1872

After the Civil War the Ordnance Corps made plans to develop large guns for seacoast defense, but Congress did not authorize tests until June 6, 1872. Forty proposals, some from the Ordnance

* All illustrations are from photographs from "Annual Report, Chief of Ordnance" for the year noted in parentheses. Figure and table numbers are continued from the previous installment of this history, carried in the June 1954 issue, p. 91.

Corps itself, and others invited from inventors and manufacturers, were submitted for review. Nine recommendations were made for manufacture and trial, each to be tested according to priority and the availability of funds. They included muzzle-loading and breech-loading weapons made of cast iron, wrought iron, and steel, either alone or in combination. In the fol-

lowing account, only the key weapons in the development of steel are mentioned. Many weapons of interest from the design standpoint are not discussed here.

Wire-Wrapped Guns—The first priority in the 1872 program was given to the Woodbridge muzzle-loading 10-in. rifle, shown in Fig. 7 and designated Gun A in Tables VI, VII, and VIII. This consisted of a thin steel rifled tube with 1½-in. wall, strengthened by wrapping with steel wire brazed to join the strands together and add to the longitudinal strength. Wrought iron bands, shrunk on, made up the outer surface. The steel tube was obtained from England in November 1872. The finished tube was 13 in. O.D., 10 in. I.D., and 174 in. long.

Dr. Woodbridge made an extensive study of the mechanical characteristics of available wire. Materials tried were designated as "crucible" steel, "Martin" steel, "chrome" steel, "Norway iron," "best cast steel" (worked down to rod size), "German" steel, "Bessemer" steel, "Prussian" steel. To minimize variations due to differences in drawing, all samples were uniformly

Table VII — Materials and Firing Tests for Guns in Table VI

GUN	MATERIAL*				AUTHOR- IZED	TESTED	AP- PROVED	REMARKS
	CASING	TUBE	JACKET	HOOP OR WIRE				
A	—	Steel (a)	W.I.	Steel wire (d)	1872	1874; 1881	—	Failed at excess pressure; satisfactory.
B	—	Steel (b)	Forged steel	0.1-in. square steel wire (a)	1888	1894	1896	Eroded after 275 rounds; satisfactory
C	C.I.	W.I. (a)	W.I. (a)	—	1872	1874	1874	Conversion technique approved
D	C.I.	Steel (c)	Steel (c)	—	1872	1874	—	Tube failed after 456 rounds; steel unsatisfactory
E	C.I.	W.I.	Steel (a)	Steel (a)	1876	1878	1880	Mechanical properties of steel (Table VIII) adopted as standard for guns
F	C.I.	W.I.	Steel (a)	Steel (a)	1880	—	—	Not completed; jackets rejected (1881)
G	—	Steel	Steel	Steel (casting)	1882	1884	1885	American openhearth steel selected
H	—	Steel (a)	Steel (a)	Steel (a)	1883	1886	1889	Steel forgings for smaller hoops procured from Midvale Co. in U.S.
I	C.I.	Steel	—	—	1883	1884	1884	Steel cheaper than wrought iron
J	—	Steel	Steel	Steel	1885	1889- 1894	1889	First 8-in. gun made entirely from American steel

*Unless otherwise noted, materials were made in America; C.I. stands for cast iron, W.I. for wrought iron.

(a) From England

(b) From France

(c) From Germany

(d) Wrought iron hoops

annealed at a bright red heat, removed from the furnace and cooled in powdered lime. Since the "skillful workman sometimes failed to judge correctly of the heat, a means of greater certainty was soon employed". Little tubes were made by drilling the gun wire, and were filled with pieces of metal of different fusion points. The "standard of heat" adopted was between the melting points of copper and an alloy of five parts of copper to one of tin. Only samples annealed at this standard temperature were tested. Compositions of only a few samples were given—sulphur up to 0.045%, phosphorus up to 0.137%, carbon from 0.399 to 0.720%, silicon 0.019 to 0.154%, and manganese 0.323 to 0.847%. "An unexpected degree of extensibility" of the specimens was observed in special tests in which the wire was strained by the explosion of gunpowder, and in general, "the most excellent specimens were of American production."

Many difficulties were encountered during manufacture of this Woodbridge gun. While brazing, an accident occurred and the operation was finished by substituting tin for bronze. The

gun was completed by 1876 and was fired 10 rounds. In 1881 the gun was fired using excess-pressure rounds, and a crack on the exterior surface near the trunions was observed by the 65th round. It grew only 0.01 in. from the 65th to 85th round. The gun blew up on the 93rd round under a powder pressure of 80,000 psi. The strength and behavior of this weapon, even though cracked, formed the basis for further experimental studies of wire-wound cannon.

Another reason for the interest in wire-wrapped guns was that in the process of making the wire the steel was subjected to stresses greater than it would normally encounter in service. Defects such as cracks and slivers could be detected and eliminated, and the metal was considered to be extremely reliable.

After three other wire-wound guns were tested, the Crozier 10-in. breech-loading gun (Gun B in Tables VI, VII, and VIII) was authorized in 1888. This was wire-wound on a steel tube with 4½-in. wall—much thicker than the Woodbridge gun (A) described above—and with a steel jacket over the wire instead of

wrought iron hoops. In the winding an innovation was the substitution of welding for splicing and soldering of one strand to the next as winding progressed. After several cast steel jackets for the weapon were rejected, a forging was substituted, using steel from France. The gun was fired 275 rounds and withstood pressures as high as 46,000 psi. The firing test was ended because of erosion.

In the period up to and beyond World War I larger wire-wound seacoast cannon were introduced at a cost about 25% less than that of equivalent built-up guns. Large cannon have not been wire-wrapped since about 1922, although wire-wrapping of small tubes was used during World War II.

The wrought iron gun had second priority in the 1872 program, but the inventor abandoned the experiment in 1875 and the gun was never built. (See *Metal Progress* for June 1954, p. 92).

The Lined Cast Iron Gun—The third priority in the 1872 program was the recommendation of the Ordnance Corps to convert cast iron smooth-bore guns into lined rifles, as an economical means of modernizing more than 1700 Rodman guns of the Civil War period. The method was based on European practice. Four 10-in. cast iron weapons were selected for the initial experiment. Two were converted to 8-in. rifles, one by inserting a jacketed wrought iron

tube from the muzzle end, and the other by inserting a jacketed steel tube from the breech end. The remaining two were converted to 9-in. rifles in similar fashion. The tubes for the liners were obtained from Europe because they were larger than those which American industry could supply at the time. American manufacture of these large tubes did not commence until later, as will be observed further on.

As noted above, the first of these experimental 8-in. weapons (Gun C in the tables) had a jacketed wrought iron tube inserted through the muzzle end. The jacket was also of wrought iron and was shrunk on. The gun was completed by October 1874, tested for endurance and found to be satisfactory. It was lighter in weight and just as powerful as matching European guns.

The second weapon, shown in Fig. 8 and listed as Gun D, was a companion to the first, but had a steel-jacketed steel tube inserted from the breech end of a re-bored Rodman gun. The steel tube was obtained from Germany. On the 175th test round a crack was detected in the steel, and on the 456th round the tube failed. In a study of the cause of failure it was concluded that the steel was too hard, and wrought iron was selected as the preferred material for these liners.

The two 9-in. weapons in this program were built and fired but were not considered satisfactory in ballistic performance.

Table VIII—Mechanical Properties of Steel in Guns Listed in Table VI

COMPONENT	TENSILE STRENGTH*	ELASTIC LIMIT*	ELONGATION*	REDUCTION OF AREA*
Gun A; tube	†	27,000 psi.	20%	—
Gun B; tube, bore	85,200 (T)	37,500 (T)	20	47%
Mid wall	82,000 (T)	37,500 (T)	22 (T)	50 (T)
Wire, 0.1 in. square	172,000 (L)	142,000 (L)	1.8 (L)	38.6 (L)
Gun D; tube	†	—	—	25.4 (L)
Jacket	†	—	—	—
Gun E; sample	86,000†	38,500	17.5	—
Jacket	83,500	32,500	20.5	43.1
Gun F; jacket (rejected)	60,500†	16,300	15.6	—
Gun G; tube	87,700 (T)	—	16 (T)	20 (T)
Jacket	102,900 (T)	—	14.5 (T)	22 (T)
Trunnion hoop	96,700	—	19.5	40
Gun H; tube	98,800 (T)	51,500 (T)	17.8 (T)	40.5 (T)
Jacket	94,100 (L)	53,000 (L)	23 (L)	51.3 (L)
	93,800 (T)	52,500 (T)	21 (T)	39.2 (T)
Trunnion hoop	86,700 (T)	36,300 (T)	17.4 (T)	50.5 (T)
Gun I; tube	79,400 (T)	37,000 (T)	22.6 (T)	30.2 (T)
Gun J; tube (breech end)	86,200 (T)	46,000 (T)	21.0 (T)	52.2 (T)
Tube (muzzle end)	91,600 (T)	50,000 (T)	21.3 (T)	41.9 (T)
Jacket (breech end)	94,000 (T)	46,000 (T)	17 (T)	33 (T)
Jacket (muzzle end)	94,000 (T)	47,000 (T)	18 (T)	32 (T)
Trunnion hoop	107,700 (T)	57,000 (T)	13.8 (T)	38.8 (T)

*T stands for tangential; L for longitudinal. Size of specimens was not uniform in all tests.

†Some early mechanical property tests included a figure for "tenacity", defined as "the stress calculated on the basis of the cross-sectional area of the smallest part of the specimen, after necking, to carry the load required to cause breaking". Unfortunately, tenacity was sometimes calculated by the same method as tensile strength—namely, "the stress, calculated on the basis of the original cross-sectional area of the specimen, required to cause breaking." Values for tenacity were as follows: Gun A, 67,000 psi.; Gun D, tube, 88,000; Gun D, jacket, 90,100; Gun E, 110,000; Gun F, 78,300.

Steel Jackets — In the 1872 program the fourth priority was to be an investigation of the Prussian system of breech-loading guns, but satisfactory contracts for this work could not be negotiated. However, as the rifle conversion program developed, the next obvious step was to prolong the jacket to the rear and adapt it for the breech block. This was done in an experimental 8-in. weapon, which was first considered in 1876, finished and proofed in 1878, and tested by 1880, after which this mode of construction was approved for service weapons.

This rifle (Gun E) had a cast iron casing (C of Fig. 9), a loose-fitting wrought iron tube A, a steel jacket B shrunk onto the breech end of the tube, and a narrow steel breech band D shrunk over the *outside* of the casing. The jacket forging B was obtained from Sir Joseph Whitworth and Co. in England, and was probably of an intermediate carbon steel. The company had an excellent reputation and manufactured "fluid

formed the basis of the steel specifications for the first production order for 8-in. guns as well as for other later guns.

In the construction of this gun, the cast iron casing was heated to 633° F. The jacketed liner was filled with cold water and inserted into the hot casing until the threads at the muzzle came into contact, when it was rapidly screwed tight. This operation required 8 min.

Temperature measurement, by a "hydro-pyrometer", was ingenious but time-consuming. A copper ball inside a cast iron cage was placed in the bore of the casing during heating, then withdrawn and plunged into a water calorimeter. From the temperature rise of the water, the temperature of the ball (and thus of the casing) could be calculated. In the meantime the coal fires under the furnace were kept burning at a uniform rate in order to maintain the temperature of the casing. For measuring temperatures during shrinking and assembling, special long-

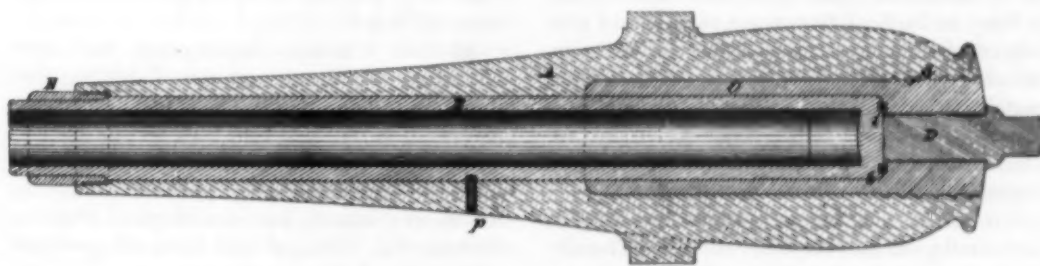


Fig. 8 — Gun D, 8-In. Muzzle-Loading Rifle With Breech-Inserted Steel-Jacketed Steel Tube (1876). (A) Casing; (B) steel tube; (C) steel jacket; (D) plug; (E) steel collar; (p) steel pin

compressed steel."* The forging was rough bored and turned, then quenched in rape oil and tempered (in the language of the time, "tempered in oil" and then "annealed"). Compared to "untempered" steel, the hardness, tensile strength, and particularly the elastic limit were raised, but with a slight sacrifice in ductility. Specimens taken from the ends of each forging were used to determine the required temperature for "oil tempering". Mechanical property specifications were based on a large steel test block obtained from England. Results for both the test block and the forging for Gun E are listed in Table VIII; they

*According to Tiemann's "Iron and Steel", in the Whitworth process the steel was cast in a cylindrical mold with vertical walls, and a hydraulic plunger forced down on top of the molten ingot, the purpose being to eliminate blowholes and central pipe.

stem mercury thermometers were used, but were soon broken in the shops. Another method of measuring temperature was based on the time required for a 1-in. cube of fusible metal such as lead and tin to melt when placed in a cavity in a forging. The rate of burning of coal or wood fires was then adjusted to change the temperature as desired. In the middle 1880's the color change of freshly machined steel surfaces was used to judge the temperature history of the piece. Color of the forging in the heat treating furnace was used as a temperature indication, "low cherry heat", "high cherry heat" and "yellow heat" being common terms used in tempering, oil quenching, and annealing.

Gun E performed satisfactorily, and in 1880 an order was placed for five more 8-in. breech-loading rifles, and development work was started

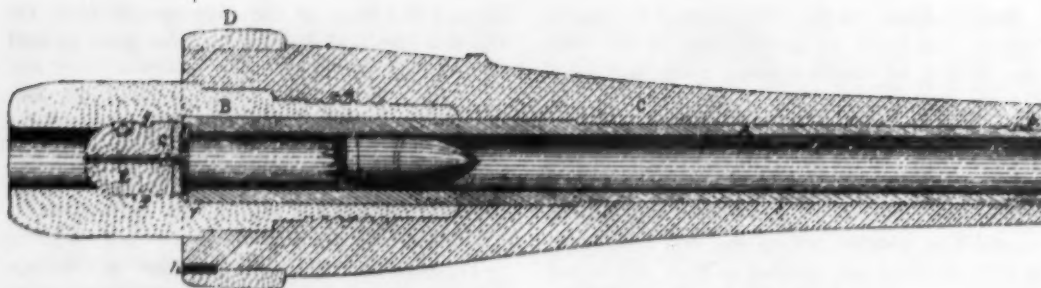


Fig. 9 — Gun E (1878), 10-In. Rodman Smooth-Bore Converted to 8-In. Breech-Loading Rifle by Lining With a Wrought Iron Tube, Steel-Jacketed, Inserted From the Breech. Jacket was prolonged to rear and adapted to receive the breech block. (A) Wrought iron tube; (B) steel jacket; (C) cast iron casing; (D) steel breech band; (E) steel breech block

on 11-in. and 12-in. weapons of the same design. The steel forgings were again obtained from England but from a different company. In the winter of 1881 one 8-in. weapon and one 11-in. weapon unexpectedly failed at proof by fracture of the steel jacket. The consequence was not only a delay in the final acceptance of steel and a renewed effort to use cast iron, but also a recommendation that the quality of American steel suitable for cannon be evaluated in the United States Government testing machine. (The machine had a capacity of 800,000 lb., and had been installed in 1879 at Watertown Arsenal.)

Growth of American forging facilities may be estimated from the fact that West Point Foundry made the "coiled welded" wrought iron tubes for these 8-in. converted guns, the earliest in 1875, whose dimensions ranged up to 13.5 in. outside diameter and 123.3 in. long.

Unexpected failure of one of the 8-in. rifles was judged to be caused by poor design as well as by poor steel. The fracture occurred at the recess for the breech block; there was no fillet at the corner, as there had been in Gun E, Fig. 9. Therefore, the next rifle was altered by undercutting and rounding the troublesome corners with a generous fillet. This was fired to destruction at excess pressures; steel jacket, wrought iron tube, cast iron casing, and steel breech band all fractured on the 127th round, indicating uniform strength of all parts. The design was now considered to be satisfactory.

Nevertheless, the English steel from the various weapons was found to break with a brittle "crystalline" fracture when hit with a sledge hammer. Strength was low (see Gun F in the tables) and sulphur and phosphorus were high (0.247% and 0.095%, respectively). In addition, the steel

company had refused to oil quench the forgings for the 11 and 12-in. guns because of danger of cracking. These large forgings were rejected and the importance of strength of the steel to the design of the gun was recognized. No longer were large forgings accepted just because they were delivered.

All-Steel Cannon — Experiments had been started in 1878 to convert muzzle-loading 3-in. field guns to breech loaders. A steel breech receiver 6.2 in. O.D., 3.2 in. I.D., and 25 in. long was screwed onto an old wrought iron muzzle loader. The steel forging was fairly large by American standards and was obtained from the Midvale Co. The steel had been oil quenched and tempered. The weapon was successful.

Several other weapons were altered and fired in order to test different design features. In 1882, the Ordnance Corps sponsored an all-steel breech-loading 3.2-in. field gun to be manufactured of domestic steel (Gun G). The tube forging was to be 6 in. in diameter by 85.2 in. long; the jacket 9.56 in. O.D., 5.89 in. I.D. and 27.15 in. long; the trunion band 14.2 in. O.D., 5.6 in. I.D., and 8.80 in. long. The tube was to be annealed, and the jacket and trunion band were to be oil quenched.

To select the material for this gun a circular letter was sent to several steel manufacturers, and two favorable plants were inspected, one of which made openhearth and the other bessemer steel. The openhearth forgings seemed to be of better quality and the Midvale Steel Co. was awarded the contract. Facilities for machining the forgings were not ready until Jan. 8, 1884. The completed gun performed successfully in the firing tests and this mode of construction was approved in 1885 and production started.

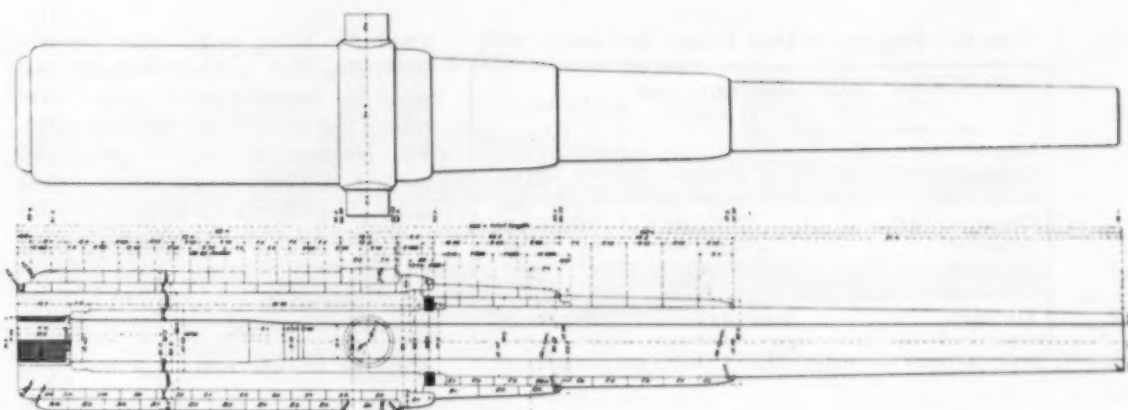


Fig. 10—Gun H, Experimental All-Steel 8-In. Breech-Loading Rifle (1886). Steel tube, jacket and trunnion hoop obtained from England; all other hoops from Midvale Steel Works, U.S.A.

The Program of 1883

The aftermath of the 1881 failures of sea-coast guns included studies by several boards. Plans were laid for experimenting with several types of guns, including cast iron weapons wrapped with wire, cast iron hooped with steel, cast iron tubed and hooped with steel, steel weapons wrapped with wire, and steel hooped with steel. The program of 1883 was approved by Congress and work was started immediately.

In this program an experimental 8-in. breech-loading rifle (Gun H; Fig. 10) was designed by the Ordnance Corps to use small steel forgings in order that as many as possible could be obtained from domestic sources. The large forgings for tube, breech jacket and trunnion hoop were ordered from Whitworth in England. Their dimensions were: tube, 14.05 in. O.D., 8 in. I.D., 245.7 in. long; jacket, 23.3 in. O.D., 11 in. I.D., and 99.9 in. long; trunnion hoop, 46 in. O.D., 26.3 in. I.D. and 13.5 in. long. A preliminary order for three experimental trunnion hoops and the main order for the smaller forgings (12 inner hoops and ten outer hoops over the reinforce of the gun, and nine inner hoops and three outer hoops over the rear portion of the chase) were placed with Midvale in America. The contract for fabrication of the gun was placed with Messrs. Paulding, Kemble & Co., West Point Foundry, Cold Spring, N.Y., in June 1884. The first shipment of foreign forgings was rejected because of low strength and irregular quality, but was replaced by acceptable forgings with properties as shown in Table VIII, lines for Gun H. After much experimentation the gun was

finally completed and proofed in 1886. Trouble was encountered in the procurement of suitable propellant powder, and not until 1889 was the endurance test of 300 rounds finally completed.

Heat Treating Test Programs—European heat treatment of large gun forgings followed one of three principal procedures: (a) annealing, boring, oil quenching and tempering; (b) annealing, boring, and oil quenching; and (c) very slow cooling. The first procedure seems to have been preferred but in 1882 the question was formally raised whether or not quenching and tempering were really necessary. In 1883 tests to resolve this doubt were carried out in this country in connection with the concurrent development of a 12-in. cast iron mortar reinforced with steel hoops. Two of the experimental hoops from Midvale, each 45.5 in. I.D., 53.5 in. O.D., 4 in. thick, and 5.6 in. wide, were shrunk on cast iron cylinders. One hoop was simply annealed; the other was oil quenched and tempered. Comparisons of the mechanical properties of the steel are given in Table IX. The quenched and tempered hoop machined easily and uniformly but the annealed hoop had hard spots. The former also showed higher resistance to permanent deformation in shrink tests. The controversy seemed therefore to be settled in favor of using quenched and tempered steel. Yet the quenched and tempered steel yielded nonuniformly. Manufacture of the 12-in. mortar was held up while this was investigated. When it was found that the hoop was nonuniformly heated during tempering, the condition was rectified by installing a new furnace.

Many similar experiments were carried out to evaluate theories for the calculation of shrinkage and to obtain additional information on factors that affect steel quality. In 1885 tests were made by assembling and dismantling a compound cylinder made of a steel tube with a steel jacket

Table IX — Properties of Heat Treated Steel Hoops, 1883

	QUENCHED AND TEMPERED	ANNEALED
Length of test section	3 in.	3 in.
Diameter of test section	0.5605 in.	0.5623 in.
Elastic limit	56,250 psi.	46,250 psi.
Tensile strength	99,250 psi.	102,500 psi.
Tenacity*	188,400 psi.	135,100 psi.
Elongation	19.3%	17.9%
Contraction of Area	47.3%	24.1%
Fractures	Some crystalline†	All crystalline

*See footnote † to Table VIII. †Some silky and fibrous

and double hoops, simulating the 8-in. all-steel gun. Clavarino's formula for shrinkage, except for the consideration of longitudinal stresses, was verified. The effect of the heating during the shrinkage operation upon the tensile properties of the steel was determined. A means of heating without damaging a hoop of oil tempered steel was worked out by pouring molten cast iron around it; the purpose was to heat the hoops uniformly for assembling and even dismantling. Such engineering tests were to continue up to present times.

Muzzle-Inserted Steel Tubes — The next experimental weapon made possible by the enlargement of forging facilities is the 8-in. muzzle-loading rifle converted from a 10-in. smooth-bore Rodman gun by lining with a muzzle-inserted steel tube (Gun I). Its purpose was threefold—(a) to simplify the conversion of smooth-bore cannon into rifles; (b) to substitute steel for wrought iron; and (c) to lower the cost of manufacture. In 1884 an annealed solid forging of openhearth steel, 126.75 in. long and 14.5 in. in diameter, was obtained from the Midvale Co. —really a very large one—and made into a tube with an outside diameter of 12.994 in. This was fitted loosely into a casing with a diameter of 12.999 in. — a clearance of 0.005 in. Since experience in 1876 indicated that ductility should be maintained at a sacrifice of strength, the forging was annealed. Chemical composition of the metal was 0.39% C, 0.90% Mn, 0.15% Si, 0.021% S, 0.026% P, and mechanical properties were:

PROPERTIES	SPECIFIED	TESTED
Elastic limit	28,000 psi.	37,000
Tensile strength	70,000	79,000
Elongation	20%	23
Reduction in area	—	30

The gun (Fig. 11) was successfully fired 500 rounds in 1884 and this alternate method of manufacture was approved. Bids were therefore in-

vited for lining with either breech-inserted coiled welded wrought iron tubes or muzzle-inserted forged steel tubes. The low bid was for steel tubes. The contract was for 50 guns, and marked the first successful production order placed by the Ordnance Corps for large steel forgings. The program, started in 1872 for the conversion of Rodman smooth-bore cast iron weapons to rifled guns was completed with this order.

The First All-American Large Steel Gun

The first 8-in. gun made entirely of American steel was the 67th gun in the series started in 1872; it is listed as Gun J in the tables. As previously mentioned, delivery from England of satisfactory large forgings for the first all-steel rifle had been slow, and encouraged by the expansion of domestic forging and heat treating facilities, the Ordnance Dept. placed a contract with Midvale in April 1885 to make forgings for the tube, jacket and trunnion hoop for an 8-in. gun. If these forgings should be satisfactory, the hoops for the gun would also be ordered. These were the largest gun forgings yet attempted in this country.*

The tube forging was rough turned and bored, and then heat treated. It warped badly, but the Ordnance Corps inspectors judged that there was sufficient metal for machining satisfactorily. Two forgings, one for an experimental trunnion hoop and a hoop for the gun itself, were accepted by 1886. The jacket also caused difficulty. Altogether five forgings were prepared and the fifth was heat treated three times before it was accepted in 1887. The gun was manufactured at Watervliet Arsenal, where a complete plant had to be installed and tooled. Work on the gun was started on March 12, 1888, and completed on Aug. 26, 1889. The first firings, in December 1889, were made to evaluate the propellant powder. By October 1890 the gun had been fired 76 rounds, and by 1894 it had completed the endurance test.

Sizes of the forgings differed somewhat from those of the first all-steel gun. A thicker jacket was used, eliminating the row of outer hoops over the reinforce. Forgings used in production orders which followed the success of this gun

*Dimensions of tube were 15 in. max. O.D., 8.0 in. I.D., 261.5 in. long; jacket dimensions were 24.5 in. max. O.D., 15 in. I.D., 109.1 in. long; trunnion hoop dimensions were 46 in. max. O.D., 23.5 in. I.D., 13.5 in. long.

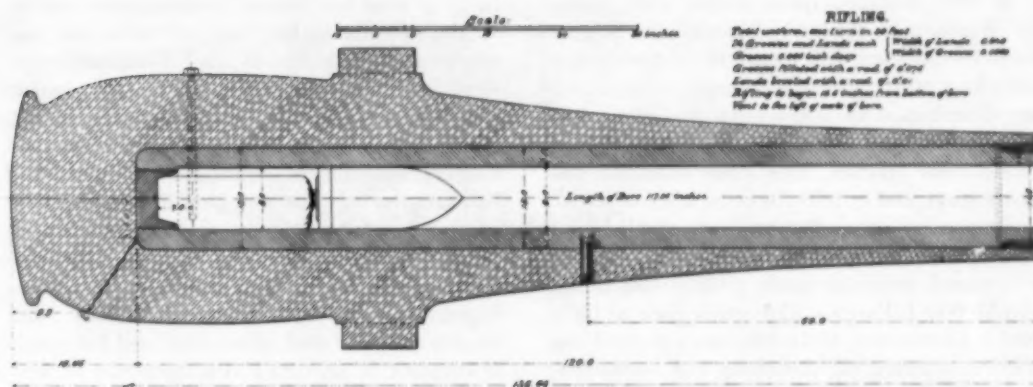


Fig. 11 - 8-In. Muzzle-Loading Converted Cast Iron Rifle With Muzzle-Inserted Steel

Lining (1883). Steel tube 126.75 in. long made, forged and heat treated at Midvale

analyzed 0.25% C, 0.65% Mn, 0.15% Si, 0.25% S, and 0.25% P.

On March 20, 1888, in his letter to the Secretary of War, Brigadier General S. V. Benet, Chief of Ordnance, wrote that cast iron was not strong enough nor reliable enough for rifled mortars; that the cast iron breech-loading rifles were showing poor resistance to erosion; that the 8-in. breech-loading rifle made of steel was superior to the cast iron weapons; that the placing of a contract by the Navy Department with the Bethlehem Steel Works assured a suitable plant for steel forgings for guns bigger than 8-in., and that this plant would begin delivering gun forgings by May 1, 1889. The following is quoted from his letter: "The true policy now to pursue is the manufacture of all-steel guns."

This is considered to mark the end of the transition from cast iron to steel for cannon, and the initiation of manufacture of high-power sea-coast guns of steel.

The Steel Era

In the 1880's the engineering and the metallurgical aspects of cannon began to be handled by separate groups of investigators. The first all-steel built-up 8-in. sea-coast gun was followed in quick succession by 10, 12, and 16-in. weapons. The wire-wound gun and mono-block construction (investigated in 1899) assured alternate methods of manufacture. In 1920, Gen. Tracy C. Dickson developed the process of autofrettage or self-hooping by cold working. The centrifugally cast gun tube (initiated in 1918 and followed by experimental work in 1925) was limited to smaller weapons than the cannon discussed in this history. Attempts to use cast steel tubes for

large sea-coast guns date as early as 1884, but were not successful.

Quality requirements of steels for tubes remained high. The 1883 specifications were based on European practice, and required openhearth or Siemens-Martin steel. The ingot was to weigh about 2½ times as much as the finished solid forging, and ingot diameter to be at least twice that of the finished forging. The forging was to be free of soft and hard spots. If "low" steel was used, heat treatment was required. After hot working, the metal was annealed and specimens taken for preliminary examination. If satisfactory, the forging was rough bored and turned, quenched in oil and tempered. Mechanical property specifications were: Elastic limit, 42,300 psi.; tensile strength, 87,500 psi.; elongation, 18%. In 1885, these figures were changed to 48,000, 90,000, and 21, respectively. The specifications required much less ductility in components which were less highly stressed than the gun tubes, but this distinction ceased as soon as the steel industry demonstrated it was unnecessary. (Some of the components failed in service unexpectedly, indicating the necessity for high-quality steel for all gun parts.)

Alloy steels came into use in 1892 when nickel steel was considered for small arms; in 1893 nickel steel was specified for a tube forging supplied by the Bethlehem Iron Co. for a 12-in. gun. Steels for cannon were then specified as either "gun steel", which was the customary carbon steel, or "alloy steel". While chemical compositions were never specified, the first alloy steels usually contained 3 to 3.5% nickel. "Alloy steel" gave about 10,000 psi. better elastic strength than "gun steel" with the same ductility.

In 1897 metallographic studies were started at Watertown Arsenal. "Streaks" in forgings were investigated with regard to (a) their origin; (b) effect on transverse weakness; (c) change in the distribution of nonmetallic inclusions from ingot to finished forging; and (d) influence of deoxidation practice. This study extended over many years, and in 1909 the occurrence of streaks and open cracks or fissures was established in forgings which failed in service.

Research programs made great strides during World War I. Various alloy steels, such as Cr-V, Ni-Cr, Cr-Mo, and Ni-Cr-Mo, were studied, and water quenching, oil quenching and normalizing were investigated.

Although the Ordnance Corps was interested in impact testing of nonferrous metals as early as 1880, it was not until 1913 that impact testing of steel for cannon was initiated. One of the first Charpy machines in this country (if not the first) was installed at Watertown Arsenal. Tests on the steel jacket of a large gun immediately demonstrated that impact resistance was more sensitive than ductility and other mechanical properties for revealing differences due to heat treatment. In 1921 F. C. Langenberg received a Carnegie Scholarship Award of £100 to carry out research on impact testing at Watertown Arsenal, and he studied the keyhole Charpy impact resistance of steel in the temperature range -80 to 1000° F. Tensile impact testing was also developed at this time, using specimens similar to notched and unnotched tensile specimens. By 1922 it could be reported that the steel components of guns which ruptured unexpectedly had low impact resistance, especially when notched, and impact testing was introduced into specifications for cannon forgings in 1929. (Although the metallurgical use of the Charpy test was recognized, its engineering use was not, and the impact test was dropped temporarily from specifications for gun steels in 1940.)

In addition to the keyhole Charpy specimen, extensive use was made of the tensile impact specimen with a test section 0.05 in. long. In 1936 H. C. Mann of Watertown Arsenal was awarded the Charles B. Dudley Medal of the American Society for Testing Materials for his work on the influence of velocity of test upon tensile impact resistance.

In 1943 troubles with highly stressed field guns were encountered during endurance testing. Under the technical guidance of Col. H. H. Zornig metallurgical research was coordinated, resulting in a better understanding of the metal-

lurgy of steel for cannon. Included were studies of the correlation between microstructure and mechanical properties of steel, hardenability of steel, heat treatment of steel tubes, the impact test, temper brittleness, low-temperature embrittlement, fracture, progressive stress damage and fatigue, influence of strain rate on yield and fracture, the equivalence of strain rate and temperature, statistical study of the strength and fatigue characteristics of gun forgings, band pressure, and strains in steel cylinders. The interdependence of yield strength, ductility, and toughness of the steel, stress level, and frequency of stressing, strain rate and temperature of service became apparent in a quantitative manner.

In 1943 the impact test was reinserted into specifications for steel for highly stressed weapons, a V-notch being used in the Charpy specimen. Later the specifications again were changed. The impact test was required for all steel for cannon, and the temperature of impact testing was lowered from room temperature to -40° F. for low-temperature service.

From time to time attempts have been made to use low-cost steel for cannon instead of high-priced forgings. In 1912 hot rolled bars were tried but the experiment was a failure. Seamless tubes for cannon were considered by the staff at Watervliet Arsenal as early as 1926, and were eventually developed to meet tremendous production schedules for field guns during World War II. Large cannon, however, still require quality forgings.

The composition of gun forgings is still not specified. The metal must be uniform, have specific mechanical properties, and be free from defects such as cracks. Carbon, molybdenum-vanadium, and nickel-chromium-molybdenum-vanadium are among the steels used for tubes for large cannon. Hardening by water quenching is frequently used.

As guns are fired faster and more often, they are subjected to intense heat. The strength of steel at higher and higher temperatures and after cooling down from these temperatures is important. The first study at Watertown Arsenal of elevated-temperature properties was made in 1890, and such studies are still continuing.

The present trend is to stronger and stronger steels for guns. Concurrent problems include attainment of high strength and toughness, machinability, residual stresses, saving of scarce alloys, and improved resistance to erosion. The work of the ordnance metallurgist never ceases. ☞

(Sources of information listed on p. 134)



Short Runs...

Titanium

THE COMMERCIAL production of titanium by a method other than the Kroll Process will be used for the first time when the Electro Metallurgical Co., Div. of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp., completes the plant being built in Ashtabula, Ohio. According to an announcement by A. L. Foscue, president of the company, the \$31 million plant will be in operation in about a year and a half.

The Electromet process involves sodium reduction of titanium tetrachloride, which produces metal of exceptional quality. The company has had this process in operation on a pilot and prototype-plant scale at its Metals Research Laboratories in Niagara Falls, N.Y. Almost \$2 million has been spent during the past five years on research and development of this new process. A. B. Kinzel, research director of Union Carbide, has been in charge of this research program.

Although the primary market for titanium metal at the present time is in jet planes and other aircraft applications (under the terms of a contract between the company and the Government, the General Services Administration will purchase from Union Carbide, for a five-year period at prevailing market prices, that part of the plant's output not sold to private industry), the metal has interesting possibilities in other commercial fields.

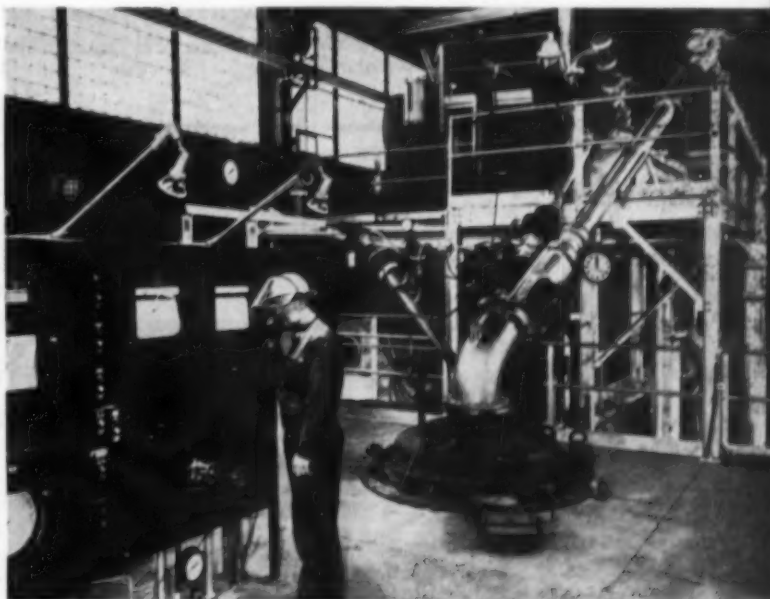
Pilot-Plant Operation of the New Titanium Process at the Metals Research Laboratories of Union Carbide and Carbon Corp.

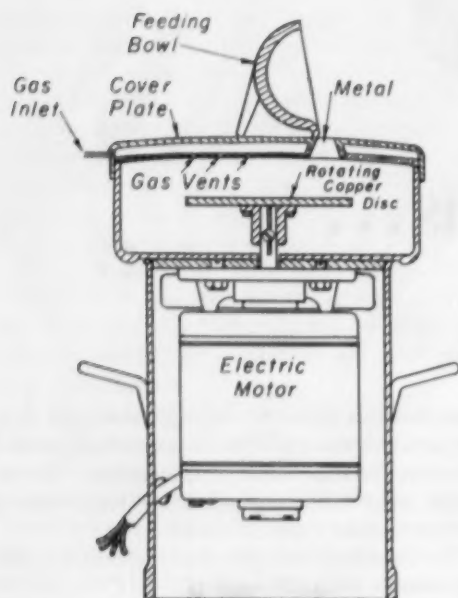
Because of its favorable strength-to-weight ratio the metal should prove to be particularly useful wherever there are metal parts in motion — for example, axial-flow compressors and reciprocating parts of various types of machinery.

The chemical and petroleum industries also offer sizable potential markets.

Sampling

Furnace samples of steel or other metals are being produced in finely granulated or divided form directly from the molten state with the use of a rotary metal sampling machine that recently became available in England. The device, shown





Rotary Metal Sampling Machine (16 In. High, 9 In. Diameter) Produces Finely Divided Particles From Samples of Molten Metal

in the sketch, has a rotating copper disk which receives the molten sample and centrifugally disperses it upon the surface of a surrounding metal bowl. Oxidation during the sampling operation is prevented by providing a nitrogen or inert gas atmosphere in the dispersion cavity of the machine.

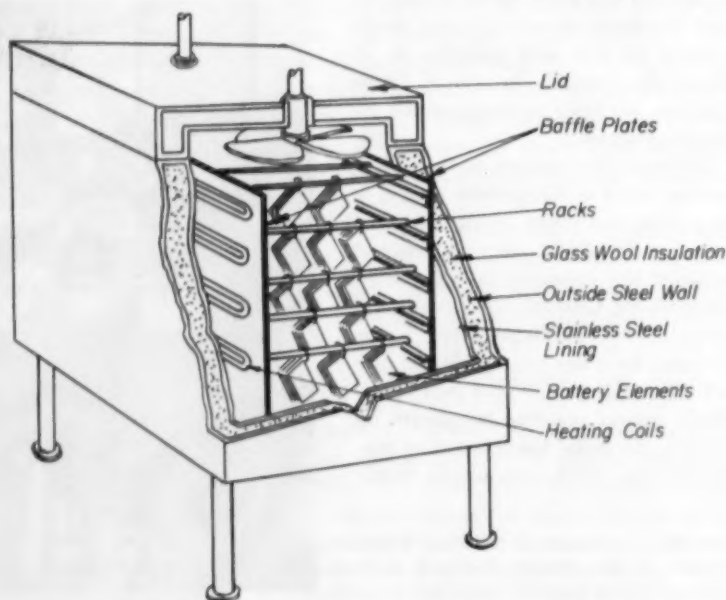
Results of extensive trials with this sampling device have revealed a high degree of reliability and correlation with analyses performed upon orthodox drilled samples, not only in respect to the normal elements (carbon, sulphur, silicon, phosphorus and manganese), but also in respect to nickel, chromium, molybdenum and tungsten. These trials were conducted by the British Steel Castings Research Assoc. in conjunction with the manufacturer of the equipment, Westberg Developments Ltd., Rotherham, England.

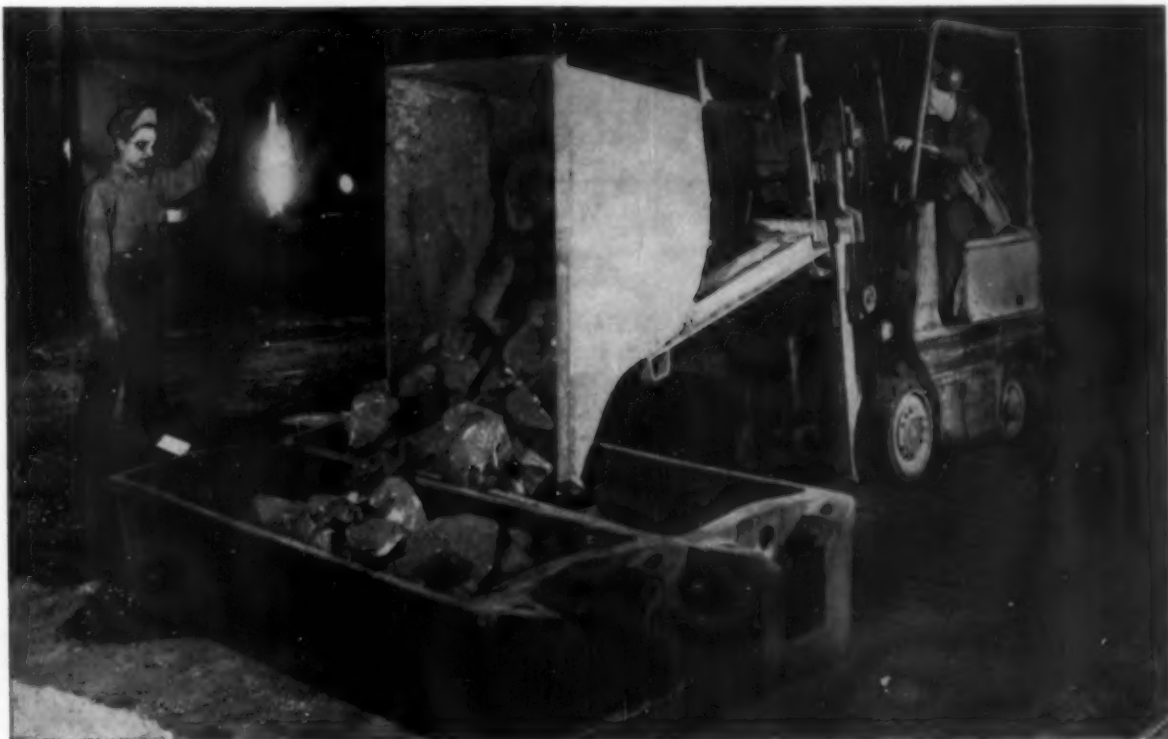
Corrosion

Carl G. Reetz, director of engineering and production, Reading Batteries, Inc., had some severe corrosion to contend with in the drying of battery plates for dry charging. The plates, after being washed of the sulphuric acid electrolyte, are dried in heated cabinets (see below). As the drying progresses, water is first driven off and the sulphuric acid is left on the surfaces in a thin film of concentrate that vaporizes when the drying temperature reaches 400 to 500° F. The heated acid fumes and a certain residue of liquid acid, together with the temperature cycles, caused severe corrosion of the stainless steel used as lining in the cabinets.

The original liners were Type 302 stainless. In addition to the severe over-all attack, acid dripping on the bottoms of the cabinets ate holes in the steel next to the welded joints in about a week. After other corrective steps had failed, a lining of Carpenter Steel Co.'s stainless No. 20, which is resistant to sulphuric acid, was tried. This steel (0.07% C, 18% Cr, 29% Ni, 3% Cu, 2% Mo) is still in excellent condition after six years of service in the plant.

Cabinet Used By Reading Batteries, Inc., for Drying Battery Plates. Problem was to find a steel for the lining that would resist corrosion by sulphuric acid





Save furnace time with... "ELECTROMET" SILICOMANGANESE

TRADE-MARK

ELECTROMET silicomanganese is an excellent deoxidizer for cleansing steel quickly and thoroughly. This combination alloy contains two active ingredients in the correct proportion for rapid deoxidation of the furnace bath. Because of the low carbon content of the alloy, the carbon in the bath need not be reduced so much as would otherwise be necessary.

This combination of rapid deoxidation and low carbon content can save as much as 20 minutes per melt in the production of open hearth steels. Furthermore, it provides close control of final analysis when blocking the heat. ELECTROMET silicomanganese is also well suited for additions

to the ladle to adjust final specifications, particularly for engineering steels.

ELECTROMET silicomanganese contains 65 to 68 per cent manganese, and is produced in maximum 1.50, 2.00, and 3.00 per cent carbon grades (containing 18 to 20 per cent, 15 to 17.50 per cent, and 12 to 14.50 per cent silicon, respectively). ELECTROMET's metallurgists, with years of practical experience in steel making, will be glad to help you with the use of silicomanganese, or any ELECTROMET products. Write or phone the nearest ELECTROMET office for further information or ask to have one of our metallurgists call. There is no cost or obligation for this service.

The term "Electromet" is a registered trade-mark of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.

ELECTRO METALLURGICAL COMPANY

A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street **UCC** New York 17, N. Y.

OFFICES: Birmingham • Chicago • Cleveland • Detroit
Houston • Los Angeles • New York • Pittsburgh • San Francisco

In Canada: Electro Metallurgical Company, Division
of Union Carbide Canada Limited, Welland, Ontario

Electromet
TRADE MARK
Ferro-Alloys and Metals

Personal Mention



Robert H. Aborn

ROBERT H. ABORN ☉, assistant director of United States Steel Corp. Fundamental Research Laboratory, Kearny, N.J., since 1947, is now director of the laboratory. Dr. Aborn's undergraduate education was in liberal arts, with graduate work in metallurgy leading to the Sc.D. degree from Massachusetts Institute of Technology in 1925. His career in the steel industry started in the blast furnace department of Bethlehem Steel Co. in 1920. As his interest turned to metallurgical research, he joined the staff at Watertown Arsenal, and later was associated with the research laboratory of applied chemistry at M.I.T. After two years in teaching and research at Harvard University, he joined the staff of the Fundamental Research Laboratory of U.S. Steel in 1930. During World War I he served in the Chemical Warfare Service, U.S. Army, and in World War II he was closely associated with special metallurgical research for the armed services under the direction of the Office of Scientific Research and Development. Among his special interests are stainless steels and welding, and in 1941 he was awarded the Lincoln Gold Medal of the American Welding Society. Dr. Aborn is a past chairman of the ☉ Publications Committee, and also served on the Educational Committee.



W. S. Pellini

The 1954 Award for Scientific Achievement in the Engineering Sciences has been presented by the Washington Academy of Sciences to **WILLIAM S. PELLINI** ☉ for "notable contributions to metals processing and as a recognition for distinguished service to the casting and welding fields". Despite his specific welding and foundry interests (he was head of the welding research group and later of the combined welding and foundry group before being promoted to superintendent of the metallurgy division for the Naval Research Laboratory in 1954), Mr. Pellini does not consider himself a specialist in any one area of metallurgy; a diverse background in research preceded his association with the Laboratory staff in 1949. He attended Carnegie Institute of Technology on a scholarship, where "metallurgy entered his system irrevocably after a 5-min. interview with Dr. Mehl in his freshman year". He was graduated in 1940 with honors, stayed for two years at the Carnegie Tech Metals Research Laboratory, joined the Navy and was stationed at the Naval Proving Ground, emerging as a lieutenant colonel in 1946. In the next three years, before joining the Naval Research Laboratory, he was associated with American Brake Shoe Co. and the A.E.C. at Oak Ridge. Mr. Pellini has published approximately 80

papers (his thesis won the national prize in the A.I.M.E. student paper competition), and is a frequent speaker before ☉ chapters, American Foundrymen's Society and the American Welding Society. He also contributes generously to committee work for the Welding Research Council, A.F.S., other technical societies and the Government.

Joseph I. Farmer ☉, formerly chief engineer of Ferro Powdered Metal Corp., is now manager of the powdered metal department of Ford Motor Co., Detroit.

E. L. Bartholomew, Jr. ☉ has been promoted from associate professor to full professor in charge of the physical metallurgy division of the department of mechanical engineering at the University of Connecticut. Dr. Bartholomew recently completed a two-year research project for U.S. Army Ordnance on grain growth and recrystallization in titanium and alloys.

Leslie Clifton Whitney, manager of development engineering, wire and cable division, of Copperweld Steel Co., Pittsburgh, has been elected president of the Wire Association. A past chairman of the Pittsburgh Chapter ☉, Mr. Whitney has been associated with Copperweld Steel Co. since 1930. He is a graduate of Lehigh University, with a degree in metallurgical engineering.

Anson B. Albree ☉, formerly with Rolled Alloys, Inc., Detroit, is sales manager for Aluminum Foils, Inc., Jackson, Tenn.

R. L. Rickett ☉, formerly assistant supervisor on the Fundamental Research Laboratory Staff of United States Steel Corp., Kearny, N. J., is now an assistant director in physical metallurgy.

George F. Comstock ☉ has recently retired as assistant director of research, Titanium Alloy Mfg. Div. of the National Lead Co., Niagara Falls, N. Y. With over 40 years of experience in the field of titanium alloys, Mr. Comstock is the inventor of a number of basic alloys and is author of the recently published "Titanium in Iron and Steel". He now resides in Florida.



Complete valve with solenoid on top.

REVERE

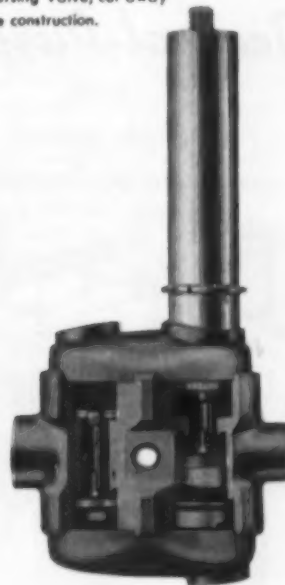
collaboration
helped make
this reversing
valve possible

The valve shown here is unique. It is made by Ranco, Incorporated, Columbus, Ohio, and is being supplied to manufacturers of air conditioners that either cool or heat, according to the temperature. When the thermostat calls for cooling, a solenoid moves the valve to the cool position; when heat is required, the operation is reversed, automatically.

Naturally, the development of this valve took a long time. For some five years the Revere Technical Advisory Service has been collaborating closely with Ranco engineers on design and materials for control valves of various types. When the new idea was under development, Revere was called in because non-magnetic brass and copper would be required for the body. Designs were mutually studied, and it was decided to make the main portion of the body from a brass forging, which would lessen machining and provide a dense, non-porous, non-leaking part. Many thousands of these reversing valves have been shipped to makers of $\frac{1}{2}$, $\frac{3}{4}$ and 1-horsepower units, without a single forging rejection. One important feature of the forging is that it makes possible silver brazing the inlet and outlet tubes so quickly that no damage is done to the synthetic valve washers. Ranco feels that the valve has a tremendous future, offering as it does completely automatic selection of heating or cooling.

When you have a new project on your boards, involving aluminum, brass or copper, we suggest you get in touch with the Revere Technical Advisory Service. Its knowledge added to yours may make your products better. See the nearest Revere Sales Office.

Ranco Reversing Valve, cut away to show the construction.



Revere Brass Forging is supplied to Ranco already machined.

REVERE

COPPER AND BRASS INCORPORATED

Founded by Paul Revere in 1801

230 Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Mills: Baltimore, Md.; Chicago and Clinton, Ill.; Detroit, Mich.; Los Angeles and Riverside, Calif.; New Bedford, Mass.; Rome, N. Y. Sales Offices in Principal Cities, Distributors Everywhere.

Personals . . .

Donald E. Dorney ☼, formerly materials engineer in the technical section, polychemicals department, E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co., Belle, W.Va., entered active duty in the U.S. Army as a second lieutenant, and is now stationed at Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Md.

Arthur Herbener ☼ has accepted a position as product engineer at the research center of Vanadium Corp. of America, Cambridge, Ohio.

Philip B. Schneider ☼ has been appointed sales representative for the state of New Jersey by the Stainless Sales Corp., New York, N. Y.

Harold J. Holmes ☼, formerly chief engineer for Atlas Press Co., Kalamazoo, Mich., is now executive engineer and assistant to vice-president, engineering, at Heald Machine Co., Worcester, Mass.

F. S. Wartman ☼ has resigned as head, electrometallurgical branch, metallurgical division, Region III, U.S. Bureau of Mines, to accept a position on the technical staff of Cramet, Inc., Chattanooga, Tenn.

Monroe J. Hordon ☼ has accepted a position as research assistant in the department of metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Mr. Hordon graduated from Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn in June 1954.

William W. Austin ☼, formerly professor of metallurgy and administrative assistant in the department of mechanical engineering at North Carolina State College, will head the newly established department of mineral industries at that institution. The new department is the result of consolidation of previously existing curricula in ceramic and geological engineering and instructional work in metallurgy. Plans for the future call for the addition of a complete curriculum in metallurgical engineering, including both graduate and undergraduate programs, as well as research activities to be integrated with the nuclear research program presently under way in the college-owned nuclear reactor.

W. E. Hoare ☼, who has held the post as head of tinplate section at the Tin Research Institute's headquarters in London, England, for the past six years, has been appointed an assistant director. Dr. Hoare is well known in tinplate circles in the U.S.A., where he is a frequent visitor.

Donald G. Stallman ☼, who graduated from the University of Washington last December with a B.S. degree in metallurgical engineering, now holds a position as quality analyst in the nondestructive testing unit at Boeing Aircraft Co., Seattle, Wash.

John L. Petz ☼ is president of the recently organized Petz-Emery, Inc., in Pleasant Valley, N. Y., which will manufacture a newly developed line of dial indicators and other measuring instruments. Mr. Petz has over 45 years' experience in instrumentation, tool engineering and manufacturing. He was associated with Electromatic Typewriter, Inc., Rochester, N. Y., for 21 years, 12 of these as chief engineer. For the last seven years he has been a partner in the J. L. Petz Co., Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Joseph L. Petz ☼, who was elected secretary-treasurer of Petz-Emery, has been engaged in all phases of tool engineering and manufacturing for 40 years. He was associated with the International Business Machines Corp., Poughkeepsie, N. Y., for 13 years, and a partner in J. L. Petz Co. for the past five years.

For...

General-Purpose Sawing with High Speed Accuracy, Economy



Model 4B/M2/E2
Equipped with standard
work track
(Optional Equipment).

Let us prove to you the many reasons why this MARVEL Hack Saw offers the cheapest, most accurate and fastest "cut-off" method available to you at a low initial cost.

Ask your dealer, or write us for Bulletin GP35 which fully describes and illustrates the many exclusive features which makes this Hack Saw Machine your "best buy".

MARVEL No. 4B HIGH SPEED HACK SAW Exclusive features

1. Horizontal Ball Bearing Saw Frame.
2. Screw Feed—Automatic or Hand Driven.
3. Quick Return Stroke—allows greater number of strokes per minute.
4. Simple Positive Coolant System.
5. Adjustable Stroke—can be shortened for larger capacity.
6. Speed Range—available in 1, 2 or 4 speed models for wider range of work.

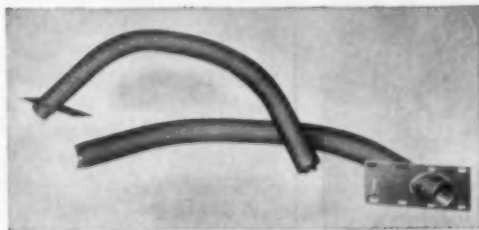


ARMSTRONG-BLUM MFG. CO. • 5700 Bloomingdale Avenue • CHICAGO 39, ILL.



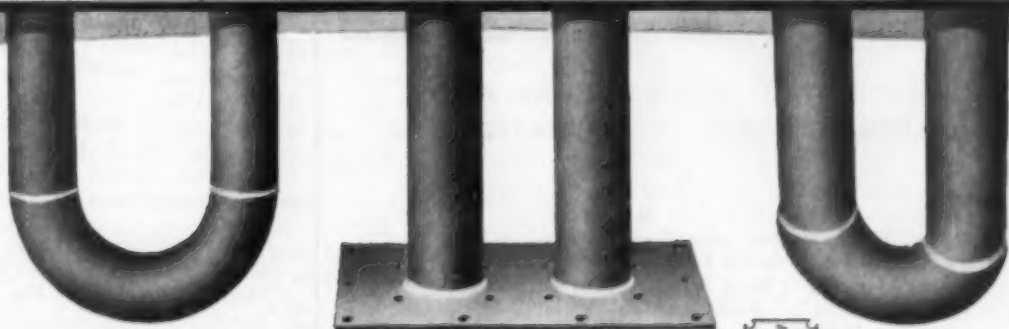
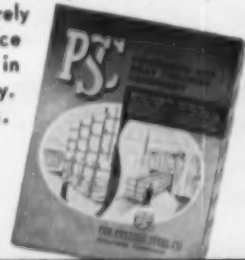
'PSC' RADIANT TUBES in *Any Design or Dimension*

The increasingly wide adoption of PSC "Thin-Wall" radiant tubes by furnace builders is based on three impressive advantages: (1) Their light-wall, sheet alloy-construction saves both furnace



time and fuel. Being 33 to 50% lighter than cast tubes, they cut initial cost and handling time. (2) Return bends are fabricated to give uniform wall thickness throughout, promoting uniform flow of gas. (3) Because their smooth dense walls minimize carbon build-up and consequent burn-out, PSC tubes are setting entirely new standards for service life. Precision-assembled in any size, shape or alloy. Write as to your needs.

Send for
HEAT-TREAT CATALOG



THE PRESSED STEEL COMPANY
of WILKES-BARRE, PENNSYLVANIA

Industrial Equipment of Heat and Corrosion Resistant WEIGHT-SAVING Sheet Alloys

☆☆☆ OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES ☆☆☆

APRIL, 1955; PAGE 125

Personals . . .

Vernon C. Robinson has joined the development and research division of the International Nickel Co., Inc., as a member of the Twin Cities technical field section at Minneapolis, Minn. A graduate in metallurgical engineering of the University of Minnesota, Mr. Robinson before his present appointment was associated with the Norma-Hoffman Bearing Corp., Stamford, Conn., as a field engineer.

John D. Joyce was recently appointed industrial sales manager of the industrial division of Blue M Electric Co., Blue Island, Ill. Mr. Joyce, formerly associated with Claud S. Gordon Co., Chicago, was graduated from Purdue University.

Uriah W. Davis has been appointed chief metallurgist for the Titusville, Pa., plant of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp. Since 1948, Mr. Davis has been associated with the company's metallurgical staff at its Bridgeville, Pa., plant, and headed the process development group.

Robert J. Stoup, plant metallurgical engineer at the Ambridge, Pa., plant, Spang-Chalfant Div. of the National Supply Co., has been appointed assistant chief field engineer, with headquarters at Tulsa, Okla. Mr. Stoup, who graduated from the University of Pittsburgh in 1931, joined National Supply in 1936 as assistant metallurgist in the research department of the Ambridge plant. During World War II he was in charge of heat treating and production of gun tubes, and served as a member of the Industry Advisory Committee on Gun Forgings of the United States Ordnance Department. He was appointed plant metallurgical engineer in 1950.

Howard N. Farmer, Jr. has joined the development and research division of the International Nickel Co., Inc., as a member of the West Coast technical field section at Los Angeles. A graduate of the California Institute of Technology, Mr. Farmer holds the degree of master of science in mechanical engineering. Before joining International Nickel, he was chief research engineer with the security engineering division of Dresser Operations, Inc., Whittier, Calif. Previously, he served as metallurgist with the Angelus Steel Treating Co., Vernon, Calif., teaching assistant at the California Institute of Technology, and assistant project engineer with the Aero Products Div., General Motors Corp., Dayton, Ohio.

Norman N. Breyer, formerly chief of the Armor Section, Detroit Arsenal, has joined Continental Foundry & Machine Co., East Chicago, Ind., as metallurgist for the armor division. Mr. Breyer is a graduate of the Michigan College of Mining and Technology, and received his master's degree from the University of Michigan.

Fred B. Riggan, former vice-president in charge of research and development for the Key Co., East St. Louis, Ill., and consultant to the steel foundry industry, has joined Texas Steel Co., Fort Worth, Tex., as chief metallurgist. Mr. Riggan has also served as chemist for National Cast Iron Pipe Co., Tarrant, Ala., metallurgist for Stockham Valve & Fitting Co., Birmingham, Ala., and as an instructor at Howard University.

STEEL MILL ROLLS *by* TITUSVILLE FORGE



ALL TYPES AND SIZES FORGED AND GROUND TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS

Plate rolls—bending rolls—back up rolls—straightening rolls—table rollers and other mill rolls are dependably forged and ground in any size—to any specification at Titusville Forge. Illustrated above is a straightening roll being ground on our 42" Landis Grinder. Size is 16" diameter x 28'3 1/4" long, 40/45 scleriscope hardness.

Rely on Titusville Forge for mill rolls that meet your specific requirements.



STRUTHERS WELLS CORPORATION

TITUSVILLE FORGE DIVISION

TITUSVILLE, PA.

PLANTS AT TITUSVILLE, PA., and WARREN, PA.

Offices in Principal Cities



If it's meant to get

HOT

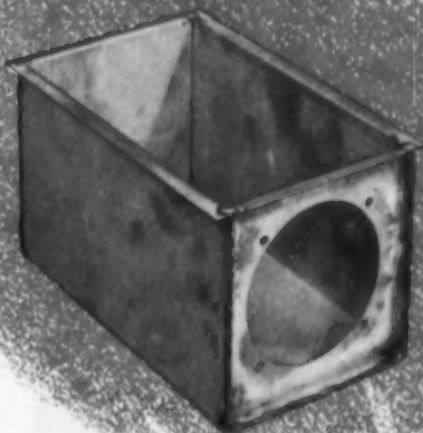
...use

**CRUCIBLE
STAINLESS**

Say "stainless steel," and most everyone thinks of bright appearance . . . corrosion resistance . . . strength without excess weight. But these properties are actually secondary in some applications.

As an example, take stainless steel's remarkable resistance to heat. That's the reason why The Perfection Stove Company uses types 309 and 430 Crucible stainless steels for its gas- and oil-fired furnace components — fireboxes, throat and burner bowls, combustion chambers, and baffles. In the long run stainless is the most dependable and least expensive material they can use for these parts that get *REALLY HOT!*

Of course, in addition to heat resistance, Crucible stainless steels offer corrosion resistance . . . high fatigue, creep and structural strength . . . resistance to wear . . . and excellent workability. And at Crucible, stainless steels are made by specialists who are concerned only with special purpose steels. They welcome the opportunity to help you select the best grade for the job. *Crucible Steel Company of America, Henry W. Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.*



Crucible Type 430 firebox for the Perfection OC 90V Oil-Fired Furnace.

CRUCIBLE

first name in special purpose steels

Crucible Steel Company of America

APRIL 1955; PAGE 127

Personals . . .

Thomas L. Chase ☼ recently became a partner to R. E. Christin ☼ in the Electric Heat Treating Co., Columbus, Ohio. Mr. Chase has been with the Western Automatic Machine Screw Co., Elyria, Ohio, for the past five years as a metallurgist in their heat treating and foundry divisions. He graduated from Ohio State University in 1949 with a degree in metallurgical engineering.

Edward E. Hall ☼ has been appointed technical director of Universal-Cyclops Steel Corp., Bridgeville, Pa. Formerly chief metallurgist at the company's Titusville, Pa., plant, Mr. Hall will assume company-wide responsibility for the technical aspects of toolsteel production. He has been a member of the metallurgical staff of Universal-Cyclops since 1935, and is vice-chairman of the Northwestern Pennsylvania Chapter ☼.

A. D. Wagner ☼, formerly chief metallurgist of Hudson Motor Car Co., is now associated with Ira S. Latimer Co., Detroit. Mr. Wagner is secretary-treasurer of the Detroit Chapter ☼.

Edward B. Story ☼ is retiring as chief metallurgist for the A. M. Byers Co., Pittsburgh, after 38 years of service. He is retained by the company in the capacity of consultant. Mr. Story is a graduate of the University of Cincinnati, and co-author of the textbook "Wrought Iron, Its Manufacture, Characteristics and Applications".

Albert P. Gagnebin ☼ has been appointed assistant manager of the nickel sales department of the International Nickel Co., Inc., New York. Co-inventor of the company's "ductile iron" and co-recipient in 1952 of the Peter L. Simpson Gold Medal Award of the American Foundrymen's Society for "outstanding work and development in the field of spheroidal cast iron", Mr. Gagnebin joined the company's research laboratory at Bayonne, N. J., in 1932 and has been a member of the development and research division in New York since 1949. He received his bachelor of science degree from Yale University in 1930 and his master of science in metallurgy in 1932.

William H. Rice ☼ is a recent addition to the technical staff of Electric Steel Foundry Co., Portland, Ore., and will work on cast weldment design and cast fabrications, as well as serve as a consultant on problems relating to the welding of high alloys. Dr. Rice served for 15 years as head of the welding department of Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College. For the past two years he has been on leave of absence from Oklahoma A. & M. for the purpose of working for his doctorate at Oregon State College.

Frank Romanoff ☼ has been named technical director in charge of research and production processing operations at both the Chicago and Bethlehem plants of Apollo Metal Works.

Louis W. Horvath ☼ is now executive vice-president and sales manager of Jet Combustion, Inc., Chicago.

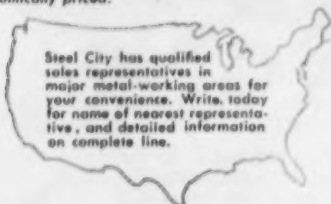
Test — and be sure your material is . . .



You save metal and manpower by testing for drawing qualities and stretcher strain.

Tests thickness to 1/4" for drawing ability . . . capacities up to 40,000 lbs. Simplified hydraulic controls. Widely used for steel and non-ferrous sheets and strips.

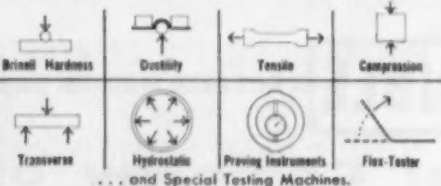
Quick yet non-destructive method to determine sheet metal suitable for forming parts . . . and need for roller levelling. Hand operated, portable, lightweight and economically priced.

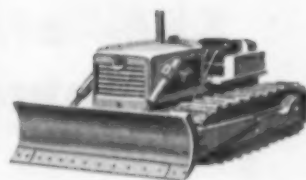
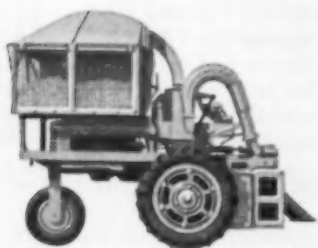


Manufacturers of machines for testing physical properties of metals, including:

Steel City Testing Machines Inc.

8811 Lyndon Ave. Detroit 38, Mich.





You can design light weight, longer life, and economy into your products by including N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE in your plans.

- It is 50% stronger than mild steel.
- It is considerably more resistant to corrosion.
- It has greater paint adhesion with less undercoat corrosion.
- It has high fatigue life with great toughness.
- It has greater resistance to abrasion or wear.
- It is readily and easily welded by any process.
- It polishes to a high lustre at minimum cost.

And with all these physical advantages over mild carbon steel—it can be cold formed as readily into the most difficult shaped stamping.

When you next start to redesign, get the facts on N-A-X HIGH-TENSILE. It's produced by Great Lakes Steel—long recognized specialists in flat-rolled steel products.

N-A-X Alloy Division

GREAT LAKES STEEL CORPORATION

Ecorse, Detroit 29, Mich.

A Unit of

NATIONAL STEEL CORPORATION

Personals . . .

Leonard C. Schmidt ☼ has been appointed works manager in charge of tooling and production activities at Worcester Pressed Steel Co., Worcester, Mass. Mr. Schmidt was formerly manager of manufacturing methods at General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. He received his bachelor of science degree in industrial engineering from the University of Pennsylvania in 1926.

Charles W. Mote ☼ has been appointed assistant plant manager of the Dodge Forge Plant of Chrysler Corp., Detroit. Mr. Mote has been associated with the Dodge Division since 1933, serving in various capacities, including foreman, general foreman and superintendent. In June 1954 he was made assistant general superintendent, and later in the year was assigned to special duties as staff assistant to the plant manager, a position he held until his newest appointment.

Gilbert R. Jarman ☼ has been appointed general sales manager of Marshall Steel Co., La Grange, Ill. For the past ten years, Mr. Jarman has been with the Columbia Tool Steel Co., Chicago Heights, Ill., and since 1949 has been the southwest district manager for that firm with offices in St. Louis, Mo.

Ralph F. Jurnet ☼, formerly quality control engineer, senior grade, Atomic Power Div., Westinghouse Electric Corp., Pittsburgh, has accepted a position as production metallurgist with the Norton Air Force Base in San Bernardino, Calif.

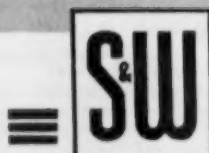
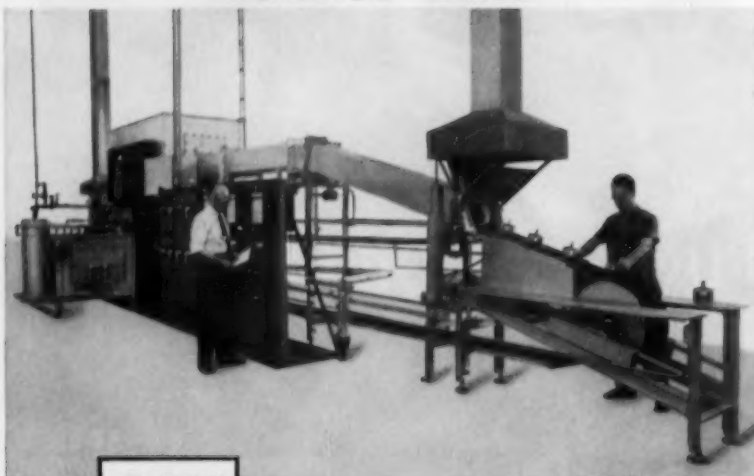
Jerome B. Malerich ☼ is presently working as a technical engineer in the materials and processes unit of the Small Aircraft Engine Laboratory of General Electric Co., Lynn, Mass.

Raymond J. Thomas ☼, past chairman of the Lehigh Valley Chapter and formerly chief metallurgist of the Studebaker Corp.'s Aircraft Engine Div., New Brunswick, N. J., is now ordnance metallurgist at the Raritan Arsenal, Metuchen, N. J.

Frederic L. Moffet ☼ has been appointed chief metallurgist for Crucible Steel Co. of America, heading a department of 40 metallurgists, chemists, and technicians at the company's Park Works, Pittsburgh. A native of Pittsburgh, Mr. Moffet is a metallurgical engineering graduate from Carnegie Institute of Technology. Upon graduation in 1934, he joined Crucible as a metallurgist at the company's Crescent Laboratory in Pittsburgh. He was later assigned to the LaBelle Works, where he was made chief metallurgist in 1940. In 1945, when LaBelle operations were consolidated with other Crucible facilities, Mr. Moffet was transferred to the company's Park Works as a contact metallurgist, which position he held until his current promotion. He succeeds William H. McCormick ☼, whose appointment as manager of sales for Crucible's Park Alloy and Carbon Division was announced recently.

Herbert M. Meyer ☼, research metallurgist for Armour Research Foundation, Chicago, since 1951, has accepted a position with Watertown Arsenal Laboratory as chief of the metals research branch.

Less atmosphere, lower cost



S&W "A" type furnace used in conjunction with S&W Ammonia Dissociator. Low openings at both ends prevent infiltration of air, seals gases in furnace.

"A" TYPE CONVEYOR FURNACE

In producing brazed or annealed work with a bright surface finish, you can sharply cut operating costs by reducing atmosphere volume required. With this S&W full muffle wire mesh conveyor belt furnace you get uniform high quality production, combined with lower operating cost than is possible with conventional straight-through type furnaces. Of special interest to stainless steel processors, it is particularly suited for such high production heat treating

operations as bright annealing, bright hardening, bright brazing and case hardening. Ask for our interesting data on how this cost-cutting S&W furnace is currently used to do better work at lower cost.

Write today for details on S&W Full Muffle "A" Type Conveyor Furnaces. State your regular requirements—we'll advise without obligation.

Doors Open 8" Above Belt!

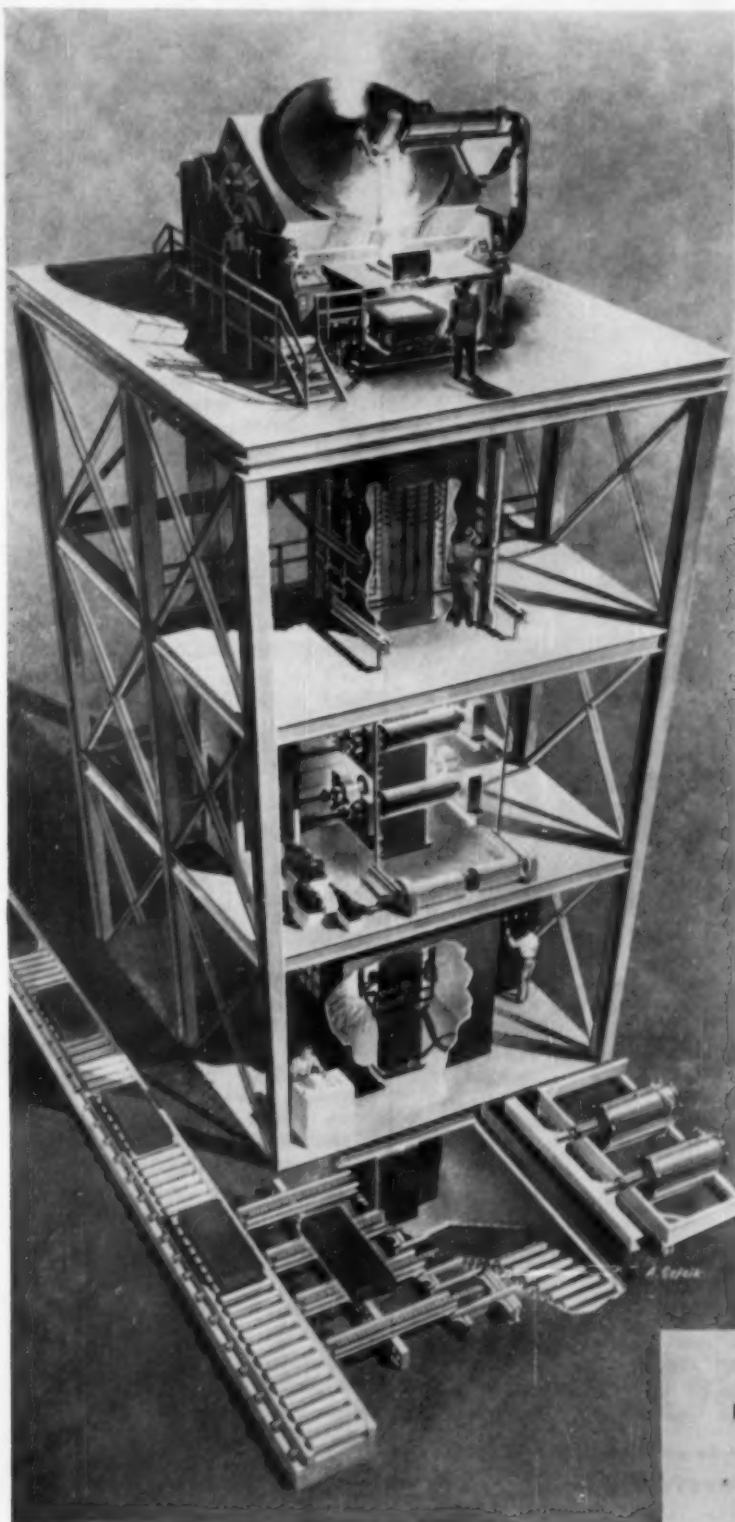
One S&W "A" Type Furnace now used to bright copper braze stainless steels has 8" clearance above belt—contradicting usual belief that working height of constantly opened furnace doors must be less than 3" to get bright work. Ask about other ingenious installations.



SARGEANT & WILBUR, INC.
186 Weeden Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Complete Line of Electric and Fuel-Fired Furnaces To Meet Every Industrial Need
Atmosphere Generators • Ammonia Dissociators • Gas Conditioning Equipment

For the continuous casting of steel...



Koppers builds the first commercial-scale machine

The continuous-casting machine illustrated here is now in operation at Atlas Steels Ltd., Welland, Ontario, Canada. This is the first commercial-scale installation in North America that, in a continuous line, converts molten steel into solidified billets or slabs. It was designed and constructed by the Freyn Department of Koppers Engineering and Construction Division.

Atlas Steels' machine is presently producing slabs and billets in three sizes. With different molds, this machine also could produce any desired billet section. It is designed to cast 35-ton heats.

In theory, this new machine could cast a billet or slab of steel many miles in length; it is limited only by the supply of molten metal. In actual practice, acetylene torches automatically cut the molded steel into required lengths as it emerges from the machine.

Continuous casting is an *economical* short-cut in steelmaking. It eliminates the need for ingot-casting and stripping equipment, except the ladle crane. Soaking pits and blooming mills can be by-passed. Also, the Freyn-design continuous-casting process can yield 10 to 15 per cent more finished steel per heat than conventional pouring methods.

Your inquiry is invited concerning the continuous-casting operation . . . or any other metallurgical construction problems you may have. You incur no obligation.



KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.
Engineering and Construction Division
FREYN DEPARTMENT
Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

G. O. CARLSON, INC.
 Stainless Steels Exclusively
 Plates • Plate Products • Forgings • Bars • Sheets (No. 1 Finish)
 THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA
 Plate Specialists

STOCK LIST NO. 100

PLATES	GAGE	WIDTH	LENGTH	PL.
TYPE 304				
31	3/16	84/96	100/200	
30	1/4	86/96	210/270	
29	5/16	71/97	123/270	
28	3/8	86/96	195/250	
27	7/16	86/96	195/250	
26	1/2	86/96	195/250	
25	5/8	72/96	200/250	
24	3/4	68/96	155/250	
23	7/8	65/96	180/275	
22	1 1/16	77/88	180/265	
21	1 1/8	72/85	180/265	
20	1 1/4	76/85	180/265	
19	1 1/2	72/85	200/240	
18	1 3/4	68/84	180/250	
17	1 7/8	68/84	180/250	
16	2	54/74	130/140	
TYPE 304 L				
31	3/16	84/96	100/200	
30	1/4	86/96	210/270	
29	5/16	71/97	123/270	
28	3/8	86/96	195/250	
27	7/16	86/96	195/250	
26	1/2	86/96	195/250	
25	5/8	72/96	200/250	
24	3/4	68/96	155/250	
23	7/8	65/96	180/275	
22	1 1/16	77/88	180/265	
21	1 1/8	72/85	180/265	
20	1 1/4	76/85	180/265	
19	1 1/2	72/85	200/240	
18	1 3/4	68/84	180/250	
17	1 7/8	68/84	180/250	
16	2	54/74	130/140	

Now...
 for prompt delivery
 of
**STAINLESS
 STEEL PLATE**
 order from
G. O. Carlson, Inc.
**WEEKLY
 STOCK LISTS**

BUYERS OF STAINLESS PLATE have always found Carlson Weekly Stock Lists important. These lists tell them what they want to know about the size, gauge and type of stainless plate in stock at G. O. Carlson, Inc. Some time ago publication of these valuable lists had to be stopped... but now they are again available!

Carlson Weekly Stock Lists enable users to see what is available for immediate needs. They can order Stainless

Steel Plate produced to chemical industry standards of excellence right "from stock", pattern cut if desired. G. O. Carlson, Inc. provides this time-saving service to the ever-increasing number of Stainless plate users... and prompt delivery is more than a promise, it's a fact!

We will be glad to send you these weekly Stock Lists as a reminder of what's available at G. O. Carlson, Inc. A note from you will "do the trick".

G. O. CARLSON, INC.
 Stainless Steels Exclusively
 Plates • Plate Products • Forgings • Bars • Sheets (No. 1 Finish)
 THORNDALE, PENNSYLVANIA
 District Sales Offices in Principal Cities

Personals . . .

Jerome Strauss ☉, vice-president of Vanadium Corp. of America and a graduate of Stevens Institute of Technology, class of 1913, recently received the Stevens Honor Award. Mr. Strauss is an authority in metallurgy, particularly in ferro-alloys, and holds ten major patents covering inventions in those fields.

Robert S. Neilson ☉ has been appointed engineering specialist in metal forming and drawing by Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton Corp., Philadelphia, serving as consultant for the company's field sales personnel and metalworking customers on problems involving capacity and tool selection as required in hydraulic press application. Prior to joining Baldwin, Mr. Neilson was chief tool engineer for the Scaife Co., Pittsburgh, for 15 years.

John C. Neemes, Jr. ☉, of the International Nickel Co., Inc., has been elected chairman of the Mining and Metallurgy Committee of the Alumni Association of the Institute of Technology, University of Minnesota. A metallurgical engineer, Mr. Neemes has been in charge of the Inco development and research division's Twin Cities technical field section at Minneapolis, Minn., since it was opened in January 1946.

George E. Schultz ☉ has been named general foreman, pattern shop and brass foundry, at the Norwood Works of Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. Mr. Schultz is a mechanical engineering graduate of Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and since 1952 has been a metallurgist in the Allis-Chalmers development laboratory.

Robert J. Knox ☉ formerly staff metallurgist for the Aluminum Co. of America, Davenport, Iowa, works, has been transferred to the central metallurgical division at the company headquarters in Pittsburgh.

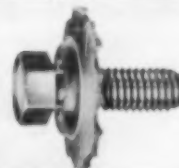
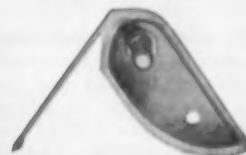
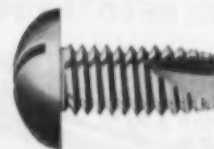
Howard L. Sittler ☉ is now associated with the Air Reduction Sales Co., Chicago, as welding engineer specializing in metal-arc welding electrodes. Mr. Sittler was formerly head of the welding engineering section of the research and development department of Arcrods Corp., Sparrows Point, Md.

Beat THIS for Low Heat-Hour Cost!



Heat-treating department at the Shakeproof Division of Illinois Tool Works, Elgin, Ill. A Nichrome muffle in one of these gas furnaces, operating at temperatures between 1500°F. and 1600°F., gave 36,732 hours of almost uninterrupted service between Sept., 1948 and April, 1954. Atmosphere consisted of ammonia and city gas.

In a rotary-type furnace in the same plant, a Nichrome retort operating at temperatures from 1600°F. to 1825°F., using ammonia and city gas, gave 17,248 hours of service.



36,732 Hours of Service From a NICHROME* Muffle

That's the performance story from Shakeproof Division, Illinois Tool Works, Elgin, Ill., world-famous makers of Shakeproof® lock washers, thread cutting screws, terminals, and special fastenings. They produce fasteners of high quality, and they find it pays to use high quality equipment in their production. Especially when in the long run such equipment actually costs less.

For instance, they might easily have found a muffle with a lower initial cost than the Nichrome muffle they use in heat-treating their fastenings. But when you find that this muffle gave 36,732 hours of service over a period of 5½ years—the actual cost reveals Shakeproof as an intelligent buyer indeed.

Particularly so since a Nichrome retort in another of their gas furnaces, operating under somewhat higher temperatures and greater stresses, gave the same plant a total of 17,248 hours of service.

Whatever your heat-treating requirements, consult with us. Our business is keeping your heat-hour costs down to the absolute minimum—and we've had over 30 years of successful experience at doing just that. Our engineers will gladly make recommendations for your specific needs.

All furnace equipment by
American Gas Furnace Co., Elizabeth, N.J.

Nichrome is manufactured only by



**Driver-Harris
Company**

HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

BRANCHES: Chicago, Detroit, Cleveland, Louisville,
Los Angeles, San Francisco

*T. M. Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MAKERS OF WORLD-FAMOUS NICHROME AND OVER 80 ALLOYS FOR THE ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC, AND HEAT-TREATING FIELDS

50% to....???

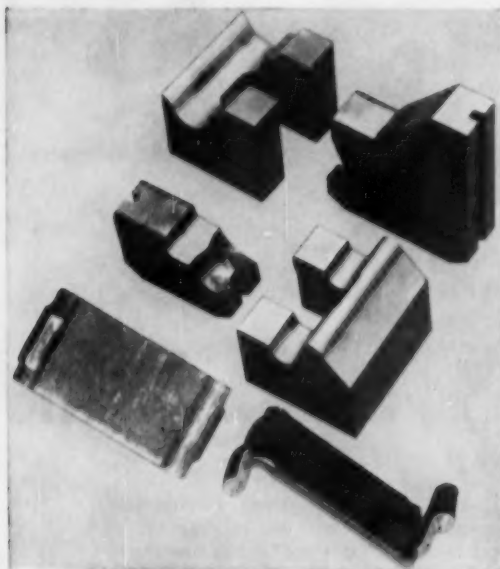
INCREASED PRODUCTION, PROVEN WITH . . .



PRK-33

TOOL STEEL

For the extra performance and savings you want from better wearing tools and dies—less downtime for retooling or regrinding and longer, more economical runs—it's not the first cost, but the "plus" of Darwin PRK-33 that counts. The unique composition of added Cobalt, Chromium, Nickel, Manganese and Molybdenum give PRK-33 both stainless and non-corrosive qualities—**plus, rigorous durability.** If you are now using standard 150 carbon, air hardening high chrome tool steel, it will pay you to call or write today about the savings you can effect with PRK-33!



PRK-33 dies and automobile door hinge blanks.
Stock 3/4" thick, H. R. 1020

Complete line of highest grade Tool Steels, including PRK-33, DARWIN No. 1, NEOR, MINEOR, OHT, "MT6" and various grades of Hot Work Specialty Steels. Furnished in Bar Stock, Billet and Sand Casting, Drill Rod, Flat Ground Stock and Tool Bits. Bulletin on Request.

DARWIN & MILNER Inc.

highest grade tool steels

2345 ST. CLAIR AVENUE ★ CLEVELAND 14, OHIO

★ 1610 W. FIRST AVENUE ★ COLUMBUS, OHIO ★

REPRESENTED BY

ZIV STEEL & WIRE CO., CHICAGO • DETROIT • ST. LOUIS • INDIANAPOLIS • TOLEDO • MILWAUKEE
• M. G. OPP COMPANY, NEW YORK CITY • PECK STEEL & DIE SUPPLY COMPANY, LOS ANGELES •
CHARLES B. WEBSTER, PLAINVILLE, CONNECTICUT • CHARLES W. BRINGMAN, ORLANDO, FLORIDA

Steel for Cannon— Sources of Information

(Supplements List of References in
May 1954 issue, p. 152.)

"The Treatment of Gun Steel", E. Maitland, *Proceedings of the Institute of Civil Engineers*, Vol. 89, 1887, p. 114-240.

"Experimental Data Obtained on Charpy Impact Machine", F. C. Langenberg, *Transactions of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers*, Vol. 62, 1920, p. 436-470.

"Carnegie Scholarship Awards", *Journal of the Iron and Steel Institute*, London, Vol. 103, No. 1, 1921, p. 9.

"Significance of the Impact Test", F. C. Langenberg and N. Richardson, *Transactions of the American Society for Testing Materials*, Vol. 22, Part II, 1922, p. 128-137.

"An Investigation of the Behavior of Certain Steels Under Impact at Different Temperatures", F. C. Langenberg, *Carnegie Scholarship Memoirs*, Iron and Steel Institute, London, Vol. 12, 1923, p. 75-112.

"Casting Guns by the Centrifugal Process", Col. T. C. Dickson, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 18, 1930, p. 217-237.

"Cold Working and Centrifugal Casting of Steel Tubes", Gen. T. C. Dickson, *Cleveland Engineering*, Cleveland Engineering Society, Vol. 12, May 1930, p. 3-7, 12.

"Making Cannon by the Cold Working Process at Watertown Arsenal", Col. T. C. Dickson, *Journal of Maryland Academy of Science*, Vol. 1, No. 1, 1930, p. 30-37.

"The Cold Working of Cannon", Col. B. S. Mesick, Jr., *Mechanical Engineering*, Vol. 54, 1932, p. 703-707.

"High-Velocity Tension Impact Tests", H. C. Mann, *Proceedings of the American Society for Testing Materials*, Vol. 36, Part II, 1936, p. 85-109.

"Some Notes on Old Guns", Commander B. Simons, U.S.N., *Proceedings of the U. S. Naval Institute*, Vol. 63, 1937, p. 653-658.

"Plastic Flow and Rupture of Metals", C. Zener and J. H. Hollomon, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 33, 1944, p. 163-235.

(Continued on p. 136)

The Park Triple A Story:

“Park Quench Oil gives us faster, deeper hardening with much less distortion,”



says AL RIDINGER,
President of METALLURGICAL, INC.

At Metallurgical's new 40,000 sq. ft. plant in Minneapolis, Al Ridinger (right) shows Charles Wesley (left), President of Wesley Steel Treating, Milwaukee, a quenching process as Larry Ridinger (center), Company Vice President, looks on. Here, wing flap tracks for B-47 Jet Bombers are being quenched in a modern 8000 gallon system in which Park Triple A oil is circulated at the rate of 2000 gallons per minute. Using the latest type equipment, Metallurgical serves over 28 major industries in the North Central area.



PARK TRIPLE A QUENCH OIL was developed specifically to *cool steel faster* in the upper temperature ranges, giving higher and deeper hardness. The final stage of cooling is *slow and uniform* for the best surface hardness and depth of hardness penetration without danger of warping or cracking. *Extremely stable*, Park Triple A is not subject to breakdown, saponification or rancidity.

Higher hardness, less distortion and longer life—Park's *Triple Action* Quench oil . . . suitable for use as a quench from any heat treating medium . . . highly recommended for obtaining maximum hardenability.

• Liquid and Solid Carburizers • Cyanide, Neutral, and High Speed Steel Salts • Coke • Lead Pot Carbon • Charcoal • No Carb • Carbon Preventer • Quenching and Tempering Oils • Drawing Salts • Metal Cleaners • Kold-Grip Polishing Wheel Cement



PARK CHEMICAL CO.

8074 Military Avenue • Detroit 4, Michigan

Send free bulletin describing Park Triple A Quench Oil.

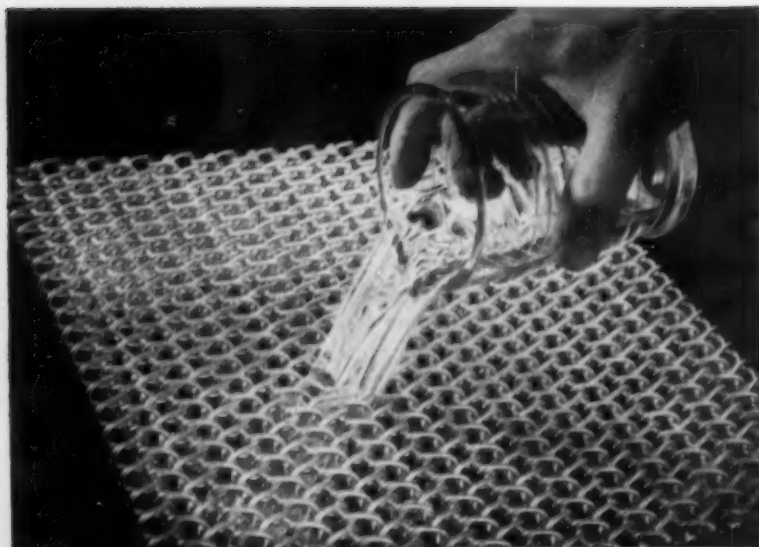
Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Fourth in a series of advertisements describing Park processes on the job.



FLASH DRAINAGE!

Cambridge

WOVEN WIRE CONVEYOR BELTS

permit continuous washing, degreasing, quenching

Open mesh construction permits rapid drainage of process solutions, moving belt eliminates batch handling to provide continuous pickling, quenching, tempering, washing, degreasing. All-metal belt resists corrosion even under the most severe conditions.

In continuous heat treating installations Cambridge Woven Wire Conveyor Belts are impervious to damage at temperatures up to 2100°F. They have no seams, lacers or fasteners to wear more rapidly than the body of the belt . . . no localized weakening. Open mesh construction lets heat and gases circulate freely all around the work for uniform treatment.

No matter how you look at it, CAMBRIDGE Woven Wire Conveyor Belts are invaluable aids to AUTOMATION . . . eliminate profit-stealing batch and hand operations. They are made in any size, mesh or weave, and from any metal or alloy. Special raised edges or cross-mounted flights are available to hold your product during movement.



Here's how a Cambridge belt permits **CONTINUOUS WASHING**. Stamping and drawing compounds, and metallic particles are washed through open mesh.

Call in your Cambridge Field Engineer to discuss how you can cut processing costs by continuous operation. You can rely on his advice. Write direct or look under "Belting, Mechanical" in your classified telephone book.

ASK FOR FREE 130-PAGE REFERENCE MANUAL illustrating and describing woven wire conveyor belts. Gives mesh specifications, design information and metallurgical data.



The Cambridge Wire Cloth Co.

WIRE
CLOTH

METAL
CONVEYOR
BELTS

SPECIAL
METAL
FABRICATIONS

DEPARTMENT B,
CAMBRIDGE 4,
MARYLAND

OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 136

Steel for Cannon . . .

"Development and Application of Military and Special Steels for Ordnance Purposes", Col. T. H. Frye, *Blast Furnace and Steel Plant*, Vol. 32, Part 1, 1944, p. 695-697.

"Band Pressure Characteristics of 37-Mm M 3 Gun 770", R. Beeuwkes, Jr., *Experimental Report WAL 730/95*, P.B. 3019, May 5, 1944.

"Metallurgical Problems in the Manufacture of Seamless Gun Tubing", J. C. Carpenter, *Metal Progress*, Vol. 48, 1945, p. 67-72.

"Ferrous Metallurgy Design", J. H. Hollomon and L. D. Jaffe, John Wiley & Sons, New York, N.Y., 1947.

"Surface Stressing of Metals", H. F. Moore, W. M. Murray, J. O. Almen, O. J. Horger & P. B. Kosting, *American Society for Metals*, Cleveland, 1947.

"The Effect of Microstructure on the Mechanical Properties of Steel", J. H. Hollomon, L. D. Jaffe, D. E. McCarthy, and M. R. Norton, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 38, 1947, p. 807-847.

"Ingot Factors in the Production of Seamless Gun Tubes", J. W. Spretnak, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 39, 1947, p. 627-650.

"Transverse Mechanical Properties on Heat Treated Wrought Steel Products", Cyril Wells and Robert F. Mehl, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 41, 1949, p. 715-804.

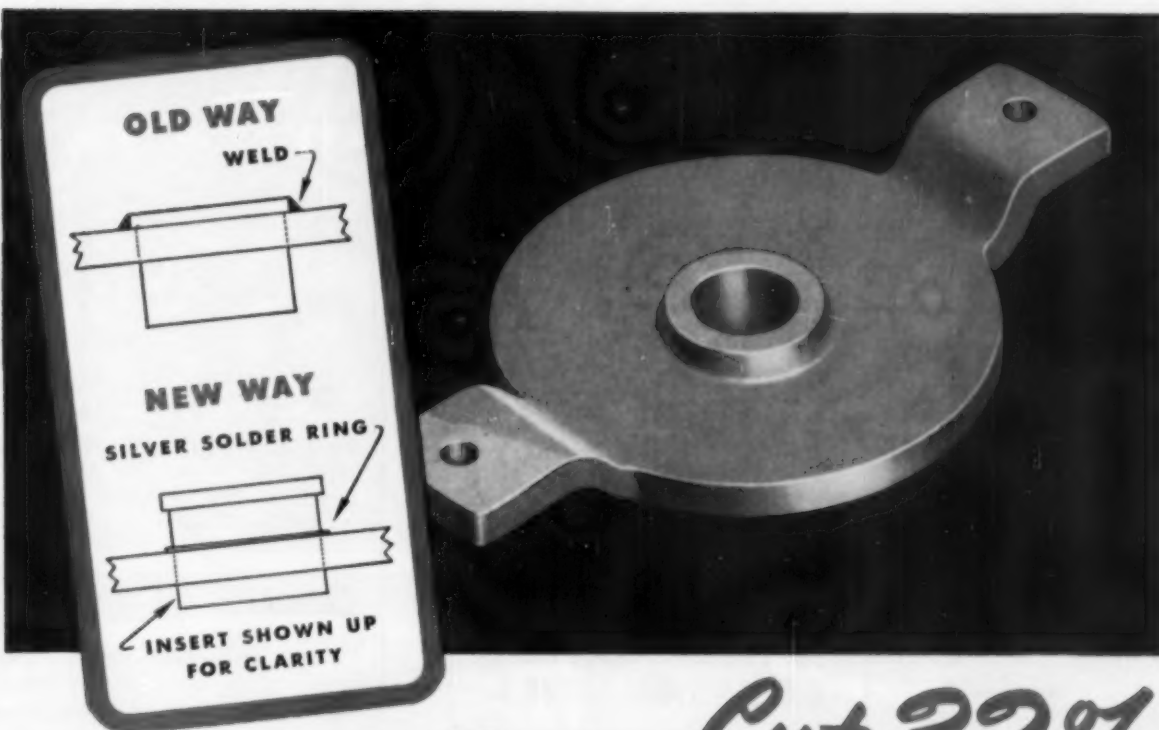
"Statistical Methods for Evaluating the Quality of Certain Wrought Steel Products", Edwin G. Olds and Cyril Wells, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 845-899.

"A Quench Cracking Susceptibility Test for Hollow Cylinders", Cyril Wells, C. F. Sawyer, I. Broverman and R. F. Mehl, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 206-232.

"An Engineering Analysis of the Problem of Quench Cracking in Steel", J. W. Spretnak and Cyril Wells, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 233-269.

"Prebore Quench for Hollow Cylinders", J. W. Spretnak and C. C. Busby, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 42, 1950, p. 270-282.

(Continued on p. 138)



Assembly Cost *Cut 32%* with TOCCO* Induction Brazing



Now's the time to balance YOUR production budget

This assembly may bear no resemblance to your product, but its case is typical of the savings accomplished by Induction Heating of metal parts of all sizes and shapes.

Formerly the Norris Thermador Corpora-

tion used arc welding to join the bushing and clamp shown above. In an effort to reduce costs TOCCO Induction Heating was brought into the production picture with the following results:

OLD METHOD (Arc Welding)		NEW METHOD (TOCCO Induction Brazing)	
Material (rod)	\$ 4.56 per M parts	Material (solder and flux) . . .	\$13.83 per M parts
Labor	20.63 per M parts	Labor	8.82 per M parts
Overhead	21.25 per M parts	Overhead	9.08 per M parts
Total Cost Old Method . . .	\$46.44 per M parts	Total Cost TOCCO Method . .	\$31.73 per M parts

TOCCO Engineers are glad to survey your operations for similar cost-cutting results—no obligation, of course.

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT COMPANY



TOCCO

NEW **FREE**
BULLETIN

Mail Coupon Today

THE OHIO CRANKSHAFT CO.
Dept. R-4, Cleveland 1, Ohio

Please send copy of "Typical Results of TOCCO Induction Brazing and Soldering."

Name

Position

Company

Address

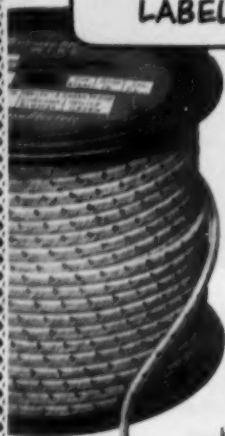
City Zone State



**WHAT'S SO
IMPORTANT
ABOUT THE
LABEL?**

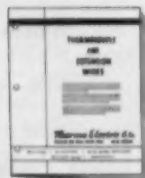


**IT SHOWS HOW
CAREFUL T-E IS WITH
ITS THERMOCOUPLE &
EXTENSION WIRES.**



Here's how a reel of T-E wire looks after you unwrap it. The easy-to-read label can save valuable time when you must know, and know quickly, what kind of wire is on the reel. The label tells you not only wire type, length, and polarity, but insulation colors too. Therefore, you can identify conductors easily by comparing colors listed on the label with those on the wire itself.

As you can see, it's a well-thought-out label. Important by itself, it's also a revealing illustration of the care T-E takes. Thoroughness is characteristic of every step in T-E's wire production, from drawing and calibrating to insulating. The result of such care is a product which meets high industrial standards.



There are too many T-E wires to mention comfortably in one ad. However, in T-E's 8-pg. Wire Bulletin you can see insulations, gages, and calibrations, as well as charts with calibration symbols, color codes, insulation characteristics, resistances, weights, electrical properties, and conduit capacities. Write for Bulletin 31-H.

Pyrometers • Thermocouples • Protection Tubes • Quick-Coupling Connectors
Thermocouple and Extension Wires • Resistance Bulbs • Connector Panels

ThermoElectric Co., Inc.

SADDLE RIVER TOWNSHIP, ROCHELLE PARK POST OFFICE, NEW JERSEY
IN CANADA—THERMO ELECTRIC (Canada) Ltd., BRAMPTON, ONTARIO

METAL PROGRESS, PAGE 138

Steel for Cannon . . .

"Effect of Reheat Treatment on Transverse Ductility in Wrought Steel Products", Paul E. Busby, Charles V. Klimas and Cyril Wells, *Transactions of the American Society for Metals*, Vol. 43, 1951, p. 526-546.

"Impact Tests Help Engineer Specify Steel", J. Bluhm, L. D. Jaffe, A. F. Jones, A. Hurlich, P. R. Kostling and J. F. Wallace, *SAE Journal*, Vol. 59, 1951, p. 24-28.

"The Anisotropy of the Fatigue Properties of S.A.E. 4340 Steel Forging", J. T. Ransom and R. F. Mehl, *Proceedings of the American Society for Testing Materials*, Vol. 52, 1952, p. 779-790.

Cermets . . .

(Continued from p. 82)

Due to the fact that very little was known about metal-boron systems at the outset of boride research, basic work on phase diagrams delayed the making of bodies and shapes for testing. However, it appears that the "Borolites" are catching up with the carbides and will soon be commercially available in parts for service in temperature ranges in which carbides will prove to be useless.

Finally, the nickel aluminides have come very much into the foreground because of their relatively good impact. However, it cannot be expected that news about the serviceability of nickel aluminide parts will appear before the end of 1955.

The three materials, nickel aluminide, titanium-carbide-base cermets and the borides have a promising future in the temperature scale above that point where superalloys fail. First, nickel aluminides at 1600, titanium-carbide-base cermets at 1800, and borides up to 2100° F.

Close cooperation of engine designers with private research and development groups is much to be desired. There can be no doubt that joint efforts will provide industry very soon with new materials for these extremely high operating temperatures.

*"Borolite" is the trade name applied to metal boride products as marketed by Borolite Corp. of Niagara Falls, N.Y.

Square, round, oval or hexagon:



**can help you
build a better
product**

Whether you manufacture bathroom fixtures—such as shower curtain rods and towel bars—or engine cooling components, there's an H & H LOCKSEAM tube to meet your requirements. Long used by leading concerns in the manufacture of aircraft, jeep, truck and stationary engine cooling components, H & H LOCKSEAM is a strong edge seam tubing that is now made round, square, oval or hexagon (on special order) in sizes to meet most requirements. Uniform wall thickness is assured for all gauges because H & H Tube rolls its own strip. Round and oval LOCKSEAM is available solder coated on the outside, or both sides if desired. Square and other shapes are furnished ready for chrome and other types of plating. Precision cut with minimum of burrs to customer's specifications, it is also furnished in random lengths. A blueprint of size ranges and standard tubes will be furnished upon request.

Expect the BEST brass and copper products from

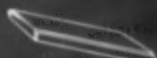
H & H Tube

AND MANUFACTURING COMPANY

256 N. Forman Avenue, Detroit 17, Michigan • Offices from Coast to Coast



METALFLO



LOCKSEAM



COIL STRIP

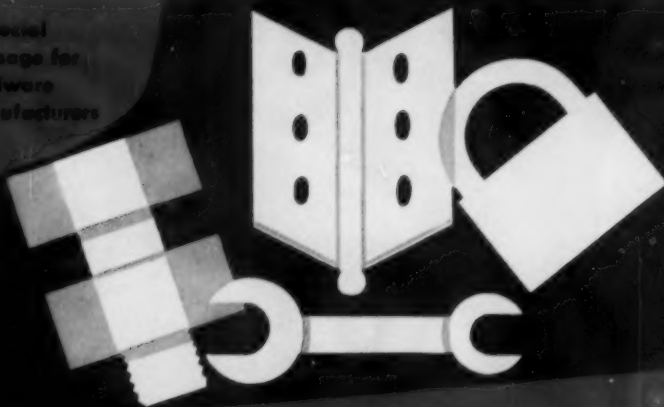


AND SEAMLESS TUBING



TUBULAR PARTS

a special
message for
hardware
manufacturers



need a finish for protection—
decoration—identification?

specify

IRIDITE

Specify Iridite . . . for corrosion protection during storage or use . . . for a firm and lasting base for paint . . . for extra quality and eye-appeal . . . for low cost color coding of finished parts.

ON ZINC AND CADMIUM you can get highly corrosion resistant finishes to meet any military or civilian specifications and ranging in appearance from olive drab through sparkling bright and dyed colors.

ON COPPER . . . Iridite brightens copper, keeps it tarnish-free; also lets you drastically cut the cost of copper-chrome plating by reducing the need for buffing.

ON ALUMINUM Iridite gives you a choice of natural aluminum, a golden yellow or dye colored finishes. No special racks. No high temperatures. No long immersion. Process in bulk.

ON MAGNESIUM Iridite provides a highly protective film in deepening shades of brown. No boiling, elaborate cleaning or long immersions.

AND IRIDITE IS EASY TO APPLY. Goes on at room temperature by dip, brush or spray. No electrolysis. No special equipment. No exhausts. No specially trained operators. Single dip for basic coatings. Double dip for dye colors. The protective Iridite coating is not a superimposed film, cannot flake, chip or peel.

WANT TO KNOW MORE? We'll gladly treat samples or send you complete data. Write direct or call in your Iridite Field Engineer. He's listed under "Plating Supplies" in your classified telephone book.

Using a special
color compound
for identification



ALLIED RESEARCH PRODUCTS
INCORPORATED

4004 06 E MONUMENT STREET • BALTIMORE 5, MD

Manufacturers of Iridite Finishes for Corrosion Protection and Paint Systems
on Non-Ferrous Metals, ADP Plating Chemicals.

Symposium on Stress-Corrosion

By W. D. Robertson*

TEN YEARS ago a symposium on stress-corrosion cracking was held in Philadelphia under the joint auspices of the A.S.T.M. and the A.I.M.E. At that time the problem was recognized as serious and likely to become more so. This prediction has come true. Stress cracking has become a major problem as a result of the increasing loads and severity of environment under which components now operate. Owing to a limited knowledge of the corrosion mechanism, except in a few cases of which age hardening aluminum alloys are one of the best examples, the appearance of stress cracking in new alloys or unfamiliar environments is essentially unpredictable and often catastrophic in consequence. Still, our understanding of metallic structure has advanced very considerably during the past decade—especially with respect to the significance of imperfections of various types and their relation to different structure-sensitive properties.

This symposium was organized by the Corrosion Div. of the Electrochemical Society to reveal new, critical experiments relating to the mechanism of stress cracking and embrittlement and to determine whether, under the stimulus of recent metallurgical developments, a better understanding of this phenomenon was emerging from the mass of empirical data and speculation already available.

The first of 12 papers was presented by Julius J. Harwood, head of the metallurgy branch of the Office of Naval Research. Mr. Harwood's contribution, "Introductory Review of the Problem", was a general survey of current understanding of the mechanism of corrosion. It was observed that we are dealing with brittle failure in normally ductile materials and that the problem may be considered, in fact must be considered, as a brittle fracture process.

(Continued on p. 142)

*A report of "Symposium on Stress-Corrosion Phenomena" held during the 106th Meeting of the Electrochemical Society, Oct. 3-7, 1954 at Boston, Mass. Professor Robertson is in the department of metallurgy at Yale University, New Haven, Conn.



brass portal

to strength and
machinability

Products made of brass—like this door knocker—convey a feeling of solid strength . . . the strength of a Titan. Brass has a profound and warm authority that is always in fashion regardless if the product be a forged door knocker or a shiny screw machine part.

For the metal fabricator, the strength of Titan brass also means beauty that lasts, durability against abrasion and wear, and corrosion resistance. Couple these qualities with the high-speed low-cost machinability of Titan brass, and you have a world of advantages offered by brass. Free-cutting brass rod, for example, is the most easily machined of all metals.

To get the most in metals, call your nearest Titan Office, Distributor or Depot. And send for free booklet "Brass Means Business" describing 1) Titan products and 2) the first full-color, sound motion picture on brass manufacture and uses. It's yours free!

Titan

METAL MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Belleville, Pa. Offices and Agencies in Principal Cities

RODS • FORGINGS • DIE CASTINGS • WELDING RODS • WIRE

Quality Alloys by Brass Specialists

Dept. F

Titan Metal Mfg. Co., Belleville, Pa.

Gentlemen: Please send free booklet titled "Brass Means Business".

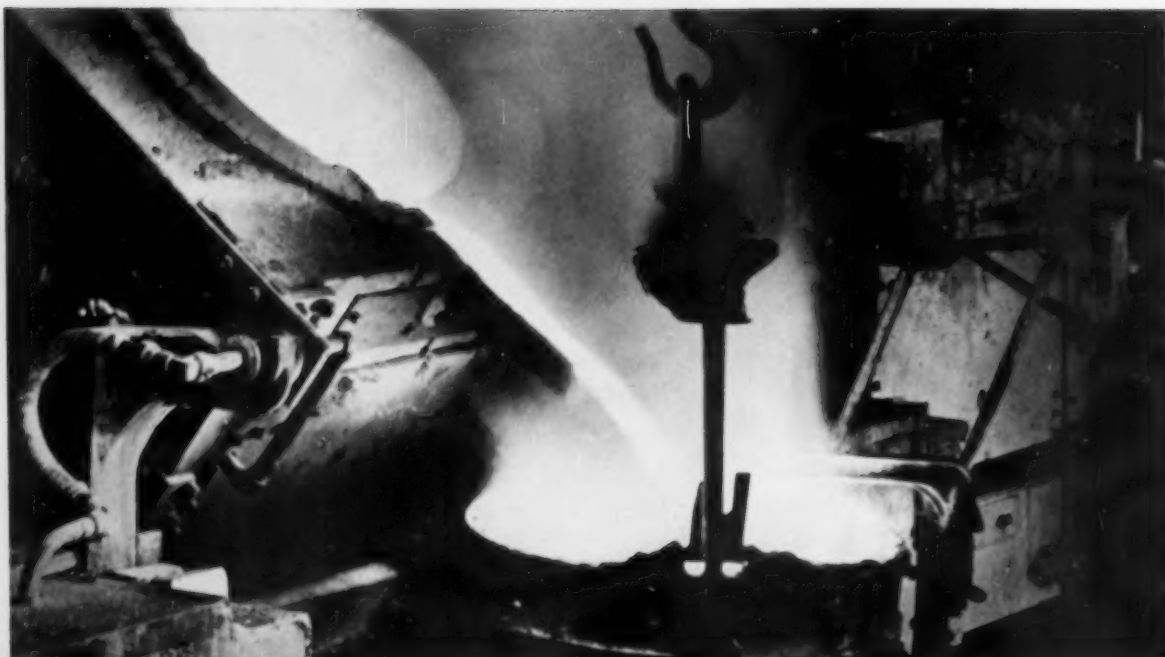
Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City & State _____



6 tons of steel melted and poured every 2½ hours

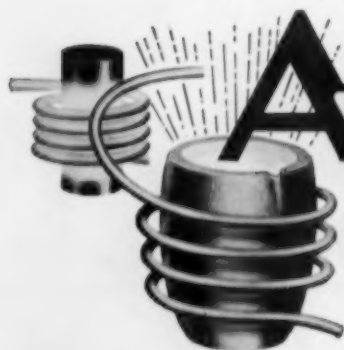
SPEED . . . CONTROLLED QUALITY . . . ECONOMY—these advantages are enjoyed on every melt, ferrous or non-ferrous, in Ajax-Northrup induction furnaces. This furnace for example, turns out a six-ton charge of nickel alloy—precisely alloyed and virtually free of impurities—every 2½ hours.

Ajax induction melting puts substantially all the heat in the charge proper. No power is wasted in superheating crucible or refractory, and little heat

escapes into the room. Speed of melting and electromagnetic stirring insure perfect alloys every time.

Ajax has been building induction furnaces for all metals since 1916. Installations capable of producing up to 20,000 pounds of metal per hour are in operation, and more and more foundries are switching to Ajax-Northrup melting as they discover its economy and advantages. Learn why in Bulletin 27-B, available upon request to Ajax Electrothermic Corporation, Trenton 5, New Jersey.

Associated Companies: Ajax Electric Company—Ajax Electric Furnace Co.—Ajax Engineering Corp.

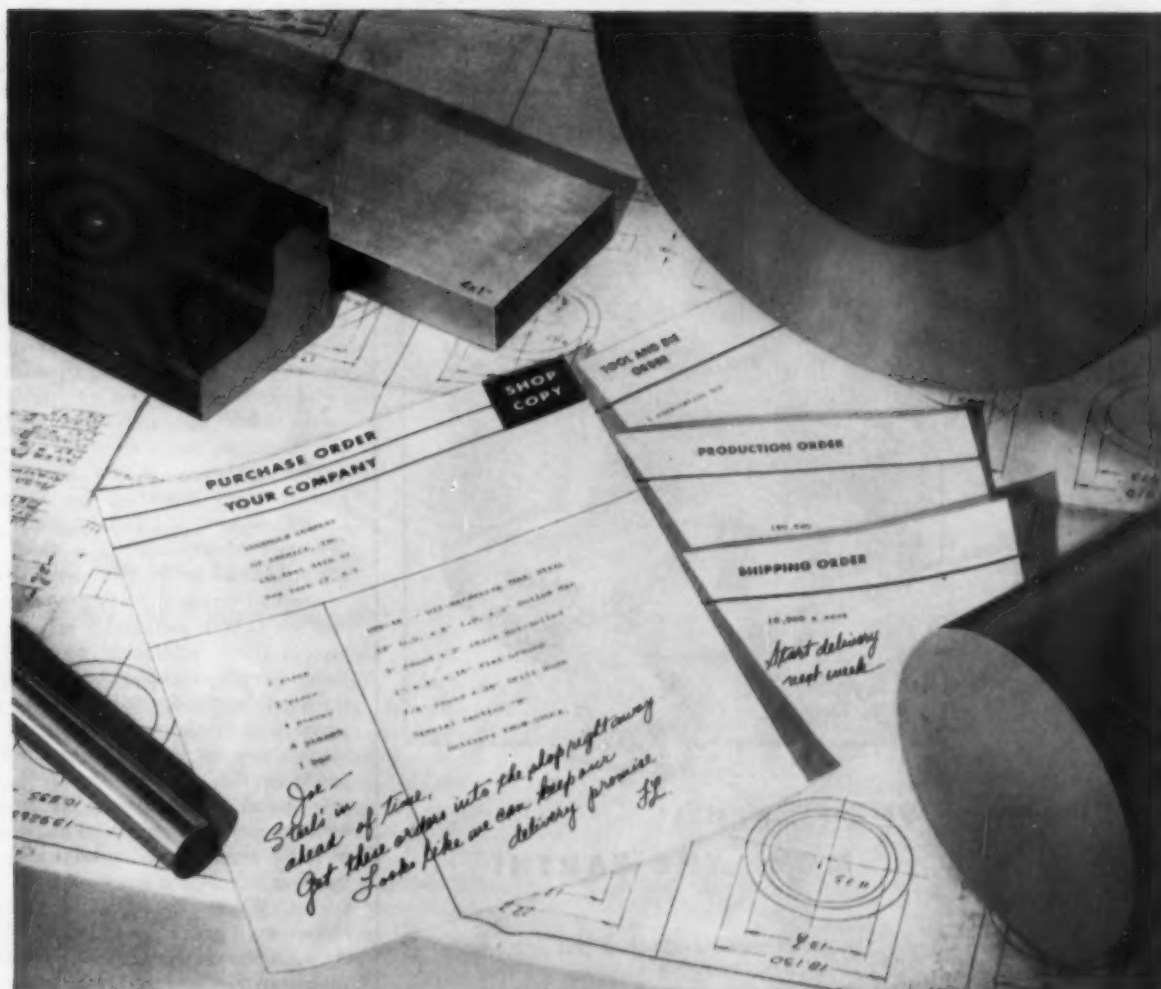


AJAX

NORTHRUP

SINCE 1916

INDUCTION HEATING-MELTING



GET TOOL STEEL FAST—FROM UDDEHOLM

Before anything can be done on a metal-working job, the tool steel must be on hand. No die or tool can be made, no production started, and no orders delivered without it.

Furthermore, the need for tool steel is usually urgent—sometimes you need it “yesterday”. Therefore, place your order with a source that has an extremely wide variety of grades, shapes, sizes, and finishes in stock—Uddeholm.

For instance, UHB-46 oil-hardening tool steel is stocked in all these forms: drill rods, flat ground stock, hot-rolled bars, special sections, and hollow bars.

Warehouses in New York, Cleveland, and Los Angeles.

WANT A STOCK LIST OF UDDEHOLM TOOL STEELS?

UDDEHOLM, 155 East 44th St., New York 17, N. Y.
Please send me tool steel stock lists.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____



UDDEHOLM COMPANY OF AMERICA, INC.

Tool and Die Steels
Specialty Strip Steels

New York: 155 East 44th Street, MUrray Hill 7-4575
Cleveland: 3756 Carnegie Avenue, HEnderson 1-7440
Los Angeles: 5037 Telegraph Road, ANgelus 2-5121



"HANDS" THAT HELP MOVE THE EARTH!



... those unseen hands that put action into the earth moving giants ... the hundreds of shapes and sizes of steel castings that make up excavating and mining machinery. Hands that are unnoticed and are subject to shock, stress and abrasion ... all examples of Unitcasting's dependability.

Gears, cams, rockers, sheaves, stanchions, levers, protective housings, and many other parts made to exacting standards ... subject to rigid inspections. Foundry engineered Unitcastings are the answer when the going gets rough!

Assured dependability in parts? Specify Unitcastings! Unitcast's representative is as convenient as your telephone. Call today!

UNITCAST CORPORATION • Toledo 9, Ohio

In Canada: CANADIAN-UNITCAST STEEL, LTD., Sherbrooke, Quebec

Unitcast



QUALITY
STEEL
CASTINGS

Stress-Corrosion . . .

The mechanism was discussed in terms of the production of susceptible paths by chemical action and the mechanical propagation of cracks by applied stress. It was emphasized that a threshold stress is frequently observed, analogous to the static fatigue of glass and to the delayed fracture of ferrous metals in hydrogen. Since the actual failure is apparently mechanical, the problem is one of determining the mechanism of chemical production of stable cracks that act as stress-raisers and can propagate under stress.

The mechanics of the fracture process were described by Prof. Egon Orowan of M.I.T. in his paper, "Fracture Mechanism". The requisite conditions for fracture were developed in terms of surface energy and the Griffith mechanism of fracture in brittle substances was outlined. Energy conditions at a crack tip were described, and it was proposed that crack propagation may involve the severing of cohesional bonds at the leading edge of the crack by chemical reaction. The latter concept was introduced to explain the pronounced dependence of cracking on environment.

Prof. W. D. Robertson of Yale University, general chairman of the symposium, presented results ("Crystallography and Corrosion Cracking") of a current study of homogeneous copper-gold alloys in which pronounced structure-dependent corrosion is observed. It was shown that copper is preferentially removed in ferric chloride from any structural discontinuity and, in particular, from grain boundaries, incoherent twin boundaries and sub-grain boundaries in single crystals that have been grown from the liquid. It was also demonstrated that slip clusters in single crystals are preferentially attacked and that cracks are triggered at microscopic sites of attack in the slip cluster; the resulting cracks are not propagated in the plane of the slip band, but spread transversely to the stress axis. The type of crystallographic plane exposed is a factor in determining the chemical attack and, consequently, the subsequent crack. Corrosion at microscopic sites is a prerequisite to cracking, which varies with the

(Continued on p. 144)

TEST THESE Corrosion-Resistant Alloys

...and see for yourself
how economical they are

The only way you can be sure that a corrosion-resistant material will work in your plant is to test it under actual operating conditions. Laboratory tests will give you some idea of what to expect, but they don't show the effects of the variables involved in production operations. That is why we have prepared standard test specimens of HASTELLOY nickel-base alloys . . . and they are available to you without cost.

Test these alloys yourself against the materials you are now using, or against others that you are considering using. Prove to yourself that they have exceptional corrosion resistance . . . high mechanical strength, even at elevated temperatures . . . and that they are economical to use. We can support these claims with records of laboratory tests and with case histories of actual installations in chemical, petroleum, textile, and metalworking plants over the past 20 years. But don't take our word for it—see for yourself.

Use the handy coupon below to order your samples of HASTELLOY alloys. Alloys B, C, and F are available in either cast or wrought forms, while alloy D is supplied as castings only. If the equipment you have in mind is to contain welded joints, be sure to advise us, so that we may furnish you with welded samples.

"Haynes" and "Hastelloy" are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation.



These standard spool-type test specimens of HASTELLOY alloys are available on request.

HAYNES
Trade-Mark

alloys

Haynes Stellite Company
A Division of
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation



USE THIS
HANDY
COUPON

Haynes Stellite Company, UCC, 731 S. Lindsay St., Kokomo, Ind.
Please send me, without obligation, the following samples of HASTELLOY alloys: (Please Check)

CAST				WROUGHT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
B	C	D	F	B	C	F

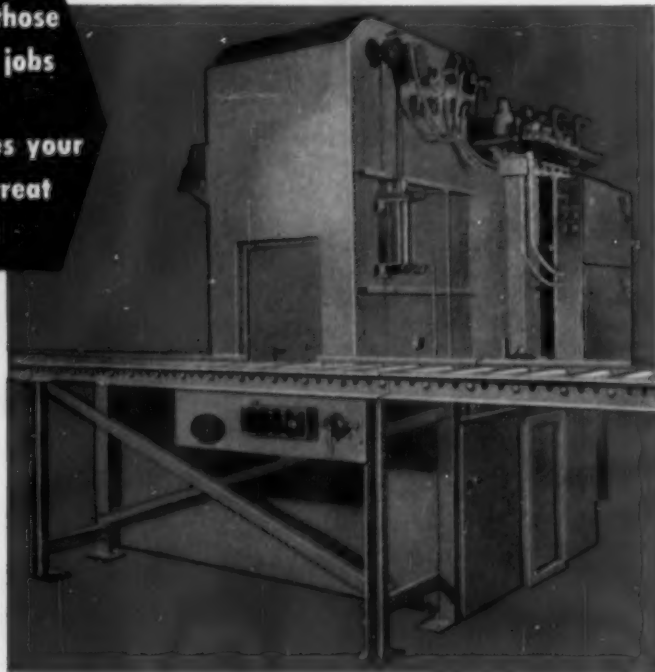
☐ Above samples should have welded joints.

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____

DOW'S "J-800"

MODEL

Licks those
tough jobs
•
Slashes your
heat treat
costs!



"NO-GAP" OPERATION—A batch type furnace with less than 30 seconds between loads. Work chamber is never exposed to air. Loading is accomplished while slow cooling or quenching a previous load.

GREATER PRODUCTION—Actual field operation has proven conclusively that the Dow Model J-800 will easily bring 800 pounds from room temperature to 1500° F in less than one hour.

COMPACT CONSTRUCTION—Occupies floor area of only 7'10" x 14'4" giving maximum production for minimum floor space.

VERSATILITY—Ideal for carbonitriding, gas carburizing, clean hardening and carbon restoration. Hot oil quenching and atmosphere cooling equipment available.

EXCLUSIVE FEATURES—High capacity fan combined with heat capacitor assures uniform case depth throughout each load • Forced circulation of quench oil assures uniform hardness with minimum distortion • Sealed quench tank gives cleaner stock—minimizes fire hazard.

**DOW FURNACE
COMPANY**

12045 Woodbine Ave., Detroit 28, Mich.
Phone: KEnwood 2-9100

*Quality is your
best investment*

Stress-Corrosion . . .

alloy system and the environment. The site at which a crack is triggered in a homogeneous alloy is apparently directly dependant on the inherent structure of the solid solution, or the structural characteristics produced by plastic deformation.

Prof. Ludwig Graf of the Max-Planck Institute at Stuttgart, Germany, who could not be present in person, submitted the paper "Stress Corrosion of Homogeneous Alloys", a comprehensive summary of his work on this subject. An extensive study of silver-gold and copper-gold alloys in a variety of media indicates that the observed cracking in these systems is a property of the solid solution and is not associated with precipitates or impurities. Susceptibility is determined by the alloy composition, relative to the environment. In gold alloys the phenomenon of a "parting limit" is observed at about 40 at. % gold and is applicable to cracking as well as solution of copper or silver. Homogeneous alloys are susceptible when the base metal is chemically less noble than the alloying components; alpha brass is included in this rule because, relative to ammonia, copper is the active component owing to the formation of the copper-ammonia complex. On the other hand, homogeneous alloys whose base metal is more noble than the alloying component are not susceptible—for example, the alloys high in gold.

The second session began with "Grain-Boundary Structure", by Bruce Chalmers of Harvard University. Because many of the cracking phenomena are associated with boundaries, it is obviously necessary to consider the atomistic picture of boundary structure. Professor Chalmers reviewed experiments on boundary properties, emphasizing those which evaluate intrinsic properties of the boundary and which, accordingly, are orientation-dependent. It appears that extensive developments in this field have not been sufficiently studied in connection with the problem of stress cracking—the reason, of course, being the difficulty of isolating the boundary for the purpose of chemical experiments.

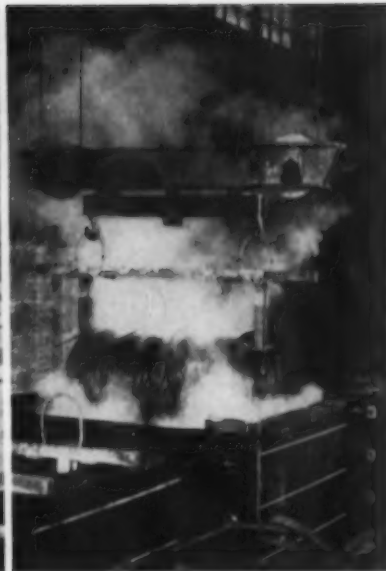
The preceding papers were primarily concerned with homogeneous
(Continued on p. 146)



TOOL STEEL SHEETS



STAINLESS STEEL BAR STOCK



CARBON STEEL WIRE

You can safely descale most metals in 20 minutes or less

WITH THE DU PONT SODIUM HYDRIDE PROCESS



In 10 to 20 minutes, sheets, bars, wire, rods, forgings and fabricated articles are completely descaled with the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Descaling Process. Even heavily scaled forgings ($\frac{1}{2}$ " scale thickness) take less than an hour. And in only 15 seconds you can get cold reduced-

annealed strip clean and bright!

With hydride descaling, there's never any danger of etching or pitting . . . never a costly reject due to loss of gauge. Base metal is always protected, *since bath action stops the instant scale is reduced*. And retreatments are rarely needed with most metals. One pass through the sodium hydride bath will do the job completely.

TECHNICAL SERVICE AVAILABLE

If you are descaling metals which are unaffected by fused caustic at 700°F., it will be to your advantage to talk to us about the Du Pont Sodium Hydride Process. Du Pont pioneered this modern descaling method and can bring a depth of technical experience to bear on your descaling problems.

There's no cost for this service which includes laboratory investigation of problems, plus expert aid in construction, installation and operation of the process. Just call our nearest district office or send in coupon below.

DISTRICT AND SALES OFFICES: Baltimore • Boston • Charlotte • Chicago • Cincinnati • Cleveland • Detroit • Kansas City* • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia • San Francisco
*Baroda & Page, Inc.

FOR MORE INFORMATION

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.), MP-4
Electrochemicals Dept., Wilmington 98, Del.

- ☐ Please send me your free booklet on Sodium Hydride Descaling.
- ☐ Please have one of your technical men call. I am interested in descaling _____

Name _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Du Pont

Producer of Sodium








Pioneer of Hydride Descaling



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING...THROUGH CHEMISTRY

ABRASIVE TALK IS CHEAP,

*but we can
lay it on the line!*

Claims  are easy to make, but putting a savings guarantee in writing  is something else again. Controlled "T" chilled iron shot and grit have been engineered  to overcome the undesirable characteristics  of chilled iron abrasives: You get longer life, because of a ductile matrix; lower maintenance costs , because of controlled lower BHN; yet all the speed and cleaning efficiency you need. A 15% savings  over your present abrasive costs guaranteed in writing  or you get a check to give you the guaranteed savings. Make the test without upsetting your routine: ask about the "electric timing device."



produced by
THE NATIONAL METAL ABRASIVE COMPANY
Cleveland, Ohio

THE WESTERN METAL ABRASIVES COMPANY
Chicago Heights, Illinois

SOLD EXCLUSIVELY BY

HICKMAN, WILLIAMS & COMPANY
(INCORPORATED)

CHICAGO • DETROIT • CINCINNATI • ST. LOUIS • NEW YORK
CLEVELAND • PHILADELPHIA • PITTSBURGH • INDIANAPOLIS

Stress-Corrosion . . .

alloys. Heterogeneous alloys were considered by E. C. W. Perryman of Aluminium Laboratories Ltd., Canada. His paper, "Metallurgical Aspects of Stress-Corrosion in Aluminum Alloys", was a report on the effect of precipitation and cold work on the stress-corrosion properties of aluminum-magnesium alloys. In particular, Dr. Perryman considered the reasons why stress-corrosion cracking occurs when discrete, separated precipitate particles are present at the grain boundaries. The effect of small amounts of cold work in increasing the rate of precipitation at grain boundaries was explained and also the reasons why large amounts of cold work lead to layer corrosion.

The inherently brittle properties of Al-Cu, Al-Zn and Al-Zn-Mg alloys were described and a hypothesis based on Gayler's "light phenomenon" was advanced to explain delayed intercrystalline failure that occurs in these alloys when stressed in a noncorroding environment.

Returning again to homogeneous alloys, Rudolph Speiser and J. W. Spretnak of Ohio State University dealt with the problem of grain-boundary composition in terms of Gibb's adsorption equation in their report, "Role of Surface Adsorption of Solute Atoms in Stress-Corrosion of Alloys". It was shown that, in binary alloys, the component having the lower surface tension is positively adsorbed at the boundaries. If the adsorbed component is electrochemically more active in the corrosive medium, then the boundary reacts at a faster rate than the adjacent grains and a crevice is formed. The effective width of the boundary region, different in composition than the average composition, was estimated as 20 to 50 angstroms. Accordingly, very weak corrosive media can produce a crevice of sufficient sharpness to initiate failure by cracking under the action of stress. Adsorption is significantly influenced by grain-boundary curvature which may explain, in part, the observed preferential attack at some of the grain boundaries.

At one time it was thought that stress cracking of stainless steel was quite well understood but recent work indicates that this is far from

(Continued on p. 148)

what's new?

the growing versatility of the standard flamatic hardening machine

Put two automotive timing sprockets (part shown top right) on a standard Cincinnati Flamatic hardening machine, push the button, and in a few seconds they've automatically dropped into the conveyORIZED quench tank. Exclusive Flamatic electronic control holds temperature so close that the hardness pattern and value are uniformly maintained. Material: S.A.E. 1146 steel. Production rate: 200 parts per hour. Operations automatic except for loading. Rejects nil.

A surprisingly wide range of parts can be hardened in production on standard Flamatic machines with fairly simple tooling and easy changeover to new jobs. Maintenance is practically no problem, and you can use any fuel gas.

Write for the new Flamatic Catalog:
Publication No. M-1861.



AUTOMOTIVE TIMING SPROCKET



WIDE RANGE OF PARTS FLAMATIC HARDENED



flamatic

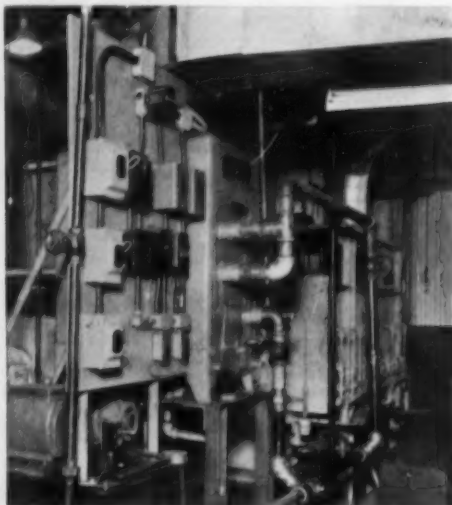
PROCESS MACHINERY DIVISION

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO, U.S.A.

Improve Quenching and You Get Better Heat Treating

**Your Department can have a better arrangement with
Niagara Equipment that saves much space and
increases your production.**

*This quench
bath cooler
gives you
control of
temperature
and pays for
itself quickly
with
water savings*



● The NIAGARA AERO HEAT EXCHANGER transfers the heat from the quench bath to atmospheric air by evaporative cooling. It never fails to remove the heat at the rate of input, giving you real control of the quench bath temperature. This prevents flashing of oil quenches. In all cases it improves physical properties, saves loss of your product from rejections and gives you faster production, increasing your heat treating capacity. You

can put heat back into the quench bath to save the losses of a "warm-up" period.

Savings in piping, pumping and power as well as great savings in cooling water return the cost of the equipment to you in a short time. The Niagara Aero Heat Exchanger saves nearly all of the water consumed by conventional cooling methods.

For the complete story of other benefits and savings, write for Bulletin 96.

NIAGARA BLOWER COMPANY

Over 35 Years Service in Industrial Air Engineering

Dept. MP, 405 Lexington Ave.

New York 17, N. Y.

Experienced District Engineers in all Principal Cities of U.S. and Canada

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 148

Stress-Corrosion . . .

the truth. The paper "Stress-Corrosion of Austenitic Stainless Steels", by C. Edeleanu of the Brown-Firth Research Laboratories in Sheffield, England, gave results of current experiments on this subject. These show that his previous work on the preferential corrosion and cracking of stress-induced martensite provides only a partial explanation for transgranular cracking in austenitic stainless steel. The mechanism of electrochemical reactions in chloride solutions was explained and it was concluded that the function of corrosion is to trigger the mechanical action that is primarily responsible for failure.

(Additional papers in the symposium will be reviewed in a subsequent issue.)

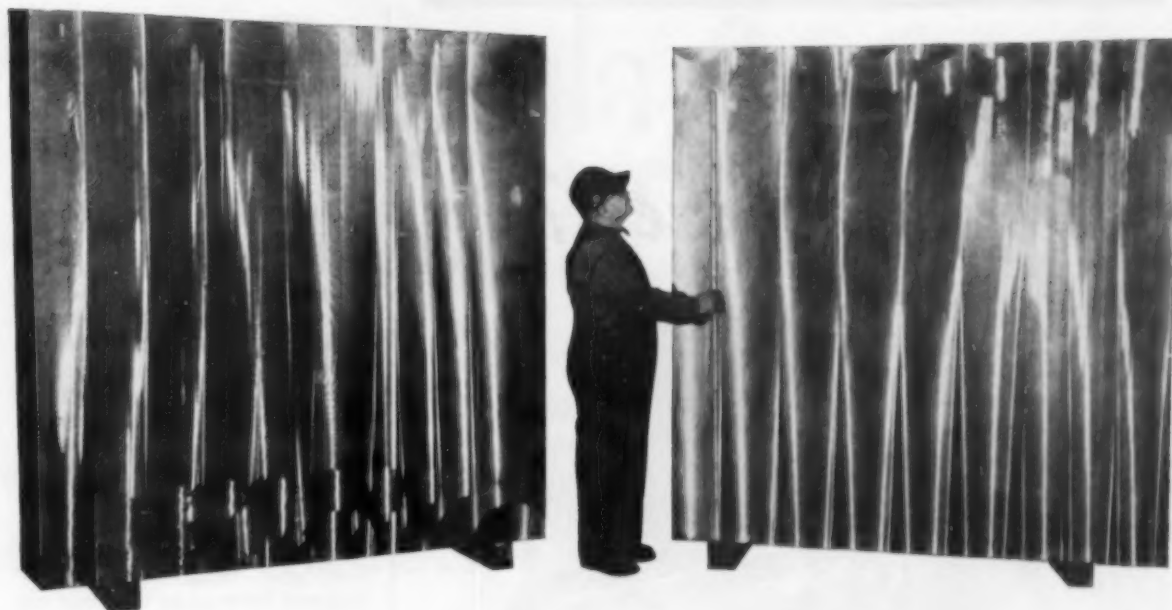
High-Purity Nickel Powder*

AFTER five years of pilot-plant operations and a cost of two and a half million dollars, the Sherritt Gordon Metallurgical Research Div., Ottawa, Canada, will start the commercial application of its new process for making high-purity nickel powder at Fort Saskatchewan, Alberta. The regular run of nickel has a purity of 99.87% nickel, 0.1% cobalt, but specially high quality can be supplied to a purity of 99.97% nickel, 0.01% cobalt, and iron, sulphur, copper and lead all in the third decimal place. Electrolytic nickel as now commonly supplied contains from 0.1 to 0.8% cobalt and 0.02% each of iron and copper. Nickel shot made by the Mond process is free from cobalt, copper and sulphur, but may contain 0.1% carbon.

The Sherritt Gordon mine at Lynn Lake, Manitoba, has a reserve of 14 million tons of nickel ore containing about 1.25% nickel, and 0.6% copper, with some cobalt. Some 2000 tons of ore is treated daily, and nickel concentrate is produced to the extent of 235 tons of nickel-copper.

(Continued on p. 150)

*Digest of "Production and Properties of High-Purity Nickel Powder", by F. A. Forward, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 82, May 1954, p. 113-116.



Over 22 tons of die block for "IMPRESSIONS THAT LAST"



Write for this free catalog telling all about Finkl die blocks and forgings, the types of steel, the proper selection for the job, how to make dies last longer, and many other helpful facts. Please send request on your company's letterhead.



Another example of Finkl dependability and craftsmanship are these die blocks each of which is 13"x77"x79" and weigh 22,710 pounds. The face and two ends have been rough carbide milled. The steel is Finkl FX, heat treated to Temper 3 which is 331-302 B.H.N. FX blocks are tough, resistant to checking and washing, and free from temper brittleness. FX can be furnished in special shaped sections of large and small sizes such as rings, discs, round, square, rectangular or half round bars.

From steel making, where quality of material begins, through forging, heat treating, rough and finished machining, and metallurgical testing where quality of workmanship counts, Finkl standards are the highest. For 76 years we have proved that the best is the least costly in the long run. Next time you are considering die blocks or forgings choose Finkl and you will choose the finest.

Call your nearest Finkl representative

DETROIT 26: A. Finkl & Sons Co., 2838 Book Bldg., Woodward 1-1315 • **CLEVELAND 14:** A. Finkl & Sons Co., 1914 NBC Bldg., CHerry 1-2939 • **PITTSBURGH 22:** A. Finkl & Sons Co., 762 Gateway Center, Atlantic 1-6391 • **INDIANAPOLIS 5:** A. Finkl & Sons Co., 132 E. 30th St., HICkory 4647 • **HOUSTON 1:** Peden Iron & Steel Co., P.O. Box 1891, CAPitol 2121 • **ALLENTOWN:** Leidy Sales & Supply Co., 532 Hamilton Street, HEMlock 3-0571 • **ST. PAUL 1:** W. C. Forcey, 445 Endicott Bldg., CAPitol 2-1600 • **COLORADO SPRINGS:** A. E. Stenzel, 534 W. Cheyenne Road, MEIrose 2-0431 • **SAN FRANCISCO 5:** Thos. S. Hutton & Son, Monodnock Bldg., EXbrook 2-7017 • **SEATTLE 4:** M. M. Messman, 3104 Smith Tower, SENece 5393 • **BIRMINGHAM 9:** W. E. Thomas, P.O. Box 5834, 29-5731 • **KANSAS CITY 12:** W. C. Carolan Company, 612 W. 47th St., JEFFerson 5505

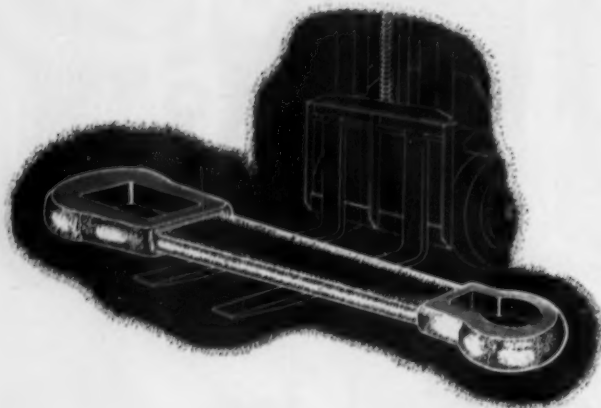
Western Warehouse **LOS ANGELES:** Finkl Steel Products Corp., 10736 Sessler Ave., LOrain 6-2134
Eastern Warehouse **EAST CAMBRIDGE 41:** Industrial Steels, Inc., 250 Bent Street, ELiot 4-7650

A. Finkl & Sons Co.

2011 SOUTHPORT AVE • TEL. DIVERSEY 8-2600 • CHICAGO 14

FORGINGS • DIE BLOCKS • ELECTRIC FURNACE STEELS

Worn? Mismachined?



VANDERLOY^{*} is the answer.

Connecting rods, power cylinders, shafts, rods—i.d. or o.d. surfaces—all can be restored to design dimensions by the application of VANDERLOY.

VANDERLOY^{*} an electrolytic iron that bonds atomically with most ferrous metals, aluminum, copper, nickel and their alloys.

Write for additional information on this NEW reclamation service.
Dept. M-2, VAN DER HORST CORPORATION, Olean, N. Y.



TERRELL, TEXAS
OLEAN, NEW YORK
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA**
HILVERSUM, HOLLAND

^{*}Patents applied for

^{**}SparTan Engineering
West Coast Licensee

Nickel Powder . . .

cobalt sulphide concentrate, which contains 10 to 16% nickel, 1 to 2% copper, 0.2 to 0.4% cobalt, 30 to 40% iron, 28 to 34% sulphur, 8 to 14% silica, and precious metals averaging 0.02 oz. per ton.

This nickel concentrate will be treated by an ammonia leaching process at the Fort Saskatchewan refinery. The process consists in mixing the concentrate with ammonia, air and water in mechanically agitated horizontal autoclaves at a pressure of 100 psi. The nickel, copper and cobalt are dissolved and recovered as amines. Most of the sulphur is oxidized to sulphate, thiosulphate, thionate and sulphamate ions. The iron, after being converted into hydrated ferric oxide, is filtered out and discarded, together with silicates and other insoluble matter. The solution containing the nickel, copper and cobalt is distilled to remove and recover ammonia; the thionates are decomposed. This provides sulphide ions that precipitate the copper as sulphide, which is filtered off. The nickel and cobalt amines, with some free ammonia, ammonium sulphate, thiosulphate, thionate and sulphamate are now in a copper-free solution. The completeness of the copper separation is indicated by the reduction of copper content from 8 g. per l. in the original solution to only 0.001 g. per l. after treatment. The nickel content is 45 g. per l. and the cobalt 0.7 g. per l. The copper-free solution is oxidized by heating in a mechanically stirred autoclave at about 350° F. with compressed air at 200 psi. The oxidized solution, still under pressure, is passed to a second autoclave at 450° F. The ammonium sulphamate hydrolyzes to ammonium sulphate. At this stage solid impurities are filtered off and the solution goes to a high-pressure holding tank. From the holding tank the solution is transferred to another horizontal autoclave where it is stirred while being treated with hydrogen under pressure. Under these conditions the nickel precipitates as uniformly fine particles of metal. The nickel can be precipitated preferentially in regard to the cobalt present. The hydrogen treat-

(Continued on p. 152)

"Our Formula for Successful Quenching"

SAYS RAGAN RING CO., ATLANTA, GEORGIA

**Out of
the Furnace...**



**...into SINCLAIR
QUENCHOL 521**

Ragan Textile Rings must be uniformly hard, completely free of flaws and must have the smoothest finish obtainable.

To get these results from cold drawn seamless tubing, Ragan Ring Co. uses Sinclair QUENCHOL 521.

Ragan Ring says, "When, for economical reasons, we installed our own heat treating furnaces and were looking for one of the best quenching oils on the market to heat treat our top quality rings, we naturally looked to the man in whom we had absolute confidence — our Sinclair Engineer. He recommended QUENCHOL 521 and gave us a demonstration of what it would do. We put our new system into operation with QUENCHOL 521 in the tank.

"We are getting even better results than before — more uniform hardness, and no signs of flaws."

For a demonstration of this revolutionary new quenching oil, call your local Sinclair Representative, or write for a new booklet about QUENCHOL 521 to the Sinclair Refining Company, Technical Service Division, 600 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

SINCLAIR CUTTING OILS and COOLANTS

Small

HIGH ALLOY
CASTINGS

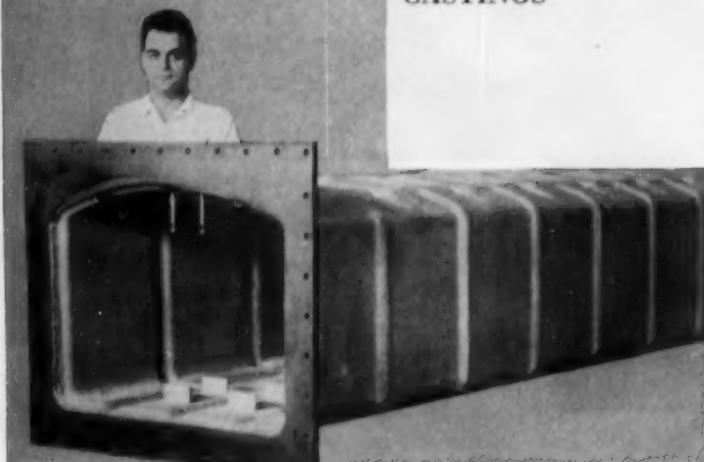


Carburizing Fixture for Ball Bearings $1\frac{1}{2}$ " diameter—Analysis 35% Ni—15% Cr

DURALOY

Large

HIGH ALLOY
CASTINGS



Muffle for Continuous Strip Annealing
12' 6" long—Analysis 38% Ni—18% Cr.

LARGE or small **DURALOY**, can do it! These are just typical examples of the work moving through our foundry. Some of these castings are designed for heat resistance, some for corrosion resistance, some for abrasion resistance; all are cast by experienced foundrymen. All are carefully tested in our up-to-date laboratory.

If you have a high alloy casting problem... **LARGE** or small, we can help you. For more information, send for Bulletin No. 3150-G.

THE DURALOY COMPANY

OFFICE AND PLANT: Scottdale, Pa.

EASTERN OFFICE: 12 East 41st Street, New York 17, N. Y.

DETROIT OFFICE: 23906 Woodward Avenue, Pleasant Ridge, Mich.

CHICAGO OFFICE: 332 South Michigan Avenue

Nickel Powder . . .

ment is repeated in cycles in a semi-continuous process. The size of the nickel particles that come down first is about 1μ in diameter; as the treatments are continued the particles grow until a size of about 50μ is reached. The nickel powder is washed with water to remove ammonia salts, steam dried, and packed in containers. The 50μ powder can be readily melted in induction furnaces, but a heel of molten metal is needed to start the melting.

Some uses indicated for this high-purity nickel are porous sintered compacts for battery plates, as a method for rapidly introducing nickel into cast iron, and the rolling of nickel sheets. The process is said to be rapid and comparatively inexpensive.

HAROLD J. ROAST

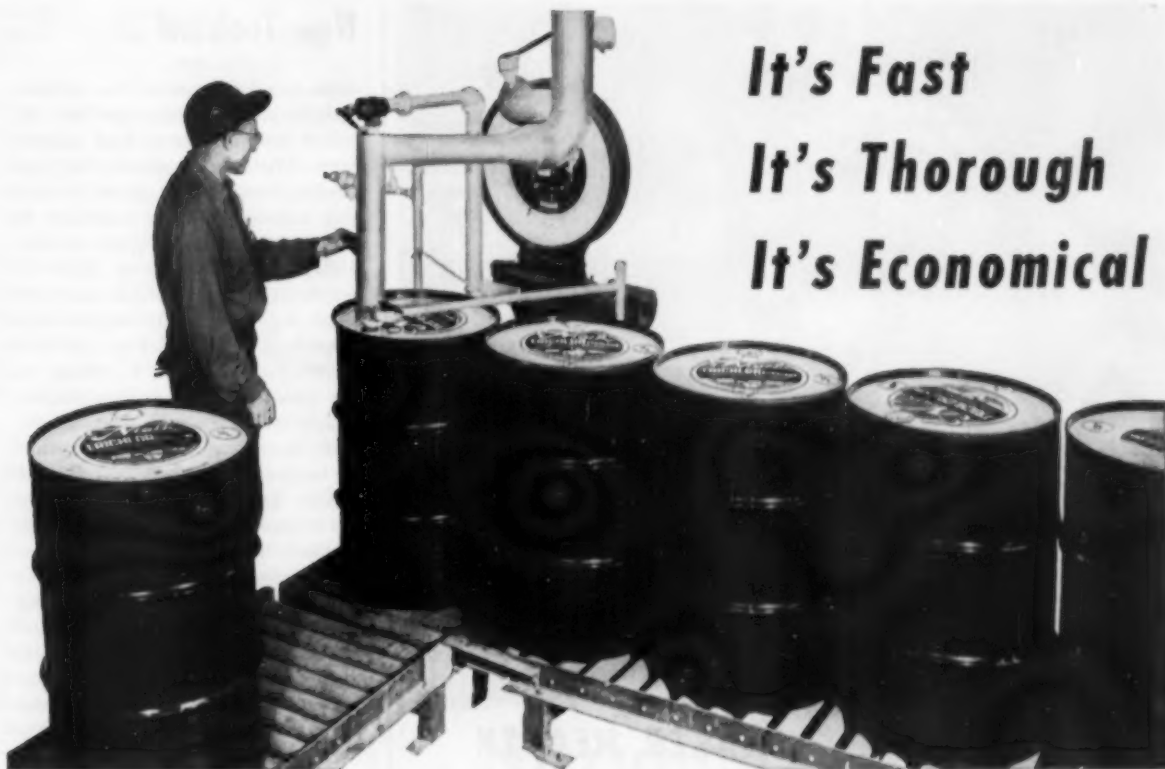
A New Toolsteel of High Cutting Capacity*

THE WARTIME shortage of tungsten and its resulting hardships on the Swiss Industry caused researchers at the Ludwig von Roll 'schen Steel Works Co. to reappraise the possibilities of substituting high-chromium alloys for tungsten high speed steels. This was an old idea, tried and abandoned after several unsuccessful experiments in various countries. The successful solution of this difficult, if not hopeless, problem would bring the additional advantage that complicated tools, like milling cutters, could be cast to shape.

In Mr. Collaud's own words, the problem now has been victoriously solved, as is attested by the availability of an entirely new kind of toolsteel sold under the trade name "Rollodur". Its cutting capacity is said to be fully equal to that of the best tungsten high speed steels, and even the "cast-to-shape" tools made of Rollodur can be made to have superior toughness through the proper heat treatment.

Previous attempts to develop high-chromium steels for cutting
(Continued on p. 154)

*Digest of "Contribution to the Study of 'Rollodur', A Steel of High Cutting Capacity", by Albert Collaud, *Von Roll Mitteilungen*, Vol. 11, July-December 1952, p. 73-91.



**It's Fast
It's Thorough
It's Economical**

It's your Best Buy in Degreasing Agents!

Nialk® **TRICHLORethylene**

When you stack up all the advantages offered by Nialk TRICHLORethylene you'll understand why more and more companies are standardizing on it for metal parts degreasing.

Versatile—the ideal organic solvent for removing practically every kind of foreign matter—waxes, greases, oils, gums, tars—even chips. Leaves parts clean, warm, dry, ready for assembly, inspection or surface treatment.

Fast—Acts quickly, cleans and dries rapidly. Its low boiling point (86.6°-87.8°C, based on standard ASTM tests) permits vaporization at low steam temperatures.

Thorough—Low viscosity (0.58 centipoises at 20°C) and low surface tension (about 29 dynes per cm at 30°C) assure diffusion into pores and relatively inaccessible openings.

Economical—Stable and completely usable after distillation. Cuts power consumption . . . can be heated by gas, steam or electricity. Gives concentrated vapor at only 188°F. Specific heat is less than 1/4

that of water. Cuts vapor loss—high vapor density (4.5 times that of air) assures proper vapor level at all times.

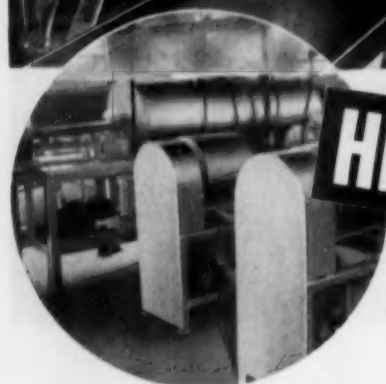
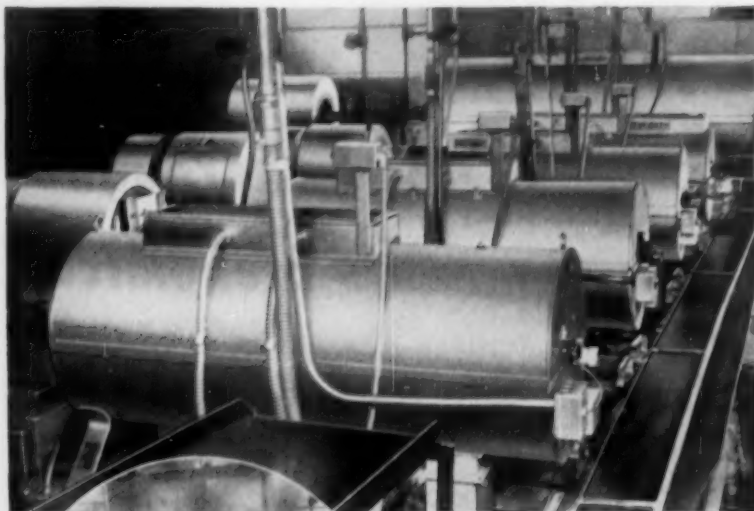
Safe—Has neither flash point nor fire point; classed as nonflammable at room temperatures, only moderately flammable at higher temperatures (Underwriters' Laboratories rating 3).

Order by the drum, carload or tank car. Deliveries can be made promptly. A request on your letterhead will bring you a free copy of our Nialk TRICHLORethylene booklet.

NIAGARA ALKALI COMPANY

60 East 42nd Street
New York 17, New York

NIALK® Liquid Chlorine • NIALK Caustic Potash • NIALK Carbonate of Potash
NIALK Paradichlorobenzene • NIALK Caustic Soda • NIALK TRICHLORethylene
NIAGATHAL® (Tetrachloro Phthalic Anhydride)



HEVI DUTY

SHAKER HEARTH FURNACES

are saving MONEY...TIME...MATERIAL...

Oregon Saw Chain Corporation, the world's largest producer of top quality saw chain, uses five Hevi Duty Shaker Hearth Furnaces to harden saw teeth. They say, "We have solved a heat treating problem and have paid for the furnaces from the savings."

MONEY

The low cost, economical operation of the continuous production type Shaker Hearth Furnace has cut heat treating costs in half. Little maintenance means additional savings.

TIME

New one man treats more than a ton of small parts every eight hours. Less handling of the parts is required with a steady flow to the production lines.

MATERIAL

The Hevi Duty Shaker Hearth Furnace treats each part individually. They pass through the furnace in a natural gas atmosphere and fall directly into the quench. This method hardens the saw teeth to 63-65 Rockwell with no rejects due to distortion and scale.

For more information about this modern production tool, write for Bulletin 850.



HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively
Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators

New Toolsteel . . .

tools failed because of the extreme stability of the austenite that resulted from heating at high temperature. With the excessively high annealing temperatures generally used, this austenite did not transform to the structures having good machinability. Annealing above 1560° F. results in a mixture of the extremely hard to machine martensite and troostite, but annealing between 1290° F. and 1470° F. results in the formation of a sorbitic pearlite which machines with comparative ease. Annealing at 1370° F. results in hardness less than 300 Brinell.

The principal fault of high-chromium steels without tungsten is their insufficient high-temperature hardness. This deficiency leads to rapid wear as soon as one tries to exceed a certain production rate. Numerous attempts have been made to remedy this lack by adding other alloying elements to augment the high-temperature hardness. It has been demonstrated practically that the problem is far from insoluble; steels with over 8% chromium fortified with relatively minor additions of tungsten, molybdenum, titanium and cobalt can make excellent cutting tools, provided certain rules are observed. The original Rolodur patent recommended the addition of over 4% W and that the sum of tungsten, molybdenum, cobalt and vanadium should lie between 60 and 100% of the chromium content. Later patents recommended that alloys other than chromium (tungsten, molybdenum, vanadium) should exceed the chromium content and that the carbon should equal one-tenth the chromium plus two-tenths the vanadium contents. Only chromium and vanadium need be considered in determining the carbon content. For example, Rolodur 44-22 with 4% W contains 1.4% C, and Rolodur 108-32 has 10% W and 1.8% C.

Contrary to the prevailing opinion that retained austenite is detrimental to cutting tools, the author states that a certain amount of retained austenite increases production between grinds and is essential to a long service life. A tool with completely martensitic structure and maximum hardness is extremely brittle, and if it doesn't break in

service, its cutting edge will most surely crumble very fast. Toughness is necessary, especially in tools subjected to intermittent heavy loads, such as milling cutters. With Rolodur, high cutting efficiency is obtained through great depths of cut and heavy feeds rather than high cutting speeds.

The key to success is to control the amount of retained austenite. By doing that, Rolodur milling cutters have been made that, working under extremely heavy feeds and depths of cut, survived the destruction of the machine used in the experiment.

The amount of austenite retained can be controlled only through the interrupted quenching of the tools in a salt bath, but the author has failed to reveal a single detail concerning the interrupted quench (an exasperating omission to a reader whose interest has been aroused). However, he shows by hardness and dilatometric curves how the austenite content can be controlled within limits through repeated tempering at the recommended temperature of 1005° F. Three successive treatments at this temperature will transform the properly hardened steel to 100% martensite, transformation occurring during the cooling cycle following each tempering treatment. The third tempering, says the author (contradicting his statement that some retained austenite is required for maximum cutting capacity) is indispensable to improve the toughness of the tools by eliminating macrostress while not affecting microstress. He states that the latter is the source of the hardness.

The effect of variations in hardening temperature upon the retention of austenite is demonstrated with the aid of dilatometer curves taken during heating to the annealing temperature, 1470° F., and subsequent cooling of specimens, previously hardened at different temperatures. The austenite in the quenched steel reveals its presence by affecting the shape of the heating curve.

Variations in tungsten content have no effect on the hardening temperature. Austenite is not retained at temperatures to 2050° F., but at 2120° F. the effect is considerable and at 2190° F. 80 to 100% austenite is retained. When 5% cobalt is added, the steel will become completely austenitic upon quenching at 2120° F., and with



this
HEVI DUTY

Nitriding Furnace



GIVES US WHAT WE WANT...

Paul C. Farren, Chief Metallurgist at Hartford Machine Screw Company, says, "I like this Hevi Duty Vertical Retort Nitriding Furnace because

- ① We can nitride all types of steel including stainless.
- ② This Hevi Duty Furnace is adaptable to the Floe process of Nitriding.
- ③ We get uniformity throughout the entire load.
- ④ The parts come out clean and treated to very close tolerances.
- ⑤ A large pay load with low ammonia and power consumption saves us money.
- ⑥ This furnace stands up under continuous use.
- ⑦ Control is easy, giving us exacting case depths in each heat and uniformity from heat to heat."

These and the many other advantages built into Hevi Duty Nitriding Furnaces can benefit you. Write for more information today — Bulletin HD-646-R.



HEVI DUTY ELECTRIC COMPANY

MILWAUKEE 1, WISCONSIN

Heat Treating Furnaces... Electric Exclusively
Dry Type Transformers Constant Current Regulators



Wilson "Rockwell" ^{*} Hardness Testers



Ohmite uses WILSON "Rockwell" ^{*} equipment to help maintain quality

A FULL LINE
TO MEET
EVERY HARDNESS
TESTING
REQUIREMENT

FULLY AUTOMATIC

•

SEMI-AUTOMATIC

•

REGULAR

•

SPECIAL

•

SUPERFICIAL

•

TUKON
MICRO & MACRO

• Quality of materials is vital in the manufacture of precision products. Ohmite Manufacturing Company, nationally-known makers of rheostats, resistors and tap switches, starts manufacture by making sure of exactly the right materials. Incoming metals are tested on a WILSON "Rockwell" hardness tester. These tests not only assure use of only quality metals but also help eliminate waste. Metals unsuitable for certain types of parts have sufficient hardness for other uses.

The Ohmite Mfg. Company uses a wide variety of anvils and scales to test hardness of incoming shipments. Carbon steel, cold rolled steel, brass, and phosphor bronze are tested both as strip and small parts.

There is a WILSON "ROCKWELL" Hardness Tester to meet every requirement, including the WILSON Tukon for micro-indentation testing. Write for literature and prices.

^{*}Trade Mark Registered

ACCO



Wilson Mechanical Instrument Division
AMERICAN CHAIN & CABLE

230-F Park Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



New Toolsteel . . .

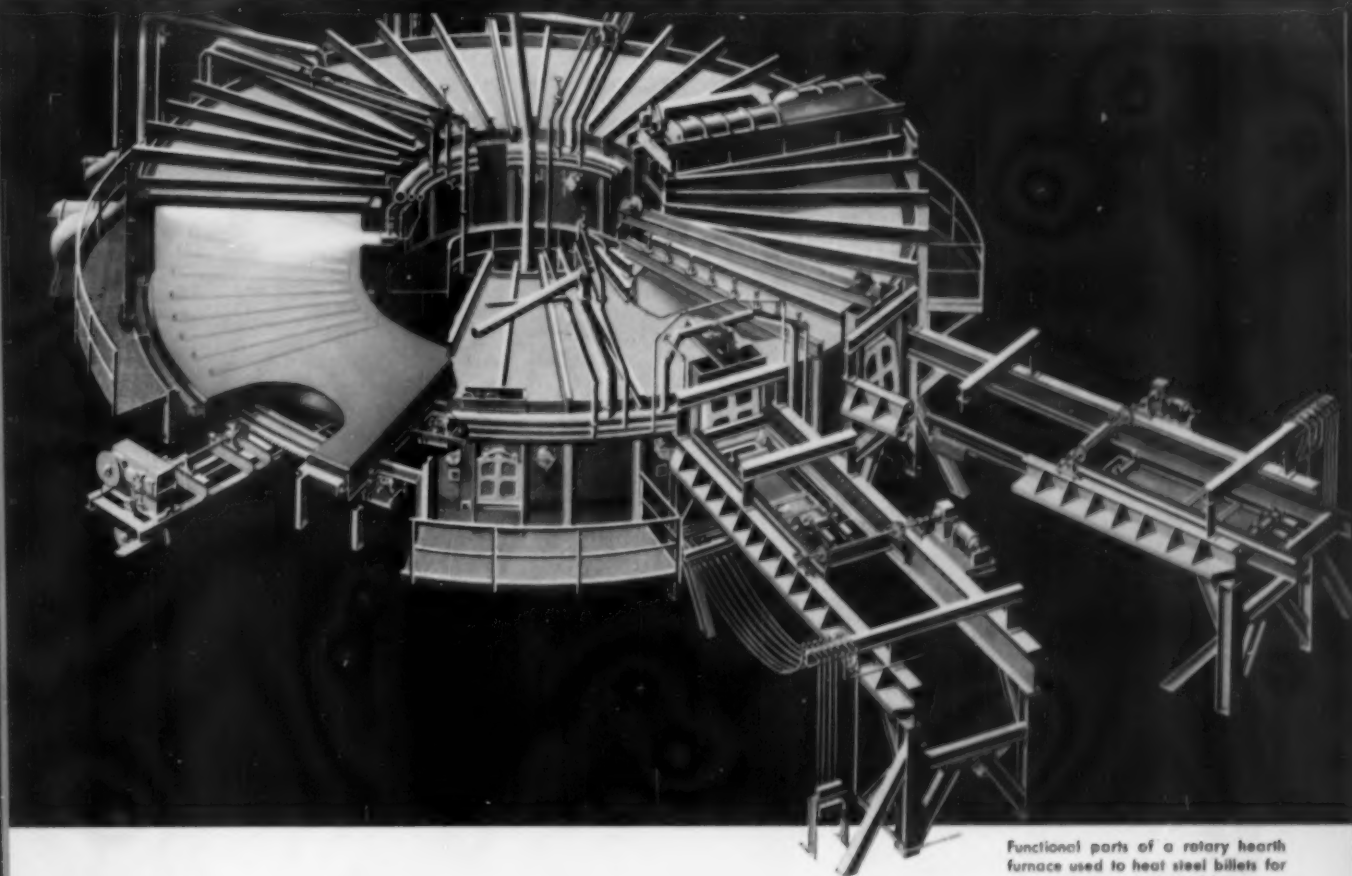
10% cobalt quenching at 2050° F. will produce the same result. The austenite alloyed with cobalt will transform on cooling from the annealing temperature while austenite free from cobalt will decompose at the annealing temperature, 1470° F. The retention of much austenite upon quenching, besides other advantages mentioned, makes warpage practically unknown. The high carbon of the Rolodur steels prevents grain growth through the interference of carbides, eliminating the need to control the time at the hardening temperature.

Rolodur is cast in sand that is subject to exceptional grading control and is much finer than the usual foundry sand. Since cast surfaces are completely smooth and free from defects, cast tools need very little machining.

The Gerlafingen laboratory has also perfected a Rolodur steel that can be hot worked with ease and fabricated by forging or rolling. Annealing is an important operation for this steel. Even the austenite resulting from heating at 2190° F., and which contains a large amount of dissolved carbides, can be transformed by first heating for an adequate period at 1650 to 1830° F. to produce a fine precipitation of carbides. A structure that is completely free of austenite will result after a sufficiently long hold at 1470 to 1290° F.—the critical interval. These statements are supported by dilatometric curves.

Aside from the fact that the discussion of the very heart of the development—the method of controlling the amount of austenite to be retained for maximum cutting efficiency—suffers from glaring inconsistencies and plain contradictions, the article is an extremely interesting one. Perhaps the author himself is not at fault. Possibly company censorship has deleted essential explanations to guard important trade secrets. Such censorship is not at all uncommon in our own country, but my impression is that the Europeans are considerably more jealous of trade secrets than the Americans. It calls to my mind the Editor's statement about fencing out more than is fenced in.

CARL A. LIEBHOLM



Functional parts of a rotary hearth furnace used to heat steel billets for manufacturing seamless tubing

Increase Productivity, Save Space, And Cut Fuel Costs With Salem-Brosius Rotary Hearth Furnaces

Most large rotary hearth furnaces in the world have been designed and built by Salem-Brosius or its licensees. Salem-Brosius developed the large rotary hearth furnace and continuously has improved its design and construction.

Salem-Brosius rotary hearth furnaces are in use today for production heating and heat treating carbon and alloy steel bars, slabs, round and square billets, shell stock and forging stock; and similar products in non-ferrous metals such as copper and brass.

The rotary type furnace saves floor space. Fuel efficiencies and economies are unequalled by any other type of industrial furnace. Heating is rapid and uniform. Charging and discharging is mechanical; and automaticity of control drastically cuts labor costs. A Salem-Brosius rotary hearth assures the minimum of maintenance and repair costs. These benefits

spell higher furnace output, less downtime, lower production cost—and greater profit to you, the user.

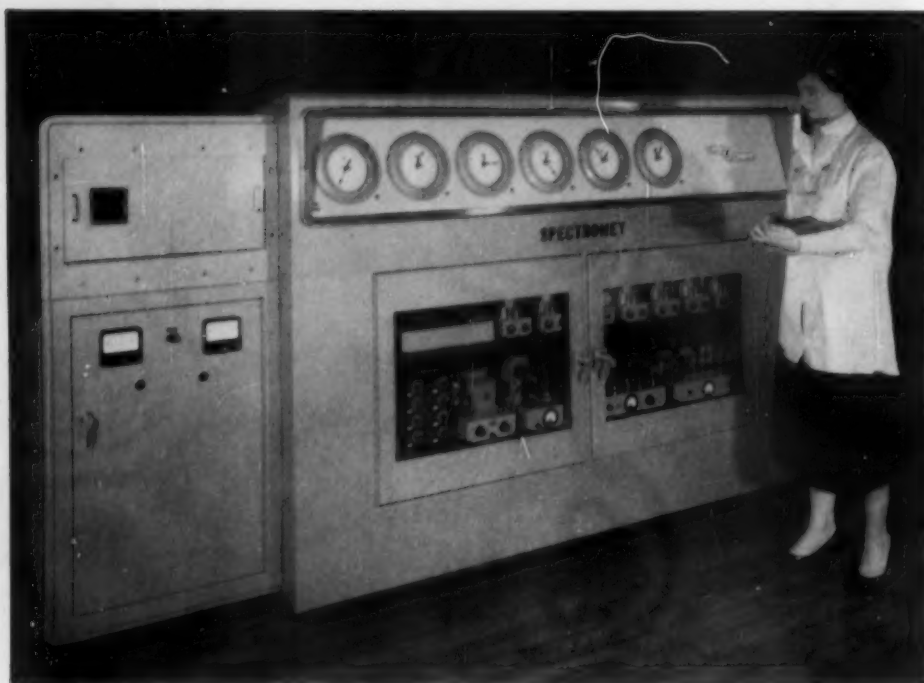
The rotary hearth is but one of the many types of Salem-Brosius furnaces—furnaces of superior design and construction—furnaces that help improve your product and turn it out at a lower cost. If your plant modernization plans call for heating or heat treating furnaces of any kind, call on Salem-Brosius.

Other Salem-Brosius products include forging manipulators, furnace charging and discharging equipment, hot materials handling equipment, large gas main valves, blast furnace clay guns, and a long list of special machinery and auxiliary furnace equipment. A Salem-Brosius engineer will be glad to help you with problems involving any of this equipment, or any special equipment that must be tailored to your needs. Write to us.

SALEM-BROSIUS, INC.

2400 EAST CARSON STREET, PITTSBURGH 3, PENNSYLVANIA

IN CANADA: SALEM ENGINEERING LTD. • 1525 BLOOR STREET WEST, TORONTO 9, ONTARIO



Baird Associates Presents...

Quality Control On The Production Floor

With the new Baird Spectromet*, spectrochemical analysis is possible directly on the floor of the foundry and in the meltshop. Thirty to forty seconds after the sample is burned, the concentrations of six elements in the sample are read from indicators located on the face of Spectromet*. The indicator readings can be easily and rapidly translated into accurate corrections in the melt and give constant control of the contents of the melt.

The speed of the instrument's operation permits as many as 180 determinations per hour providing practical analytical data at low cost per sample.

Sealed optical and electronic compartments provide a built-in laboratory environment. Maintenance is reduced to a minimum.

For more information why Spectromet* can help serve your analytical needs, write for free technical Bulletin #42.

Baird Associates, Inc.

33 University Road • Cambridge 38, Mass.

*Trade Mark



a New Era in
Safety...thru Electronics



keep abreast with

NORTH AMERICAN

Gas, Oil & Dual-Fuel Burners

WITH PROVISIONS FOR ANY ELECTRONIC SAFETY DEVICE



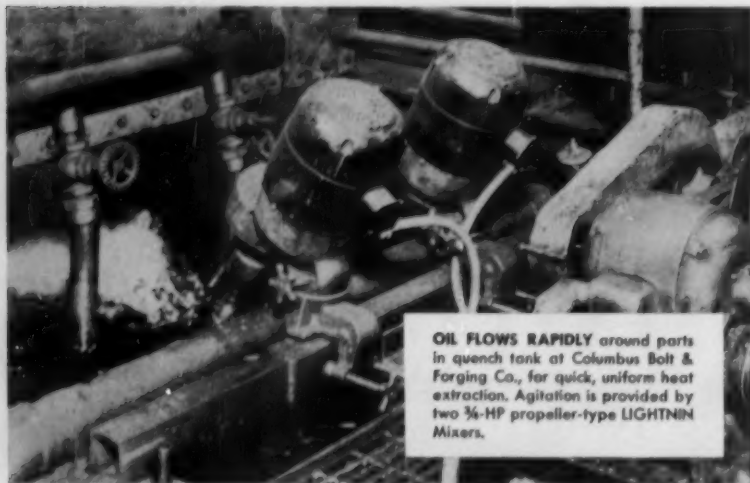
COMPLETE COMBUSTION SYSTEMS for any Gaseous or Liquid Fuel



The NORTH AMERICAN

Manufacturing Company

4455 East 71st St. • Cleveland 5, Ohio



OIL FLOWS RAPIDLY around parts in quench tank at Columbus Bolt & Forging Co., for quick, uniform heat extraction. Agitation is provided by two ¾-HP propeller-type **LIGHTNIN Mixers**.

Can you get more uniform hardness with a quick quench like this?

Here's why it may pay you to look into the advantages of fast-flow quenching:

Tests by leading steel producers show you can get more uniform hardness and deeper penetration, without sacrificing ductility, by using **LIGHTNIN Mixers** in the quench tank.

As a further dividend, you can reduce re-treating and rejects, particularly if they result from warpage or cracking due to uneven cooling of the metal.

How rapid flow helps you

LIGHTNIN Mixers give you a much higher rate of fluid flow in the quench bath than you get with other methods using comparable power input. Fast flow gives rapid, uniform cooling from all surfaces of the metal. As a result, you improve dimensional stability, reduce warpage or cracking, get better mechanical properties.

LIGHTNIN Mixers for quench baths are recommended by major steel companies; used in many plants. You can use **LIGHTNINs** for standard quenching, martempering, austempering; for batch or continuous processing; in new or existing quench tanks. You can get **LIGHTNINs** in many types and sizes up to 500 HP per unit.

For information on the number, size, type, and cost of **LIGHTNIN Mixers** you will need to get the results you want, write us, briefly describing the quench operation.



Surface Combustion Corporation

MACHINING ACCURACY of gears, pinions, and shafts is maintained, and distortion minimized, by rapid marquenching after carburizing, in furnace equipped with a **LIGHTNIN Mixer** in the quench tank.



RAPID DEGREASING, TOO. A **LIGHTNIN**-agitated solvent bath provides the violent scrubbing action necessary for fast cleaning and degreasing. The **LIGHTNIN Mixer** gives fast, thorough turnover of solvent for uniform cleaning at low operating cost.

Lightnin[®] Mixers

MIXING EQUIPMENT Co., Inc.

171-d Mt. Read Blvd., Rochester 11, N. Y.

In Canada: Greey Mixing Equipment, Ltd., 100 Miranda Ave., Toronto 10, Ont.

Oxidation Method for Measuring True Austenitic Grain Size*

THE LIMITATIONS of the A.S.T.M. test for austenitic grain size (McQuaid-Ehn test) have led to the examination of possible alternatives, one at least of which had been proposed before the McQuaid-Ehn procedure was accepted as standard. The chief drawbacks of the A.S.T.M. test are the lengthy austenitizing period and the introduction of additional carbon for the purpose of carburizing the grain boundaries. Both of these factors are known to affect the grain size that is to be measured, and the technique is, therefore, suspect. It is also known that with certain alloy steels no intergranular carbide network can be obtained.

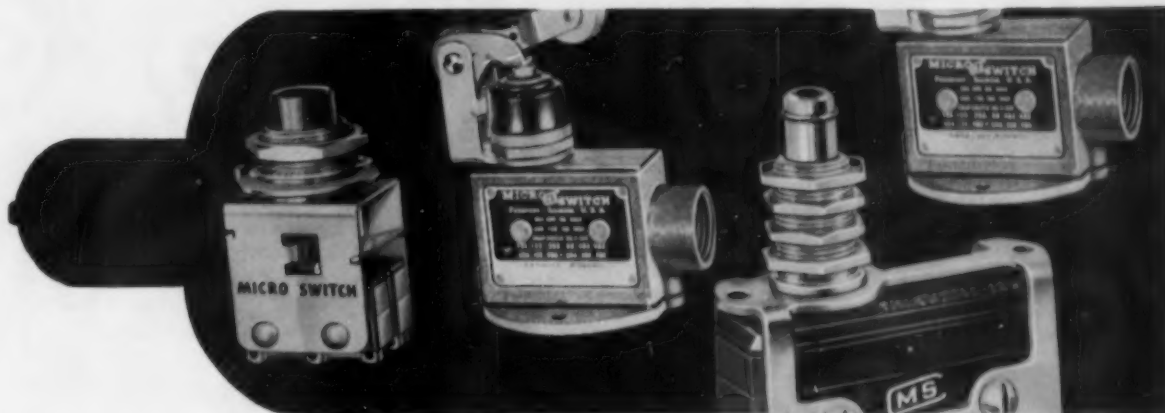
The potentialities of a somewhat analogous method but using oxygen instead of carbon to attack the austenite grain boundaries were known at least as early as 1936. Thereafter various workers extended the technique and it became the subject of a French specification. All these techniques depended on extensive oxidation, either concurrent with or subsequent to austenitizing. This long period of oxidation caused penetration along grain boundaries, decarburization and the formation of a network of massive oxide globules. However, the time of treatment was significantly shorter than for the A.S.T.M. test and the likelihood of grain growth was correspondingly diminished. Check tests revealed that the oxidation technique gave a smaller grain size than the extended carburizing test. Reproducible results were difficult to obtain with the original oxidation techniques, mainly because the oxidation was allowed to go too far and the resulting massive oxides were difficult to prepare and examine microscopically.

The new procedure that has been evolved depends on the use of suitable etchants to reveal oxygen concentrations appreciably smaller than those needed to form iron oxide. It

(Continued on p. 160)

*Digest of "Perfecting the Oxidation Method to Permit Showing the True Austenitic Grain of Steels", by A. Kohn, *Revue de Metallurgie*, Vol. 57, February 1954, p. 129-137.

Armour Ammonia helps make MICRO SWITCH the leader in the precision switch field!



**Carbonitriding with Armour ammonia holds the precision parts to
watchmaker's tolerances – assures long life, high capacity and accurate repeatability**

"In the manufacture of MICRO SWITCH snap-action switches the keynote is precision. Each and every part of the more than 8000 different switches must be held to extremely close tolerances in each step of its production. In our heat treating operations, Armour ammonia is used as the carbonitriding atmosphere and allows the clean, non-decarburizing hardening of switch parts. As a result, each part can be finished to final tolerance *before* heat treating with only a polishing operation necessary afterward.

"In addition, clean, non-decarburizing heat treating with Armour ammonia, done in our own plant, allows much shorter production schedules effecting a saving of both time and money in the fabricating process."

*Lloyd Froning, Tool Room Supervisor
Micro Switch Division of
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.*

Let Armour help solve your metal treating problems

When they specify Armour, manufacturers get more than ammonia. Armour has sponsored a fellowship at a leading technological university for the study of metal treating processes using ammonia. The results of this research are available to you. Furthermore, the men of the Armour Technical Service Department are equipped to handle and answer any problems arising with ammonia installations for metal treating. Write today for free copies of the booklets offered at right. If your problems are unusual or pressing, write, giving full details.



Save money on our tank
truck delivery service!

CLIP AND MAIL THIS TODAY!

Please send me free copies of the booklets which I have checked:

- ☐ "Ammonia Cylinder Installations for Metal Treating"
- ☐ "Effective Use of Dissociated Ammonia"
- ☐ "Case Hardening of Steel by Nitriding"
- ☐ "A Survey of Industrial Carbonitriding Practice"
- ☐ "Investigation into the Carbonitriding of Plain Carbon Steel"
- ☐ "The Carbonitriding of Alloy Steels"
- ☐ Tank truck service information

Name _____ Title _____

Firm _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

P4

ARMOUR *Ammonia Division*

Armour and Company • 1355 W. 31st Street
Chicago 9, Ill.

FIRST CALL FOR QUALITY



P AND *A* serves you the best in brass

With Plume and Atwood's special P^aA brass, you can improve your product and save money, too. It's made by a special process to give it a finer grain, a harder surface and a brighter lustre that means a better product with added customer appeal. Its superior quality costs no more and can save you up to 50% on finishing costs. Send us samples of your present brass parts. Our engineering staff is at your service.

- Brass, Commercial Bronze, Phosphor Bronze, Nickel Silver in Sheet, Strip, Mill Coils or Cut to Length.



THE *P* LUME & *A* TWOOD

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

THOMASTON
NEW YORK OFFICE

CONNECTICUT
220 BROADWAY

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 160

Grain Size . . .

has been demonstrated that a very restricted oxidation treatment can reveal austenite grain boundaries; also, the technique developed for the method is said to reveal the true austenite grain boundaries with a much smaller risk of changing the grain size during the test.

Austenitizing is carried out in argon or nitrogen, which has been freed as much as possible from water vapor and oxygen by passing it over phosphorus pentoxide and a heated metal such as magnesium. After austenitizing, oxidation is carried out by exposing the hot sample to a stream of compressed air for a period of 30 to 60 sec. at temperatures below 1740° F., or for 10 to 30 sec. at higher temperatures. The sample, which is polished before treatment, is quenched and repolished. Polishing demands care since the hard surface oxide film must be removed without destroying the thin underlayer. With experience, however, good results can be obtained without difficulty. The polished sample is etched in Vilella's reagent (1 g. picric acid, 5 ml. hydrochloric acid, 100 ml. ethyl alcohol) or in Benedicks' reagent (5% metanitro-benzole-sulphonic acid in ethyl alcohol) or, in a 15% alcoholic solution of hydrochloric acid.

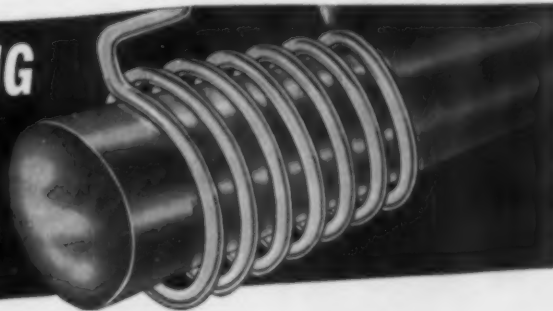
It is found that the austenitic grain size revealed in this way is usually about 3 units smaller on the A.S.T.M. scale than that obtained by the carburizing method. In view of the wide acceptance of the A.S.T.M. procedure, it is suggested that the customary grain size index may be read directly by examining the polished sample under a suitably higher magnification, that is 283 × instead of 100 ×.

Practical experience in examining over 100 specimens by this "oxidation-after-austenitizing" treatment disclosed uneven oxidation in large samples, which led to difficulty in uniform polishing, but it was soon found that sufficiently large portions of the sample had been correctly polished and gave a clear measure of grain size.

The non-uniform grain size found in banded structures in mild steel, and rarely exposed satisfactorily by

(Continued on p. 162)

YOU CAN HEAT ANYTHING
FROM A NEEDLE... TO
A TURBINE SHAFT
FASTER and BETTER



BRAZING

Permits widest choice of silver or copper brazing alloys from lowest to highest melting points. Ideal for brazing carbide tips.

HARDENING

Heat localized exactly where wanted at desired temperature. Ideal for gears, cams, bearing surfaces, cutting tools and other areas that are subject to wear.

SOLDERING

Speedily and neatly performs intricate soldering applications with or without the use of preformed rings.

ANNEALING

Ideal for annealing, stress-relieving, normalizing or pre-heating selected areas.

MELTING

Readily melts quantities of ferrous and non-ferrous metals in either graphite or ceramic crucibles.



2 1/2 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT



35 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT



100 KW INDUCTION HEATING UNIT

LEPEL Electronic Tube GENERATORS
1 KW; 2 1/2 KW; 5 KW; 10 KW; 20 KW;
30 KW; 50 KW; 75 KW; 100 KW.

LEPEL Spark Gap Converters
2 KW; 4 KW; 7 1/2 KW; 15 KW; 30 KW.

All LepeL equipment is certified to comply with the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission.

WITH

LepeL

HIGH FREQUENCY *Induction* **HEATING UNITS**

The LepeL line of induction heating units represents the most advanced thought in the field of electronics as well as the most practical and efficient source of heat yet developed for industrial heating. With a background of half a century of electrical and metallurgical experience, the name LepeL has become the symbol for quality in induction heating equipment embodying the highest standards of engineering achievement, dependable low cost operation and safety.

If you are interested in the application of induction heating you are invited to send samples of the work with specifications of the operations to be performed. Our engineers will process these samples and return the completed job with full data and recommendations without any cost or obligation.

WRITE FOR THE NEW LEPEL CATALOG . . . 36 illustrated pages packed with valuable information on high frequency induction heating.

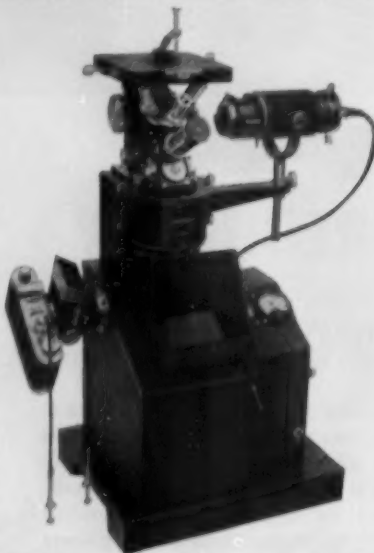


LEPEL HIGH FREQUENCY LABORATORIES, INC.

55th STREET and 37th AVENUE, WOODSIDE 77, NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPES by UNITRON

We invite you to try any model in your own laboratory for 10 days at no cost or obligation!



UNITRON METALLOGRAPH and UNIVERSAL CAMERA Microscope, New Model U-11

- For visual observation, measurement, and photography of both opaque and transparent specimens.
- Bright field, dark field, and polarized illumination.
- Revolving nosepiece with 5 objective lenses, 4 photographic eyepieces, 3 visual eyepieces. Coated optics. Magnification range: 25-2000X.
- Compact and entirely self-contained with built-in $2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 4\frac{1}{2}''$ camera, high-intensity illuminator, variable transformer. The image is automatically in focus in the camera—transition from observation to photography is instantaneous.
- Transmitted light accessories for transparent specimens included.
- Calibrated square mechanical stage with calibrated rotatable stage plate.
- Many other important features and accessories including calibrated polarizing apparatus, filters, micrometer eyepiece, film holders, etc. Cabinet.
- 35 mm camera attachment, low power (5-40X) accessories, and binocular eyepiece available at extra cost.

COMPLETE UNIT only **\$1145.**
fob Boston

UNITRON Laboratory Model MMU and Student Model MMA

These models pioneer several new features available for the first time and, in addition, include features found only in instruments selling for well over twice our unusually low prices. For metals and other opaque specimens and also transparent specimens under both ordinary and polarized light. These models far surpass the usual metallurgical microscope in versatility and make ideal all purpose laboratory microscopes.

- transformer built into microscope base.
- vertical illuminator with iris diaphragm and filters.
- illuminator mounts on stage for oblique lighting.
- illuminator mounts substage for transparent specimens.
- coated optics.

Features of Model MMU include

- coarse and fine focusing.
- focusable stage.
- calibrated drawtube.
- polarizing apparatus and 5 filters.
- revolving nosepiece with objectives 5X, 10X, 40X, 100X oil.
- eyepieces: P5X, P10X, K15X.

(Illustrated)
COMPLETE only **\$287.**

Features of Model MMA include

- single focusing control.
- substage 5-hole disk diaphragm
- frosted filter
- revolving nosepiece with objectives 5X, 10X, 40X
- eyepieces 5X, 5X, 10X

COMPLETE only **\$149.**



UNITRON Model MEC

is of the inverted type and designed for visual observation of metals, ores, minerals, etc. It includes many of the features of the Model U-11 Metallograph which are connected with visual observation of opaque specimens. 25-1500X.

- transformer built into microscope base.
- vertical illuminator with iris diaphragm.
- coarse and fine focusing.

- filters: polaroid, frosted, blue, green, yellow.
- large mechanical stage with graduated circular rotatable stage plate.
- calibrated polarizing apparatus.
- coated optics
- revolving nosepiece with objectives 5X, 10X, 40X, 100X oil.
- eyepieces: P5X, Micrometer 10X, K15X.

COMPLETE only **\$319.**
fob Boston

UNITRON Metallurgical Microscopes are chosen by leading firms such as Union Carbide and Carbon, Goodyear Atomic, General Motors, American Smelting and Refining, CBS-Hytron, Sperry Products, Raytheon, Arthur D. Little, Corn Products Refining, Sprague Electric, etc. These companies are particularly well equipped to appreciate precision workmanship, value, and quality. Why not find out more about these fine instruments.

Free 10-day trial offer—

We invite you to try any UNITRON Microscope in your own laboratory for 10 days at absolutely no cost or obligation. Verify its fine optical and mechanical performance. Let the instrument prove its value to you before you decide to purchase.

The UNITRON Microscope Catalog is yours for the asking!

This colorful illustrated catalog gives complete specifications on all of the instruments briefly described on this page as well as others which we know you will find of interest. Write for your free copy to Dep't. M-4.

United Scientific Co. 204-6 Milk St. Boston 9, Mass.

Grain Size . . .

the A.S.T.M. test, was well revealed by the oxidation technique.

It is recognized that it is very difficult in practice to austenitize in the complete absence of oxygen. Nevertheless, it is very probable that the amount of interference with the austenitizing process is substantially less than in the A.S.T.M. procedure, and the fact that the grain size consistently appears to be smaller by about 3 A.S.T.M. numbers provides strong confirmation.

C. B. LANDER

Aluminum-Tin Bearing Alloys*

THE unique qualities of aluminum-base bearing alloys have been appreciated by many engineers but poor bonding qualities and tendency to score unhardened steel journals have prevented the general application of these alloys. General Motors on this side and the Tin Research Committee in England are carrying on applied research that aims to remove these objections. Under the aegis of the latter, Cuthbertson and Ellwood have carried on a careful study of the aluminum-tin bearing alloys, with and without the addition of 1% copper. In their opinion, tin-base babbitts are probably the most satisfactory for loads up to 2500 psi. At higher loads, however, babbitt is apt to fail by fatigue. Copper-base alloys (if the term alloy may be used in this connection) were the next to be considered and now it looks as though aluminum with tin between 15 and 30% and with 1% copper may meet the requirements of the engineer including that of bonding to steel backings, good fatigue resistance and freedom from scoring.

The aluminum-tin equilibrium diagram indicates a very low solubility (about 0.50%) for tin in aluminum. Primary crystals of almost pure aluminum first separate out during the solidification of these alloys, with the result that these crystals

(Continued on p. 164)

*Digest of "Improvement of Aluminum-Tin Bearing Alloys", by J. W. Cuthbertson and E. C. Ellwood, *Metal Industry*, Vol. 85, July 30, 1954, p. 83-86.

Case No. 44

Kemp Immersion Heating Assures Continuous Steel Strap Production at Stanley Works



How Stanley doubled steel strap capacity overnight . . . slashed fuel costs, too

Today this bustling division of the famous Stanley Works at New Britain, Conn., turns out steel strapping on a 24 hour basis. Starting with raw, high carbon steel on giant spools, strap is semi-annealed, finished, coated and rewound again for shipping in one *continuous* process. New rolls of raw steel are simply spot-welded to the ends of rolls to eliminate any interruption.

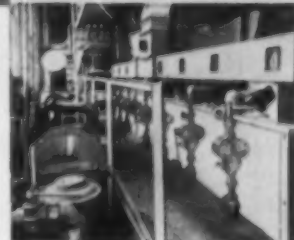
Kemp Eliminates Bottleneck

From an output limited by the capacity of a gas underfired pot, production was doubled on the installation of a 32 ton Kemp Immersion Melting Pot. In addition, Kemp's *greater* heating surface, *faster* heat recovery, *lower* dross formation and *accurate*

temperature controls meant real savings in fuel costs. In the words of Mr. Harold Heckman, plant foreman, "Through quicker heating of this pot, we are able to maintain production schedules." And unlike underfired pots, Kemp units eliminate open flame hazards and excessive room temperatures.

Let Kemp Help with Your Problems

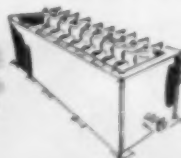
If you're dissatisfied with your present heating or melting equipment, consult Kemp first before you make any changes. Let Kemp Engineers show you how they can solve your tempering, annealing, descaling or coating problems quickly and easily. Then just like the Stanley Works, you'll be *time* and *money* ahead.



Rear view of Kemp Pot at Stanley Works shows gas feed lines, fire checks, and the Kemp Carburetor (left). Part of every Kemp installation, this carburetor assures complete combustion . . . without waste . . . without sintering. Just set it, and forget it.

For more complete facts, ask for Bulletin IE-11. Write: C. M. KEMP MFG. CO., 405 East Oliver Street, Baltimore 3, Md.

KEMP OF BALTIMORE



IMMERSION MELTING POTS

CARBURETORS • BURNERS • FIRE CHECKS
ATMOSPHERE & INERT GAS GENERATORS
ADSORPTIVE DRYERS • SINTERING EQUIPMENT

Guaranteed Results from FURNACES • OVENS • DRYERS

in the OVER-ALL JOB by

CONTINENTAL

for military production...

Whatever your heat process problems in plant conversion for military production, CONTINENTAL has the answer.

CONTINENTAL jobs begin with analysis of the requirements, then the selection and development of proper methods for greatest results. Finally follows the design, the building, and installation of the equipment including necessary work-handling accessories and control devices—delivering a COMPLETE UNITIZED PRODUCING PACKAGE with results guaranteed.

The broad experience of CONTINENTAL offers you a prompt, sure solution to your change-over program.

CONTINENTAL INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERS, INC.
176 W. Adams Street, Chicago 3, Illinois

District Representatives:

Ridgewood, N. J. • Indianapolis • St. Louis • Detroit
Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Cleveland • Pittsburgh

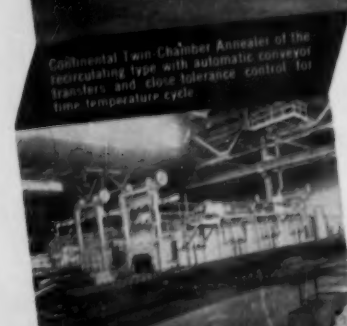


PLANNED MILITARY PRODUCTION

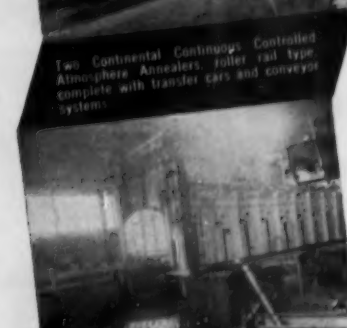
Write for Booklet No. 135



Continental Two-Chamber Annealer of the recirculating type with automatic conveyor transfer and close tolerance control for time-temperature cycle



Two Continental Continuous Controlled Atmosphere Annealers, roller rail type, complete with transfer cars and conveyor systems



Continental Stamping Annealer, continuous roller rail type, complete with baskets, handling conveyors, and automatic controls for work handling and temperature cycles



Six Continental "Top Hat" Cover Type Furnaces for bright annealing high carbon steel, complete with gas generator and automatic controlled time-temperature cycling

FURNACES
PRODUCTION LINES

CONTINENTAL

SPECIAL MACHINES
COMPLETE PLANTS

MANUFACTURERS • ENGINEERS • CONTRACTORS FOR OVER A QUARTER OF A CENTURY

Bearing Alloys . . .

tals are surrounded by tin which freezes last. In alloys having 5% tin, the tin is not a continuous phase and the maximum tensile strength and elongation are realized. At 10% tin and higher the elongation falls very rapidly, especially as the temperature of testing is raised. The remedy is to alter the distribution of the tin. One way to do this is to control the casting conditions. With this method the formation of a continuous phase is retarded for alloys up to 15% tin, and even up to 20% tin if copper is added.

Another and better method is to change the structure by cold forging and recrystallization heat treatment. Its advantages are that the tin content is not limited and control need not be as precise. The forged alloy is annealed at 660° F. to recrystallize the aluminum and redistribute the tin. If the forging (cold) is carried to at least 20% reduction there is a complete disruption of tin films and to some extent the tin is spheroidized. The elongation for alloys modified in this way will increase as the temperature of testing is raised, whereas it decreases in the unmodified cast alloys. This is true for tin contents up to 40%. The copper addition goes into solution in the aluminum, which it hardens, while leaving the tin unaltered. One percent of copper is the amount considered best. The desired combination of softness with high fatigue strength is found to a greater degree in the aluminum-tin-copper alloy than in the other bearing alloys of the group.

The fatigue testing machine preferred by the authors is that designed by Dr. Underwood of the General Motors Corp. Any alloy used as an unbacked bearing will have a lower fatigue life than one of extreme thinness but bonded to steel or bronze. Babbitt bonded to steel gave a fatigue life on the Underwood machine of 6 hr.; copper-lead, 8 hr.; aluminum-tin-copper with 30% tin and 1% copper failed only at 23 hr.; when the tin was reduced to 15% and copper raised to 3% it failed in 51½ hr. The rate of wear of the journals appeared similar for all bearing alloys. Plastic cements were used in bonding babbitt to steel backing but these bearings (Continued on p. 166)



Get Production, Economy, Quality with J&L Cold Heading Wire

More and more profit-conscious wire users are turning to J&L for Cold Heading Wire that helps them get increased production, top quality and operating economy. They've found that J&L furnishes wire with—

- High Plastic Deformation • The Right Finish
- High Cold Malleability • The Utmost Uniformity

... in other words cold heading wire that consistently

has the right chemical and physical properties.

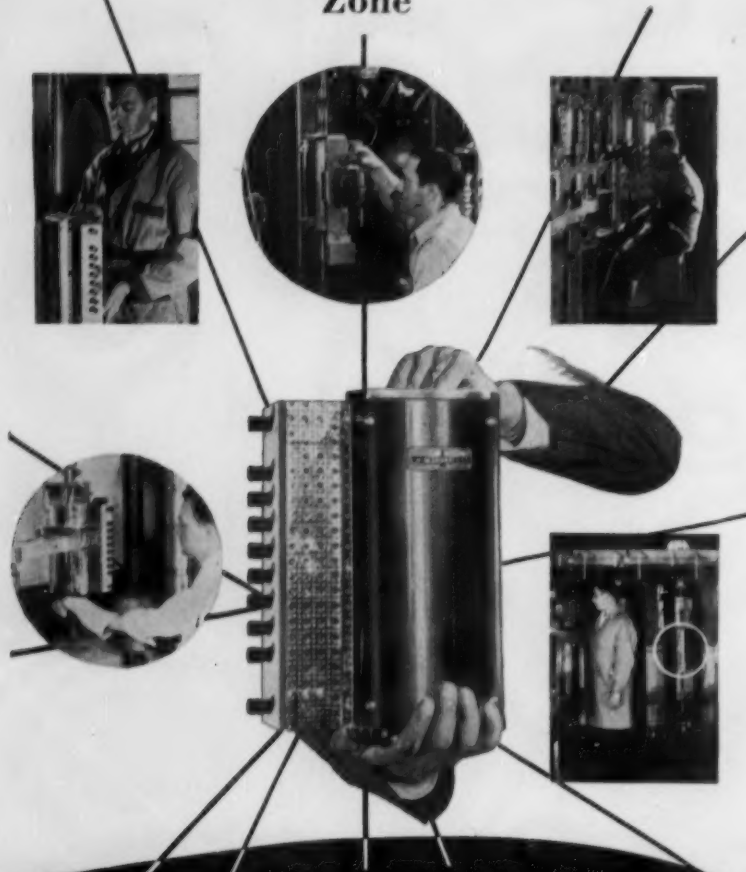
The dependability of J&L Cold Heading Wire is the result of quality control from ore to finished product, rigid testing, modern equipment and over a hundred years of iron and steel-making experience.

Contact J&L and investigate the economies of using J&L Cold Heading Wire in your operation. Remember, it's tops in quality—competitive in price.

Jones & Laughlin
STEEL CORPORATION — Pittsburgh

“THE HEART OF THE TEST”

The Furnace With Temperature Regulated Zone-By- Zone



In testing metals at high temperatures for tensile strength, creep and stress-rupture data, maintaining uniformity of temperature over the specimen is of paramount importance. Thus the furnace used becomes the heart of the test, and accuracy depends upon its efficient operation.

Research engineers like the precision design and careful construction of Marshall Furnaces. These Furnaces embody the utmost in an elastic type of temperature regulation—temperatures can be uniform, spot-controlled, or graduated zone-by-zone. Write for Folder describing Marshall Furnaces and Marshall Control Panels. Marshall Products Co., 270 W. Lane Ave., Columbus 2, Ohio.

Marshall

FURNACES --
CONTROL PANELS

Bearing Alloys . . .

came brittle upon aging and their low heat conductivity increased the running temperature of the bearing.

Considerable comment is devoted to the bonding of aluminum alloy to steel. Casting methods suffer from the formation of a thick brittle layer resulting from the reaction between tin and iron. Problems encountered in attempts to make a bond by rolling are mentioned. The final result is, to quote verbatim: "Bonding below 232° C. leads to no practical loss of tin and eliminates the trouble of tin segregation which develops when the bonding takes place above 232° C. Bonding in this way appears to be entirely practicable. Numerous tests on the Underwood machine made by this procedure have given most encouraging results, there being no evidence of bond failure." Aluminum-tin alloys have been satisfactorily bonded to duralumin. As a precaution against seizing during the initial stages of using the aluminum-tin-copper alloy, the bearing should be immersed for a few seconds in a hot sodium stannate solution to produce a smear of tin for temporary lubrication.

HAROLD J. ROAST

Effect of Temperature on Corrosion of Aluminum*

TESTS were made on commercial aluminum (0.13% Si, 0.43% Fe), duralumin (0.105 Si, 1.08 Fe, 3.52 Cu, 1.32 Mg, 0.52 Mn, bal. Al), and magnalium (0.43 Si, 0.08 Fe, 2.02 Mg, 0.32 Mn, trace of Cu, bal. Al). The specimens were 0.25-in. rods 0.40 in. long. No special heat treatment was used. The specimens were cleaned with a file, polished on felt with aluminum oxide powders No. 28, 20 and 10, washed with distilled water, degreased with acetone, washed with alcohol, and then kept in a desiccator for 16 to 18 hr. prior to testing.

(Continued on p. 168)

*Digest of "Influence of Temperature on the Rate of Corrosion of Aluminum and Several Aluminum Alloys", by G. V. Akimov and V. V. Romanov, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 91, 1953, p. 281-283.

SODIUM
metallic



talk about reducing!

—and you'll talk about Ethyl's high purity sodium. Ethyl Corporation, working closely with organizations in the chemical and metallurgical fields, offers metallic sodium ideally suited in form and purity to the needs of those interested in reducing metal salts or in other reactions with organic and inorganic compounds.

Available in tank cars, and cast solid in drums, Ethyl can furnish sodium specially filtered and handled under argon, out of contact with nitrogen or oxygen.

Top physical properties of the refractory metals demand the finest sodium. Numerous chemical reactions may benefit greatly from the use of this high purity sodium.

The Ethyl Research Laboratories have developed improved techniques for the analysis of sodium for oxides and other impurities. We would be happy to supply high purity sodium for your work and to give technical service on sodium analysis where desired.



ETHYL CORPORATION
Chemicals for industry

100 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK 17, N. Y.

ATLANTA, BATON ROUGE, CHICAGO, DALLAS, DAYTON, DENVER, DETROIT, HOUSTON,
KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, NEW ORLEANS, PHILADELPHIA, PITTSBURGH, SALT LAKE CITY,
SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, TULSA, MEXICO CITY AND (ETHYL ANTIKNOCK, LTD.) TORONTO.



J-M BLAZECRETE builds longer lasting refractory linings...

**That's why it pays you to use this hydraulic
setting refractory for temperatures to 3000F**

Blazecrete® linings last longer because they resist spalling, withstand slagging action, and are not harmed by rapid temperature changes.

Thus you cut down on refractory maintenance costs—and you save on labor costs, too, because Blazecrete goes on fast. For troweling, just mix Blazecrete with water as you'd mix ordinary concrete... then slap-trowel it in place. When gunned, it adheres readily with a minimum of rebound loss. Either way, Blazecrete may be applied easily without laborious ramming or tamping.

Three types of hydraulic-setting Blazecrete are available. All harden on air curing, do not require preheating. They are furnished as a dry mix—can be stored safely for use as needed.

3X BLAZECRETE—For temperatures through 3000F. Unusually effective for heavy patching, especially where brickwork is spalled or deeply eroded. Excellent for forge furnace linings, lime kilns,

*Reg. U.S. Pat. Off.

burner blocks, soaking pits, and industrial boilers.

STANDARD BLAZECRETE—For temperatures through 2400F. Makes repair work easier and less costly. Can be used by boiler manufacturers to replace fire clay tile in wall construction. Suitable for use in combination with 3X Blazecrete and L. W. Blazecrete.

L. W. BLAZECRETE—For temperatures through 2000F. An insulating refractory... light in weight, low in thermal conductivity. Adaptable and economical for many other applications.

Send for Brochure RC-28A on Blazecrete and its companion material, Firecrete®... the hydraulic-setting castable refractory for making special shapes and linings. Write Johns-Manville, Box 60, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, 199 Bay St., Toronto 1, Ontario.



Whether you gun it... or slap-trowel it...



Johns-Manville BLAZECRETE
BUILDS BETTER REFRACTORY LININGS

Corrosion of Al...

The specimens were corroded by solutions 1N in chloride ion and of pH values of 1, 3, 6, 11 and 13 at temperatures of 32, 68, 120, and 175° F. The volume of the electrolyte was 300 cc., the ratio of this volume to the surface of a specimen being 830, which gives a maximum rate of corrosion for commercial aluminum. The time of testing was 5 hr., except that 10 hr. was used for the neutral solution. At the end of a test the specimen was carefully washed in water and then cleaned for 30 to 40 min. in a solution of 6% nitric acid and 1% potassium dichromate to remove the products of corrosion. A control specimen was used during this operation. The specimen was then washed in water, dried using acetone and alcohol, and weighed on a microbalance with a sensitivity of ± 0.01 mg.

In the accompanying graphs each plotted point is the average of 4 to

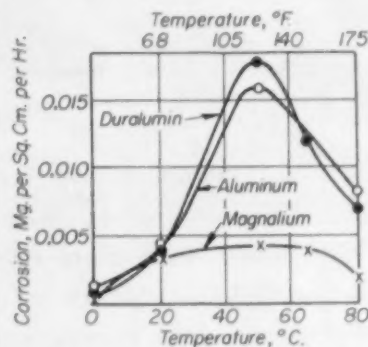


Fig. 1—Influence of Temperature on Corrosion Rates in 1N Solution of Sodium Chloride, pH 6

8 determinations. Figure 1 gives the corrosion rates of aluminum and the two alloys in neutral 1N sodium chloride and shows a maximum at 120° F. The surface of the aluminum was not much changed in this solution.

Figure 2 shows that the corrosion rate for aluminum and duralumin in an acid chloride solution of pH 3 increased rapidly with increasing temperature. The brightness of the surface of both materials also increased. At 175° F. the bright surface of the duralumin was completely covered with tiny pits while the aluminum was free from such visible

(Continued on p. 170)



This Westinghouse induction heating machine uses highly efficient, sideways feed method pioneered by Westinghouse. Occupying only 15 sq ft, it delivers 1½" square by 14" billets, heated to 2300° F., at a rate of 260 per hour.

FACT:

This completely automatic billet heater cuts forging costs . . . ups production

These specific advantages tell why:

Scale Loss—0.6% is typical—60 to 80% less than other heating methods, *because* the speed and precision of Westinghouse induction heating doesn't give scale a chance to form.

Maintenance Costs—80% reduction is not at all unusual, *because* Westinghouse design gives you high availability—minimizes maintenance labor costs.

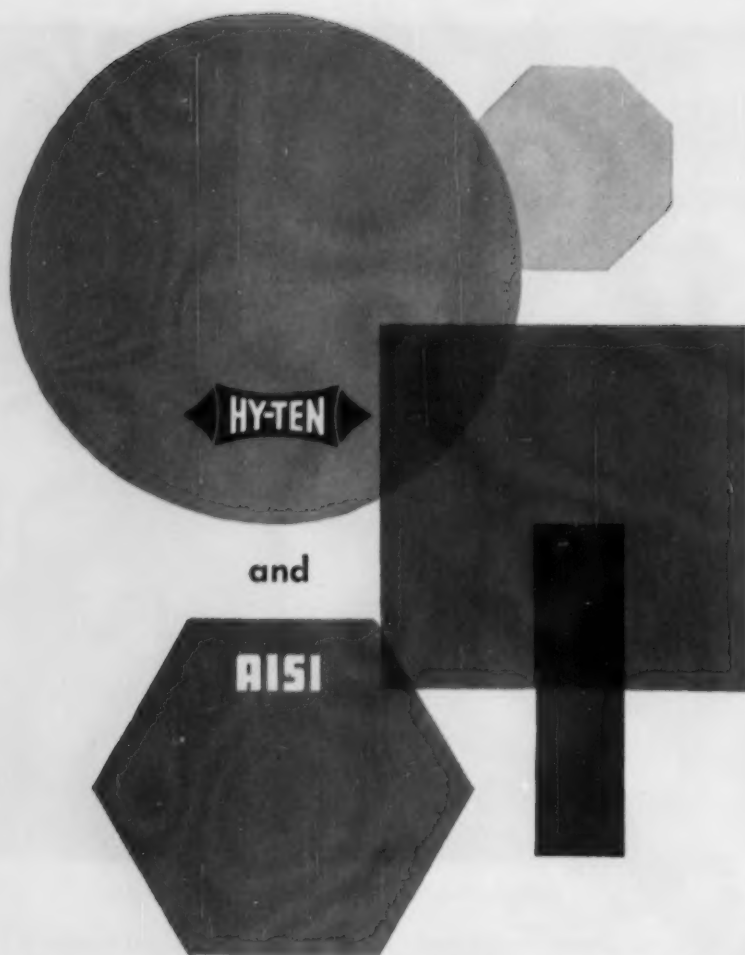
Down-Time Production Loss—Extremely low down time of Westinghouse induction heating equipment compared with other heating methods means less lost production.

Labor Costs—50% savings are not at all unusual, *because* Westinghouse automatic equipment eliminates handling operations.

Other Advantages, including significant space savings; cool, clean working conditions; quick start-up and very low stand-by losses, combine to make Westinghouse induction heating your best investment in advanced, lowest cost billet heating. For sound advice on reducing *your* forging costs, call The Man With The Facts—your Westinghouse sales engineer. And—ask him for your copy of booklet B-6519, or write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, 3 Gateway Center, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. J-02295

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S
Westinghouse





**bars, billets and forgings
in sizes, shapes and treatments for every need!**

Wheelock, Lovejoy & Company, Inc., can fill your alloy steel requirements promptly. This applies to both standard AISI and SAE steels and to our own HY-TEN steels—"the standard steels of tomorrow". Take advantage of our seven strategically located warehouses. All of them can supply these steels in the form and quantity you need. Every warehouse, too, is staffed with expert metallurgists who are ready to serve you.

Write today for your **FREE** copies of Wheelock, Lovejoy Data Sheets. They contain complete technical information on grades, applications, physical properties, tests, heat treating, etc.

near you . . .

Warehouse Service—Cambridge • Cleveland • Chicago
Hillside, N. J. • Detroit • Buffalo • Cincinnati
In Canada—Sanderson-Newbould, Ltd., Montreal and Toronto



WHEELOCK, LOVEJOY & COMPANY, INC.
134 Sidney Street, Cambridge 39, Mass.

Corrosion of Al . . .

traces of corrosion at all temperatures. In a more acid solution of pH 1 the corrosion rates increased even more rapidly with temperature. An anomaly was observed in the corrosion of aluminum by this solution

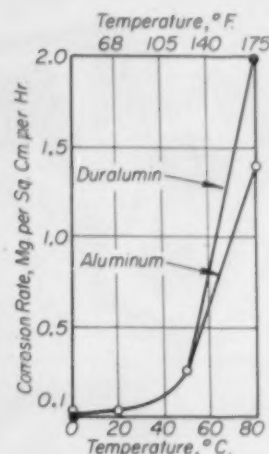


Fig. 2—Influence of Temperature on Corrosion Rates in a Sodium Chloride, Hydrochloric Acid Solution 1 N in Chloride Ion, pH 3

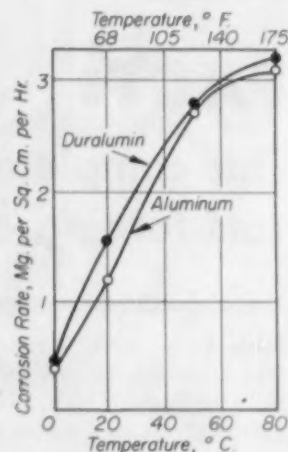
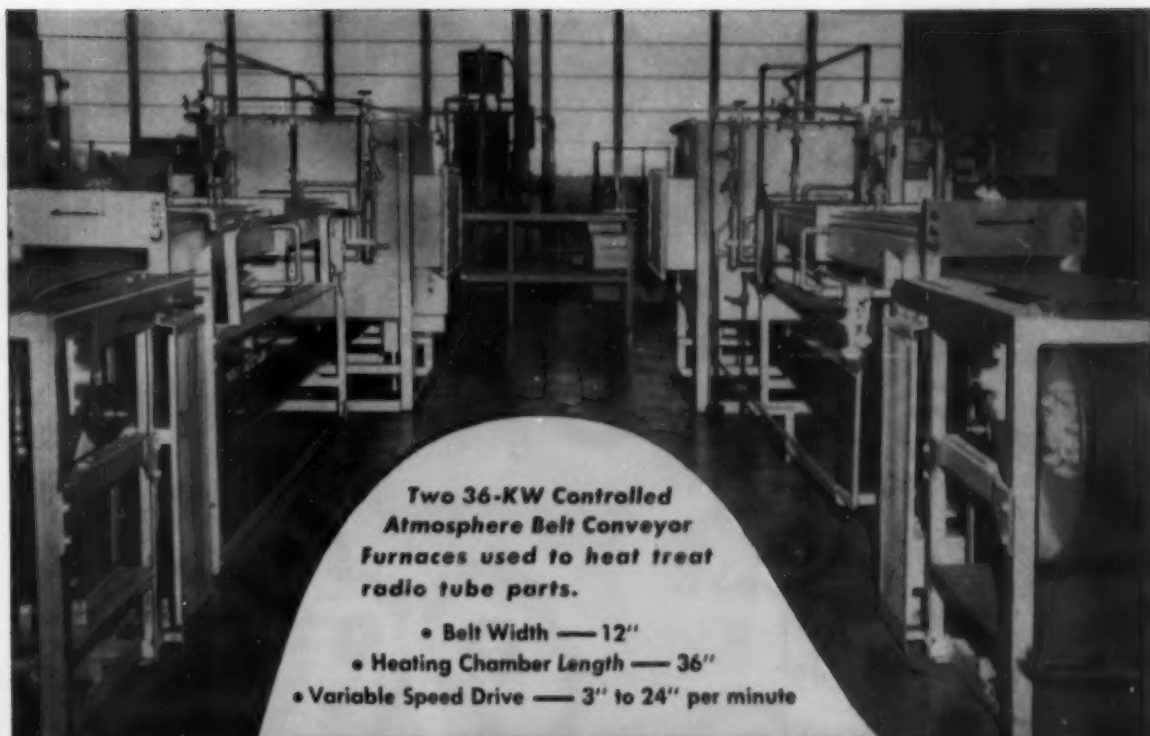


Fig. 3—Influence of Temperature on the Corrosion Rates in a Sodium Chloride, Sodium Hydroxide Solution 1 N in Chloride Ion, pH 11

at 120° F., it being faster (by a factor of ten) than the duralumin.

Figure 3 gives the corrosion rates of aluminum and duralumin in an alkaline chloride solution of pH 11. The corrosion rates increased by less
(Continued on p. 172)



**Two 36-KW Controlled
Atmosphere Belt Conveyor
Furnaces used to heat treat
radio tube parts.**

- Belt Width — 12"
- Heating Chamber Length — 36"
- Variable Speed Drive — 3" to 24" per minute

Controlled Atmosphere **CONVEYOR** **furnaces**

Drever controlled atmosphere type furnaces are available in many designs to suit applications where high quality surface and heat treating specifications are essential. Belt conveyor furnaces are designed with and without muffles, electrically heated and/or fuel fired.

Excellent temperature uniformities, with complete automatic temperature controls are maintained within narrow limits up to 2100°F.

*We will be glad to supply you
with complete information*



RED LION RD. and PHILMONT AVE., BETHAYRES, PA.

HOW CHACE THERMOSTATIC BIMETAL ACTUATES THE BAKE-WELL OVEN THERMOMETER



Product of the Cooper
Thermometer Co.,
Pequabuck, Connecticut

In the twenty years the Bake-Well Portable Oven Thermometer has been manufactured, its efficient performance and low cost have established its popularity in millions of homes in this country and abroad. Although most cooking appliances and stoves are now made with integral automatic controls, the housewife still regards an on-the-spot heat indicator as more accurate.

A coil of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal furnishes the thermally responsive element which actuates this simple device. One end of the coil is anchored to the frame of the thermometer. The other end of the coil is fastened to a pointer. Temperatures in excess of 100°F. cause the bimetal coil to expand, rotating the pointer to register the correct temperature on dial. The Chace Thermostatic Bimetal coil is accurately calibrated at the factory to insure positive temperature indication over many years of dependable service.

Chace Thermostatic Bimetal is available in 29 different types, in strip, coils or in completely fabricated assemblies made to customer specifications. Send now for our new, free 36-page booklet, "Successful Applications of Chace Thermostatic Bimetal," containing valuable engineering information for designers of thermally responsive devices.



W. M. CHACE CO.
Thermostatic Bimetal
1626 BEARD AVE., DETROIT 9, MICH.

Corrosion of Al . . .

than a factor of ten over the entire range of temperatures studied. Both specimens became covered with a dark film—copper-brown at 32 to 68° F. and a darker color at higher temperatures. After this corrosion product was removed the surface was bright. Small pits appeared on the surface at 68° F., while at 175° F. the pits were deeper and larger. In a more alkaline solution of pH 13 the corrosion rate sharply increased with increase in temperature. At 32 and 68° F. the corrosion rate of aluminum was slower, while at higher temperatures it was faster than that of duralumin. In this solution the corrosion film, which was friable and easily removed from the specimen, was dark brown at 32° F. and completely black at higher temperatures. Corrosion was more uniform in this solution than at pH 11.

A. G. GUY

Fine-Grained Cast Copper Alloys*

AN OLD foundry adage, "the finer the grain, the better the metal", is finding scientific support. This being so, the question arises "How do we refine the grain?" The applied research recorded by Cibula goes a long way in supplying data to enable the metallurgist to refine the grain of the copper-base alloys. The writer had found in his work on light alloys that refinement was produced by the introduction of fine particles that would act as nuclei during solidification. It seemed desirable that the compound used should have a lattice structure similar to the crystals to be refined. This pointed to the nitrides, carbides or borides of several transition metals.

Seven-kilogram melts of phosphorus-deoxidized bronzes and gun metals were made in alumina-coated Salamander crucibles in a gas-fired injector furnace. The copper was melted under a slightly oxidizing flame and, except in special cases, no other degassing treatment

(Continued on p. 174)

*Digest of "Grain Refining Additions for Cast Copper Alloys", by A. Cibula, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 82, July 1954, p. 513-523.



Two Steels Are Fused By Jessop Skill To Bring You Better Dies At Lower Cost

One milestone in Jessop's drive for absolute supremacy in the realm of fine specialty steels is its unique ability to fuse together tool steel and tough, non-hardening carbon steel and then roll them into one solid inseparable die section. The advantages to this exclusive process are great. Forms resist shock better, and can be more readily shaped. Dowel and screw holes may be drilled after hardening, and cost per pound to you is up to 40% less than solid tool steel die sections. Whether or not you buy die sections, this Jessop "first" should interest you. A company that has the spirit and progressiveness to constantly search for new ways to serve its customers better is a good one to do business with. Send us an order for one of the specialty steels shown below.

STAINLESS STEELS • HIGH SPEED STEELS • NON-MAGNETIC STEELS • HIGH SPEED TOOL BITS • HEAT RESISTING STEELS • STAINLESS-CLAD PLATES • CARBON AND ALLOY STEELS TOOL STEELS FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES • CAST-TO-SHAPE TOOL STEELS • HIGH SPEED AND ALLOY SAW STEELS • TEMPERED AND GROUND STRIP STEEL • COMPOSITE HIGH SPEED STEELS • STAINLESS AND HEAT RESISTING CASTINGS • COMPOSITE DIE STEEL SECTIONS
PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK • DIE STEELS—HOT AND COLD WORK

JESSOP

STEEL COMPANY • WASHINGTON, PA.
OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Jessop Steel of Canada Limited, Wallaceburg, Toronto
Jessop Steel International Corp., Chrysler Building, New York, N. Y.

new application . . .

Vancoram Grainal

**cuts conditioning
costs,
reduces rejects,
steps up
production of
stainless
steels**

Stainless steels—particularly the higher alloy grades—are prone to develop cracks and other surface defects during rolling or forging.

Removal of these defects by chipping, scarfing, grinding or trimming means loss of valuable metal and higher unit costs.

A growing number of steelmakers are finding the answer to this problem in Vancoram GRAINAL Alloys, the same multiple-element alloys widely used in the making of boron steels. Field reports indicate that the addition of GRAINAL appreciably improves the steel's hot-working characteristics, resulting in lower conditioning costs and increased production.

Your nearest Vanadium Corporation office will welcome the opportunity to give you additional details on this new application for GRAINAL Alloys.

VANADIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA

420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

DETROIT • CHICAGO • CLEVELAND • PITTSBURGH

Producers of alloys



metals and chemicals



Rush Stamping Company gives stamp of approval to Cities Service



Some of Rush's Stampings awaiting shipment. The rapidly growing, 4½ year old firm makes parts for auto hot water heaters, brake levers, vacuum cleaners, and air conditioning units.



Chief Engineer Fred W. Selter switched to Cities Service drawing oil a year ago. He praises it for eliminating need for many compounds, preventing build-up on dies, and lowering costs.

Praises Cities Service drawing oil as timesaver, worksaver, moneysaver.

The four and a half year old Rush Stamping Company of Toledo, Ohio, has already grown into a sizeable operation. Producing stampings for air conditioning units, vacuum cleaners and automotive parts, the company utilizes 41 punch presses ranging from 35 to 400 tons in pressure.

Like many other stamping companies, Rush was using a variety of paste type compounds for its drawing operations and suffering the penalty of heavy costs and build-up on dies which such compounds inflict. Then, a year ago, they switched to Cities Service drawing oil.

Here are the results in the words of F. W. Selter, Chief Engineer: "Now one Cities Service Oil does our variety of jobs, completely eliminating previous number of products and compounds required. This oil prevents build-up on dies formerly created by our paste type compounds, and in some applications saves as much as 50% in costs over these compounds. In addition, Cities Service has eliminated supply problems by offering us local warehousing and engineering services."

Learn more about Cities Service drawing oils which have already received the stamp of approval from so many firms. Talk with a Cities Service Lubrication Engineer. Or write: Cities Service Oil Company, Sixty Wall Tower, New York 5, N. Y.

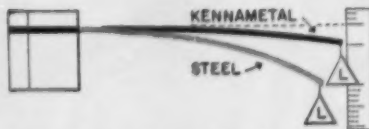
CITIES SERVICE

QUALITY PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

Here's an important message for Y·O·U· about Y·M·E·

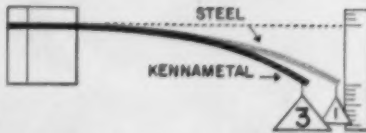
YME—Young's Modulus of Elasticity—is one of the most important characteristics of any metal used in structural components of machines used for precision work. It determines the extent to which those parts will deform under a given load.

...



Same load—less deflection

No substance is without deformation under load, but Kennametal® deflects less than 40% as much as the hardest steel, because the YME of Kennametal is near 90 million psi while that of steel is approximately 30 million.



Same deflection—greater load

Put another way, the high YME of Kennametal means that you can load Kennametal parts about three times as much as similar parts made of steel... an important factor in precision work.



Same deflection—same load—less material

Or, if deflection and loading are acceptable, a Kennametal part will require less material. Thus, machine elements may be miniaturized—with an attendant increase in economy, compactness and convenience.

...here's how designers have interpreted the YME of KENNAMETAL® to their problems

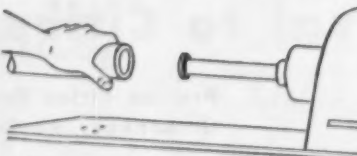
The following are a few instances where designers solved production problems with Kennametal because its high YME, plus its high density, minimizes deflection, chatter, weaving, wear and dampens vibration.



An automotive manufacturer, for example, switched to solid Kennametal for grooving tool blades used in cutting piston ring grooves in aluminum alloy pistons... jumped cuttings between resharpenings from 800 to 18,000 pistons. Apparently, the longer wear resulted from the elimination of weaving due to Kennametal's high YME.



Kennametal pins for knurling tools showed no wear or deformation (fig. 3) under increased production speeds and feeds, which shattered the steel pins generally used (fig. 2; steel pin embedded in knurl, fig. 1).

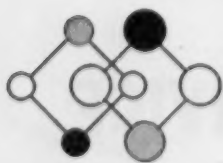


Kennametal grinding quill cuts deflection, speeds up the grinding of I.D. of cylinder liner for plastics compressor, and provides greater accuracy of machining.

Perhaps the answer to your "idea problem" is here, too

This characteristic high YME of Kennametal, in addition to its extreme hardness, high strength and resistance to corrosion and abrasion, is being utilized to great advantage in a variety of applications. Perhaps it can be the means of getting YOUR idea into production. Why not send for additional information? Write to KENNAMETAL INC., Latrobe, Pennsylvania.

*Kennametal is the registered trademark of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium and tantalum.



INDUSTRY AND
KENNAMETAL
...Partners in Progress

Copper Alloys . . .

was used. After the main alloying metals had been added, the melt was deoxidized with 0.03% phosphorus, the nucleating compound was added and the metal was cast into 4-in. long rods $\frac{3}{8}$ or $\frac{1}{2}$ in. diameter in green sand molds. The feeder heads used for these two sizes measured 1½ in. diameter by 1½ in. and 3½ in. diameter by 3 in., respectively.

Discussion is given of previous work done, one conclusion being: "Where the initial solid differs greatly from the melt in composition, a layer of low-melting-point liquid forms around the first dendrites, owing to incomplete diffusion, and hinders their further growth; it has been suggested that the effect of the solute-rich barrier is reinforced in some alloys by the precipitation of a second phase around the dendrites. However, although this or a similar mechanism may produce equiaxial instead of columnar structures, the grain size remains large." The refinement in grain obtained by pouring ingots at a low temperature is mentioned; however, in the work under discussion, the casting temperatures used were high enough to eliminate this as a factor.

Carbides, nitrides and borides (including aluminum diboride) were used as grain refiners in copper alloys. The article contains a tabulation of 22 of the most suitable nucleating compounds for copper-base alloys, and another of the composition and preparation of the 14 nucleating alloys used. It was found that the borides could be precipitated as small crystals in the melt by adding master alloys of boron and the transition metals. The addition of carbides (and nitrides) was less straightforward, and the following methods were tried:

1. A copper-titanium (26%) alloy containing 1.5% titanium carbide (prepared by dissolving titanium in copper under a charcoal cover) was added to the melts just before casting.

2. Pellets of titanium carbide, bonded with 20 to 66% nickel by sintering in vacuum at 2550° F., were added to the melts.

3. Carbon was dissolved in the melts by heating them under charcoal or in contact with graphite be-

(Continued on p. 176)

Why Asarcon 773 (SAE 660) bearing bronze COSTS LESS than other bronzes even at 20¢ more per pound



1. Let's say you need three 1" I.D. x 2" O.D. bronze bearings, each 3" long.



2. If you buy ordinary semi-machined bars in 13" lengths, you must order two of them to do this job. You may pay as little as *55¢/lb. You must buy about 21 lbs. This costs \$11.55.



3. BUT, if you order Asarcon 773, you get the exact length you need, probably 15 1/4". You might pay *75¢/lb. You buy 12.3 pounds. This costs \$9.23. Saving: \$2.32, which is 20%!

4. Test your own case: Put in below the price YOU pay for maintenance bronze. Assume that Asarcon 773 costs 75¢/lb. See for yourself how much less the superior Asarcon 773 really costs.

ORDINARY SAE 660 BRONZE (Semi-machined)		ASARCON 773 BRONZE	
Needed:	21 lbs.	Needed:	12.3 lbs.
You pay	____¢/lb.	You pay up to	75¢/lb.
Your cost	\$_____	Your cost:	\$9.23

5. The comparison up to now has been with semi-machined 13" bars. If you use rough-cast bars, commonly involving 1/4" cleanup on diameters, the economy in using Asarcon 773 is even greater. (In this case use 29.2 lbs. for the rough-cast weight in the test to the left.)

Cleanup allowances on Asarcon 773 are minimum: 1/32" on diameters up to 4"; 1/16" on diameters of 4" and larger.

Asarcon 773 (SAE 660) bronze is continuously cast without sand by a patented process. It is sound, uniform, dense. Physical properties are up to 100% better than in the same alloy cast by other methods.

And you can buy it from stock in any length you need, long or short, up to 105". It is available in 216 sizes and shapes.

In addition to the standard Asarcon 773 stock, you can get Continuous-Cast Bronzes made to order in a wide variety of alloys and shapes . . . up to 20' in length.

Mail coupon below for NEW bulletin on Asarcon 773 bearing bronze.

**ASARCON 773 bearing bronze is stocked
by distributors in principal American cities**

* These prices are approximate. They vary with market conditions but since both are dependent upon the price of the base metals of which they are made, the relation between them remains much the same.



**AMERICAN SMELTING AND
REFINING COMPANY**
Perth Amboy Plant, Barber, New Jersey

**AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY
PERTH AMBOY PLANT, BARBER, NEW JERSEY**

- ☐ Please send new brochure on Asarcon 773 stock bearing bronze
- ☐ Send literature on other Continuous-Cast Bronzes
- ☐ Send a salesman

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

HOW TO GET *SOUND* DIE CASTINGS

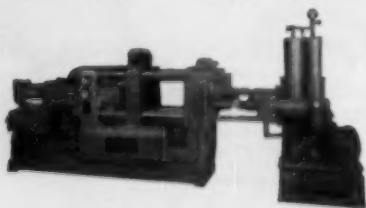


NEW H-P-M Mechanical Clamp Assures Positive Die Locking

Here's why H-P-M's new die casting machine makes better castings: new positive clamping action is achieved by sliding wedges driven by knuckle-joint linkage which preloads the press frame and backs up the platen. The results . . . a minimum of flash . . . sound castings.

In this new H-P-M clamp mechanism there are no toggle pins under heavy shear load . . . no single line contacts . . . and no extremely high stressed members that normally result in high maintenance cost and down time.

These are just a few of the 40 new and improved features of the new H-P-M die casting machine. Write for Bulletin 5400, a completely illustrated story on this H-P-M line of profit makers.



**THE HYDRAULIC PRESS
MANUFACTURING COMPANY**

3020 Marion Road
Mount Gilead, Ohio, U. S. A.



Copper Alloys . . .

fore the addition of titanium or zirconium.

Each method was effective in reducing grain size, but the first and second were objectionable because high temperature and excessive amounts of transition metal were needed. The third method was the one used. For the purposes of examination, transverse sections taken from the middle of the bars were etched with alcoholic ferric chloride. The grain sizes were measured to $\pm 25\%$ with a rule, at a convenient magnification at points half-way along the radii. Sections for micro-examination were taken from the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. diameter test bars, next to the surface prepared for grain size estimation. The use of diamond dust was found to be essential for polishing these specimens owing to the hardness of the boride and carbide crystals. (ABSTRACTOR'S NOTE: This suggests that trouble might be encountered in machining castings made from such metal.)

Of the numerous compounds used, zirconium and titanium carbides were very effective. Zirconium between 0.02 and 0.03% gave the maximum effect, providing carbon was in intimate contact with the melt during and after oxidation. Nitrogen acts in a similar manner to carbon, although to a less degree. Sulphur to the extent of 0.3% was found to entirely prevent grain refining but the addition of magnesium nullifies this effect. Boron alone had no effect on grain size but greatly increased the grain refinement of the transition metals.

The greatest refinement was found when 0.03% boron (0.01% boron actually left in the melt) was used with 0.1 to 0.3% of iron or cobalt. An addition of boron with 0.05% columbium resulted in as much grain refinement as that by titanium boride. The grain refinement of zirconium with boron, although marked, was less than that produced by zirconium additions with carbon but no boron. Numerous tests were made on many combinations, both of primary alloying elements and nucleating compounds.

Various charts are given summarizing the data obtained. Attention is drawn to the fact that since con-

(Continued on p. 178)

Steel-Weld FABRICATION



Use WELDED STEEL
for Greater Strength
with Less Weight!

Illustrated above are four of fifty-eight columns fabricated, machined and assembled by Mahon for a well known press manufacturer. These and the parts and assemblies illustrated at left are typical of thousands of Steel-Weld Fabricated

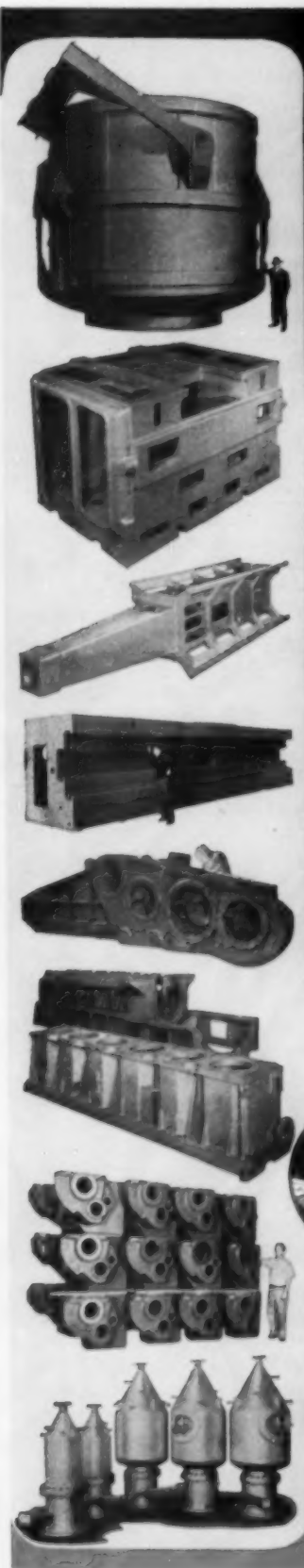
units produced and machined by Mahon for manufacturers of processing machinery, machine tools, and other types of heavy mechanical equipment. If you use weldments, or if parts of your product could be produced to better advantage in welded steel, you will find in the Mahon organization a unique source with complete facilities for design-engineering, fabricating, machining and assembling. Send prints for fast action, or have a Mahon engineer call to discuss your requirements. A Booklet showing Mahon facilities and examples of superior craftsmanship will be forwarded on request.

THE R. C. MAHON COMPANY
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

Engineers and Fabricators of Steel in Any Form for Any Purpose

MAHON

APRIL 1955; PAGE 177



SEARCHING AND RESEARCHING



For Alloy Powder Combinations?

If you need a specific alloy combination to fill a specific requirement, the Metallurgical Division of Metal Hydrides can help you. With seventeen years of pioneering with metal powder alloys, Metal Hydrides' Metallurgists can give you unmatched know-how assistance plus volume production of alloy combinations that meet your exact requirements. Metal Hydrides' alloy powders are clean, uniform in composition, and controlled in particle size to assure desired results.

Contact Metal Hydrides now. Complete information is yours without obligation.

Pioneers in Hydrogen Compounds



Metal Hydrides
INCORPORATED

30 CONGRESS STREET, BEVERLY, MASS.

Copper Alloys . . .

siderable turbulence is produced in the making of castings, it is not desirable that tenacious oxide skins be present. However, with zirconium at 0.03%, titanium at 0.1%, iron at 0.2% and cobalt at 0.5% — all effective amounts for the purpose of grain refinement — the oxide films were no more tenacious than zinc oxide in gun metal. The cost of the grain-refinement additions is given as between 30 and 90¢ per 100 lb.

H. J. ROAST

High-Resolution Replicas*

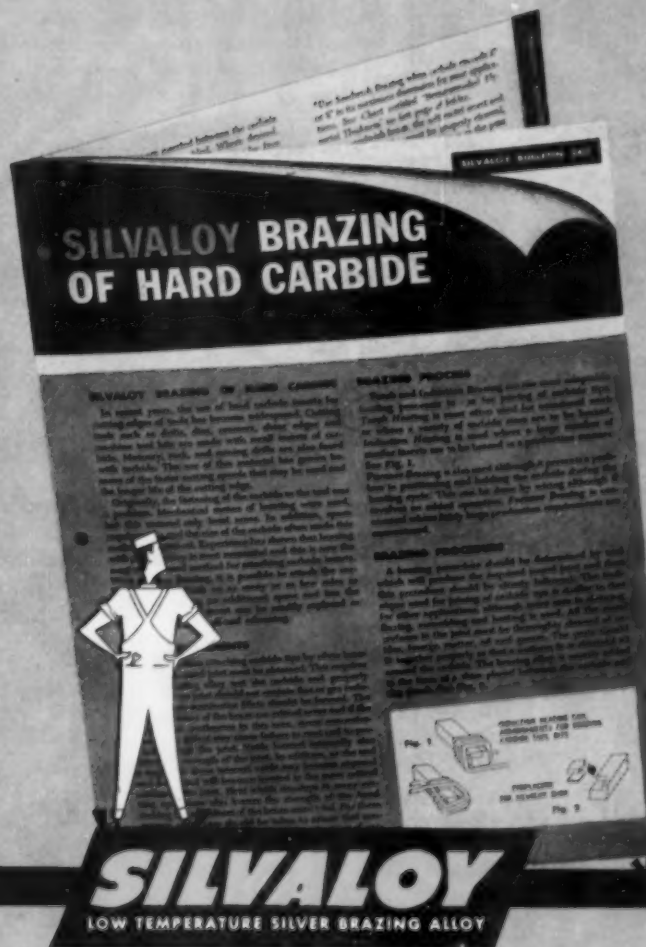
ONE OF THE oldest replica methods of electron metallography, the two-stage plastic impression and evaporated silica technique, has been improved by using evaporated carbon in place of silica (silicon dioxide). The advantages of using carbon rather than silica films are mainly of a practical nature, although some differences in properties do exist. Carbon replica films formed by vacuum evaporation are easier to prepare and handle than corresponding silica films because of their greater strength and ductility. Also, their brown color makes them readily visible. The strength and conductivity of evaporated carbon give the replicas great stability under electron bombardment in the electron microscope, making it possible to use extremely thin replicas to improve resolution. Carbon films are amorphous and a resolution of better than 50 Angstrom units in electron metallographic examination of metallurgical specimens is claimed possible, this improvement being attributed to the absence of the usual limitation resulting from the structure of the replica itself.

The first step in the carbon replica method, following suitable polishing and etching, is preparation of a negative plastic impression of the specimen surface. Instead of molding a thermoplastic against the specimen

(Continued on p. 180)

*Digest of "A High-Resolution Evaporated-Carbon Replica Technique for the Electron Microscope", by D. E. Bradley, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 83, 1954-55, p. 35-38.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY OF THIS COMPLETE ILLUSTRATED BULLETIN ON CARBIDE BRAZING

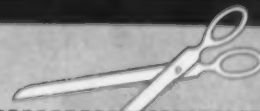
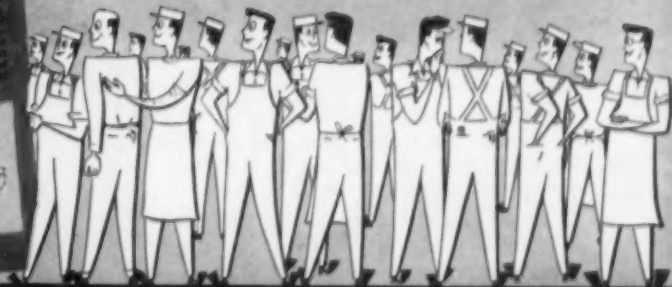


This newest Silvaloy Technical Bulletin is a complete review of up-to-date brazing procedure for joining hard carbide inserts to all types of cutting tools. The entire brazing procedure is described and fully illustrated in a step-by-step picture series.

Data is given on brazing processes, joint requirements, specifications of brazing alloys for hard carbide brazing, sandwich brazing with Plymetal and thermal stress in brazing carbide tips.

The new Silvaloy Bulletin 542 will be useful to production and design engineers, brazing technicians, etc. It has been prepared in a convenient file size and format for ready reference.

Be sure to send for your copy, without delay.



COUPON

IF EXTRA COPIES ARE DESIRED FOR BRAZING PERSONNEL
PLEASE SEND REQUEST ON COMPANY LETTERHEAD

THE
AMERICAN PLATINUM
WORKS

231 NEW JERSEY RAILROAD AVE., NEWARK 5, N. J.

THE AMERICAN PLATINUM WORKS, INC.
231 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, Newark 5, New Jersey

GENTLEMEN: Please send me a copy of SILVALOY BULLETIN 542
"SILVALOY BRAZING HARD CARBIDE." I understand this will be sent without cost or obligation.

NAME
ADDRESS
COMPANY
CITY ZONE
STATE

**FASTER...
MORE
ACCURATE
ANALYSIS**

ARL'S *new X-ray Scanning Spectrometer*

At last — a completely non-destructive X-ray analytical tool that rivals the best chemical methods for accuracy. At last — procedural simplicity, with analytical speeds comparable to direct-reading optical emission techniques.

The new X-ray Scanning Spectrometer with its curved crystals in reflection achieves low limits of detectability — in the parts per million range for the more common metals. These curved crystals give greater intensities and achieve better resolution than possible with flat crystal instruments.

The range of wave lengths between 0.35A and 3.88A is covered. All except the lighter elements, those lying below potassium in the periodic table, can be accurately and easily determined.

Ratio recording, as used on all Quantometers, results in greater flexibility and ease of calibration: high accuracy is maintained over the complete analytical range.

As an analytical research instrument or a production control tool, the new X-ray Scanning Spectrometer provides the utmost in speed, flexibility, sensitivity, accuracy, and precision. Ask an ARL Field Engineer to assist you in determining its applicability to your problems.

Applied Research Laboratories

SPECTROCHEMICAL EQUIPMENT
3713 PARK PLACE • GLENDALE 8, CALIFORNIA
NEW YORK • PITTSBURGH • DETROIT • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • LAUSANNE, Switzerland



ARL
spectrochemical
instruments include
three complete
lines designed for
Optical Emission Analysis,
X-ray Fluorescence Analysis,
and Raman Spectrum Analysis.



Replicas . . .

surface, as in the original two-stage technique, a cast impression is made by flooding the surface of the specimen, which is held vertically, with a dilute (1 to 2%) solution of Formvar in chloroform. A thicker layer of another plastic, Bedacryl, is similarly formed over the dried Formvar film using a more concentrated solution (7%) of Bedacryl in benzene. When this backing layer has hardened thoroughly the composite film is stripped from the surface with cellophane tape. This whole procedure is essentially the same as that commonly used for preparation of single-step negative plastic replicas.

The carbon replica film is produced by coating the Formvar with carbon by vacuum evaporation. Pointed spectroscopic graphite rods are pressed together with light springs*, and current of 20 to 30 amp., supplied from a step-down transformer, causes local heating at the points sufficient for carbon evaporation. The condensed carbon film is brown in color and its thickness can be judged from the depth of the color. Very light brown indicates a thickness of 50 A. and a dark brown color corresponds to about 300 A. To avoid self-shadowing, the carbon should be deposited normal to the replica surface.

The Formvar replica film and Bedacryl backing layer must be removed with solvents and the carbon replica mounted on a small disk of supporting mesh for examination in the electron microscope. To aid in interpretation of carbon replicas it is often desirable to shadow-cast the replica (oblique vacuum metallizing) with a heavy metal such as uranium or palladium. To do this it is necessary to keep track of the replicating surface of the carbon film in mounting so that shadowing metal is deposited on the proper surface. The author describes several mounting procedures for both shadowed and unshadowed replicas.

Illustrations are shown of unshadowed and gold-palladium-shadowed carbon replicas of coarse
(Continued on p. 182)

*Ernest F. Fullam, Inc., Schenectady, N.Y., and Optical Film Engineering Co., Philadelphia, supply kits of materials and instructions for modifying most evaporating units to make carbon replicas.



Tool Steel Topics



On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

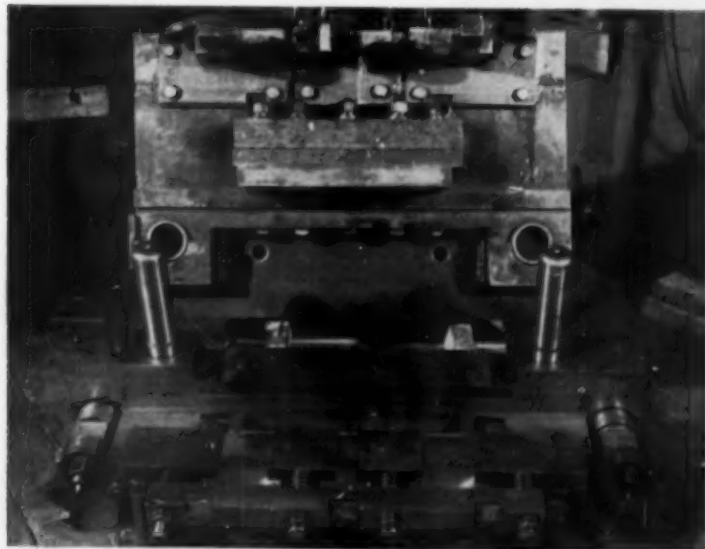
Export Distributors:
Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

600 Stovepipe Shields Turned Out per Hour with BTR Hollow-Bar Die

In a blanking and forming operation, the Par Machine & Engineering Co., Brooklyn, uses this 58-ton press to make stovepipe shields from chrome-plated 0.015-in. steel. The die, made from five separate pieces of BTR (Bethlehem Tool Room) Hollow-Bar, is hardened to Rockwell C 60-61. It is interchangeable so that four inside diameters can be blanked and formed, and turns out as many as 600 pieces per hour.

BTR Hollow-Bar is made from our oil-hardening tool steel by a process called high-speed trepanning. With this method, hammer-forged round bars are cored out in the center, and are then rough-turned on the outside.

BTR Hollow-Bar makes it unnecessary for you to lose valuable time waiting for forged rings or discs. And there's no drilling, rough-boring, rough-facing or rough-turning required! For full information about BTR Hollow-Bar, just get in touch with your tool-steel distributor.



67 CHISEL DIE MAKES 14,000 CUTS BETWEEN GRINDS

Here's a die that's giving a good account of itself producing ends for expanded steel joists. Made of Bethlehem 67 Chisel, it blanks approximately 14,000 I-beam sections, varying in thickness from 3/16 in. to 3/8 in., before redressing is required. 67 Chisel, our chrome-tungsten shock-resisting steel, has good wear-resistance. Moreover, it is an easy steel to machine and heat-treat.

BETHLEHEM TOOL STEEL ENGINEER SAYS:



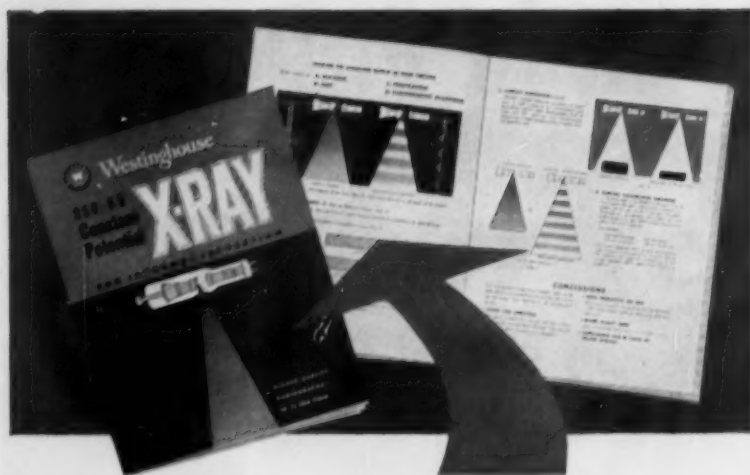
How to "Blue" Hot-Work Tools

Regardless of the lubricant used in hot-work tools, operators of such tools are continually searching for improvement. For "pickup" of metal on the tools, though a serious problem, can be minimized by good lubrication.

"Bluing" hot-work tool surfaces is a procedure which will aid the normal lubricating procedure on virtually every type of hot-work tool. As most tools of this type are ordinarily double-tempered, "bluing" can be accomplished with no expense or delay by following this heat-treatment procedure:

1. Quench tools in customary manner.
2. Temper tools as usual, to desired hardness.
3. Grind to finished dimensions.
4. Retemper at 1000 F, or higher. Temperature should be 50 F lower than the first temper. Thus the second temper serves as the "bluing" operation.
5. Tool can be placed in service without further operations on its dark, discolored surface.

Here's something else to keep in mind: when hot-work tools are redressed, it is also wise to retemper them not only for stress-relief, but also to obtain the "bluing."



How Westinghouse Constant Potential X-ray Speeds Internal Inspection

Here is radiography in industry at its finest. The Westinghouse 250 KV Constant Potential X-ray gives you highest quality radiographs in half the time required by other X-ray methods.

Why Constant Potential?

Because the circuit comprises a constant DC voltage, you get a higher X-ray output. A smaller focal spot is possible because of the absence of inverse voltage across the X-ray tube. Result — a sharper radiograph.

Booklet Tells All

Why not get the full story of Constant Potential X-ray for industry? Booklet illustrated above is yours for the asking.



Westinghouse Electric Corporation, X-ray Division, Dept. O-05A
2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Md.

I am interested in the 250-KV Constant Potential Booklet. Please rush details today.

Name

Title

Street & No.

City..... Zone..... Stat.....

J-08305A

Replicas . . .

pearlite. Both the appearance and interpretation of the unshadowed replicas are similar to that of a silicon replica with contrast in the replica resulting only from changes in surface contour. The shadowed replica is more easily interpreted in terms of the original surface relief since the two-stage replica has the same relief as the original etched specimen and the cementite lamellae appear to project up from the surface of the specimen. Because of their stability, carbon replicas are ideally suited for stereoscopy of surfaces having a great deal of relief.

Micrographs are shown of an age hardened copper-beryllium alloy of 97.5% copper, 2% beryllium and 0.5% cobalt. Also included in the paper is an electron micrograph at very high magnification (200,000 \times) of an unshadowed carbon replica of a tempered steel. Fine detail of 50 A. or less can be seen in this micrograph. It is stated that the Formvar replica reproduces the surface detail with good fidelity and that the one-step Formvar replica is limited in resolution only because it is not a suitable type of replica for use in the electron microscope. Thus, evaporated carbon copies can be expected to show finer detail than the original Formvar impression.

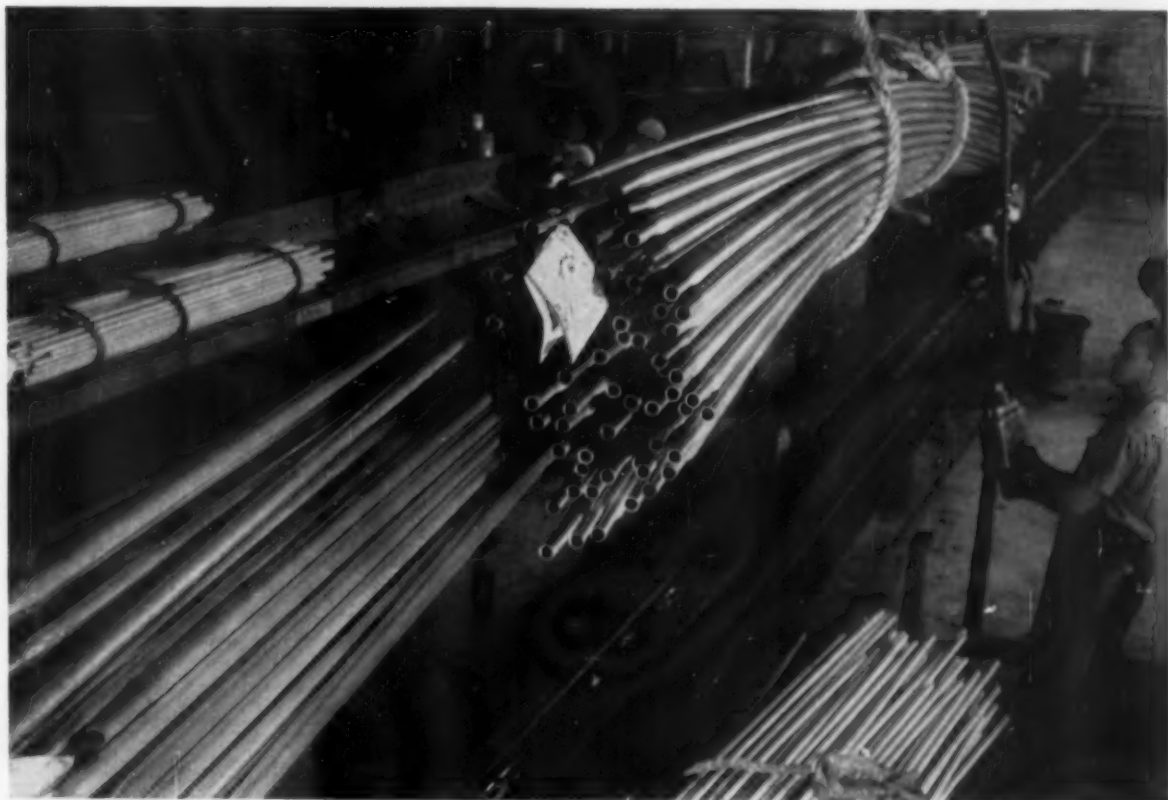
R. M. FISHER

Creep Lifetime of Aluminum Columns*

BECAUSE of the increasing use of elevated temperatures, knowledge of the creep behavior of structural elements has become very important, particularly in the development of supersonic aircraft and missiles. In this investigation the results of static-strength and creep tests of small 7075-T6 (75 S-T6) aluminum alloy columns were studied to determine procedures for predicting column lifetime.

Fifty-four columns with a nominal
(Continued on p. 184)

*Digest of "An Investigation of the Creep Lifetime of 75S-T6 Aluminum-Alloy Columns", by E. E. Mathauser and W. A. Brooks, Jr., Technical Note 3204, National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, July 1954.



Good News about Titanium!

SUPERIOR TITANIUM TUBING NOW AVAILABLE IN A WIDE RANGE OF SIZES, FORMS, TEMPER

The big news about titanium these days is not its high strength to weight ratio; its formability; its corrosion, heat and electrical resistance. Engineers know all this. What they want to know is *when*. The answer is *right now*, as far as tubing is concerned.

Although everything is special as far as the production of titanium tubing is concerned—more grinding operations are required, special lubricants have to be employed, drawing schedules have to be much lighter, annealing must be done in special furnaces, special pickling solutions are demanded—the end result is always a standard tubing obtainable from Superior distributors coast to coast. Sizes range in O.D. from .012" up to 1.50", in wall thickness from .002" to

.187", and in lengths up to 24 feet. Tempers—fully annealed, half hard and full hard. Forms—Seamless and Weldrawn®.

Applications are increasing rapidly. They now range from use in the atomic energy programs—to low stress aircraft structural parts—to pneumatic, hydraulic, refrigeration lines—to processing lines in the chemical industry.

Write now for your free copy of Bulletin 43—it contains complete technical and ordering information—and for the name of the Superior distributor nearest you. SUPERIOR TUBE COMPANY, 2008 Germantown Ave., Norristown, Pa. *On the West Coast:* Pacific Tube Company, 5710 Smithway St., Los Angeles 22, Calif.

Round and shaped tubing available in Carbon, Alloy and Stainless Steels; Nickel and Nickel Alloys; Beryllium Copper; Titanium; Zirconium

Superior Tube

The big name in small tubing

All analyses .010" to 1/4" O.D. Certain analyses in light walls up to 2 1/2" O.D.



Titanium is reactive, must be heat treated without atmospheric contamination. This vacuum annealing furnace handles material 24 feet in length, operates at temperatures up to 1850°F, is automatically controlled.



All you need to know about titanium tubing is contained in this newly revised 8-page booklet—Bulletin 43. Contains processing information, properties, advantages and end uses, describes sizes, forms and tempers available.

GET THE FACTS

About Hardness Testing

Everything you need to know about hardness testing is told in this handsome book, prepared by the makers of the internationally respected CLARK Hardness Testers for "Rockwell Testing." Simple, easy-to-read text (in English) and numerous illustrations show the equipment and procedure for fast, accurate hardness testing of ferrous and non-ferrous materials. If you would like a copy, *free of charge*, just attach this ad to your letterhead or write "Send book." A copy will be mailed to you promptly.

P.S. If you are interested in descriptions and prices for CLARK Hardness Testers (Standard and Superficial) of *guaranteed accuracy*, say the word and we'll gladly supply them.

CLARK

CLARK INSTRUMENT INC.

10202 Ford Road • Dearborn, Mich., U.S.A.



The Finest Slot Type Forge for Board Hammer Work

**ROCKWELL
FORGE
FURNACES**



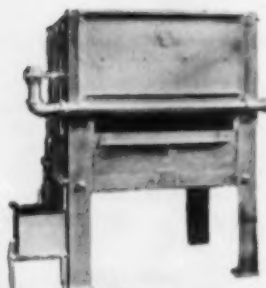
Oil or Gas Fired

- Controlled Combustion • Minimum Scaling • Heavily Insulated • Less Heat Radiation • Lower Fuel Cost

Thousands of these rugged, heavy duty furnaces everywhere are in daily use for heating metal for forging, shaping, pressing, bending, short end or center heating, tool dressing or tube brazing. They're best for your forge shop, too.

Available in 32 standard sizes; single, double and triple slot types. Write for Bulletin 431.

We also build rotary forge furnaces—gas, oil or electric heated.



W. S. ROCKWELL COMPANY

FURNACES • OVENS • BURNERS • VALVES • SPECIAL MACHINERY

2045 ELIOT STREET • FAIRFIELD, CONN.

Sales Representatives in Principal Cities



Creep Lifetime . . .

cross section of $\frac{1}{2}$ in. by $\frac{1}{2}$ in. were tested at temperatures of 300, 400, 500 and 600° F. in a dead-weight apparatus to determine their creep-strength lifetime. The members tested had slenderness ratios between 29 and 110, and out-of-straightnesses at mid-height of approximately 0.002 to 0.04 times the thickness of the member. The specimens were exposed to the test temperature for 30 min., after which the load was applied at a rate requiring about 20 sec. to bring the total load to bear. The lifetimes, measured from the beginning of loading, ranged from several minutes to a few hours. Other similar members were tested statically at the same temperatures to determine maximum critical loads. The results of these latter tests are in good agreement with the tangent modulus and Euler stresses.

It was found that creep specimens collapsed fairly rapidly after a critical deflection was reached. For columns with slenderness ratios of less than 100, this critical deflection was less than 75% of the column thickness. In view of this, analyses based on small deflection theory are reasonable and are not usually subject to any appreciable error up to the beginning of collapse of the column. The most significant data obtained from the tests are the lifetimes corresponding to different slenderness ratios and various stress levels at each temperature. The tangent-modulus stress is the maximum stress that a column can support; this stress implies zero column lifetime. The results reveal that for short-time creep tests, low stress ratios are associated with short, inelastic columns and high stress ratios with long elastic columns.

The test data are compared with results of an approximate theoretical solution that generally predicts lifetimes smaller than those obtained in the tests. This discrepancy is ascribed to assumptions made in the theoretical analysis. For example, the initial deflected shape was assumed to be sinusoidal so that equilibrium and compatibility needed to be satisfied only at mid-height. In the analysis, the magnitude of the creep strain on the concave side of the member is used as a criterion for

(Continued on p. 186)

Careful
Craftsmen
at AE&C Co.

*A perfect
score!*



WHO CAN MATCH THIS RECORD?

"NO LOST TIME INJURIES"—

"One full-time year without a lost-time injury is an outstanding achievement in the casting industry.

This fine *teamwork* of Alloy Engineering & Casting—and their low labor turnover points the way in *Safety* as it does in *Quality*."

SKILLED MEN WITH FINE TOOLS AND

ABLE SUPERVISION CAN MAKE 100%

SCORES IN SAFETY AND IN QUALITY.

At A.E.C.CO. they do, as this award—"Tops" in our industry — testifies. A.E.C.CO. craftsmen think!

They take the same 100% care of your work in our shop that they do of themselves. *We do not* cut corners to make a "cheap" product. Such men don't live off the "price buyer."



ALLOY ENGINEERING & CASTING CO.

ALLOY CASTING CO. (Div.)
CHAMPAIGN • ILLINOIS

ENGINEERS AND PRODUCERS OF HEAT AND CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS

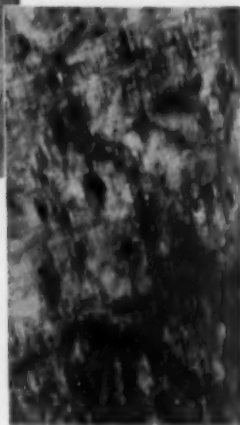
Probing the Inmost Secrets of Metal

...with the
**RCA Electron
Microscope**



(Standing) Dr. H. Fernández-Morán, Director of New Institute for Neurology and Brain Research, Caracas, Venezuela, and Dr. Robert G. Picard, Manager of RCA Scientific Instruments Engineering, operating the Electron Microscope.

Ultrathin (200 A.U.) section of aluminum. The fine structure of the metal and electron optical phenomena characteristic of thin crystalline layers (extinction contours) can be seen.



Morán Ultramicrotome with diamond knife for producing ultrathin serial sections of 50—200 A.U. thickness of biological tissue, bone, metals, crystals and other hard materials.

Slices of metals less than four ten-millionths of an inch thick have been studied by Dr. H. Fernández-Morán, working with an RCA Electron Microscope and his newly developed ultramicrotome at the Karolinska Institutet, Stockholm, Sweden. He is now continuing his work at the Institute for Neurology and Brain Research, in Venezuela, which is being equipped with RCA EMU-3 Electron Microscopes.

Using a diamond knife, even a hard, brittle metal such as germanium has been cut so thin that six thousand slices would only be the thickness of the page you are now holding. This advance in techniques means that many metals may now be studied directly for the first time by the Electron Microscope.

Unexplored avenues of research are constantly being opened by the RCA Electron Microscope. Its remarkable potentialities will help solve your own problems.

For further information write to Dept. P-73, Building 18-1, Radio Corporation of America, Camden, N. J. In Canada: RCA VICTOR Company Limited, Montreal



**RADIO CORPORATION
of AMERICA**

Creep Lifetime . . .

column lifetime; therefore the predicted lifetime is low, particularly for short or inelastic columns.

Semi-empirical lifetime curves are obtained by fitting curves with the shape predicted by the theory to the test data. These curves make it possible to predict column lifetimes for values of stress and out-of-straightness not covered in the tests. It is shown that the lifetime may change considerably due to a small change in average stress but that it is only very slightly affected by a small change in out-of-straightness. The lifetime of a long column is more affected by changes in average stress or out-of-straightness than is that of a short column. Since lifetime is only slightly influenced by out-of-straightness, data can be presented in the form of stress-lifetime or stress-temperature-lifetime plots which do not explicitly include the out-of-straightness. In the latter form, the use of an empirical time-temperature parameter permits all data to be presented in one graph. Often the out-of-straightness is not known, so that this type of plot is convenient for use for design purposes.

J. G. SUTHERLAND

Oxidation Studies of Al-Mg Alloys*

THIS research was evidently prompted by the fact that the addition of magnesium to aluminum, even when only 0.5% was added, causes a metal-mold reaction which produces a surface discoloration and gas porosity. The addition of as little as 0.0001% beryllium was confirmed as having a definite preventive action regarding discoloration and gas porosity of the base metal (aluminum with 10% magnesium, both of the highest purity). An addition of 0.004% beryllium was found to give the best protection, whereas 0.025%

(Continued on p. 188)

*Digest of "The Oxidation of Aluminium-Magnesium Alloys by Steam: a Contribution to Research on Mold Reaction", by Marjorie Whitaker; and "The Constitution of Oxide Films Formed at High Temperature on Aluminium-Magnesium Alloys", by A. R. Heath, *Journal of the Institute of Metals*, Vol. 82, 1953-54, p. 107-115.



Pangborn Rotoblast® gives you

**lower
cleaning
costs per ton!**

Pangborn Rotoblast gives you lower cost per ton of castings cleaned because it cuts working time, does a thorough cleaning job quickly. *Lower cost* because you save on labor . . . because Rotoblast requires less power to operate. Whether your requirements call for one of the machines shown here—a Pangborn Blastmaster, Table-Room, or Continuous-Flo Barrel—or one of the other machines in the Pangborn line, Pangborn Rotoblast can save you money! See for yourself—write for Bulletin 214 to: PANGBORN CORPORATION, 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Maryland. *Manufacturers of Blast Cleaning and Dust Control Equipment.*

*U. S. Pat. #2184926 (other patents pending)



Pangborn BLAST CLEANS CHEAPER


Blastmaster®
& Continuous-Flo Barrel


Rotoblast Tables
& Table-Rooms


Special Blast Rooms
& Cabinets


Pangborn Dust
Control Equipment


Malleabradia®
Shot & Grit

ERIE

In the good old days

WHEN GRANDPA RAN THE
BIG FORGING HAMMER

The days of the
old-fashioned
"Meller-drammer"



Grandpa and all the
rest of his crew
rode to work on a

bicycle built for two.

We put in a 60 hour



long week . . .

For 20 cents an

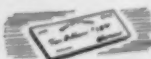
hour wage, at peak . . .

And, our boss, when



things were going fine . . .

For himself a



10 dollar check would sign!

Even then, Eric was
THE GREATEST NAME IN
FORGING HAMMERS



A 2000 lb.
Erie Steam
Hammer of
about 1909

"IN OUR 60TH YEAR"
ERIE FOUNDRY CO.
ERIE, PA.

Oxidation Studies . . .

did not give as good results either in the laboratory or the foundry test.

The laboratory tests were conducted as follows: Cylindrical specimens 5 cm. long and 1 cm. diameter were machined dry from the as-cast alloy, and drilled so as to leave a wall thickness of about 3 mm. A thermocouple was inserted half way in the length, with the thermocouple supporting the cylinder in a containing tube so that the steam flowing through the latter could come into intimate contact with the specimen. A temperature of 580° C. (1075° F.) was maintained for 15-min. intervals by means of induction heating.

The increase in weight of the specimens after the test was taken as the measure of oxidation and gas absorption. The 18 specimens tested had a beryllium content between 0.0001 and 0.15%. Degassing of the melt had no practical effect.

For the second series of tests, 24 specimens were made which would show the effect of elements such as iron, silicon, copper, calcium, sodium and potassium, as well as of the grain-refining agents titanium and boron. The beryllium content in these ranged from 0.003 to 0.004%. No significant difference was noted in any of these tests, except for sodium which almost completely nullified the benefit of beryllium. Carbon available from the hexachlorethane, which was used as a degassing agent, had no adverse effect.

For the third series of tests, 36 alloys were made up in three groups varying in cerium, columbium, tantalum, thorium, vanadium and zirconium. With the first group no beryllium was added, the second had 0.004% beryllium, and the third 0.04% beryllium. All six elements had a slight inhibiting effect but much less than beryllium. Taken in conjunction with a series of supporting foundry tests, the evidence was that nothing was to be gained by any of these additions to alloys containing beryllium. The work recorded in the Appendix by Heath gave no evidence that the oxide formed was an amorphous layer of beryllia but rather suggests that the film consists of a multi-phase layer containing magnesia, beryllia, and possibly a third complex.

H. J. ROAST

IN TODAY'S forge shop

WHERE FASTER
FORGING REQUIRES AN
ALL-STEEL HAMMER



WHEN each hammergeang's
'down time' is so costly if me-
chanical failure sets in,

WHEN competitive bidding
in mass production requires
every effort to be costed at
minimum

WHEN product perfection
must be taken for granted as
buyers specify closer and closer
tolerances

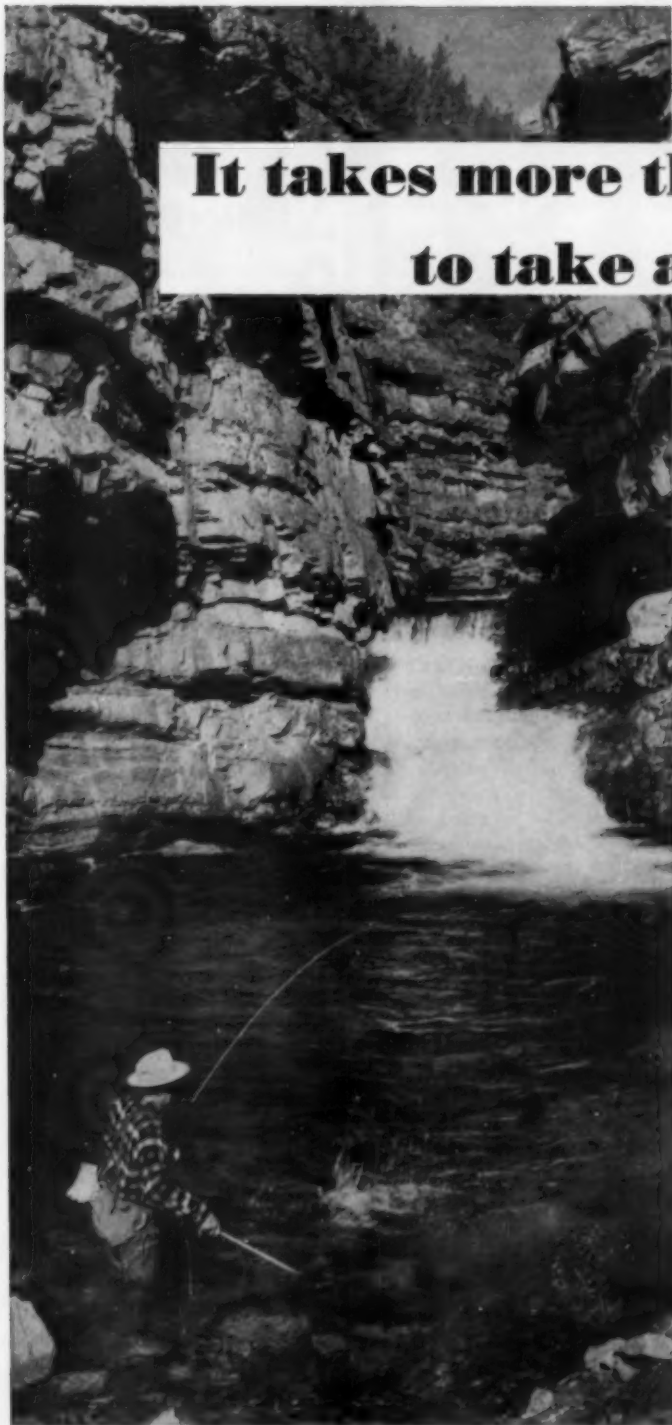
The tireless performance of the
all-steel construction (in all
stressed parts, upper works,
frames, and anvils) makes

ERIE, MORE THAN EVER,
THE GREATEST NAME IN
FORGING HAMMERS



50,000 lb. Erie
Steam Hammer
— the largest
ever built

"IN OUR 60TH YEAR"
ERIE FOUNDRY CO.
ERIE, PA.



It takes more than a good fly to take a trout

Even the costliest fishing gear, the finest rod, the best reel and the prettiest fly can't assure catching a wily trout. It's the experience behind these accessories, that fills the creel.

There's no substitute for "Know-How" and that's particularly true in adapting metal treating chemicals to established production. It can't be gotten out of books, through black magic or out of a crystal ball. Only years of active contact, with actual manufacturing procedures, can be depended upon for satisfactory solutions of the metal protecting problems constantly confronting manufacturers.

ACP offers ideal products for removing and preventing rust on metal, chemicals to bond paint to steel, zinc, and aluminum, and pickling acid inhibitors. In addition, ACP furnishes a free service of an organization of technical experts with over 40 years' experience in solving metal preservation problems for the largest as well as the smallest operation.

Rely on service backed by experience. You are obligated in no way by consulting our technical staff.

Write or call for further information on ACP chemicals for metal protection.

Since 1914, Pioneering Research and Development in Metal Protection



AMERICAN CHEMICAL PAINT COMPANY



AMBLER, PENNA.

DETROIT, MICH.

NILES, CALIF.

WINDSOR, ONT.

MERRILL MATERIALS HANDLING DEVICES

4
SIZES



LIFTING CLAMP



TWIN LIFTER



HAND GRIP



DRUM FILTER



DRAG CLAMP



DRUM OPENER



4 SIZES



344-1

MERRILL BROTHERS
56-31 ARNOLD AVENUE
MASPETH, N. Y.

Procedures for Silver Brazing of Refractory Metals*

SILVER brazing alloys are, under standard brazing procedures, suited to joining nearly all metals. The principal exceptions are aluminum and magnesium-base alloys, alloys that melt below the brazing temperature, and a number of other metals and alloys or combinations for which some modification of procedure is needed. The latter group includes aluminum bronze, beryllium copper, 17-7 precipitation hardening stainless steel, chromium stainless steel, chromium carbides, molybdenum, titanium, zirconium, tantalum and aluminum-to-copper.

In this group three things may interfere with effective brazing: (a) oxide films, which prevent surface wetting by the brazing alloy; (b) incompatibility of the brazing alloy with the metals involved; (c) conflict with subsequent heat treatment, as in the brazing of precipitation hardening refractory alloys.

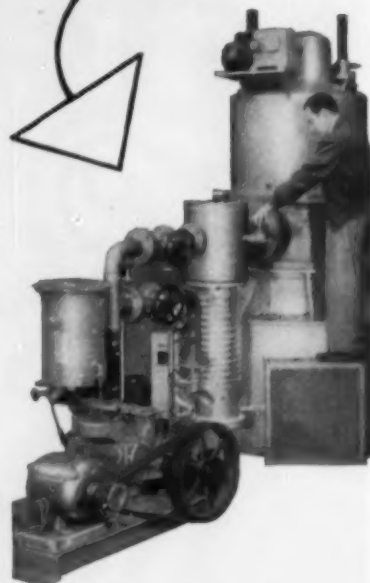
Aluminum Bronze—The standard flux for silver brazing (boric acid, alkaline borates and fluorides) is unsatisfactory because it leaves a black residue on the surface of the bronze. This residue prevents wetting and free flow of the brazing alloy. Addition of 15% zinc chloride to the flux solves the problem. In brazing aluminum bronze to steel, this flux addition destroys fluxing action on the steel. However, a flux mixture of borates, fluorides and chlorides is commercially available and will solve the problem.

Contamination of the brazing alloy with a small percentage of aluminum, resulting from solution of aluminum from the bronze and its diffusion through the alloy to the steel surface, will disrupt bonding to the steel if the brazing cycle is not kept as short as possible. This trouble can also be prevented by using a brazing alloy containing nickel. Another alternative is to place a copper shim in the joint to act as a barrier against diffusion of the aluminum to the steel. Copper

(Continued on p. 192)

*Digest of "Silver Brazing of Refractory Metals", by C. H. Chatfield, *Welding Journal*, Vol. 33, September 1954, p. 864-867.

**VACUUM
SQUEEZES
MONTHS
INTO
MINUTES !**



Steel ingots cast after only 7 minutes in high vacuum show the same gas-free characteristics as ingots cast by conventional and time-consuming methods. Kinney High Vacuum Pumps provide the fast pump down, rapid recovery, and long dependable service required for high-production processes. They are widely used alone and with diffusion pumps in all phases of vacuum metallurgy, today.

There are 14 Kinney Vacuum Pump Models, ranging in size from the super high-speed Mechanical Booster Pump Model KMB (1200 cu. ft. per min.) down to the midget Model KC-2 (2 cu. ft. per min. displacement). Bulletin V-54 and Catalog 400 give complete details—send for your copies, now. Kinney Manufacturing Division, The New York Air Brake Co., 3584 Washington Street, Boston 30, Massachusetts.



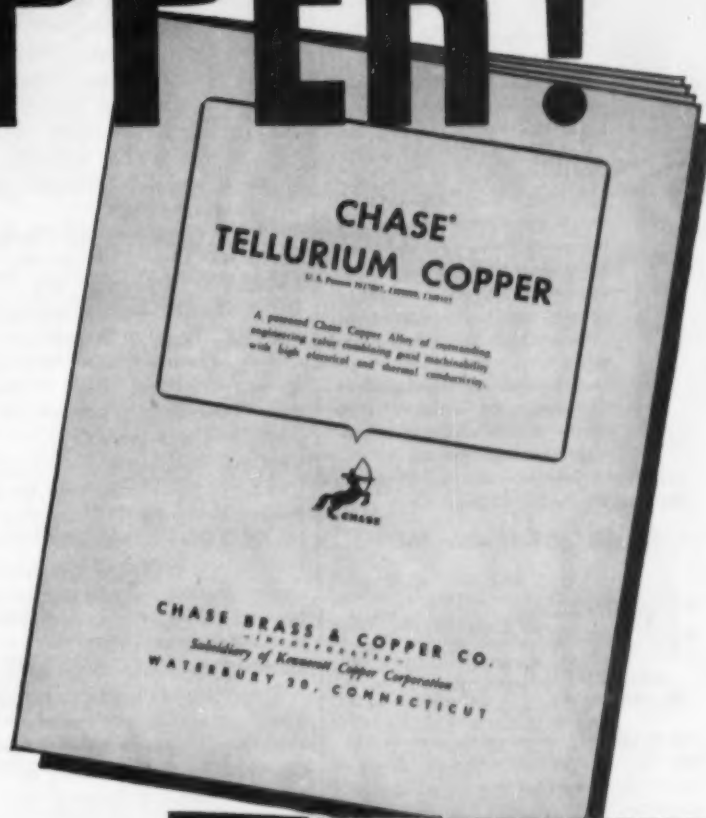
TELLURIUM COPPER!

**Has high conductivity,
good machinability...
saves production time!**

Chase Tellurium Copper gives you the advantages of high conductivity *plus* good machinability.

Chase Tellurium Copper can be machined with tool speeds and settings similar to those used with Free-Cutting Brass, permitting high rates of production. But, unlike Free-Cutting Brass, Chase Tellurium Copper can be *hot worked* easily, and can be cold worked almost as extensively as pure copper.

For more information on Chase Tellurium Copper, check the coupon below.



Chase

BRASS & COPPER CO.

WATERBURY 20, CONNECTICUT • SUBSIDIARY OF KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION

The Nation's Headquarters for Brass & Copper

Albany?	Chicago	Detroit	Los Angeles	New York	St. Louis
Atlanta	Cincinnati	Grand Rapids?	Milwaukee	Philadelphia	San Francisco
Baltimore	Cleveland	Houston	Minneapolis	Pittsburgh	Seattle
Boston	Dallas	Indianapolis	Newark	Providence	Waterbury
Charlotte?	Denver	Kansas City, Mo.	New Orleans	Rochester?	(Telex office only)

FREE

Chase Brass & Copper Co.
Waterbury 20, Conn.
Dept. MP-455

Gentlemen:
Please send me your free Tellurium Copper booklet.

Name

Position


Firm

Street

City State

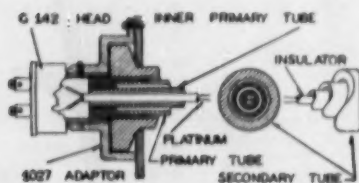
1 **QUALITY**
2 **ACCURACY**
3 **CRAFTSMANSHIP**

all three available in
GORDON
Platinum, Platinum-Rhodium
THERMOCOUPLES



A background of many years of experience and "know-how" go into the production of Gordon Platinum, Platinum-Rhodium Thermocouples. From this experience has evolved the Gordon policy which calls for the utmost in quality and service, the utmost in value to clients. That is why Gordon platinum wire is carefully checked for thermocouple accuracy against a master thermocouple...calibrated and certified by the National Bureau of Standards.

The porcelain insulation and protecting tubes which go into a complete thermocouple assembly are of the finest quality obtainable. They are the best known means of preventing contamination of the elements which result in false e.m.f. values. Also, the Gordon G-142 head which goes



into a complete thermocouple assembly is light in weight and permits easy replacement of new elements into a protecting tube assembly.

The Gordon Policy—highest quality and standards of material—plus Gordon craftsmanship at the lowest possible price. Write now for full information and price list.

GORDON SERVICE

CLAUDE S. GORDON CO.
Manufacturers & Distributors
Thermocouple Supplies • Industrial Furnaces & Ovens
Pyrometers & Controls • Metallurgical Testing Machines
613 West 30th Street, Chicago 16, Illinois
2021 Hamilton Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio

Silver Brazing . . .

with a brazing alloy coating on both sides is now available commercially.

Beryllium Copper—The maximum physical properties in beryllium copper are obtained by quenching after a solution treatment at 1450 to 1500° F., followed by a low-temperature anneal at 525 to 600° F. to produce precipitation hardening. Most beryllium copper is furnished in the solution treated condition, so it can be brazed at 1200 to 1300° F. and then precipitation hardened at 600° F. to develop hardness and spring properties comparable to those obtained at higher brazing temperatures. However, it is not possible to retain cold work hardness through the brazing cycle.

Some degree of skill is required in the process because any flux entrapped in the joint will result in poor strength. Beryllium oxide is refractory, requiring an active flux to get maximum oxide solubility at the brazing temperature.

17-7 Precipitation Hardening Stainless—This is a precipitation hardenable steel that requires a transformation heat treatment at 1400° F. for 30 to 90 min., cooling to 60° F. and reheating to a range between 950 and 1050° F. for 90 min. A modified procedure, which gives excellent results, is to heat treat and cool at the specified temperatures, torch-braze with an alloy flowing below 1400° F., cool to 60° F. and finally reheat to 1050° F. The brazing cycle should be kept at minimum time. The transformation heat treatment and brazing also can be combined, provided the 1400° F. anneal is shortened to 30 min.

Chromium carbides present problems in wetting, particularly if, in some types, the nickel-rich surface has been ground off. Two methods are: (a) using a brazing alloy of Ag-Cu-Sn-Mn or (b) a flux containing 1% powdered silicon. Standard brazing alloys can be used with the latter flux. Another alternative is 85-15 Ag-Mn alloy with standard high-temperature flux.

Chromium Stainless Steel—The requisite in brazing these steels is not a strong joint but one which will resist corrosion in humid atmospheres. The answer appears to be the deposition of a nickel-rich layer
(Continued on p. 194)

PYRO

Instruments
for precision
temperature
measurement

The Simplified PYRO Optical Pyrometer

Gives Accurate
Temperatures at
a Glance!

Any operator can quickly determine temperatures on minute spots, fast-moving objects and smallest streams. Completely self-contained. No calibration charts or accessories needed. An accurate, direct-reading Pyrometer that pays for itself by helping prevent spoilage. Weighs 5 lbs. Available in 5 temperature ranges (1400° F. to 7500° F.). Ask for free Catalog No. 85.



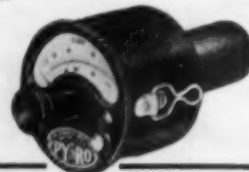
The Improved PYRO Surface Pyrometer

The ideal instrument for all plant and laboratory surface and sub-surface temperature measurements. Available with large selection of thermocouples and extension arms for all jobs. Designed for ruggedness and accuracy... it features automatic cold end compensation, large 4 1/2" direct reading dial and shock, moisture and dust-proofed shielded steel housing. Stock ranges 0-300° F. to 0-1200° F. Ask for catalog No. 168.



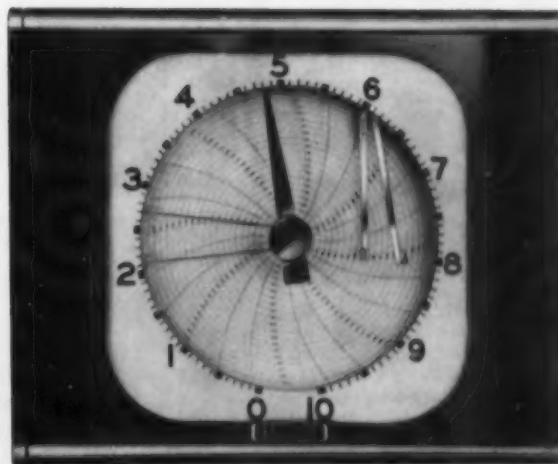
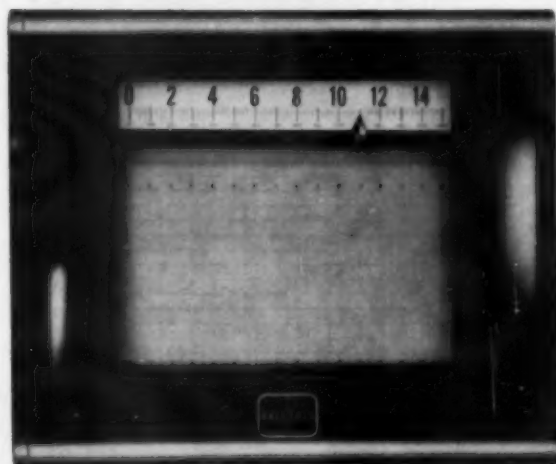
The New PYRO Radiation Pyrometer

Tells spot temperature instantly—in heat-treating furnaces, kilns, forgings and fire boxes. No thermocouples, lead wires or accessories needed! Temperature is indicated on direct-reading dial at a press of the button. Any operator can use it. Write for FREE Catalog No. 100.



**THE
PYROMETER
INSTRUMENT COMPANY**
New Plant and Laboratory
BERGENFIELD 8, NEW JERSEY
Manufacturers of Pyro Optical, Radiation,
Immersion and Surface Pyrometers for over
25 years

Three Ways to Better Temperature Control



BRISTOL ELECTRONIC DYNAMASTER® POTENTIOMETERS

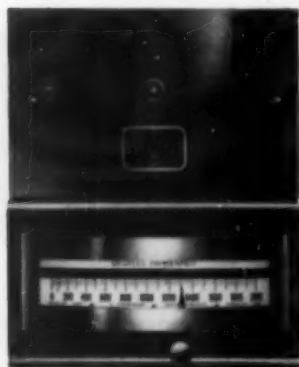
CONTINUOUS STANDARDIZATION WITH NO DRY CELLS: Bristol Dynamaster Potentiometers with No-Batt Continuous Standardization which eliminates need for dry cells. Results: no interruption in operation for standardization, no batteries to replace.

A MODEL FOR EVERY REQUIREMENT: Dynamaster Potentiometers are available as single-pen, two-pen, and multiple-record (up to 24 points) strip-chart instruments and as round-chart instruments.

ELECTRIC AND PNEUMATIC CONTROLLERS. Both strip- and round-chart instruments are made in a very wide variety of controllers that meet every furnace and oven control requirement, including the following in a great many forms:

Electric Control — on-off, average position, proportional input, 3-position, proportioning, proportional with automatic reset, and time-program.

Pneumatic Control — on-off, proportional, and proportional with reset.



FREE-VANE® ELECTRONIC PYROMETER CONTROLLERS

- **Very minute changes in temperature** at the control point (less than 0.003° on scale) closes or opens the Thyatron-operated relay with positive trigger action.
- **New high-torque, rugged millivoltmeter measuring mechanism** gives greater accuracy — Alnico V magnet — and a sensitivity of 15 ohms per millivolt.
- **Separate control units are plug-in.**
- **Wide variety of models** — available in thermocouple and radiation pyrometer controllers in ranges up to 4000°F for L, H, LH, LOH, and LNH control and for L and H with proportional input control.

FOR MORE FACTS about these three rugged Bristol Furnace and Oven Controls write for free Bulletin P1260 today. It's a 48-page booklet of useful data, specifications, control diagrams and prices for every type of automatic heating control. The Bristol Company, 106 Bristol Road, Waterbury, Conn. 33

BRISTOL

POINTS THE WAY IN
HUMAN-ENGINEERED INSTRUMENTATION

AUTOMATIC CONTROLLING, RECORDING AND TELEMETERING INSTRUMENTS

APRIL 1955; PAGE 193

TRADE MARK
BRISTOL'S
REG. U.S. PAT. OFFICE

Stop Corrosion

with

RHODIUM PLATING

New uses for Rhodium Plating are constantly being found by electronic design engineers where hard, corrosion resistant electrical contact surfaces are required.

RHODIUM PLATE offers these advantages:

- assures low and stable contact resistance
- allows higher pressures to be used in sliding contacts
- not affected by atmospheric changes
- oxide-free contacts eliminate partial rectification and unwanted signals
- provides low noise level for moving contacts
- extremely long-wearing

These properties are particularly well-suited to electrical and electronic applications. RHODIUM plate affords excellent protection against atmospheric corrosion for printed circuits and permits incorporation of sliding contacts as part of the circuit.



113 ASTOR ST., NEWARK 5, N. J.

NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO
CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

Silver Brazing . . .

from the brazing alloy. One alloy which will do this is 63% Ag, 28.5 Cu, 8 Sn, 2.5 Ni. Its only drawback is sluggishness and consequently poor spreading.

Molybdenum—Addition of phosphorus to the brazing alloy overcomes difficulties with this metal. As little as 0.25% produces marked improvement in surface wetting, but 1% is advisable for maximum joint strength. The phosphorus alloys are not recommended in brazing molybdenum alloys such as the M-2 high speed steels because brittle iron phosphide forms at the joint interface. An addition of about 5% of an alkali hydroxide to the conventional fluxes improves flow of the brazing alloy, although joint strengths will not be equal to those of the silver brazed tungsten high speed steels.

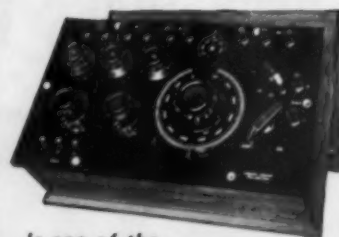
Titanium and zirconium act similarly in brazing, developing refractory oxides that are not easily removed by the flux and also forming brittle metallic compounds by reaction with the brazing alloy. A flux mixture of alkali metal chlorides and acid fluorides has been perfected to overcome the first drawback, while the second can be controlled to some extent by keeping time the metal is in contact with the molten brazing alloy at a minimum. Butt joints have been obtained on $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. titanium rod with average tensile strength of 45,000 psi.

Tantalum—Silver brazing alloys and the flux developed for titanium yield good results, although joints and base metal usually are brittle. Copper-gold alloys with less than 40% Au also have been used, but in any event there is likelihood of gas embrittlement of the tantalum.

Aluminum-to-Copper—Direct brazing with Al-Si alloys is unsatisfactory because of the low melting temperature and extreme brittleness of the Al-Cu eutectic. Strong and ductile joints have been made by tinning (0.005 in. minimum) the copper with a silver brazing alloy and then brazing to the aluminum with the Al-Si alloy. An alternative is brazing a sheet of silver to the copper. In brazing the silver-coated copper to aluminum, an aluminum brazing flux must be used to dissolve the refractory aluminum oxide film.

A. H. ALLEN

Precise TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT



Is one of the many applications of the
**TYPE B HIGH PRECISION
POTENTIOMETER**

...a general purpose potentiometer with a number of notable refinements, suiting it particularly to thermocouple work. Distinctive features include:

- Three ranges—0 to 16 millivolts, 0 to 160 millivolts and 0 to 1.6 volts.
- Three reading dials—effective scale length of approximately 175 feet for each range.
- Subpanel switch and slidewire construction for protection of contacts from dust and corrosive fumes.
- Special provisions to minimize parasitic thermal emf's—including automatic compensation of slidewire thermals and gold contacts in galvanometer key.
- Exceptional convenience in reading and adjustment.
- Solid and substantial construction for many years of trouble-free service.

This standard laboratory potentiometer is also well suited for meter calibration, for checking portable potentiometers, and for other critical measurements of D.C. potentials requiring exceptionally high accuracy.

Described in Bulletin 270



**SPOTLIGHT GALVANOMETER
FOR SHOP AND LABORATORY WORK**

- Sturdy, short period
- Sensitive (up to 1.5 μ V per mm.)
- Multiple-reflection optical system
- 100-Millimeter scale
- For null or deflection measurements

Described in Bulletin 320

RUBICON COMPANY

Electrical Instrument Makers

3758 Ridge Avenue • Philadelphia 32, Pa.

information memo

from the engineering laboratories of CONSOLIDATED VACUUM CORPORATION

CVC

Volume 1

Number 2

HIGH-VACUUM FURNACE DESIGN

The module concept

"Building blocks" give high-vacuum furnaces flexibility.

CVC engineers are using the module concept in the design of high-vacuum metallurgical furnaces. This involves the construction of a series of component assemblies which can be interworked to meet initial requirements as well as changing or expanding needs.

These "building blocks" solve one of the most important problems facing potential users of high-vacuum furnaces—the fear of tying up capital in equipment for today's needs which might not meet the market demands a few years hence.

Presented with a module design like the one described here, buyers can plan their installations to meet present requirements while allowing for economical expansion to fill greater or even different needs in the future.

A The basic design block

around which all variations are made is the center chamber section.

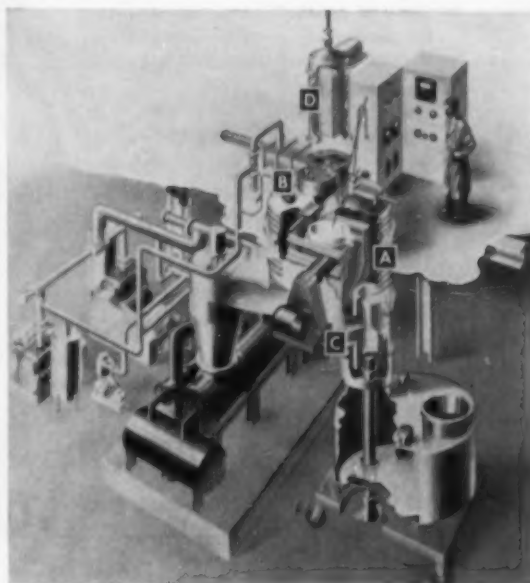
This basic portion of the furnace remains the same through all the variations provided by the different modules. The crucible-coil assembly is contained here. Since these vary in capacity depending on the nature of the application, the trunion supports of the center section are designed to accommodate the largest size. Thus, the user can increase the capacity of his melts simply by installing a larger crucible.

The **pumping system** is connected to this block through ports in the side of the chamber. There is room for one, two, or three of these ports depending on the pumping capacity desired. If a user requires only one pump in his initial operation, the other ports are blanked-off with steel plates which are easily cut out when additional pumping is needed.

B The chamber cover

contains the devices used in the control and inspection of the furnace contents.

The cover normally contains the alloying turret, bridge-breaking mechanism, a



sampler, and the opening or connections used for pyrometers and other instruments. All are located within easy access of the operator.

The chief merit of all these assemblies is the fact that they are conveniently located for easy maintenance, and such items as the alloy-turret, and sampler, can be removed for servicing or cleaning *without disturbing the pressure within the chamber.* Valves and connections with the main pumping system make this possible.

C Different chamber bottoms

permit variation of casting techniques.

There are four basic designs for the furnace bottom; for casting single molds per vacuum cycle, for multiple molds, for centrifugal casting, and for semi-continuous operation. In addition to the flexibility of casting technique offered by interchangeable bottoms, they also facilitate cleaning of the chamber and simplify repairs in the event of spill-outs.

The buyer of one of these furnaces through a choice of different chamber bottoms can institute alternative casting methods as required.

D Interlocks

easily convert batch operation to semi-continuous production.

Semi-continuous operation is provided by adding interlocks through which the crucible can be charged, the alloying elements altered or adjusted, and the ingots or castings removed. The operator can accomplish all of these without breaking vacuum in the furnace.

Since these interlocks are accessory items, they can be added to the top and bottom sections as desired by initially providing flanges to accommodate them.

Tremendous leeway in planning for future as well as present needs results from this "building block" or module concept of high-vacuum furnace design.

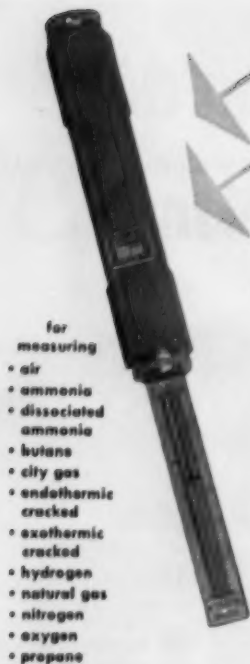
Another great advantage is that damaged or obsolete parts can be replaced with little down time, at small cost.

If you would like more detailed information about the module concept in vacuum furnace design or information about any phase of vacuum metallurgy, contact **Consolidated Vacuum Corporation, Rochester 3, N. Y.** (a subsidiary of Consolidated Engineering Corporation, Pasadena, California). Reprints of this and other information memos in this series are available on request.

Consolidated Vacuum Corporation, ROCHESTER 3, N. Y.

Sales Offices: New York, N. Y., Chicago, Ill., Boston, Mass., San Francisco, Calif., Camden, N. J.

APRIL 1955; PAGE 195



for measuring

- air
- ammonia
- dissociated ammonia
- butane
- city gas
- endothermic cracked
- exothermic cracked
- hydrogen
- natural gas
- nitrogen
- oxygen
- propane

WAUKEE FLO-METERS

... for measuring industrial gases

Here at last is the truly modern flo-meter that offers important and exclusive advantages for every user.

- 1. Easy to clean.** No tools are needed for disassembly... can be completely cleaned and reassembled in 2 minutes.
- 2. Easy to read.** 6" scale gives extra visibility. Exclusive Waukee tabs identify in large red letters gas being measured. Eliminates mistakes.
- 3. Built-in control valves.** Operators can easily see flow change.
- 4. Easy to mount.** Can be panel mounted... piping is simpler, installation costs less.

For additional information request bulletin #201.

Waukee

ENGINEERING COMPANY

403 E. Michigan Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

BETTER PRECISION CASTINGS

with IC direct cast furnace

This new direct-casting Detroit Electric Furnace produces better precision castings in less time. Fast, indirect arc melting plus direct furnace-to-mold casting cuts production cycle to as little as 7 minutes.

Uniform melts bring lowest reject rate, increase over-all efficiency. Low power consumption, high utilization of heat for operating economy. Get full information on Type IC Detroit Electric Furnace for higher precision casting production.

Write today for full information on Type IC Detroit Electric Furnace.



Type IC Furnace with mold attached.

DETROIT ELECTRIC FURNACE DIVISION

KUHLMAN ELECTRIC COMPANY

1080 26th St. • BAY CITY, MICHIGAN

Foreign Representatives: in BRAZIL—Equipamentos Industriais, "Eisa" Ltd., Sao Paulo; CHILE, ARGENTINA, PERU and VENEZUELA: M. Castellini Inc., 150 Broadway, New York 7, N. Y.; MEXICO: Cia. Proveedoras de Industrias, Alamos 32-13, Apartado 27A3, Mexico 6, D. F., Mexico; EUROPE, ENGLAND: Birtac, Ltd., Birmingham.

Radioactive-Tracer Diffusion Studies*

ALTHOUGH Wells and Mehl determined the rate of diffusion of nickel in iron, the diffusion of iron in nickel had not previously been studied. In this investigation a radioactive-tracer method as devised by Kryukov and Zhukhovitskii was used. In this technique a thin layer of the diffusing metal is electroplated on the surface of a foil of the base metal, the intensities of radiation on the two sides of the foil are measured after diffusion, and the diffusion coefficient, assumed to be independent of concentration, is calculated from these measurements.

The nickel foil, 0.0017 in. thick, contained no more than 0.15% silicon, 0.02% manganese, 0.05% magnesium, and 0.005% sulphur. Iron-59 was the tracer element. Heating was done for 2 to 14 hr. in a quartz tube using a vacuum of 10^{-5} to 10^{-6} mm. with temperatures controlled to $\pm 4^\circ$ F. (2° C.). Values of the diffusion coefficient of iron in nickel determined at four different temperatures are given in the accom-

TEMPERATURE	DIFFUSION COEFFICIENT†	
	Fe in Ni	Ni in Fe
1745° F.	6.9	0.3
1830	14.7	0.84
1931	31.4	2.58
2059	95.6	9.5

†Sq. cm. per sec. $\times 10^{13}$.

panying tabulation, together with the corresponding values of the coefficient for the diffusion of nickel in iron given by Wells and Mehl. The equation $D = D_0 e^{-Q/RT}$ for the diffusion of iron in nickel was found to be

$$D = 0.0084 e^{-51,000/RT}$$

while Wells and Mehl reported

$$D = 0.344 e^{-67,500/RT}$$

for the diffusion of nickel in iron. Thus, the activation energy for the diffusion of iron in nickel is lower, and the diffusion rate is higher by more than a factor of ten.

A. G. GUY

*Digest of "The Diffusion of Iron in Nickel", by M. B. Neiman, A. Ya. Shinyayev and B. G. Dzantiev, *Doklady Akademii Nauk SSSR*, Vol. 91, 1953, p. 265-267.

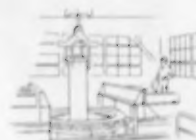
Complete Service ...ON ACIPCO STEEL Centrifugally Spun TUBES



... MEANS
SAVINGS ON TUBULAR PRODUCTS



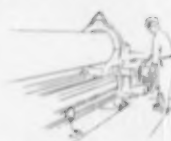
CASTING



HEAT TREATING



TESTING



MACHINING



FABRICATING

WHY ORDER "as cast"—specify "finish machined" and increase your profits! You save both time and money by utilizing ACIPCO's complete steel tube service. Every facility to complete your jobbing requirements for tubular products can be found here under one roof—exact metallurgical control, a variety of casting operations, extensive machine shop and fabricating facilities, modern heat treating equipment, nationally recognized testing and inspection methods—all backed by a staff of metallurgists, engineers and skilled craftsmen with years of experience in centrifugal casting of metal.

ACIPCO tubes are used for all types of rolls, hydraulic cylinders, shafting and many other industrial applications where their versatility in size and analysis range is widely recognized. They are manufactured in lengths up to 16-

feet—longer lengths being supplied by welding tubes together—and can be furnished as cast, rough or finish machined, or honed to your specifications. Outside diameters range from 2.25" to 50"; wall thicknesses from .25" to 4". In large heavy wall sizes, ACIPCO tubes cost less than other forms of tubing. An advantage in all sizes of ACIPCO tubes is the absence of directional physical properties resulting in great dimensional stability and improved machinability.

ACIPCO tubes can be furnished in all the alloy grades including abrasive, heat and corrosion resistant stainless steels as well as plain carbon grades. Special non-standard analyses are also available.

Send us your requirements and find out how you, too, can save with ACIPCO's complete steel tube service.



Distributors:

Austin-Hastings Company, Inc.
224 Binney Street
Cambridge 42, Massachusetts

Peter A. Fosse and Co., Inc.
17 Grand Street
New York 13, New York

Strong, Carlisle and Hammond Co.
1392 West Third Street
Cleveland 19, Ohio

J. M. Tull Metal and Supply Co.
285 Marietta Street, N. W.
Atlanta, Georgia

Ducommun Metals and Supply Co.
4890 South Alameda Street
Los Angeles 54, California

C. A. Roberts Company
2401 Twenty-fifth Avenue
Franklin Park, Illinois

Lyman Tube and Bearings, Ltd.
730 Ste. Sophie Lane
Montreal 3, Canada

AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE COMPANY

Special Products Division
Birmingham 2, Alabama

NOW AVAILABLE without charge, "ACIPCO STEEL Centrifugally Spun Tubes"—a new 16 mm sound motion picture in color (33½ minutes) showing ACIPCO's centrifugal tube-making process. Write ACIPCO, P. O. Box 2603, Birmingham 2, Alabama.

New From Lindberg

UNITIZED ATMOSPHERE FOR RESEARCH



Complete Unitized
Atmosphere Equipment

EQUIPMENT: A newly developed laboratory generator is used in combination with small laboratory furnaces. This new generator is the first offered to efficiently produce the limited quantities of atmosphere needed in laboratory work. A pot crucible furnace, type CR-5, is used to act as a heat source for the catalytic reaction. The atmosphere produced may be employed in various types of furnaces.

PERFORMANCE: By completely dissociating raw liquid anhydrous ammonia over a heated catalyst, a bone-dry Hyam atmosphere of 75% hydrogen, 25% nitrogen is produced at the rate of 35 cu. ft. per hour. The dew point is minus 60° F.

APPLICATIONS: Research and control laboratories, especially in the fields of metal, ceramics and chemicals, will find this unitized atmosphere useful for experimental purposes. It may also be used for bright hardening, tempering, nitriding and brazing on short production runs.

For detailed information on this equipment, see your Lindberg laboratory equipment dealer, or write for our "Report on the use of Protective Atmospheres in Laboratory Type Furnaces."

LABORATORY EQUIPMENT DIVISION

LINDBERG ENGINEERING COMPANY

2448 West Hubbard Street • Chicago 12, Illinois

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 198

a FULLER BRUSH product

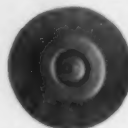
New Time-Saver for Engineers

**YOURS
FREE**



Handy Fuller Slide Chart of Wheel
Brush Specifications

Wheel brush selection with a flip of the wrist. No catalog searching . . . no comeback from "Purchasing" . . . You can even give them the stock numbers of:



**FULLANCHOR
Super-Balance
WHEEL BRUSHES**

Yours for the asking, without cost or obligation, simply by writing to . . .

THE FULLER BRUSH COMPANY
3668 Main Street, Hartford 15, Conn.

a FULLER BRUSH product

for **TUMBLING**
IRON and
STEEL
parts



ALCO

Cutting
COMPOUND
17-D-4

Deburs or cuts down steel and iron parts . . . prepares surfaces for chemical treating or organic finishing. For full details write for Bulletin B-5.



Over a Century of Service
APOTHECARIES HALL CO.

1 BENEDICT STREET • WATERBURY • CONN.

Determining the Depth-Hardness of Alloy Steels

This is the eighth of a series of advertisements dealing with basic facts about alloy steels. Though much of the information is elementary, we believe it will be of interest to many in this field, including men of broad experience who may find it useful to review fundamentals from time to time.

The hardenability of an alloy steel is usually measured by the depth to which the steel will harden under specific conditions of heating and cooling. One of the most conclusive methods of determining depth hardness is the end-quench hardenability test (ASTM A255). In essence, this test is as follows:

A 1-in. round specimen, approximately 4 in. long, is heated uniformly to the proper quenching temperature. The specimen is removed from the furnace and placed in a bracket; then a jet of water at room temperature is played on the bottom face of the specimen without touching the sides. This water jet is kept active until the entire specimen has cooled. Longitudinal flat areas are ground on opposite sides of the piece, and Rockwell C readings are taken at 1/16-in. intervals. The resulting data are plotted on graph paper, with the Rockwell C values as ordinates and distances from the quenched end as abscissae.

Experiments have shown that the points on the hardenability curve approximate the cooling rates at the centers of quenched rounds of various sizes; and that the hardness values at the centers of these rounds will correspond very closely with those shown at points on the end-quench hardenability curve.

In general it may be said that when end-quench curves for different steels approximately coincide,

these steels can be treated similarly for equivalent tensile properties in sections of the same size.

A study of hardenability curves reveals that depth-hardness depends upon the amount of carbon present, the alloy content, and the grain size. Manganese, chromium, and molybdenum are the chief elements that promote depth-hardness, while nickel and silicon help to a lesser degree. It should be noted, also, that phosphorus promotes depth-hardness, while sulphur has a negative effect. In normal low-phosphorus and low-sulphur steels, the two elements neutralize each other.

Hardenability curves, and the practical application of data they yield, are the subject of intensive study by Bethlehem metallurgists. These technicians will be very glad to discuss all phases of it with you, and to give whatever help you may need in the selection, treatment, and uses of any alloy steel. Always feel free to consult with them. And please remember, too, that Bethlehem can furnish all AISI standard analyses, as well as special-analysis steels and the full range of carbon grades.

BETHLEHEM STEEL COMPANY, BETHLEHEM, PA.

On the Pacific Coast Bethlehem products are sold by Bethlehem Pacific Coast Steel Corporation. Export Distributor: Bethlehem Steel Export Corporation

BETHLEHEM *ALLOY* **STEELS**



For precision cleaning
of molds and dies—

NEW PANGBORN HYDRO-FINISH

**gives you: Fewer moving parts
Easier handling—Added efficiency**

Now Pangborn's famous Hydro-Finish is yours with added convenience and efficiency! Holding fine tolerances, Hydro-Finish cleans molds and dies in minutes . . . offers many new advantages. Pangborn has done away with the pump; air jet sluriators now keep the abrasive in suspension. This means a lower investment and fewer moving parts. Optional loading stand simplifies handling, washing and inhibitor application. The cabinet has been redesigned for more efficient operation. These and other advantages make the new Pangborn Hydro-Finish ideal for precision cleaning and finishing!

For further details on Hydro-Finish, send for Bulletin 1402 now! Write: PANGBORN CORP., 1800 Pangborn Blvd., Hagerstown, Md.

Pangborn
**BLAST
CLEANS
CHEAPER**



Burning Issues

Eclipse

Published by Eclipse Fuel Engineering Company
Rockford, Illinois

Solve unusual heating problems quickly ... with standard Eclipse Burners

You get closer specification of burners . . . greater flexibility in selection and use of controls, pilots, fuels, etc. . . plus more economical solutions to unusual heating problems when you choose from Eclipse's complete line of over 50 different gas burners.

() Atmospheric Pipe Burners—drilled, multi-tube, and ribbon types.

() Immersion Burners—for coil or pipe heating of solutions . . . atmospheric or educator types.

() Piloted Entrainment Burners—for forging, heat-treating, boiler firing, and other large industrial heating jobs.

() Piloted Walltype Burners—proportioning type, for low pressure air and gas. Ideal

complete combustion system for furnaces and ovens.

() Injector Type Box Burners—for efficient combustion with low, medium, or high pressure gas and natural draft.

() Burnmix Burners—ideal conversion burner for low pressure gas and air . . . complete with proportional air-gas mixing assembly.

() Line Burners—for wide heat distribution . . . with high pressure injector and flame electrode or low pressure proportional mixer and flame electrode.

() Burner Tips—wide variety of sizes, types, and materials for any firing pattern or flame characteristic.

Write for Bulletin No. H

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co., 1127 Buchanan St., Rockford, Illinois
Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. of Canada, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario



KENTRALL Hardness Tester

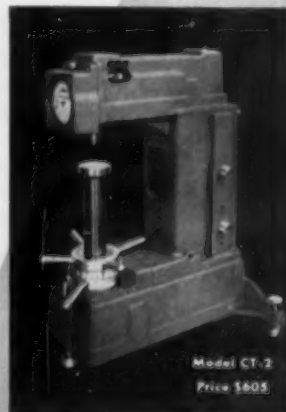
MAKES BOTH Superficial & Regular Tests

Thoroughly proven in the field over the past two years, the KENTRALL makes all Superficial Rockwell tests (15, 30 and 45 kg. loads), as well as all Regular Rockwell tests (60, 100 and 150 kg. loads).

Want complete information? Write for Bulletin RS.

The
**Torsion
Balance
Company**

Main Office and Factory:
Clifton, New Jersey
Sales Offices:
Chicago, San Francisco



Model CT-2
Price \$805



Light-weight Inconel basket for long service in a 1650°F. neutral salt bath. High strength Inconel gives this heat-treating basket maximum work load. The cor-

rosion-resistance of Inconel at high temperatures gives it maximum life expectancy. Fabricator is Wiretex Manufacturing Co., Inc. of Bridgeport, Conn.

Light-weight design for stronger baskets—longer life

There's no trick to making the heat-treating basket shown above. Wiretex Manufacturing Co., Inc., makes it of Inconel®. And Inconel is easy to fabricate . . . easy to form and machine . . . *easy to weld.*

There's no trick to the basket's efficient design either...*with Inconel's strength!* Inconel's strength permits a high ratio of work load to basket weight, an open structure for high speed drainage, low warpage and easy cleaning.

On the job, baskets like this one ride a "jack rabbit" conveyor. They make a continuous cycle: 40 minutes in a carburizing neutral salt bath at 1650°F., then an oil quench...washing, drying...and then the cycle starts again. After six months of 24-hour service Inconel baskets are still in good condition. Previously, made of other materials, the baskets failed quickly.

3 reasons Inconel heat-treating fixtures give economical long service

Inconel heat-treating fixtures of all types give long service in sulfur-free atmospheres because:

Inconel retains usable strength up to 2200°F. . . it resists carburization and high temperature corrosion...it withstands severe thermal stressing without cracking or spalling.

Are these properties you need, too?

If so, consider Inconel. And write for a copy of:

"KEEPING OPERATING COSTS DOWN AS TEMPERATURES GO UP."

It describes how Inconel helps cut production costs at temperatures up to 2200°F. Cites case histories in heat treating, case hardening, liquid baths, brazing and other applications. Shows how Inconel is used for temperature controls, how other nickel alloys are used for many high-heat applications.

THE INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC.
67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.



Nickel Alloys

Inconel . . . for long life at high temperatures

Metals Engineering



Checking the performance of this Ajax salt bath quench furnace are (left to right): Q. D. Mehrkam, Chief Metallurgist; J. E. Haig, President; A. R. Yerkes, Sales Engineer; and H. W. Schrader, Production Manager. All are members of the American Society for Metals and readers of Metal Progress.

AJAX

at Ajax Electric

**as described by
John E. Haig, President**

"Ours is basically a business of Metals Engineering. The metallurgical background of men in our sales and engineering departments—all members of the American Society for Metals—enables them to discuss furnace design, alloys and heat treating methods, and metals for furnace construction with our customers' Metals Engineers.

"Our Chief Metallurgist and Production Manager supervise the specification and purchase of all metals and ceramic products going into our furnaces—the instruments, electrical and control equipment employed in connection with them. All are checked against rigid specifications established by our Metals Engineers.

"As a source of information on subjects vital to our heat treating furnace and accessory business, Metal Progress is our number one magazine."

**Magazine of 26,000
Metals Engineers**

Metal Progress

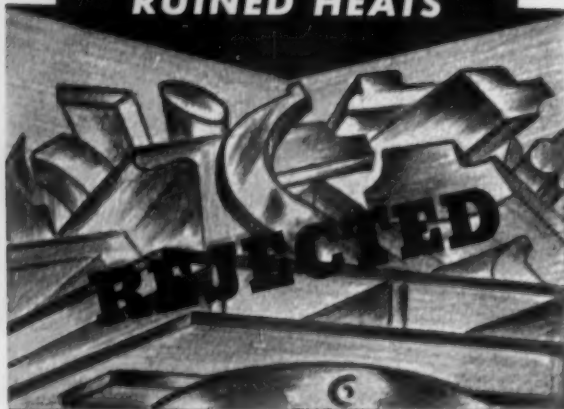
A publication of the American Society for Metals
Owner and Manager, National Metal Exposition

7301 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio



PEERLESS RESTORER

**Eliminates
RUINED HEATS**



**... by Detecting and
Correcting Thermocouple
Circuit Failure *instantly*
During Heat Treating and
Melting Operations ...**

● Easily installed on your pyrometer, the PEERLESS RESTORER renews loose, oily or dirty thermocouple circuit connections and re-fuses broken thermocouple tips. This insures true pyrometer reading and proper heat control.

Automatic and manual models of the inexpensive RESTORER repeatedly check thermocouples DURING your heating or melting operation. The RESTORER improves any type of thermocouple with any gage or length of lead wire.

**One Restorer checks many thermocouples
on many of your furnaces**

Send for Catalog R-22



ELECTRONICS DIVISION

THE PEERLESS ELECTRIC COMPANY

MOTORS • FANS • BLOWERS • ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT
West Market St. • Warren, Ohio

small
**COMPACT
TESTER**

large
**ACCURATE
RANGE**



DILLON

multi-low-range
universal
TESTER

A portable laboratory instrument that is accurate to 1/2 of 1%. Tests paper, thread, fabrics, plastics, springs, film, cord, wire, leather, resins, adhesives, glass, wood, ceramics, felt, cardboard, bakelite, insulation and any other materials which fall within its range. Has 5 scales: 0-10, 0-25, 0-50, 0-100 or 0-300 lbs.

Stress-strain curve automatically recorded on graph sheets. Limit switch prevents over-run. Indicates load as it is applied. Accessories permit transverse, tensile, compression and shear testing easily and economically. Speeds from 0" to 20" per minute. The ultimate in fine testing equipment yet low in cost.

Write or wire for illustrated bulletin—Today

W. C. DILLON & CO., INC.

14628K KESWICK ST., VAN NUYS, CALIF. (Suburb of Los Angeles)



"CB" Series

Completely Packaged

PERECO

Electric
FURNACE

**for laboratory
and shop uses**

2500° F. for normal
operation

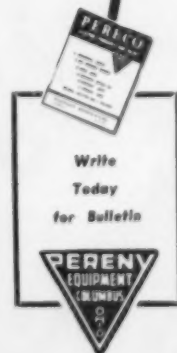
3000° F. for short
period

Simple to install and easy to operate, this CB-55 (also larger sizes) handles exact laboratory and pilot plant operations, and other heat-treating work requiring close control of extremely flexible heat cycles. Size: 32" d. x 33" w. x 64" h., with loading area 10" d. x 8" w. x 8" h. Uniform heat from 2 silicon carbide elements over and 2 under the chamber. All controls on front panel: automatic temperature controller, input meter, 36-tap auto-transformer with switch interlock, cut-off switch, and safety pilot-light. Wedge-fit counterbalanced door, 220-v., 60cyc., 1 ph. or 3 ph. Variable control from 11 KW down to 3.5 KW. Atmosphere connections optional.

PERECO also makes standard and special furnaces for temperatures from 450° F. to 5000° F.

PERENY EQUIPMENT CO.

Dept. Q, 893 Chambers Rd.,
COLUMBUS 12, OHIO



THE FOOTSTEPS OF GENERAL ALLOYS MARK THE PATH OF AN INDUSTRY

NATIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICE

on

Heat and Corrosion Resistant Castings

General Alloys Company products are backed by a national engineering service offering unexcelled mechanical and metallurgical Heat and Corrosion Resistant Alloys for all Defense and Industrial applications.

"There is no substitute for Experience"

GENERAL ALLOYS BRANCH OFFICES AND REPRESENTATIVES

BALTIMORE, Maryland Emil Gathmann, Jr. 515 Park Avenue	CHICAGO, Illinois General Alloys Company Edward T. Connolly 224 S. Michigan Ave.	DETROIT 2, Michigan General Alloys Company Don B. Hotchins 3-147 General Motors Bldg.	LOS ANGELES, California Davis-Grupp Company 486 S. Main Street	MUNCIE, Indiana The George O. Desautels Co. P.O. Box 778 485 Wyner Block
BUFFALO, New York Roy E. Lynd 812 Tanna Ave.	CLEVELAND 16, Ohio E. E. Whiteside 2254 Euclid Ave.	FORT WAYNE 6, Indiana The George O. Desautels Co. P. O. Box 1178 R.R. 14, No. Bond Drive	LOUISVILLE 7, Kentucky The George O. Desautels Co. 4885 Hylittle Avenue	NEW ENGLAND David L. Ellis Woodlane Road West Concord, Mass.
BIRMINGHAM, Alabama Ray F. Friess Harry G. Mount 1247 American Life Bldg.	DENVER, Colorado Tracy C. Jarrett 99 S. Ammons St.	HOUSTON 3, Texas Wm. E. Brine Co. 1812 Pease Ave.	INDIANAPOLIS 8, Indiana The George O. Desautels Co. 2882 N. Meridian Street P.O. Box 7911	NEW YORK 7, New York General Alloys Co. Alfred M. Sampson 89 Church Street
	PHILADELPHIA, Pa. John P. Clark Co. 124 S. Easton Road Glenide, Pa.	PITTSBURGH 13, Pa. Vincent C. Leatherby 409 So. Main St. Sharpsburg 16, Pa.	ST. LOUIS 16, Missouri Associated Steel Mills, Inc. 3163-65 Morganford Road	

GENERAL ALLOYS COMPANY

405 WEST FIRST STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

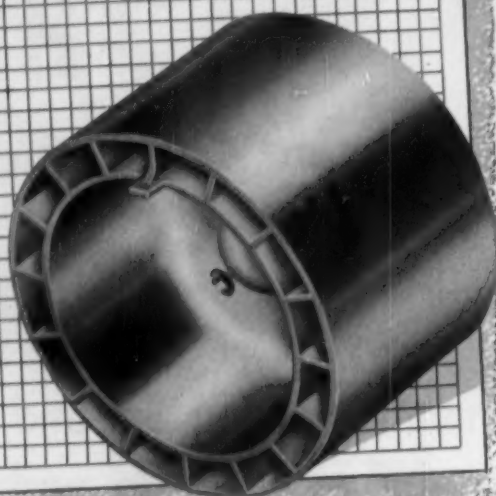
"OLDEST AND LARGEST EXCLUSIVE MFRS. OF HEAT & CORROSION RESISTANT CASTINGS"

Q-ALLOYS

THE QUALITY NAMES IN ALLOY
FOR HEAT CORROSION ABRASION

X-ite

increased production
freedom... **plus**
decreased production
costs



As much as 81% saved on intricate Arwood Investment Castings

Unlimited freedom of design and substantial savings are by-products of the Arwood investment casting process. Applications are virtually limitless, with many former sub-assembly jobs now being cast as single units. Moreover, complicated parts can now be cast in unmachinable alloys.

Our engineers will be pleased to go over your parts problems with you and help cut your own costs. Why not submit parts or prints to us for quotations? Consultation is free of obligation, of course.

Write for free literature describing the investment casting process.

CASE STUDY

DESIGNATION: Impeller for flowmeter.

METAL: Magnesium, Dowmetal C.

QUALITY CONTROL: Produced under radiographic control.

PARTS: Designed and cast as single unit.

ADVANTAGES: Fine grain and smooth surfaces. Annular passages without draft. Now standardized because of top quality at bottom cost.

ARWOOD

PRECISION CASTING CORP.

73 WASHINGTON STREET • BROOKLYN 1, N. Y.

PLANTS: Brooklyn, N. Y. • Groton, Conn. • Tilton, N. H. • Los Angeles, Calif.

METAL PROGRESS; PAGE 206

60,000 LB.
**ALUMINUM
HOLDING
FURNACES**



engineered and installed by
carl mayer

The three Aluminum Holding Furnaces installed at Reynolds Metals, Inc., Arkadelphia, Ark., were engineered by Carl Mayer for greater production efficiency, maximum production economy.

Each furnace is 10 ft. x 35 ft. x 12 ft. with a capacity of 60,000 lbs. of molten aluminum per charge. Fuel is natural gas. Approximate operating temperature is 1450°F.

Write for our Bulletin No. HT-53.
Over 30 years' experience.

THE carl mayer CORP.

3030 EUCLID AVENUE • CLEVELAND 15, OHIO

OTHER PRODUCTS: Core & Mold Ovens • Rod Bakers • Paint & Ceramic Drying Ovens • Special Processing Equipment & Accessories

THE METALS HANDBOOK

and 1954 Supplement

World's Most Authoritative
Reference for All Metals,
Metal Properties, Fabrication
and Uses!

- 1,532 Pages total
- 2,078 Illustrations
- 1,212 Tables
- 825 Articles
- 50,000 Copies in use



The Metals Handbook and its new 1954 Supplement are books without a competitor! Compiled and written by 90 committees of the American Society for Metals with over 600 outstanding metallurgists and engineers contributing. Easy to use and completely indexed, these volumes put all metal facts at your fingertips. Divided into 37 sections, they treat on metals, metal forming, shaping, heat treating, welding, machining, foundry work, cleaning, finishing, testing, inspection, control and research techniques. The Handbook is \$15.00; the Supplement, \$5.00. Order by coupon today.

American Society for Metals, Room 315
7309 Euclid Avenue, Cleveland 3, Ohio

Rush me a Metals Handbook, the 1954 Supplement!

Name _____

Company _____

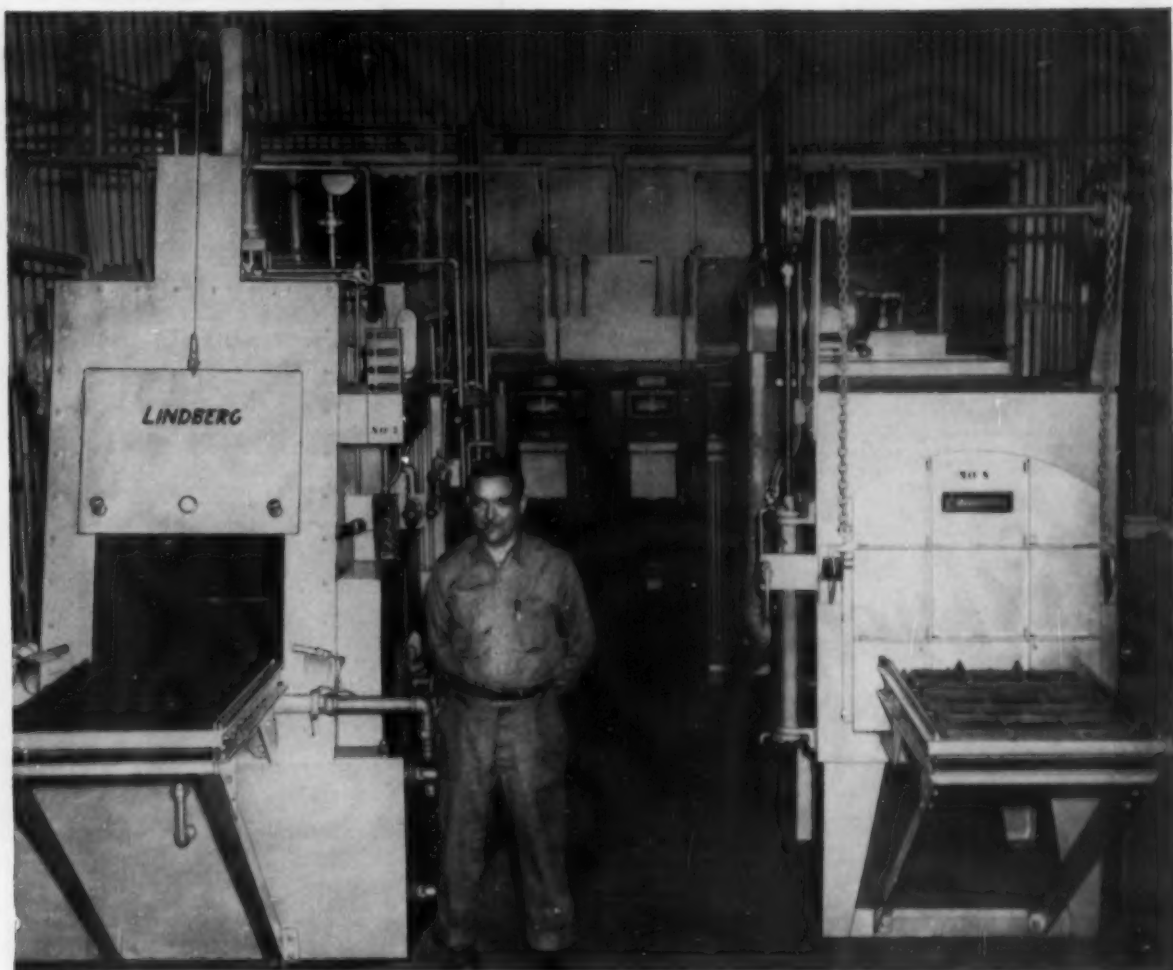
Address _____

City _____

Zone _____ State _____

- ☐ Send Metals Handbook (\$15.00)
☐ Send 1954 Supplement (\$ 5.00)
☐ Send both volumes (\$20.00)

- ☐ Check enclosed
☐ Bill me
☐ Bill my Company



VITAL QUALITY CONTROL PERFECTED WITH LINDBERG FURNACES

Carburization zero! Decarburization zero! Oxidation zero! Laboratory reports show that Lindberg Endothermic atmosphere generators maintain absolutely neutral atmospheres for production and tool steels run at Calmec Manufacturing Co., Los Angeles, California.

The Lindberg atmosphere generators and a number of Lindberg furnaces were installed by Calmec in a program to improve quality control. The results more than justified the installation of this new equipment.

Rejected parts and finishing operations following heat treating have

both been substantially reduced. Parts which formerly required a heavy grind to remove distortion from heat treatment are now virtually free of warpage and can be assembled after only a light finishing operation. Important time savings have also been realized.

You can easily get results like this by using Lindberg atmosphere furnaces. We provide you with furnace atmosphere equilibrium curves to obtain precise carbon control on any type of steel.

Write for our Bulletin No. 241, or contact your nearest Lindberg field office for full details.



Wilbur R. Varney, Superintendent of the Heat Treating Division of Calmec Manufacturing Co., says:

"Since installing the Lindberg equipment, not one of the independent laboratory analyses we have received has deviated from carburization zero, decarburization zero, or oxidation zero. Our work ranges from such steels as 4130 to 52100. For aircraft areas, such as Los Angeles, this is a very important factor."

LINDBERG  FURNACES

Lindberg Engineering Company, 2448 West Hubbard Street, Chicago 12, Illinois



Write us
for details

CALIBRATION

OF MECHANICAL FORCE MEASURING SYSTEMS

YOUR PROBLEM?



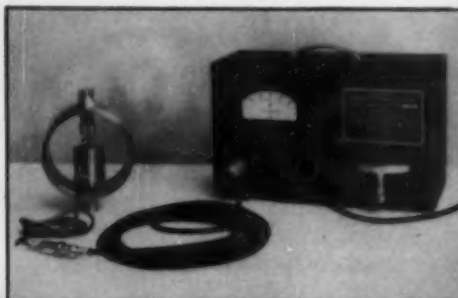
• Testing Machines

• Universal • Creep • Tension • Brinell Hardness

• Crane Scales • Load Cells
• Scales • Vessel Scales • Jet
Engine Thrust Stands

Proving Ring. The only calibration
device certified by the National Bureau
of Standards. Accuracy 1/10 of 1%.

Morehouse Calibrating System. Proving
Ring accuracy with remote control.



Morehouse

MACHINE COMPANY

233 WEST MARKET STREET, YORK, PENNA.

Quality Control Can Help You

Here is the information that drew capacity attendance to the Philadelphia Chapter's educational course on statistical quality control. Reported in 36 pages, these lectures have a down-to-earth value that you can apply in your job in production, engineering and inspection. Principles of its technique and examples of its use are described clearly and concisely in—

Practical Uses of Statistical Quality Control in Metal Industries

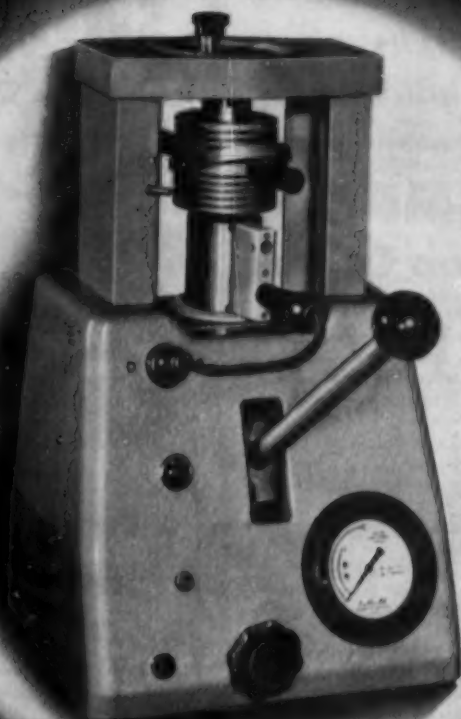
- Units for measuring Variations in Measurements
- Correlation of Test Data
- The Practical Uses of Statistical Quality Control in Metallurgical Plants
- Some Applications of Statistical Analysis in the Steel Industry

PRICE \$1.50

Order from

American Society for Metals

7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3, Ohio



CENTERMET PRESS

Latest design in Press equipment for processing Bakelite and Transoptic mounted micro samples is now offered to the Metallographic Laboratory.

This new Press provides practical center ejection of 1" or 1 1/4" mounted specimens. The heating unit is controlled by thermostat and need not be removed from the press

structure. The cooling block rigidly encloses and holds the mold assembly.

Minimum amount of handling molding accessories, speed and ease of sample ejection, practical and economical operation of molding tools were paramount in the development of this new AB Centermet Press.

Buehler Ltd.

METALLURGICAL APPARATUS

2120 GREENWOOD at Hartrey Ave., EVANSTON, ILL., U. S. A.





*That's a
Tough
Application!*

... Be sure to use

AMPCO* **Beryllium Copper**

A sound recommendation where high strength and unusual hardness for severe applications are required — it's Ampco Beryllium Copper. Ideal for die inserts, bushings, welding shafts, etc. — wherever wear problems call for a very hard material having high tensile and yield strength. Its high electrical conductivity makes it a "natural" for heavy-duty electrical switches, flash, butt, and seam welding dies, etc.

But that's not all. Before final heat treatment it's as easily machinable as copper. But check the table below for its properties after final heat treatment ... your tools can't touch it — and neither can wear.

Ampco Beryllium Copper is available in many forms — sand and centrifugal castings, extrusions, forgings, etc. Ask your Ampco field engineer for full information or mail the coupon.


Sole Producer of
Genuine Ampco Metal

AMPCO METAL, INC.
MILWAUKEE 46, WISCONSIN
West Coast Plant • Burbank, California

Available Physical Properties of Ampco Beryllium Copper Alloys

(AVERAGE VALUES)

Ultimate Tensile Strength (lbs. per sq. in.).....	90,000 — 170,000
Yield Strength (psi) 0.5% elongation.....	65,000 — 100,000
Elongation (% in 2").....	.8% to 2%
Brinell Hardness (3000 kg. Load).....	200 to 400
Weight (lbs. per cu. in.).....	.297
Electrical Conductivity (% IACS).....	50 to 20

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

D-46A

Ampco Metal, Inc., Dept. MP-4, Milwaukee 46, Wisconsin
Ampco Beryllium Copper sounds like it's just
what I'm looking for. Send me full information.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Company Address _____
City _____ State _____

Revco SUB-ZERO CHESTS

Temperatures to

-95° F

BELOW ZERO

For Shrink Fits
Seasoning Gauges
Precision Tools
Laboratory Tests



SUB-ZERO MODEL SZH-153 Shown
REVCO RIVET COOLER with
90 Rivet Cannisters available

Special Equipment added to meet Your Needs, if desired.

MODEL	CU. FT.	TEMP. FULL DOWN 78° RA	CAPACITY Inside (") A B C	OUTSIDE Dimen. (") L W H	Hermetic UNITS* HP
SUB-ZERO SZH-153	1.5	-95°	23 9 12½	42 28 43	½ & ¼
SUB-ZERO SZH-653	6.5	-85°	47 15 16	60 28 43	½ & ¼
RIVET COOLER RSZ-503	5.0	-30°	30 16 18	42 28 41	¼

*Fan Cooled; Refrigerant F22 and F12; Current 110/60 • WRITE TO:

REVCO INC. ... DEERFIELD, MICH.

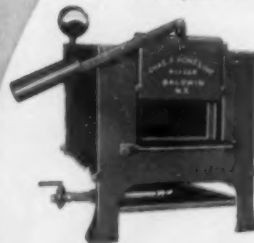
BUZZER

Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

INDUSTRIAL Gas EQUIPMENT

**NO BLOWER OR
OTHER POWER
NEEDED**

JUST CONNECT TO GAS SUPPLY
BUZZER Equipment, a buy-word
since 1911, provides the hottest
and quickest heating ... without
blower or power. Wide range of
turn down and heat control. You
can depend on a BUZZER.



Oven Furnaces

Send for complete
BUZZER Catalog.



CHARLES A. HONES, Inc.

126 SO. GRAND AVE., BALDWIN, L. I., N. Y.
BURNERS • FURNACES (Heat Treating, Melting, Soldering)

Mfrs. since 1911

Analyze
STEELS
in one minute
or less!



NEW JACO
Atomcounter
Direct Reading Spectrometer

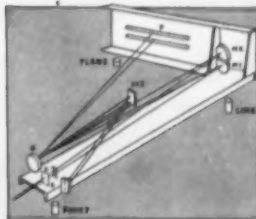
The speed, precision and versatility you want in a direct reader are now yours in the Atomcounter. Everywhere you look you see evidence of ingenious engineering — a dispersing system entirely new in concept; a versatile, reliable excitation unit; simplified electronic circuitry. For routine analyses of alloy steels the Atomcounter offers you exclusive advantages:

Fast — complete analyses in 1 min. or less.
Precise — standard deviations of 1-2%.
Utilized construction — simple to service.
Compact — only 8 1/4" x 4 3/4".

For more information on the ways the JACO Atomcounter can help you, write today for Bulletin DR.

Exclusive JACO-engineered Dispersing System

The Wadsworth 1.5 meter stigmatic concave grating mount, with a 30,000 line/inch ruling (G) gives 5.3A/mm and good intensity from 2300 to 4300 Å. Collimating mirrors (M1, M2) produce two similar full intensity spectra, one above the other. This feature (patent applied for) 1) makes possible measurement of two lines very close together, one in each spectrum; 2) doubles space available for photomultipliers; 3) makes possible employment of photomultipliers directly behind most lines without mirrors.



JACO

JARRELL-ASH COMPANY

26 Farwell Street, Newtonville, Mass.

SALES OFFICES

DETROIT 13680 Capitol Ave. EL CERRITO, CAL. 1344 Devonshire Drive PITTSBURGH, PA. 916 Greenhill Road LOS ANGELES (DUARTE) Milkenwood Road

Key WILEY Books

TITANIUM in IRON and STEEL

By GEORGE F. COMSTOCK, Consultant, Titanium Alloy Division of the National Lead Company

The third publication in The Alloys of Iron Research New Monograph Series, Frank T. Sisco, Director

Reviews and correlates all the important data in world literature on titanium as an alloying element in iron and steel. Opening with a general discussion of titanium — its principal sources, concentration, preparation, etc. — the book goes on to examine the properties and effects of the element when alloyed with cast iron and steel. Its deoxidizing effects are treated in full.

1955 294 pages Illus. \$6.00

NICKEL in IRON and STEEL

By A. M. HALL, Battelle Memorial Institute

The second publication in the Alloys of Iron Research New Monograph Series, Frank T. Sisco, Director and Editor

Covers such vital topics as: the thermal and physical properties of steels containing nickel; the structure and heat treatment of wrought and cast nickel steels; the effect of nickel on all important engineering properties of steel at normal, high, and low temperatures; corrosion; the selection of the right steel for a particular purpose; the effects of nickel in cast iron; and many others.

1954 596 pages Illus. \$10.00

CHEMICAL PROCESS PRINCIPLES

Part I—Material and Energy Balances
Second Edition

By OLAF A. HOUGEN, Univ. of Wisconsin; KENNETH M. WATSON, The Pure Oil Co., and ROLAND A. RAGATZ, Univ. of Wisconsin

Long recognized as the fundamental reference in its field, this work has been carefully revised to include the latest scientific advances. Illustrations and problems are selected from actual industrial situations, reflecting modern developments in chemical, metallurgical and petroleum processing.

1954 525 pages Illus. \$8.50

ALUMINUM in IRON and STEEL

By SAMUEL L. CASE, Battelle Memorial Institute; and KENT R. VAN HORN, Aluminum Co. of America

1953 478 pages Illus. \$8.50

MATERIALS OF CONSTRUCTION, Sixth Edition. By the late A. P. MILLS and the late H. W. HAYWARD; rewritten and edited by LLOYD F. RADER, Professor of Civil Engineering, The University of Wisconsin. Long known for the depth and soundness of its coverage, this popular book has been expanded and revised to reflect latest available data.

1955 650 pages Illus. \$7.50

ABSTRACTS OF THE LITERATURE ON SEMICONDUCTING AND LUMINESCENT MATERIALS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS

1953 issue. Compiled by the Battelle Memorial Institute and sponsored by The Electrochemical Society, Inc.

169 pages Spiral binding \$5.00

Mail for your ON-APPROVAL copies today

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc. (MP-45)
440 Fourth Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

Please send me the book(s) checked below to read and examine ON APPROVAL. Within ten days I will either return same and owe you nothing or will remit the price(s) indicated, plus postage.

- ☐ Titanium in Iron and Steel, \$6.00
- ☐ Nickel in Iron and Steel, \$10.00
- ☐ Chemical Process Principles, 2nd Edition, \$8.50
- ☐ Aluminum in Iron & Steel, \$8.50
- ☐ Materials of Construction, 6th Edition, \$7.50
- ☐ Abstracts, 1953, issue, \$5.00

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

☐ SAVE POSTAGE! Check here if you enclose payment, in which case we pay postage. Same return privilege applies, of course.

Metal Progress

Taylor Lyman, Publisher

A. P. Ford, Sales Manager

George H. Loughner, Production Manager
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

PUBLISHED BY AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR METALS, 7301 EUCLID AVE., CLEVELAND 3, OHIO—W. H. EISENMAN, SECRETARY



District Managers

John B. Verrier, Jr.
55 W. 42nd St., New York 18—Chickering 4-2713
Ralph H. Cronwell
53 West Jackson Blvd., Chicago 4, Ill.—WABnah 2-7822
Don J. Billings
7301 Euclid Ave., Cleveland 3—UTah 1-0200

• Index to Advertisers •

Acheson Colloids Co. Back Cover
Ajax Electrothermic Corp. 140B
Aldridge Industrial Oils, Inc. 55
Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corp. 37
Allied Research Products, Inc. 140
Alloy Engineering & Casting Co. 183
Almco Div., Queen Store Works. 57
Alpha Corp. 50
American Bridge Co. 30
American Cast Iron Pipe Co. 197
American Chemical Paint Co. 189
American Cyanamid Co.
Metal Chemicals Section 108C
American Gas Association 44
American Gas Furnace Co. 35
American Machine & Metals, Inc. 12
American Non-Grain Bronze Co. 60
American Platinum Works. 179
American Roller Die Corp. 60
American Smelting & Refining Co. 175
American Society for Metals. 202-203, 206, 208
Amper Metal, Inc. 210
Applied Research Laboratories. 180
Apothecaries Hall Co. 190
Armour & Co., Ammonia Div. 159
Armstrong-Bloom Mfg. Co. 124
Arwood Precision Casting Corp. 206
Ashworth Brothers, Inc. 35

Babcock & Wilcox,
Tubular Products Div. 36
Baird Associates. 150B
Baker & Co., Inc. 194
Barber-Colman Co.
Wheelco Instruments Div. 36B
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. 108D
Bel-Ray Co., Inc. 58
Bethlehem Steel Co. 181, 199
Boder Scientific Co. 57
Branson Instruments, Inc. 58
Bristol Co. 193
Brown Flatbed Co. 46
Buchler, Ltd. 209

Cambridge Wire Cloth Co. 136
Carborundum Co. 47, 73
Carl Mayer Corp. 206
Carlson Co., G. O. 132
Carpenter Steel Co., The. 43
Chace Co., W. M. 172
Chase Brass & Copper Co. 191
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co. 147
Circu Equipment Co. 55
Cities Service Oil Co. 173
Clark Instrument Co. 184
Columbia Tool Steel Co. 34
Consolidated Vacuum Corp. 195
Continental Industrial Engineers, Inc. 164
Crescent Steel Co. of America. 4, 39, 81, 127

Darwin & Miller, Inc. 134
Dampney Industrial Furnace Corp. 54
Detroit Electric Furnace Div.
Kuhlman Electric Co. 196
Detroit Testing Machine Co. 58
Dillon Co., W. C. 204
Dow Furnace Co. 144
Dreyer Co. 171
Dyer Harris Co. 133
Du-Lite Chemical Corp. 56
duPont de Nemours & Co., Inc. 72, 145
Dunlop Co. 153

Eclipse Fuel Engineering Co. 200
Ekstrand & Tholand, Inc. 57
Electric Furnace Co. Inside Back Cover
Electro Alloys Div.
American Brake Shoe Co. 2
Electro Metallurgical Co., Unit of
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 121
Engineered Precision Casting Co. 59
Erico Products, Inc. 59
Eric Foundry Co. 188
Ethyl Corp. 167

Fabralloy Co. 48
Ferguson Equipment Corp. 21
Finkl & Sons Co., A. 149
Foxboro Co. 68
Fuller Brush Co. 198

Garden City Fan Co. 60
General Alloys Co. 203
General Electric Co. 61
G. E. X-Ray Co. 50
Gordon Co., Claud S. 192
Great Lakes Carbon Corp. 66
Great Lakes Steel Corp. 129

H & H Tube Co. 139
Handy & Harman. 65
Haynes Stellite Co., Unit of
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 143
Hays Corp. 54
Havi Duty Electric Co. 154, 155
Holecraft & Co. 36A
Hoson Crane Corp. 15
Humes, Inc., Chas. A. 210
Hoover Co. 59
Hydraulic Press Mfg. Co. 176

Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc. 24
Industrial Filtration Co. 75
Industrial Heating Equipment Co. 53
International Nickel Co. 108A, 201
Ipsen Industries, Inc. 32

Jarrell-Ash Co. 211
Jelliff Mfg. Corp., C. O. 55
Jesop Steel Co. 172A
John-Manville. 168
Jones & Laughlin Steel Corp. 69, 165

Kemp Manufacturing Co. 163
Kennametal, Inc. 174
Kent GHI Laboratories Div.
Torsion Balance Co. 59
Kinney Mfg. Div. of N.Y. Air Brake Co. 190
Koppers Co., Inc., Engineering
& Construction Div. 131
Kux Machine Co. 52

Leeds & Northrup Co. 6-7
Lepel High Frequency Labs. 161
Lindberg Engineering Co. 19B, 207
Little Falls Alloys, Inc. 56
Lord Chemical Co. 27
Lucifer Furnaces, Inc. 53

Magnetic Analysis Corp. 58
Mahon Co., R. C. 177
Malayan Tin Bureau. 40
Manhattan Rubber Div.
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc. 57
Marshall Products Co. 166
Maurath, Inc. 59
Merrill Bros. 190
Metal Carbides Corp. 70
Metal Hydrides Co. 178
Metal Treating Institute. 63
Michigan Oven Co. 25
Midvale Co. 41
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co.
(Industrial Division) 10-11
Mitchell Radiation Products Corp. 27
Mixing Equipment Co., Inc. 158
Morehouse Machine Co. 208
Murray Way Corp. 74

National Forge & Ordnance Co. 62
National Machinery Co. 8-9
National Metal Abrasive Co. 146
Niagara Alkali Co. 153
Niagara Blower Co. 148
North American Mfg. Co. 157
Norton Co. 22

Ohio Crankshaft Co. 187
Ohio Seamless Tube Div. 28

Pangborn Corp. 187, 200
Park Chemical Co. 135
Peerless Electric Co.
Electronics Division. 204
Perry Precision Products, Inc. 59
Perry Equipment Co. 204
Pittsburgh Leetrodryer Corp. 38
Plume & Atwood Mfg. Co. 160
Pressed Steel Co. 125
Production Specialties, Inc. 55, 56
Pyrometer Instrument Co. 192

Radio Corp. of America. 186
Raybestos-Manhattan, Inc.
Manhattan Rubber Div. 57
Revere, Inc. 210
Revere Copper & Brass, Inc. 123
Rockwell Co., W. S. 184
Roll Formed Products Co. 60
Rubicon Co. 194
Ryerson & Son, Inc., Jas. T. 76

Salem-Brosius, Inc. 156A
Sargent & Wilbur, Inc. 130
Sci-Mex Precious Metals, Inc. 56
Seymour Mfg. Co. 26
Sinclair Refining Co. 151
Solvent Chemical Products, Inc. 5
Somers Brass Co., Inc. 33
Spencer Turbine Co. 43
Standard Steel Treating Co. 54
Stanwood Corp. 54
Star Stainless Steels Co. 57
Steel City Testing Machines, Inc. 128
Struthers Wells Corp. 126
Sun Oil Co. 14
Superior Steel Corp. 52A
Superior Tube Co. 183
Surface Combustion Corp., Inside Front Cover
Swift Industrial Chemical Co. 55
Sylvania Electric Products, Inc. 16

Technic, Inc. 56
Thermo Electric Co., Inc. 138
Timken Roller Bearing Co. 30
Titan Metal Mfg. Co. 140A
Torsion Balance Co., Kent GHI
Laboratories Div. 59, 200
Turco Products, Inc. 71

Uddeholm Co. of America. 141
Union Carbide & Carbon Corp. 121, 143
Unitcast Corp. 142
United Scientific Co. 162
United States Steel Corp. 17, 18, 19
Upton Electric Furnace Co. 53

Vacuum Metals, Inc. 52B
Vanadium-Alloys Steel Co. 49
Vanadium Corp. 172B
Van Der Horst Corp. 150

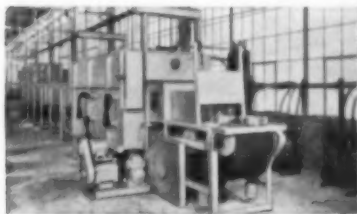
Watson-Stillman Company, Division
of H. K. Porter Company, Inc. 45
Waukegan Foundry Co. 196
Waukegan Foundry Co. 67
Westinghouse Electric Corp. 169, 182
West Instrument Corp. 23
Wheelco Instruments Div.
Barber-Colman Co. 36B
Wheelock, Loveloy & Co., Inc. 170
White Metal Rolling & Stamping Corp. 60
Wiley & Sons, Inc., John. 211
Wilson Mechanical Instruments Div.
American Chain & Cable. 156
Wiretex Mfg. Co., Inc. 54

Yoder Co. 64
Youngstown Welding & Engineering Co. 55

designed
engineered
and

Specially Built

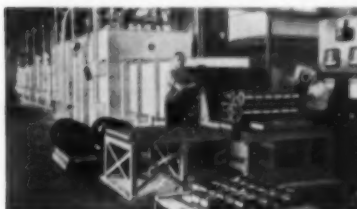
to meet the **WIRE INDUSTRY'S** requirements



EF belt conveyor furnace bright annealing, coiled alloy steel and non-ferrous wire.



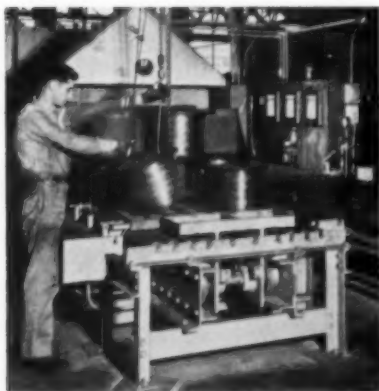
EF continuous roller rail pusher furnace, bright anneals large reels and coils of wire.



This furnace bright anneals wire on reels, spools, and coils. Capacity 4000 lbs. per hr.



Stainless steel wire is bright annealed continuously in these EF multiple tube furnaces.



Charging end of EF special atmosphere bulkhead pusher furnace; bright anneals copper and copper-weld wire and clean anneals brass wire. Capacity 4000 lbs. per hr.

We build production furnaces for heat processing all kinds of wire, rod, or other products—in any shape or form.

Years of practical experience in designing and building successful heat treating equipment for the wire industry enable us to furnish the best type of equipment for any purpose—and to produce the results required.

Shown here are 8 more production installations we made in prominent wire plants. We receive many repeat orders.

Submit your production furnace problems to experienced EF engineers — it pays.

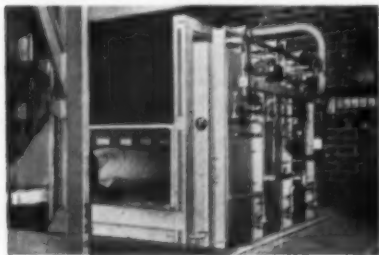


THE ELECTRIC FURNACE CO.

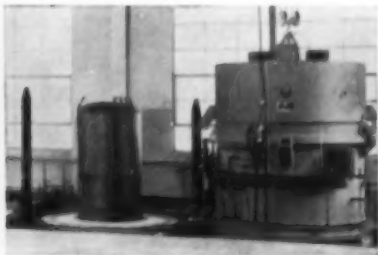
GAS FIRED, OIL FIRED AND ELECTRIC FURNACES
FOR ANY PROCESS, PRODUCT OR PRODUCTION

Salem - Ohio

Canadian Associates • CANEFCO LIMITED • Toronto 1, Canada



EF direct gas fired, single end, forced circulation hearth type annealing furnace with gantry crane for handling large coils of cupro nickel wire and brass rod.



EF direct gas fired bell type furnace with retorts and 4 forced circulation bases, used for bright annealing both ferrous and non-ferrous flat coiled wire.



EF special atmosphere continuous bright annealing furnace in which the wire is conveyed through the various zones on two parallel rows of bulkhead type trays.



Put life insurance on your forging dies!

The most critical period in the life of a forging die is its first few hours of use. Longer life is assured if adequate and proper lubrication is available during the break-in period.

Treat your dies with 'Aquadag'*—'dag' Colloidal Graphite in water—*before* they are used. This forms a microscopically thin and smooth film which assures necessary lubrication and reduces the need for operational lubricants. Also, it protects the surface against corrosion during storage prior to use. One forging plant increased die life 90% merely by pretreating its steel forging dies with 'Aquadag'.

Superior forging lubricants, either water-base or oil-base, can be prepared by adding a dispersion of 'dag' Colloidal Graphite to conventional die lubricants. 'dag' dispersions provide better parting, improved lubricity, and greater heat resistance; they also reduce lubricant costs, scrap losses, and die failure.

Write today for Acheson's free literature on forging lubricants. Ask for Bulletin No. 426-W1.

Dispersions of molybdenum disulfide are available in various carriers. We are also equipped to do custom dispersing of solids in a wide variety of carriers.

ACHESON COLLOIDS COMPANY

PORT HURON, MICHIGAN

...and ACHESON COLLOIDS LIMITED, LONDON, ENGLAND

*use 'dag' dry films for
trouble-free lubrication*

